

Programmable Controller

MELSEC iQ-F
series

MELSEC iQ-F
FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

(Read these precautions before use.)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals introduced in this manual carefully and pay full attention to safety in order to handle the product correctly.

This manual classifies the safety precautions into two categories: [⚠ WARNING] and [⚠ CAUTION].

⚠ WARNING	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.
⚠ CAUTION	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in minor or moderate injury or property damage.

Depending on the circumstances, procedures indicated by [⚠ CAUTION] may also cause severe injury.

It is important to follow all precautions for personal safety.

Store this manual in a safe place so that it can be read whenever necessary. Always forward it to the end user.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

WARNING

- Make sure to set up the following safety circuits outside the PLC to ensure safe system operation even during external power supply problems or PLC failure. Otherwise, malfunctions may cause serious accidents.
 - (1) Note that when the CPU module detects an error, such as a watchdog timer error, during self-diagnosis, all outputs are turned off. Also, when an error that cannot be detected by the CPU module occurs in an input/output control block, output control may be disabled. External circuits and mechanisms should be designed to ensure safe machinery operation in such a case.
- Construct an interlock circuit in the program so that the whole system always operates on the safe side before executing the control (for data change) of the PLC in operation. Read the manual thoroughly and ensure complete safety before executing other controls (for program change, parameter change, forcible output and operation status change) of the PLC in operation. Otherwise, the machine may be damaged and accidents may occur due to erroneous operations.
- For the operating status of each station after a communication failure of the network, refer to relevant manuals for the network. Incorrect output or malfunction may result in an accident.
- When executing control (data change) to a running other station programmable controller by connecting the external device to the SLMP compatible device, configure interlock circuits in the program of the other station programmable controller to ensure that the entire system operates safely at any times.

For other controls to a running other station programmable controller (such as program modification or operating status change), read relevant manuals carefully and ensure the safety before the operation. Especially, in the case of a control from an external device to a remote other station programmable controller, immediate action cannot be taken for a problem on the programmable controller due to communication failure. Determine the handling method as a system when communication failure occurs along with configuration of interlock circuit on other station PLC program, by considering external equipment and other station PLC.
- Do not write any data into the "system area" or "write protect area" of the buffer memory in the SLMP compatible device or intelligent function module. Also, do not output (ON) any "use prohibited" signals among the signals which are output to the SLMP compatible device and intelligent function device. Executing data writing to the "system area" or "write protect area", or outputting "use prohibited" signals may cause malfunction of the programmable controller alarm.
- Do not write any data to the "system area" and "write-protect area" of the buffer memory in the intelligent function module. Executing data writing to the "system area" or "write-protect area" may cause malfunction of the programmable controller alarm. For the "system area" or "write-protect area", refer to  Page 303 List of Buffer Memory Applications and Assignments.
- If a communication cable is disconnected, the network may be unstable, resulting in a communication failure of multiple stations. Construct an interlock circuit in the program so that the system always operates on the safe side even if communications fail. Incorrect output or malfunction may result in an accident.

[SECURITY PRECAUTIONS]

WARNING

- To maintain the security (confidentiality, integrity, and availability) of the programmable controller and the system against unauthorized access, denial-of-service (DoS) attacks, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks from unreliable networks and devices via network, take appropriate measures such as firewalls, virtual private networks (VPNs), and antivirus solutions.
-

[INSTALLATION PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Connect/disconnect the Ethernet cable by holding the connector and keeping it straight. If the cable connected to the module is pulled, the module or cable may be damaged, or malfunction may be caused by cable contact failure.
-

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

WARNING

- Make sure to cut off all phases of the power supply externally before attempting installation or wiring work. Failure to do so may cause electric shock or damage to the product.
 - Make sure to attach the terminal cover, provided as an accessory, before turning on the power or initiating operation after installation or wiring work. Failure to do so may cause electric shock.
-

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Install module so that excessive force will not be applied to terminal blocks, power connectors, I/O connectors, communication connectors, or communication cables. Failure to do so may result in wire damage/breakage or PLC failure.
 - Do not bundle the power line, control line and communication cables together with or lay them close to the main circuit, high-voltage line, load line or power line. As a guideline, lay the power line, control line and communication cables at least 100 mm away from the main circuit, high-voltage line, load line or power line.
-

[STARTUP AND MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]

WARNING

- Do not touch any terminal while the PLC's power is on. Doing so may cause electric shock or malfunctions.
 - Before cleaning or retightening terminals, cut off all phases of the power supply externally. Failure to do so in the power ON status may cause electric shock.
 - Before modifying the program in operation, forcible output, running or stopping the PLC, read through this manual carefully, and ensure complete safety. An operation error may damage the machinery or cause accidents.
 - Do not change the program in the PLC from two or more peripheral equipment devices at the same time. (i.e. from an engineering tool and a GOT) Doing so may cause destruction or malfunction of the PLC program.
-

[STARTUP AND MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- When connecting an external device with a CPU module or intelligent function module to modify data of a running programmable controller, configure an interlock circuit in the program to ensure that the entire system will always operate safely. For other forms of control (such as program modification, parameter change, forced output, or operating status change) of a running programmable controller, read the relevant manuals carefully and ensure that the operation is safe before proceeding. Improper operation may damage machines or cause accidents.
 - Especially, when a remote programmable controller is controlled by an external device, immediate action cannot be taken if a problem occurs in the programmable controller due to a communication failure. To prevent this, configure an interlock circuit in the program, and determine corrective actions to be taken between the external device and CPU module in case of a communication failure.
 - Do not disassemble or modify the PLC. Doing so may cause fire, equipment failures, or malfunctions. For repair, contact your local Mitsubishi Electric representative.
 - After the first use of the SD memory card, do not insert/remove the memory card more than 500 times. 500 times or more may cause malfunction.
 - Turn off the power to the PLC before attaching or detaching the following devices. Failure to do so may cause equipment failures or malfunctions.
 - Peripheral devices, expansion board, expansion adapter, and connector conversion adapter
 - Extension modules and bus conversion module
 - Battery
 - Read relevant manuals carefully and ensure the safety before performing online operations (operation status change) with peripheral devices connected to the running SLMP compatible device or CPU modules of other stations. Improper operation may damage machines or cause accidents.
-

[OPERATION PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Construct an interlock circuit in the program so that the whole system always operates on the safe side before executing the control (for data change) of the PLC in operation.
Read the manual thoroughly and ensure complete safety before executing other controls (for program change, parameter change, forcible output and operation status change) of the PLC in operation.
Otherwise, the machine may be damaged and accidents may occur by erroneous operations.
 - Do not power off the CPU module or reset the CPU module while the setting values in the buffer memory are being written to the flash ROM in the intelligent function module. Doing so will make the data in the flash ROM card undefined. The values need to be set in the buffer memory and written to the flash ROM again. Doing so can cause malfunction or failure of the module.
 - Note that the whole system may not be reset by the RUN/STOP/RESET switch when the CPU module or intelligent function module detects an error, such as a watchdog timer error, during self-diagnosis.
In such cases, turn the power off and on again.
-

INTRODUCTION

This manual contains text, diagrams and explanations which will guide the reader in the correct installation, safe use and operation of the Ethernet function of FX5 CPU module and Ethernet module.

It should be read and understood before attempting to install or use the unit. Store this manual in a safe place so that you can read it whenever necessary.

Always forward it to the end user.

Regarding use of this product

- This product has been manufactured as a general-purpose part for general industries, and has not been designed or manufactured to be incorporated in a device or system used in purposes related to human life.
- Before using the product for special purposes such as nuclear power, electric power, aerospace, medicine or passenger movement vehicles, consult Mitsubishi Electric.
- This product has been manufactured under strict quality control. However when installing the product where major accidents or losses could occur if the product fails, install appropriate backup or failsafe functions in the system.

Note

- If in doubt at any stage during the installation of the product, always consult a professional electrical engineer who is qualified and trained in the local and national standards. If in doubt about the operation or use, please consult the nearest Mitsubishi Electric representative.
- Mitsubishi Electric will not accept responsibility for actual use of the product based on these illustrative examples.
- This manual content, specification etc. may be changed, without a notice, for improvement.
- The information in this manual has been carefully checked and is believed to be accurate; however, if you notice a doubtful point, an error, etc., please contact the nearest Mitsubishi Electric representative. When doing so, please provide the manual number given at the end of this manual.

MEMO

CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	1
INTRODUCTION	6
RELEVANT MANUALS	12
TERMS	12
GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS.....	12
CHAPTER 1 OUTLINE	14
CHAPTER 2 SPECIFICATIONS	16
2.1 Communication Specifications	16
2.2 Connection specifications	18
CHAPTER 3 LIST OF FUNCTIONS	19
CHAPTER 4 CONNECTION WITH MELSOFT PRODUCT AND GOT	21
4.1 Direct Connection with Engineering Tool	21
Setting method	22
Precautions	27
4.2 Connection via a hub	28
Setting the Ethernet-equipped module	29
Engineering Tool Settings	31
Searching Ethernet-equipped modules on Network	35
Communication via Router	37
Precautions	38
CHAPTER 5 SLMP FUNCTION	40
5.1 Specifications	42
Communication specifications	42
Link specifications	43
5.2 Setting Method.....	44
5.3 SLMP Commands	46
Command list.....	46
Applicable devices.....	55
5.4 Data Communication Process	59
5.5 Precautions	59
CHAPTER 6 PREDEFINED PROTOCOL SUPPORT FUNCTION	62
6.1 Data Communication.....	63
6.2 Protocol Communication Type.....	68
6.3 Packet Elements	69
6.4 Execution Conditions of Predefined Protocol Communications	74
6.5 Example of Predefined Protocol Communications	75
6.6 Predefined Protocol Support Function Instruction	82
Executing the registered protocols	82
6.7 Precautions	88
CHAPTER 7 SOCKET COMMUNICATION FUNCTION	89
7.1 Communication Using TCP	90

Program example	91
7.2 Communication Using UDP	98
Program example	99
7.3 Precautions	102
7.4 Socket Communication Function Instructions.....	104
Opening a connection	105
Disconnecting a connection.....	113
Reading received data in the END processing	119
Reading received data in the processing	123
Sending data	126
Reading connection information	133
Reading socket communication receive data	135
CHAPTER 8 FILE TRANSFER FUNCTION (FTP SERVER)	137
8.1 Data communication procedures.....	137
8.2 Files that can be transferred with FTP	141
8.3 FTP command	141
8.4 Precautions	147
CHAPTER 9 FILE TRANSFER FUNCTION (FTP CLIENT)	149
9.1 File Transfer Specifications of File Transfer Function (FTP Client).....	149
Transferable file.....	149
9.2 Procedure for Executing the File Transfer Function (FTP Client).	150
Setting in the external device (FTP server).....	150
Setting in the CPU module (FTP client).....	151
Executing a file transfer function instruction	151
9.3 Program Example	152
Program example to specify wild cards.....	152
Program example to transfer files one by one.....	155
Example of program for obtaining files from FTP server.....	158
9.4 Precautions	161
CHAPTER 10 TIME SETTING FUNCTION (SNTP CLIENT)	162
CHAPTER 11 WEB SERVER FUNCTION	165
11.1 JavaScript Objects	165
Common information on JavaScript Objects	165
Data block (WSDatblk)	168
Level display (WSLevel)	170
Figure display (WSFigure).....	172
Image display (WSPicture)	174
Historical graph display (WSHstgrp)	176
Write button (WSWrtBtn)	178
Logout button (WSLogoutBtn)	179
11.2 CGI Object	180
Data specified for CGI object	180
Device read CGI	182
Device write CGI	187
11.3 Error message.....	191

CHAPTER 12 SECURITY FUNCTION	192
12.1 IP Filter Function	192
12.2 Remote Password	196
Communication using remote password	196
Remote password setting	197
Precautions	199
Detection of unauthorized access and actions	200
CHAPTER 13 SIMPLE CPU COMMUNICATION FUNCTION	201
13.1 Utilization Examples	203
13.2 Specifications List	205
13.3 Procedures for Use	207
Devices and software to be used	207
Setting example 1: Connect three Mitsubishi Electric programmable controllers	208
Setting example 2: Connect another company's device (KV-8000)	212
13.4 Checking the Simple CPU Communication Status	215
13.5 Specification Details	220
13.6 Program Examples of Communication on Request	236
When the own station is a CPU module	236
When the own station is an Ethernet module	238
13.7 Precautions	240
CHAPTER 14 IP ADDRESS CHANGE FUNCTION	243
14.1 Overview of the IP address change function	243
14.2 IP address to be set for the Ethernet-equipped module	244
14.3 Write operation to IP address storage area	245
IP address storage area write procedure	245
14.4 Clear operation to IP address storage area	247
IP address storage area clear procedure	247
14.5 Precautions	248
CHAPTER 15 TROUBLESHOOTING	249
15.1 Checking Errors by LEDs	249
Error display check	249
Error information read/clear method	250
15.2 Checking Errors by GX Works3	251
Ethernet diagnostics	251
Module diagnostics	256
Event history function	258
15.3 Troubleshooting by Symptom	259
IP address duplication detection	259
When using the file transfer function	260
When the simple CPU communication function is used	261
15.4 Error Codes	263
Error codes of the IP address change function	263
Error codes of the simple CPU communication function	264
Error codes of completion status	266
Error codes of the Ethernet communication	267
SLMP function error code	273
Module error code of Ethernet module	275

15.5 List of Event Code	280
15.6 Troubleshooting Flowchart	285
Errors during SLMP communication	287
Errors during file transfer function (FTP server)	288
Errors during file transfer function (FTP client)	289
APPENDIX	290
Appendix 1 List of Special Device Applications and Assignments	290
Appendix 2 List of Buffer Memory Applications and Assignments	303
Appendix 3 Processing Time	307
List of performance of simple CPU communication function	307
Appendix 4 Port Numbers Used by Ethernet-equipped Modules	308
Appendix 5 Software Licenses and Copyrights	309
Appendix 6 Added and Changed Functions	310
INDEX	315
REVISIONS	317
WARRANTY	319
TRADEMARKS	320

RELEVANT MANUALS

Manual name <manual number>	Description
MELSEC IQ-F FX5S/FX5UJ/FX5U/FX5UC User's Manual (Hardware) <SH-082452ENG>	Details of hardware of the CPU module, including I/O specifications, wiring, installation, and maintenance.
MELSEC IQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application) <JY997D55401>	Describes the basic knowledge required for program design, functions of the CPU module, devices/labels, and parameters.
MELSEC IQ-F FX5 Programming Manual (Program Design) <JY997D55701>	Describes the specifications of ladder, ST, FBD/LD, and SFC programs, and labels.
MELSEC IQ-F FX5 Programming Manual (Instructions, Standard Functions/Function Blocks) <JY997D55801>	Describes the specifications of instructions and functions that can be used in programs.
MELSEC IQ-F FX5 User's Manual (MODBUS Communication) <JY997D56101>	Describes the MODBUS serial communication and MODBUS/TCP communication.
MELSEC IQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Ethernet Communication) <JY997D56201> (This manual)	Describes the Ethernet communication function of the CPU module built-in and the Ethernet module.
MELSEC IQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual <SH-082026ENG>	Describes the FX5-ENET.
MELSEC IQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual <SH-082027ENG>	Describes the FX5-ENET/IP.
MELSEC IQ-F FX5 User's Manual (BACnet) <SH-082218ENG>	BACnet functions of the Ethernet module.
MELSEC IQ-F FX5 User's Manual (SLMP) <JY997D56001>	Explains methods for the device that is communicating with the CPU module by SLMP to read and write the data of the CPU module.
GX Works3 Operating Manual <SH-081215ENG>	Describes the system configuration, parameter settings, and online operations of GX Works3.

TERMS

Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following terms.

For details on the FX3 devices that can be connected with the FX5, refer to the User's Manual (Hardware) of the CPU module to be used.

Term	Description
Buffer memory	Memory areas of Intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices for storing setting values and monitor values.
Data logging file	The file which stored data collected by data logging function.
Engineering tool	The product name of the software package for the MELSEC programmable controllers
Relay station	A station that includes two or more network modules. Transient transmission is performed through this station to stations on other networks.

GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following generic terms and abbreviations.

Generic term/abbreviation	Description
Battery	Different name for FX3U-32BL
CLOSE instruction	A generic term for SP.SOCCLOSE instruction and GP CLOSE instruction
Device supporting iQSS	A generic term for a device which supports iQ Sensor Solution For details on iQ Sensor Solution, refer to the following.  iQ Sensor Solution Reference Manual
Ethernet module	A generic term for FX5-ENET and FX5-ENET/IP
Ethernet-equipped module	A generic term for the following modules when the Ethernet function is used: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CPU module• FX5-ENET• FX5-ENET/IP
Extension module	A generic term for FX5 extension modules, FX3 extension modules, Extension modules (extension cable type) and Extension module (extension connector type)
External device	A generic term for personal computers connected by Ethernet for data communication and other Ethernet-equipped modules.
FTP	An abbreviation for File Transfer Protocol. This protocol is used to transfer data files over a network.

Generic term/abbreviation	Description
FX3	A generic term for FX3S, FX3G, FX3GC, FX3U, and FX3UC PLCs
FX5	A generic term for FX5S, FX5UJ, FX5U and FX5UC PLCs
FX5 CPU module	A generic term for FX5S CPU module, FX5UJ CPU module, FX5U CPU module and FX5UC CPU module
FX5S CPU module	A generic term for FX5S-30MR/ES, FX5S-40MR/ES, FX5S-60MR/ES, FX5S-80MR/ES ^{*1} , FX5S-30MT/ES, FX5S-40MT/ES, FX5S-60MT/ES, FX5S-80MT/ES ^{*1} , FX5S-30MT/ESS, FX5S-40MT/ESS, FX5S-60MT/ESS, and FX5S-80MT/ESS ^{*1}
FX5U CPU module	A generic term for FX5U-32MR/ES, FX5U-32MT/ES, FX5U-32MT/ESS, FX5U-64MR/ES, FX5U-64MT/ES, FX5U-64MT/ESS, FX5U-80MR/ES, FX5U-80MT/ES, FX5U-80MT/ESS, FX5U-32MR/DS, FX5U-32MT/DS, FX5U-32MT/DSS, FX5U-64MR/DS, FX5U-64MT/DS, FX5U-64MT/DSS, FX5U-80MR/DS, FX5U-80MT/DS, and FX5U-80MT/DSS
FX5UC CPU module	A generic term for FX5UC-32MT/D, FX5UC-32MT/DSS, FX5UC-64MT/D, FX5UC-64MT/DSS, FX5UC-96MT/D, FX5UC-96MT/DSS, FX5UC-32MT/DS-TS, FX5UC-32MT/DSS-TS, and FX5UC-32MR/DS-TS
FX5UJ CPU module	A generic term for FX5UJ-24MR/ES, FX5UJ-24MT/ES, FX5UJ-24MT/ESS, FX5UJ-40MR/ES, FX5UJ-40MT/ES, FX5UJ-40MT/ESS, FX5UJ-60MR/ES, FX5UJ-60MT/ES, and FX5UJ-60MT/ESS
GOT	A generic term for Mitsubishi Electric Graphic Operation Terminal GOT1000 and GOT2000 series
GX Works3	The product name of the software package, SWnDND-GXW3, for the MELSEC programmable controllers (The 'n' represents a version.)
Intelligent function module	A generic term for FX5 intelligent function modules and FX3 intelligent function modules
Intelligent module	An abbreviation for intelligent function modules
MC protocol	An abbreviation of the MELSEC communication protocol. A protocol for accessing MC protocol-compatible devices and PLCs that are connected to MC protocol-compatible devices from external devices.
MODBUS/TCP	A generic term for the protocol designed to use MODBUS protocol messages on a TCP/IP network.
OPEN instruction	A generic term for SP.SOCOPEN instruction and GP.OPEN instruction
Peripheral device	A generic term for engineering tools and GOTs
SD memory card	A generic term for NZ1MEM-2GBSD, NZ1MEM-4GBSD, NZ1MEM-8GBSD, NZ1MEM-16GBSD, L1MEM-2GBSD and L1MEM-4GBSD SD memory cards. An abbreviation for Secure Digital Memory Card. Device that stores data using flash memory.
SLMP	An abbreviation for Seamless Message Protocol. A protocol for accessing SLMP-compatible devices and PLCs that are connected to SLMP-compatible devices from external devices.
SLMP-compatible device	A generic term for devices that can receive SLMP messages.
SOCRCV instruction	A generic term for SP.SOCRCV instruction and GP.SOCRCV instruction
SOCSND instruction	A generic term for SP.SOCSND instruction and GP.SOCSND instruction
TCP	An abbreviation for Transmission Control Protocol. In communications among programmable controllers and networked devices, this protocol establishes a connection between port numbers of the two devices to perform reliable data communications.
UDP	An abbreviation for User Datagram Protocol. This is a connectionless protocol and thereby its speed is faster than that of TCP, but less reliable. (Data may be lost or not be received in correct order.)

*1 Area-specific model

1 OUTLINE

The following describes the Ethernet function of FX5 CPU module and Ethernet module.

Connection with engineering tool and GOT

- The CPU module can be connected to multiple engineering tools and GOT by using hub. Up to 8 external devices can be connected one CPU module at the same time.
- CPU modules connected to the same hub as the engineering tool can be searched and the IP address of the displayed target device can be specified.
- In MELSOFT connection, access through routers in an environment such as a corporate LAN.

Direct connection with engineering tool

The CPU module can be directly connected to the engineering tool with an Ethernet cable, without using a hub.

For direct connection, the IP address and host name need not be specified in the transfer setup.

Communication using SLMP

CPU module device data can be read or written from external devices such as a personal computer or GOT, enabling the CPU module operation monitoring, data analysis, and production control.

Predefined protocol support

Data can be exchanged between the external device (such as measuring instrument and bar code reader) and the CPU module following the protocol of the device.

Socket communication

The socket communication function allows data communication with the external devices on Ethernet by TCP or UDP using the socket communication instructions.

MODBUS/TCP communication

By using sequence program, MODBUS devices of the external devices connected through Ethernet can be read/written.

For details, refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (MODBUS Communication).

File transfer function (FTP server)

Using the dedicated FTP commands enables an external device to read out, write, and delete individual data file.

File transfer function (FTP client)

The CPU module becomes an FTP client and can execute file transfer with the FTP server connected to Ethernet using the file transfer function instruction.

Time setting function (SNTP client)

Time information is collected from the time information server (SNTP server) connected on the LAN at the specified timing, and the CPU module's time is automatically set.

Web server function

Monitors and diagnoses the CPU module using a Web browser via connected network.

IP filter function

This function identifies IP address of the access source and prevents access by unauthorized IP addresses.

Simple CPU communication function

Allows data communications between specified devices at the specified timing just by setting simple parameters from the engineering tool for the CPU module.

Remote password

Unauthorized access from the outside can be prevented and the security can be enhanced by setting the remote password.

IP Address Change Function

This function is provided to change the IP address of the CPU module by setting the desired IP address to special registers from a peripheral unit or another unit and turning ON a special relay.

This function changes the IP address of the CPU module even if no settings are made in GX Works3 PLC parameters.

CC-Link IE Field Network Basic

Data is periodically communicated between the master station and remote stations using link devices (cyclic transmission).

For details, refer to CC-Link IE Field Network Basic Reference Manual.

EtherNet/IP communication

The module can communicate seamlessly with an EtherNet/IP network by using the communication protocol CIP.

For details, refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual.

BACnet communication function

Service can be executed from each device to communicate data.

For details, refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (BACnet) .

Automatic detection of connected devices

Detects devices supporting iQSS which are connected to the CPU module (built-in Ethernet port), and automatically displays them on "List of devices" and "Device map area" using an engineering tool.

Communication setting reflection of Ethernet device

Reflects the communication settings (such as IP addresses) in devices supporting iQSS in "Device map area" which are connected over Ethernet.

Sensor parameter read/write

Reads/writes parameters from/to iQSS-compatible devices.

2 SPECIFICATIONS

2.1 Communication Specifications

CPU module

The following describes the communication specifications of the built-in Ethernet port of the CPU module.

Item	Specification	
Transmission specifications	Data transfer speed	100/10 Mbps
	Communication mode	Full-duplex or half-duplex ^{*1}
	Interface	RJ45 connector
	Transmission method	Base band
	Maximum segment length	100 m (length between hub and node) ^{*2}
	Number of cascade connections	2 levels maximum ^{*3} 10BASE-TX 4 levels maximum ^{*3} 10BASE-T
Protocol type	CC-Link IE field network Basic, MELSOFT connection, SLMP server (3E/1E frame), Socket communication, Predefined protocol support, FTP Server, FTP Client, MODBUS/TCP communication, SNTP client, Web server (HTTP), Simple CPU communication function	
Number of connections	Total of 8 connections ^{*4*5} (Up to 8 external devices can access one CPU module at the same time.)	
Hub ^{*1}	Hubs with 100BASE-TX or 10BASE-T ports ^{*6} can be used.	
IP address ^{*7}	Initial value: 192.168.3.250	
Connection cable ^{*8}	100BASE-TX	Ethernet cable of category 5 or higher (STP cable)
	10BASE-T	Ethernet cable of category 3 or higher (STP cable)

*1 IEEE802.3x flow control is not supported.

*2 For maximum segment length (length between hubs), consult the manufacturer of the hub used.

*3 This number applies when a repeater hub is used. When using a switching hub, check the number of cascaded stages with the manufacturer of the hub to be used.

*4 The first device for MELSOFT connection is not included in the number of connections. (The second and the following devices are included.)

*5 The CC-Link IE field network Basic, FTP server, FTP client, SNTP client, Web server and simple CPU communication function are not included in the number of connections.

*6 The ports must comply with the IEEE802.3 100BASE-TX or IEEE802.3 10BASE-T standards.

*7 If the first octet is 0 or 127, a parameter error (2222H) will occur. (Example: 0.0.0.0, 127.0.0.0, etc.)

*8 A straight cable can be used. When a device such as a GOT and CPU module is directly connected using the Ethernet cable, a cross cable of category 5e or lower can be used as well.



- When connected to a hub, the CPU module determines the cable used (100BASE-TX or 10BASE-T) and the communication mode (full-duplex or half-duplex) according to the hub. Set the hub into the half-duplex mode if the hub that does not have the auto-negotiation function.
- If broadcast storm occurs in the network, scan time may be increased.
- If the destination device of the CPU module does not respond due to power off or other reasons, Ethernet communication of the CPU module may get delayed by up to 500 ms.

Precautions

The operation of the following connections is not guaranteed. Check the operation before using the module.

- Connection using internet (general public line) (Internet-access service offered by an Internet service provider or a telecommunications carrier)
- Connection using firewall device(s)
- Connection using broadband router(s)
- Connection using wireless LAN

Ethernet module

The describes the communication specifications of the Ethernet port of the Ethernet module.

For another specifications, refer to the following manuals.

MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual

MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual

Item	Specification	
Transmission specifications	Data transfer speed	100/10 Mbps
	Communication mode	Full-duplex or half-duplex ^{*1}
	Interface	RJ45 connector
	Transmission method	Base band
	Maximum segment length	100 m (length between hub and node) ^{*2}
	Number of cascade connections	2 levels maximum ^{*3} 10BASE-T 4 levels maximum ^{*3}
Protocol type	FX5-ENET	CC-Link IE field network Basic, MELSOFT connection, SLMP server (3E/1E frame), Socket communication, simple CPU communication, BACnet/IP
	FX5-ENET/IP	EtherNet/IP communication, MELSOFT connection, SLMP server (3E/1E frame), Socket communication, simple CPU communication, BACnet/IP
Number of connections	Total of 32 connections ^{*4} (Up to 32 external devices can access one Ethernet module at the same time.)	
Hub ^{*1}	Hubs with 100BASE-TX or 10BASE-T ports ^{*5} can be used.	
IP address	Initial value: 192.168.3.251	
Connection cable ^{*6}	100BASE-TX	Ethernet cable of category 5 or higher (STP cable)
	10BASE-T	Ethernet cable of category 3 or higher (STP cable)

*1 IEEE802.3x flow control is not supported.

*2 For maximum segment length (length between hubs), consult the manufacturer of the hub used.

*3 This number applies when a repeater hub is used. When using a switching hub, check the number of cascaded stages with the manufacturer of the hub to be used.

*4 The CC-Link IE field network Basic and EtherNet/IP communication are not included in the number of connections.
The first device for MELSOFT connection is not included in the number of connections. (The second and the following devices are included.)

*5 The ports must comply with the IEEE802.3 100BASE-TX or IEEE802.3 10BASE-T standards.

Hubs with 100BASE-TX ports can be used for CC-Link IE field network Basic and EtherNet/IP communication.

*6 Straight/cross cables can be used.

CC-Link IE field network Basic and EtherNet/IP communication are supported only for 100BASE-TX connection.

Point

- If the destination device of the Ethernet module does not respond due to power off or other reasons, Ethernet communication of the Ethernet module may get delayed by up to 500 ms.
- In the case of general-purpose Ethernet communication, when Ethernet module is connected with a hub, it distinguishes between 100BASE-TX and 10BASE-T and between full-duplex and half-duplex communication modes according to the hub. Set the hub to half-duplex mode if the hub does not have the auto-negotiation function.

Precautions

The operation of the following connections is not guaranteed. Check the operation before using the module.

- Connection using internet (general public line) (Internet-access service offered by an Internet service provider or a telecommunications carrier)
- Connection using firewall device(s)
- Connection using broadband router(s)
- Connection using wireless LAN

2.2 Connection specifications

Ethernet cable

Use one of the cables listed below for the Ethernet cable (100BASE-TX/10BASE-T cable) to connect to the Ethernet port of Ethernet-equipped module.

Item	Specifications
When using 100BASE-TX	Ethernet cable: Category 5 or higher (STP cable ^{*1})
When using 10BASE-T	Ethernet cable: Category 3 or higher (STP cable ^{*1})

*1 Shielded twisted pair cable.

■CPU module

A straight cable can be used. A cross cable can also be used when using direct connection between the personal computer and the built-in Ethernet.

■Ethernet module

A straight/cross cable can be used.

Ethernet cable connection

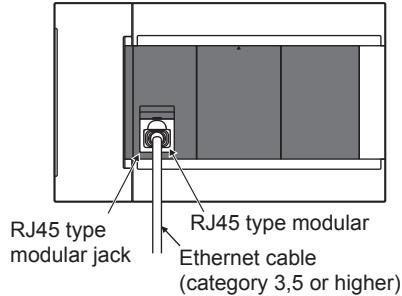
This section describes how to connect the Ethernet to a 100BASE-TX/10BASE-T network.

<Connection procedure>

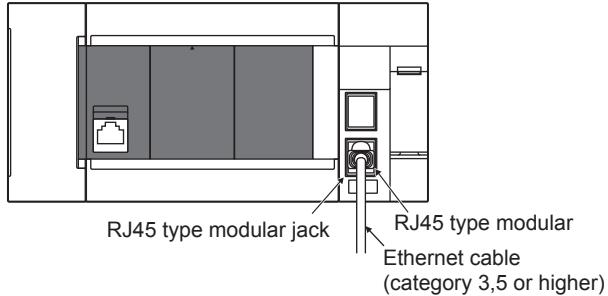
1. Connect the Ethernet cable to a hub.
2. Connect the Ethernet cable to the Ethernet.

The following shows the Ethernet cable connection diagram.

[CPU module]



[Ethernet module]



- When connected to a hub, the Ethernet-equipped module determines the cable used (100BASE-TX or 10BASE-T) and the communication mode (full-duplex or half-duplex) according to the hub (Auto-negotiation function). Set the hub to the half-duplex mode if the hub that does not support the auto-negotiation function.
- When the ground terminal of the Ethernet-equipped module cannot be grounded, the communication line may be closed due to the effects of noise, making it impossible to communicate with other devices.

3 LIST OF FUNCTIONS

3

The following table lists the functions of the built-in Ethernet of the Ethernet-equipped module.

Some functions have restrictions on the firmware version and production information of the CPU module or the version of the engineering tool. (☞ Page 310 Added and Changed Functions)

○: Supported, △: Partially supported, —: Not supported

Function	Outline of system	Supported function					Reference	
		CPU module			Ethernet module			
		FX5S	FX5UJ	FX5U/ FX5UC	FX5- ENET	FX5- ENET/IP		
Direct connection with MELSOFT	Ethernet-equipped module and MELSOFT product (GX Works3, etc.) are connected by single Ethernet cable without using a hub. Communication is done by simply specifying the connection destination; setting the IP address is not required.	○	○	○	○	○	Page 21 Direct Connection with Engineering Tool	
MELSOFT connection	Communication with MELSOFT products (GX Works3, etc.) is done within LAN such as company internal LAN.	○	○	○	○	○	Page 28 Connection via a hub	
Connected module search function	Searches for Ethernet-equipped module connected with personal computer using GX Works3 within the same hub. Acquires IP address by selecting from search results list.	○	○	○	○	○	Page 35 Searching Ethernet-equipped modules on Network	
MELSOFT diagnosis function	Diagnoses Ethernet port of CPU module and Ethernet module from GX Works3. (Ethernet diagnostics)	○	○	○	○	○	Page 251 Ethernet diagnostics	
SLMP communication function	Reads and writes data from other device.	○	○	○	○	○	Page 40 SLMP FUNCTION	
Predefined protocol support function	When the predefined protocol support function is used, data can be exchanged with the external device.	○	○	○	—	—	Page 62 PREDEFINED PROTOCOL SUPPORT FUNCTION	
Socket communication function	By using socket communication instructions, any data can be transferred from and to the external devices connected through Ethernet using TCP or UDP.	○	○	○	○	○	Page 89 SOCKET COMMUNICATION FUNCTION	
MODBUS/TCP communication	By using sequence program, MODBUS devices of the external devices connected through Ethernet can be read/written.	○	○	○	—	—	☞ MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (MODBUS Communication)	
File transfer function (FTP server)	Using the dedicated FTP commands enables an external device to read out, write, and delete individual data file.	△ ^{*1}	○	○	—	—	Page 137 FILE TRANSFER FUNCTION (FTP SERVER)	
File transfer function (FTP client)	The CPU module becomes an FTP client and can execute file transfer with the FTP server connected to Ethernet using the file transfer function instruction.	△ ^{*1}	○	○	—	—	Page 149 FILE TRANSFER FUNCTION (FTP CLIENT)	
Time setting function (SNTP client)	Time information is collected from the time information server (SNTP server) connected on the LAN at the specified timing, and the CPU module's time is automatically set.	○	○	○	—	—	Page 162 TIME SETTING FUNCTION (SNTP CLIENT)	
Web server function	Monitors and diagnoses the CPU module using a Web browser via connected network.	△ ^{*1}	○	○	—	—	Page 165 WEB SERVER FUNCTION ☞ MELSEC iQ-R/MELSEC iQ-F Web Server Function Guide Book	

Function	Outline of system	Supported function					Reference	
		CPU module			Ethernet module			
		FX5S	FX5UJ	FX5U/ FX5UC	FX5- ENET	FX5- ENET/IP		
IP filter function	This function identifies IP address of the access source and prevents access by unauthorized IP addresses.	○	○	○	○	○	Page 192 IP Filter Function	
Remote password	Remote password setting can prevent unauthorized access from the outside and enhance the security of the system.	○	○	○	—	—	Page 196 Remote Password	
Simple CPU communication function	Allows data communications between specified devices at the specified timing just by doing simple parameter settings from an engineering tool for the CPU module.	○	○	○	○	○	Page 201 SIMPLE CPU COMMUNICATION FUNCTION	
IP address change function	This function is provided to change the IP address of the CPU module by setting the desired IP address to special registers from a peripheral unit or another unit and turning ON a special relay.	○	○	○	○	○	Page 243 IP ADDRESS CHANGE FUNCTION	
CC-Link IE field network Basic	Data is periodically communicated between the master station and remote stations using link devices (cyclic transmission).	○	○	○	○	—	CC-Link IE Field Network Basic Reference Manual	
EtherNet/IP communication	The module can communicate seamlessly with an EtherNet/IP network by using the communication protocol CIP.	—	—	—	—	○	MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual	
Automatic detection of connected devices	Detects devices supporting iQSS which are connected to the CPU module (built-in Ethernet port), and automatically displays them on "List of devices" and "Device map area" using an engineering tool.	○	○	○	—	—	iQ Sensor Solution Reference Manual (SH-081133ENG)	
Communication setting reflection of Ethernet device	Reflects the communication settings (such as IP addresses) in devices supporting iQSS in "Device map area" which are connected over Ethernet.	○	○	○	—	—		
Sensor parameter read/write	Reads/writes parameters from/to iQSS-compatible devices.	○	○	○	—	—		
BACnet function	Uses a PLC system as a BACnet device.	—	—	—	○	○	MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (BACnet)	
E-mail function	Sends email messages via mail servers over networks to personal computers or smartphones in remote locations.	—	—	—	○	—	MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual	
DNS setting	Specifies the IP address of the DNS server to set the host name as a domain name in the e-mail function or the MQTT communication function.	—	—	—	○	—		
MQTT communication function	Publishes (submits) information collected on a programmable controller (such as information input from sensors) to an MQTT broker (on the cloud or a local network) or subscribes information from an MQTT broker.	—	—	—	○	—		

*1 An SD memory card module is required.

4 CONNECTION WITH MELSOFT PRODUCT AND GOT

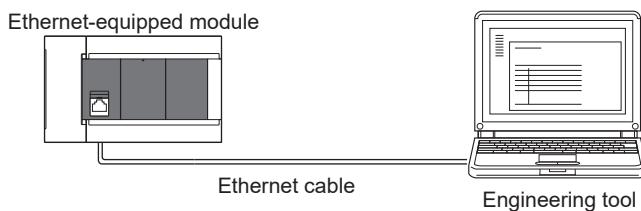
This chapter describes the method of communication between the Ethernet-equipped module and MELSOFT Product (engineering tool, MX Component, etc.) or GOT.

4.1 Direct Connection with Engineering Tool

The Ethernet-equipped module can be directly connected to the engineering tool (GX Works3) with an Ethernet cable, without using a hub.

For direct connection, the IP address and host name need not be specified.

4



An Ethernet cable used for direct connection will be longer compared with the USB cable. This can cause an unauthorized connection from a remote location.

With GX Works3, you can prevent hacking by opting to "Disable" for "Direct Connection with MELSOFT" by the following operation.

[CPU module]

[Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Application Settings]⇒[Security]

[Ethernet module]

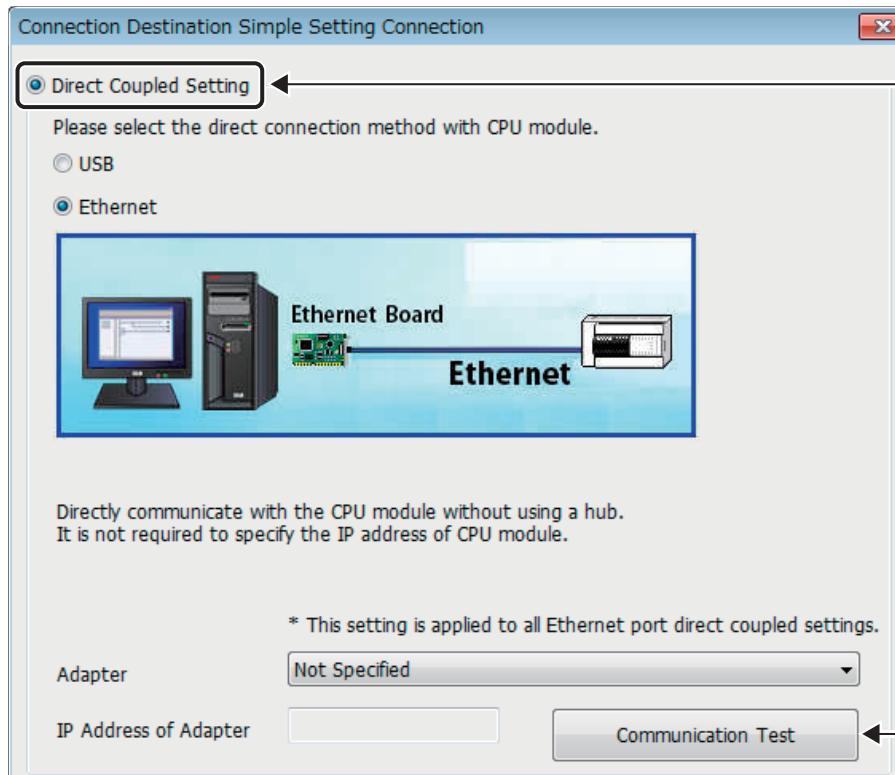
Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Module Information]⇒[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇒[Application Settings]⇒[Security]

Setting method

Set on the "Specify Connection Destination Connection" screen of GX Works3.

🔗 Online⇒[Current Connection Destination]

Simple setting method



1. Select [Direct Coupled Setting] on the "Connection Destination Simple Setting Connection" screen.



The Ethernet adapter on the personal computer side used for the Ethernet port direct connection can be specified.

Select an item appropriate to the operating environment.

2. Click the [Communication Test] button and check if the connection for the Ethernet-equipped module is possible.

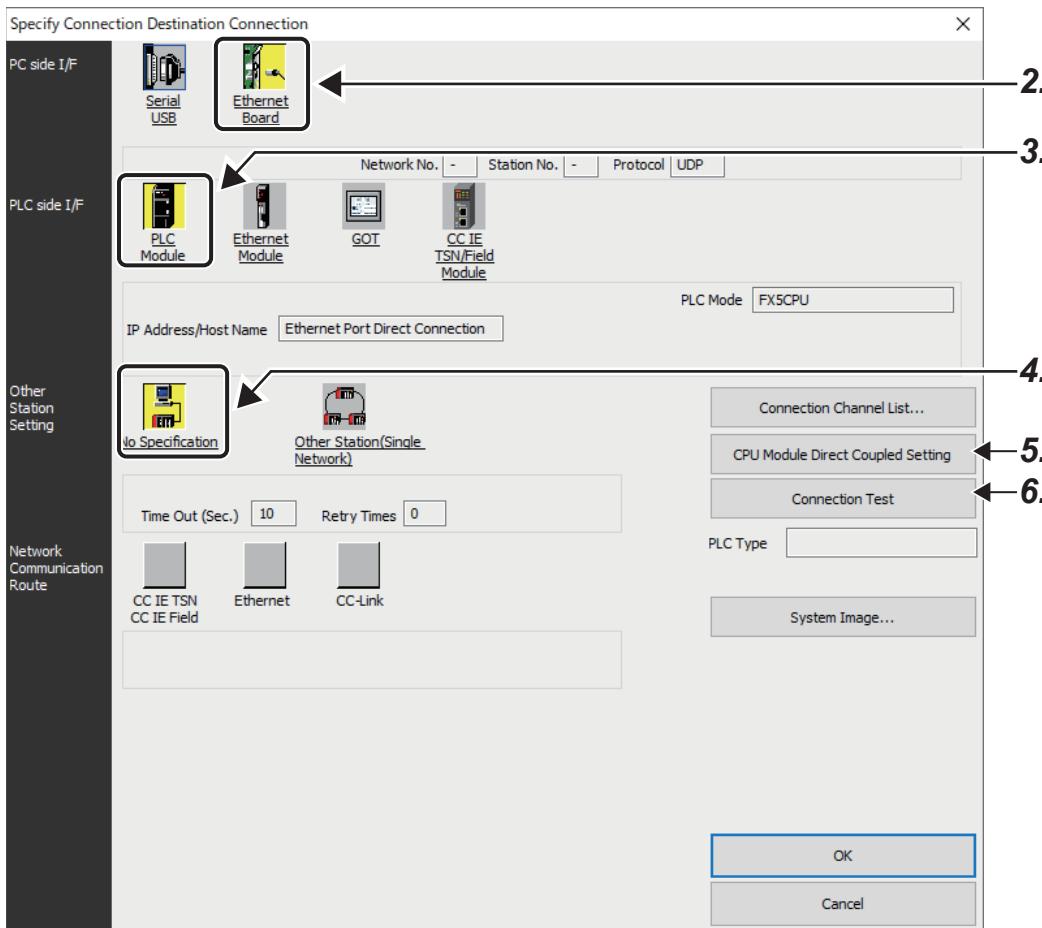
Detailed setting method

CPU module

Other Connection Method
Select this method if you want to connect to CPU module with a connection method other than the direct coupled setting.

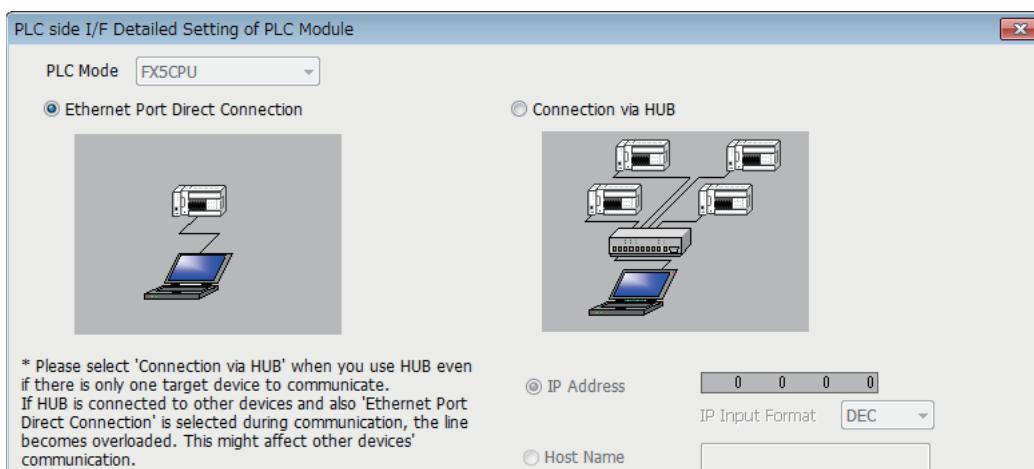
Other Connection Method
(Open the Specify Connection Destination window)

1. On the "Connection Destination Simple Setting Connection" screen, select [Other Connection Method] and click the [Other Connection Method (Open the Specify Connection Destination window)] button.



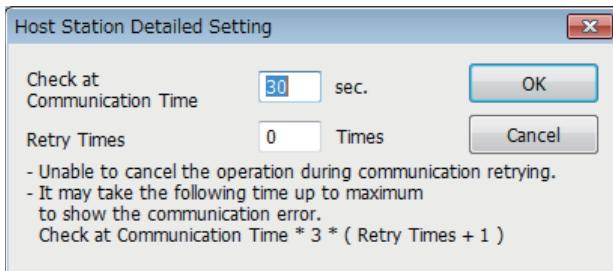
2. Select "Ethernet Board" for "PC side I/F".
3. Select "PLC Module" for "PLC side I/F" and double-click it.

In the "PLC side I/F Detailed Setting of PLC Module" screen, select the "Ethernet Port Direct Connection" as shown below.



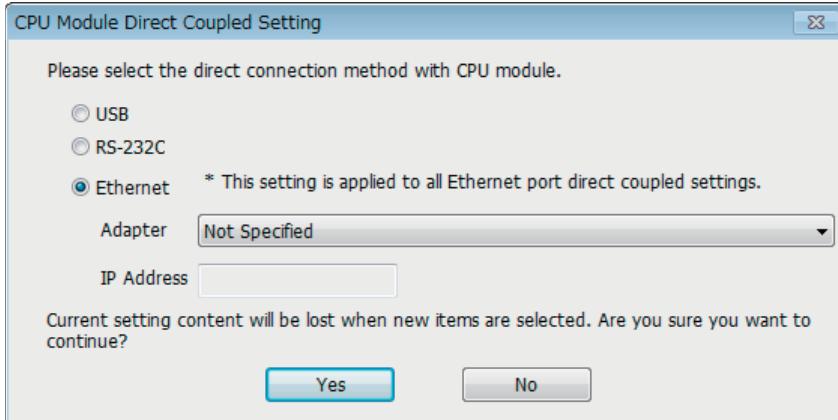
- 4.** Select "No Specification" on "Other Station Setting" and double-click it.

Set the "Other Station Setting" according to the operating environment.



- 5.** Click the [CPU Module Direct Coupled Setting] button.

Select [Ethernet] for the connection method for the CPU module and click the [Yes] button.



The Ethernet adapter on the personal computer side used for the Ethernet port direct connection can be specified.

Select an item appropriate to the operating environment.

- 6.** Click the [Connection Test] button on the "Specify Connection Destination Connection" screen and check if the connection for the CPU module is possible.

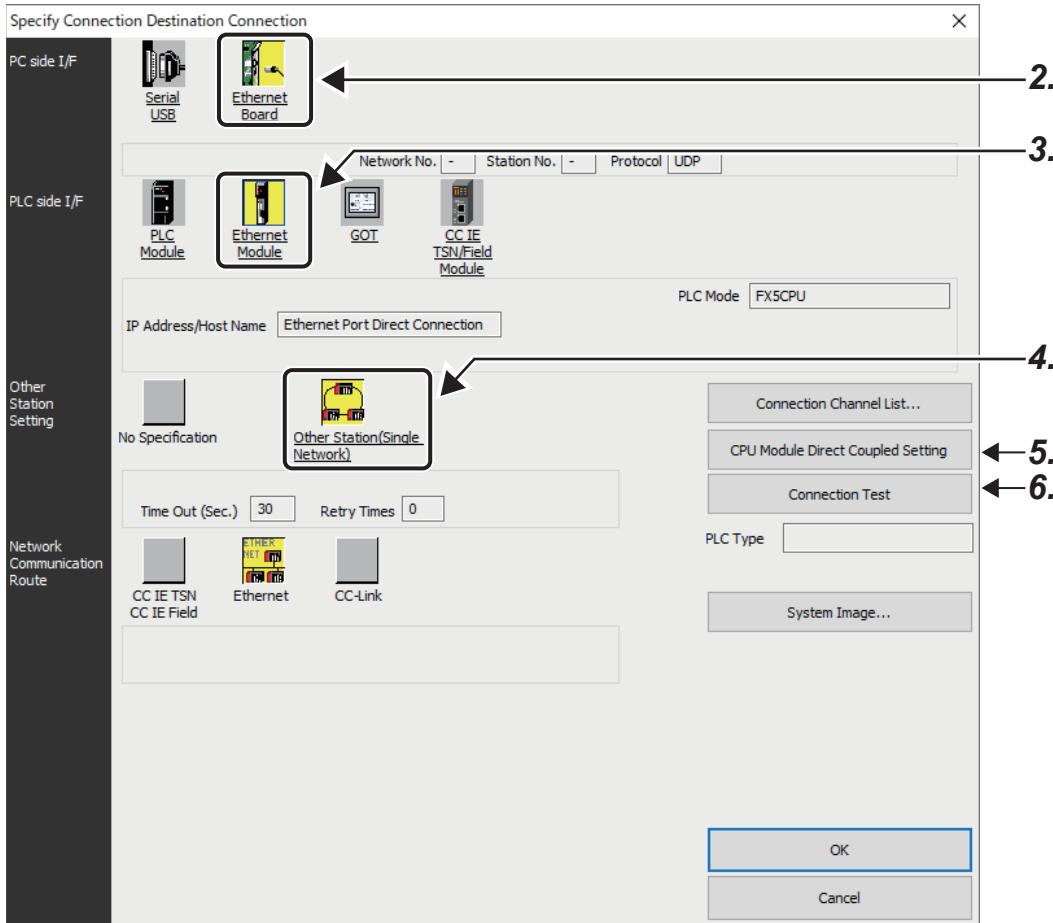
■Ethernet module

● Other Connection Method

Select this method if you want to connect to CPU module with a connection method other than the direct coupled setting.

Other Connection Method
(Open the Specify Connection Destination window)

1. On the "Connection Destination Simple Setting Connection" screen, select [Other Connection Method] and click the [Other Connection Method (Open the Specify Connection Destination window)] button.

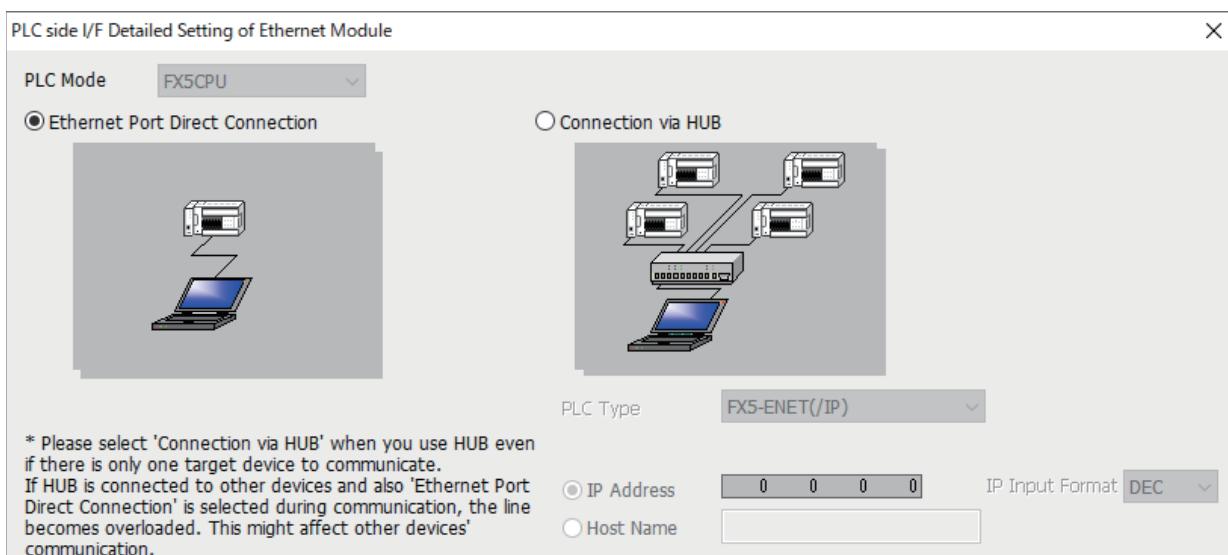


4

2. Select "Ethernet Board" for "PC side I/F".

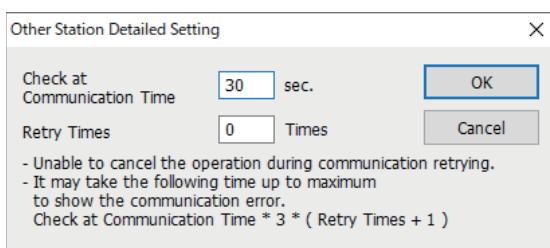
- 3.** Select "Ethernet module" for PLC side I/F, and double-click it.

Select "Ethernet Port Direct Connection" on the "PLC side I/F Detailed Setting of Ethernet Module" screen.



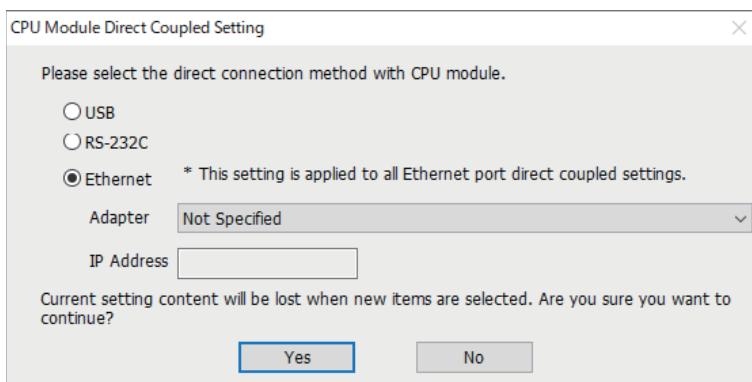
- 4.** Double-click "Other Station (Single Network)" in Other Station Setting.

Set the other station specifications according to the operating environment.



- 5.** Click the [CPU Module Direct Coupled Setting] button.

Select the [Ethernet] for the connection method for the CPU module and click the [Yes] button.



The Ethernet adapter on the personal computer to be used for direct connection of Ethernet port can be specified. Select an item appropriate to the operating environment.

- 6.** Click the [Communication Test] button on the "Specify Connection Destination Connection" screen, and check if the module can be connected with the Ethernet module.

Precautions

Connection to LAN line

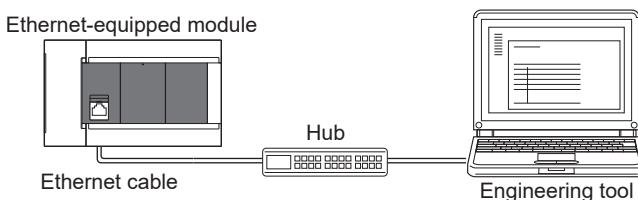
When connecting the CPU module to a LAN line, do not set direct connection. Doing so will apply a load on the LAN line and adversely affect communications with other external devices.

Direct connection through the Ethernet module

For direct connection through the Ethernet module, only one Ethernet port can be used. (For direct connection by using P1, P2 cannot be used. Also, P1 cannot be used when P2 is used.)

Indirect connection

When a Ethernet-equipped module is connected to an external device via a hub, communication cannot be performed by direct connection. ( Page 28 Connection via a hub)



Conditions that disallow direct connection

When the following condition is met, it may not be possible to communicate directly. In such case, check the setting of the Ethernet-equipped module and/or personal computer.

- In the Ethernet-equipped module IP address bits, if the bits corresponding to "0" in the personal computer subnet mask are all ON or all OFF.

Ex.

Ethernet-equipped module IP address: 64.64.255.255

Personal computer IP address: 64.64.1.1

Personal computer subnet mask: 255.255.0.0

- In the Ethernet-equipped module IP address bits, if the bits corresponding to the host address of the class of the personal computer IP address are all ON or all OFF.

Ex.

Personal computer IP address: 192.168.0.1 ← 192.x.x.x., class C and the host address is the fourth octet.

Personal computer subnet mask: 255.0.0.0

Ethernet-equipped module IP address: 64.64.255.255 ← each bit turns on because of the fourth octet is 255

Point

The IP address for each class is as follows.

- Class A: 0.x.x.x to 127.x.x.x
- Class B: 128.x.x.x to 191.x.x.x
- Class C: 192.x.x.x to 223.x.x.x

The host address for each class is the portion including "0" as shown below.

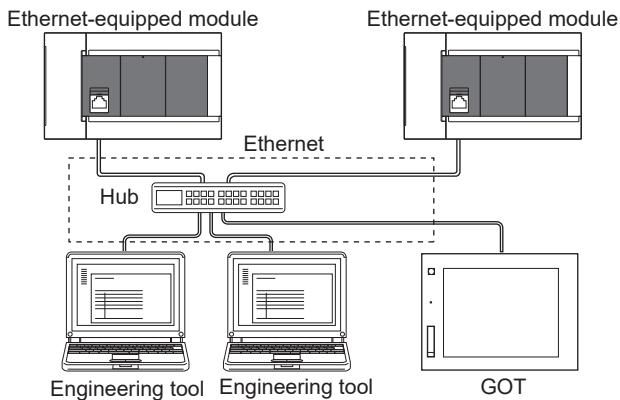
- Class A: 255.0.0.0
- Class B: 255.255.0.0
- Class C: 255.255.255.0

When the communication setting cannot be established

Even if direct connection with the Ethernet adapter of the personal computer is performed, the communication setting may not be established. When the communication setting cannot be established, set the appropriate IP address in the network setting for the personal computer. (GX Works3 Operating Manual)

4.2 Connection via a hub

In case of connection to Ethernet via hub, you must do Ethernet-equipped module settings and MELSOFT Product (engineering tool, etc.) settings or GOT settings.



The flow up to start of Ethernet communication by the connection via a hub is as follows.

1. Setting parameters

Create unit parameters (IP address) with the engineering tool. (Page 29 Setting module parameters)

2. Writing to the Ethernet-equipped module

Directly connect the Ethernet-equipped module and engineering tool, and write the set parameters to the Ethernet-equipped module. Turn power OFF → ON or reset the system to enable the parameters. (Page 30 Writing to the Ethernet-equipped module)

3. Connecting cables and external devices

Connect them via a hub to perform Ethernet communication. (Page 18 Connection specifications)

4. Setting the connection destination

Set connection destination with the engineering tool. (Page 31 Engineering Tool Settings)

For GOT settings, refer to the following manuals.

GOT2000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Products)

GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Products)

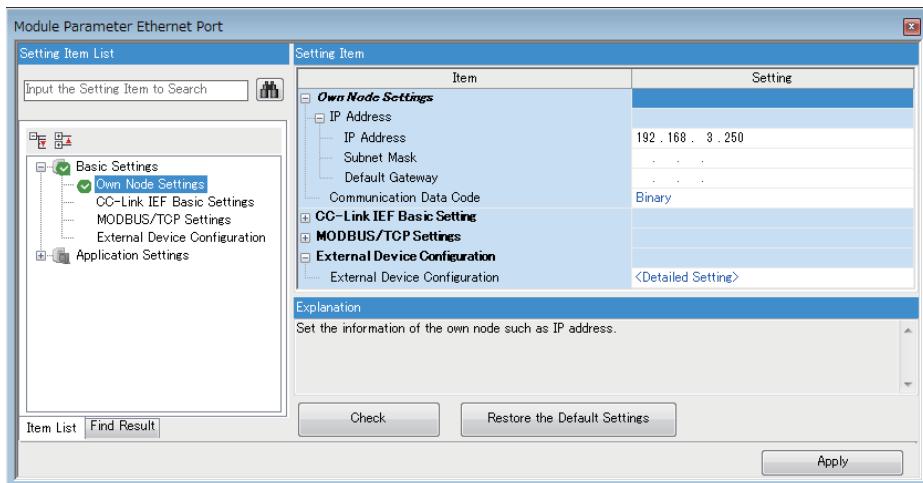
Setting the Ethernet-equipped module

Setting module parameters

CPU module

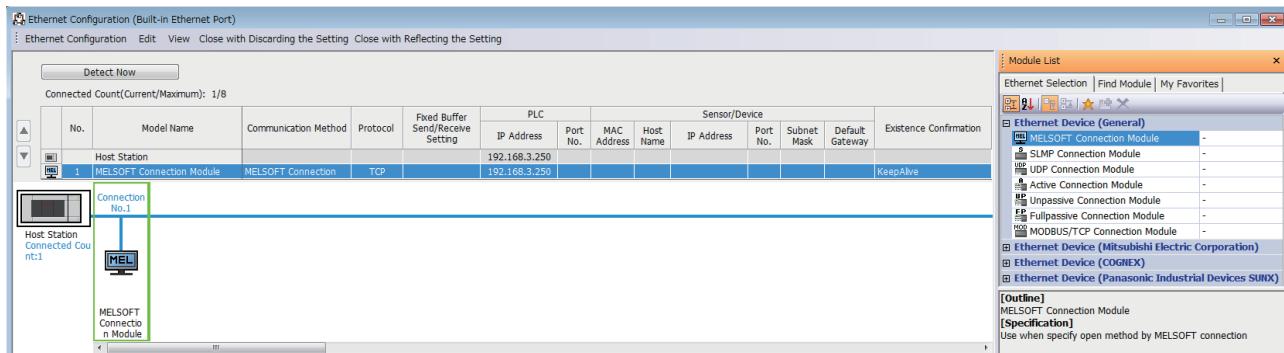
Set the parameters on the “Module parameter Ethernet Port” screen of GX Works3.

→ [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[Own Node Settings]



1. Set IP address of the CPU module.
2. Set MELSOFT connections.

→ [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Detailed Setting]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Built-in Ethernet Port)] screen

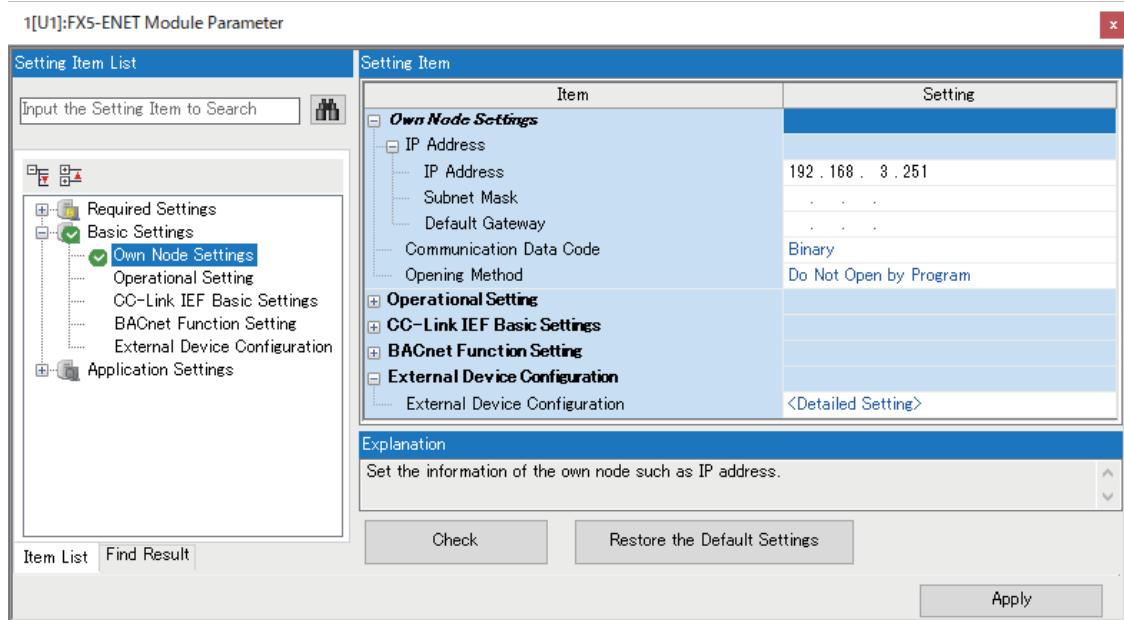


Drag and drop "MELSOFT Connection Module" from the "Module List" to the left side of the screen.

■Ethernet module

Set the parameters on the “n[Un]: FX5-ENET(/IP) Module Parameter” screen of GX Works3.

☞ Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Module Information]⇒[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[Own Node Settings]



1. Set the IP address of the Ethernet module.

Writing to the Ethernet-equipped module

Write the parameters set in the Ethernet-equipped module.

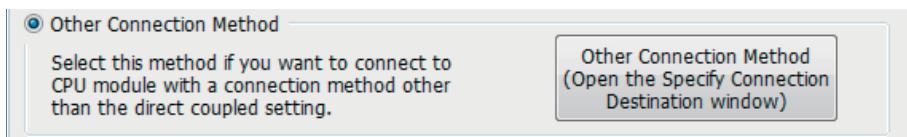
☞ [Online]⇒[Write to PLC]

After writing the parameters to the Ethernet-equipped module, turn OFF and ON or reset the power to the CPU module to enable the parameters.

Engineering Tool Settings

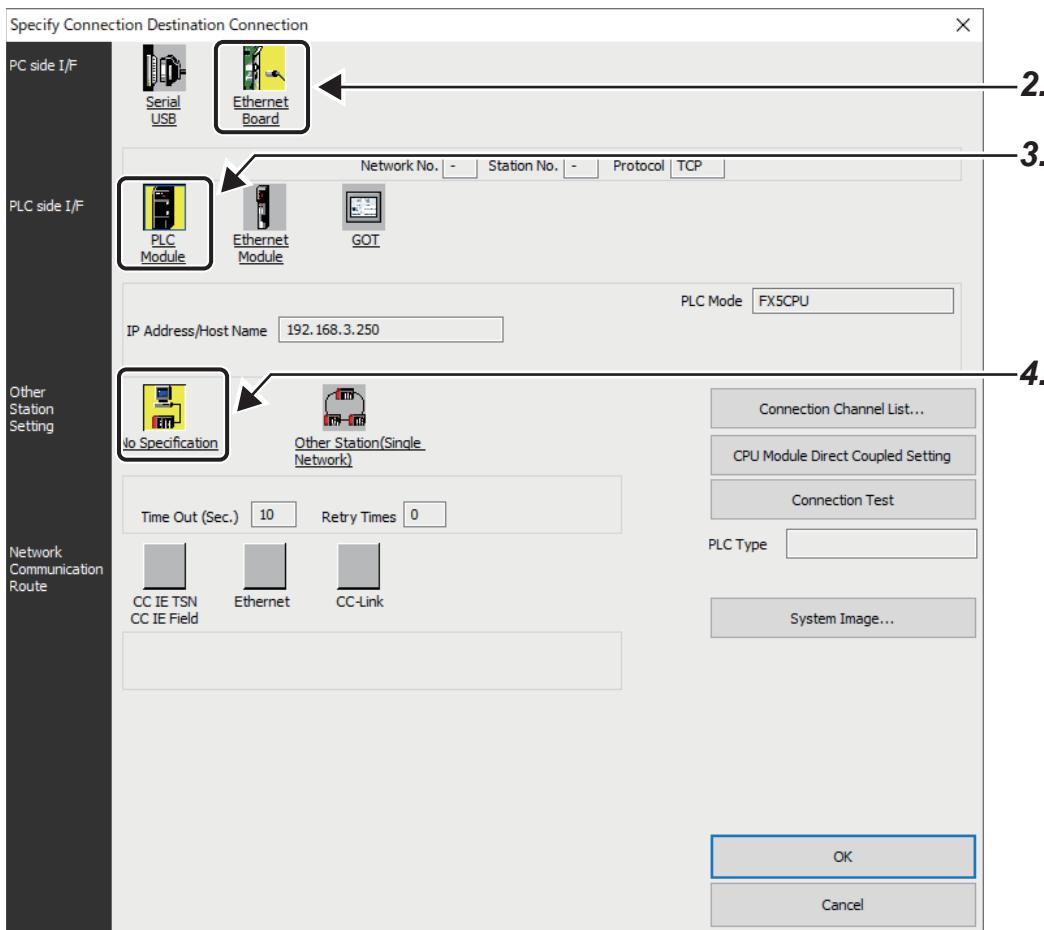
Set on the "Specify Connection Destination Connection" screen of GX Works3.

🔗 Online⇒[Current Connection Destination]



CPU module

1. On the "Connection Destination Simple Setting Connection" screen, select [Other Connection Method] and click the [Other Connection Method (Open the Specify Connection Destination window)] button.

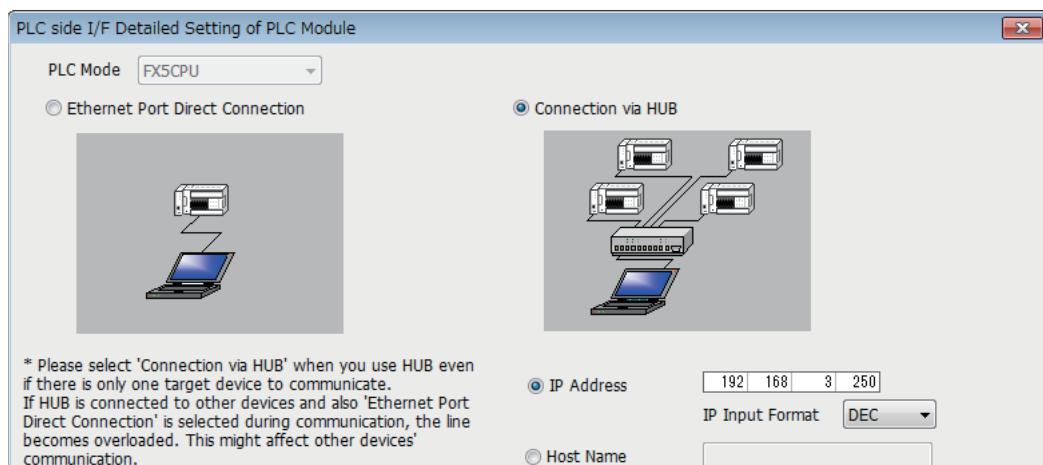


2. Select "Ethernet Board" for "PC side I/F".

3. Select "PLC Module" for "PLC side I/F" and double-click it.

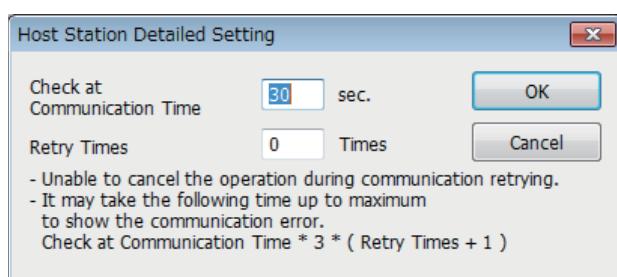
Input the CPU IP address or host name in the "PLC side I/F Detailed Setting of PLC Module" screen as shown in the following figure.

In case of host name, set the name specified in the Microsoft® Windows® hosts file.



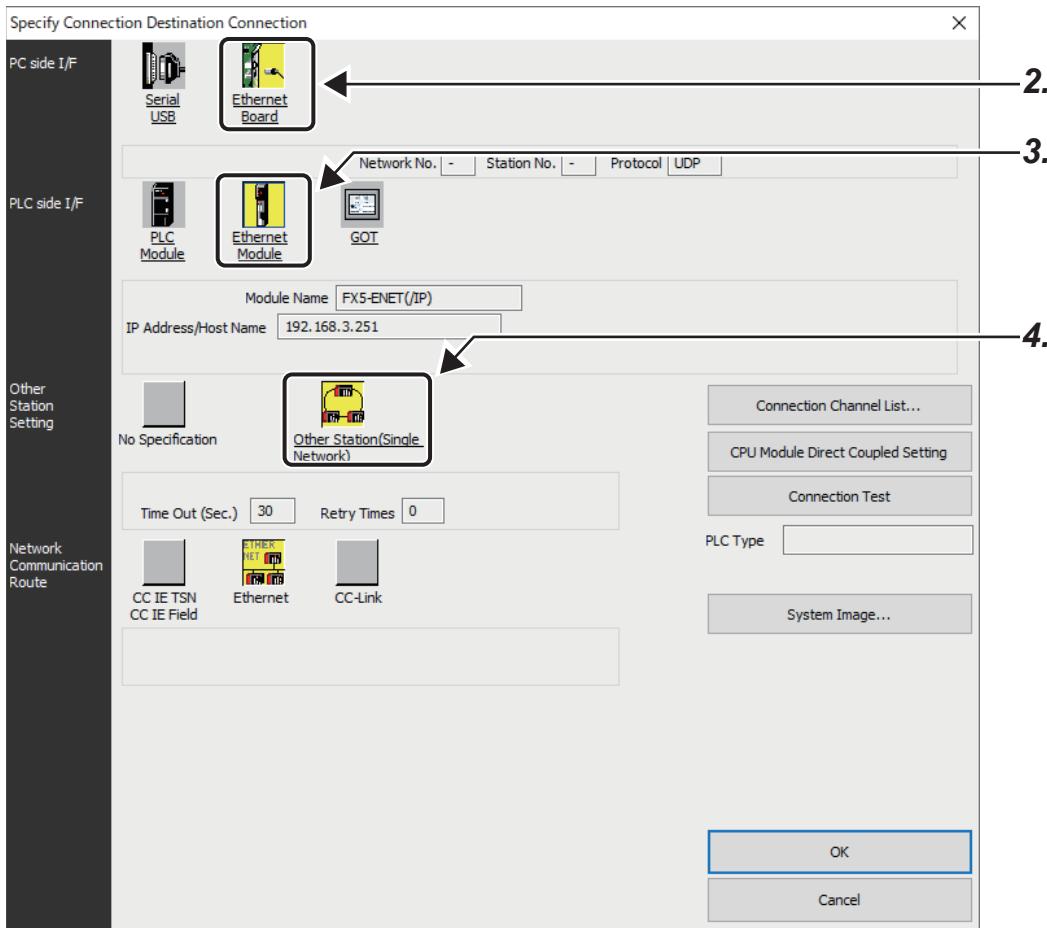
4. Select "No Other Station Specification" on "Other Station Specification" and double-click it.

Set the other station specification according to the operating environment.



Ethernet module

1. On the "Connection Destination Simple Setting Connection" screen, select [Other Connection Method] and click the [Other Connection Method (Open the Specify Connection Destination window)] button.

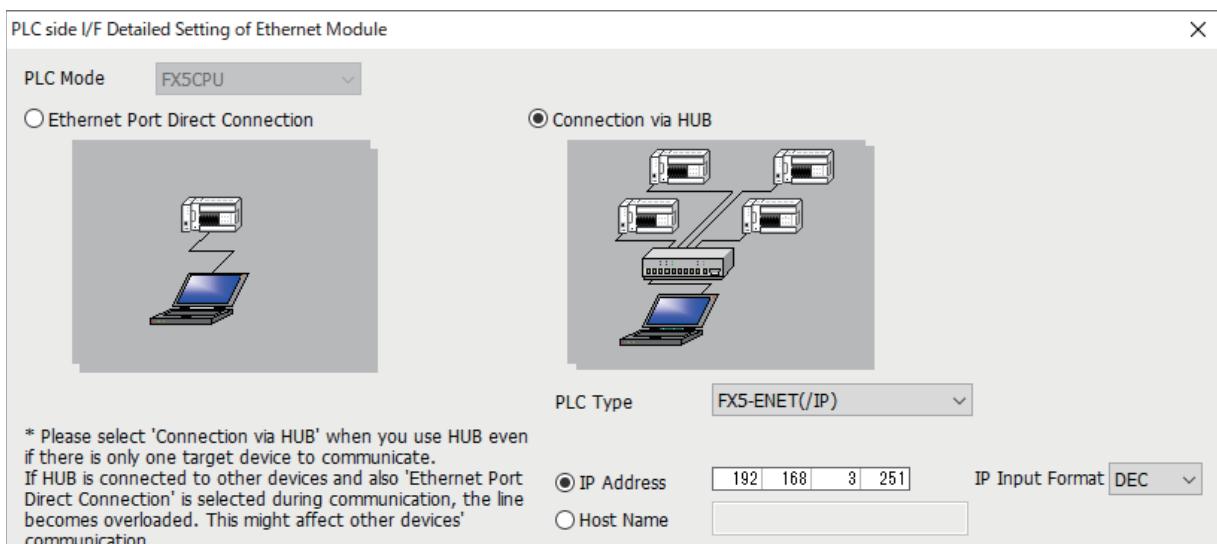


2. Select "Ethernet Board" for "PC side I/F".

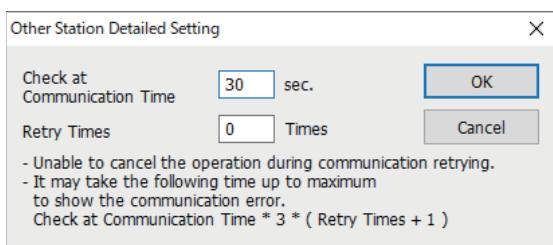
3. Select "Ethernet module" for PLC side I/F, and double-click it.

Input the IP address or host name of the Ethernet module in the "PLC side I/F Detailed Setting of Ethernet Module" screen as shown below.

In case of host name, set the name specified in the Microsoft® Windows® hosts file.



- 4.** Double-click “Other Station (Single Network)” in Other Station Setting.
Set the other station specifications according to the operating environment.

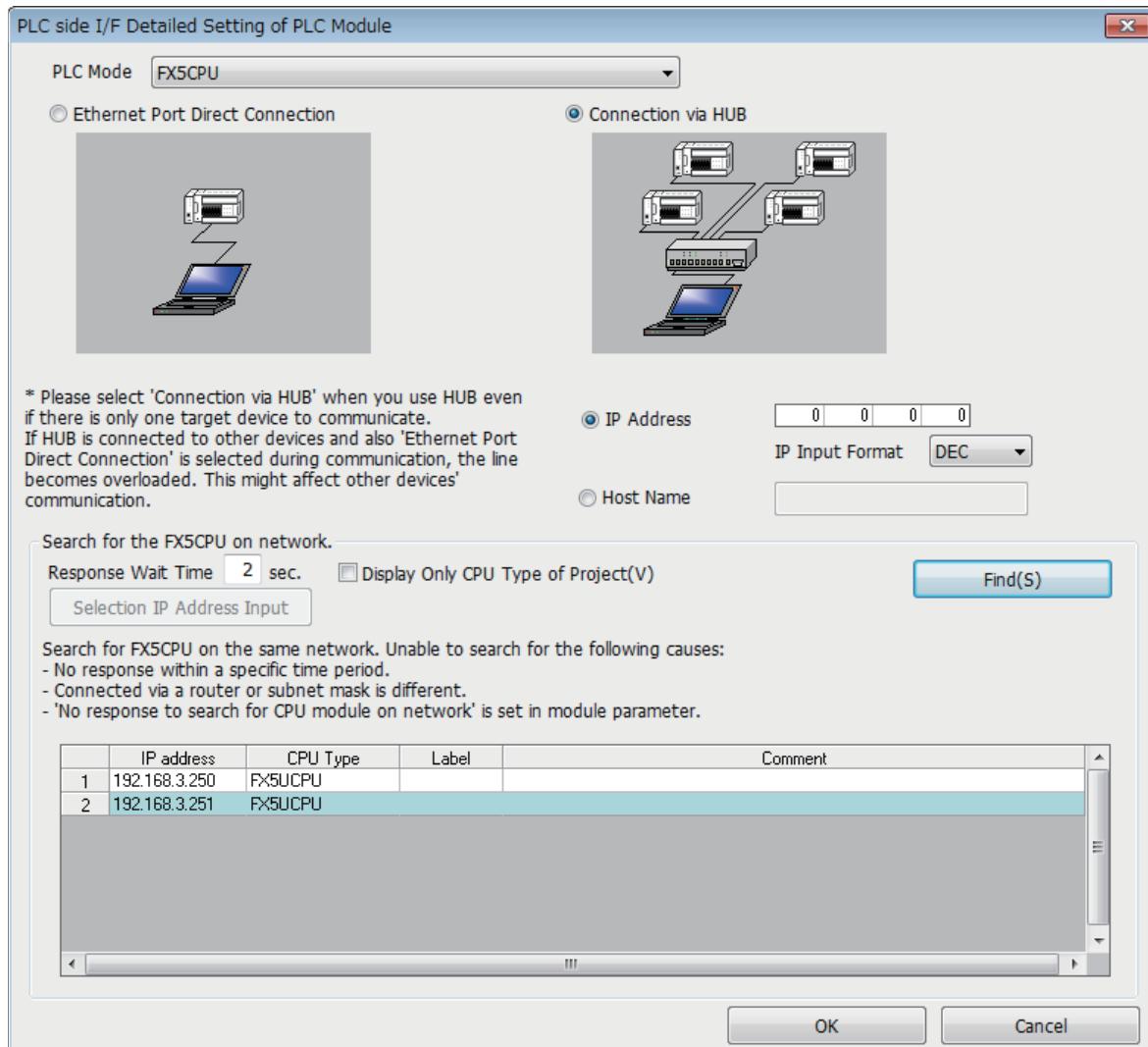


Searching Ethernet-equipped modules on Network

In the case of GX Works3, with connections using a hub, you can search for and display the list of Ethernet-equipped modules connected to the same hub as personal computer (GX Works3).

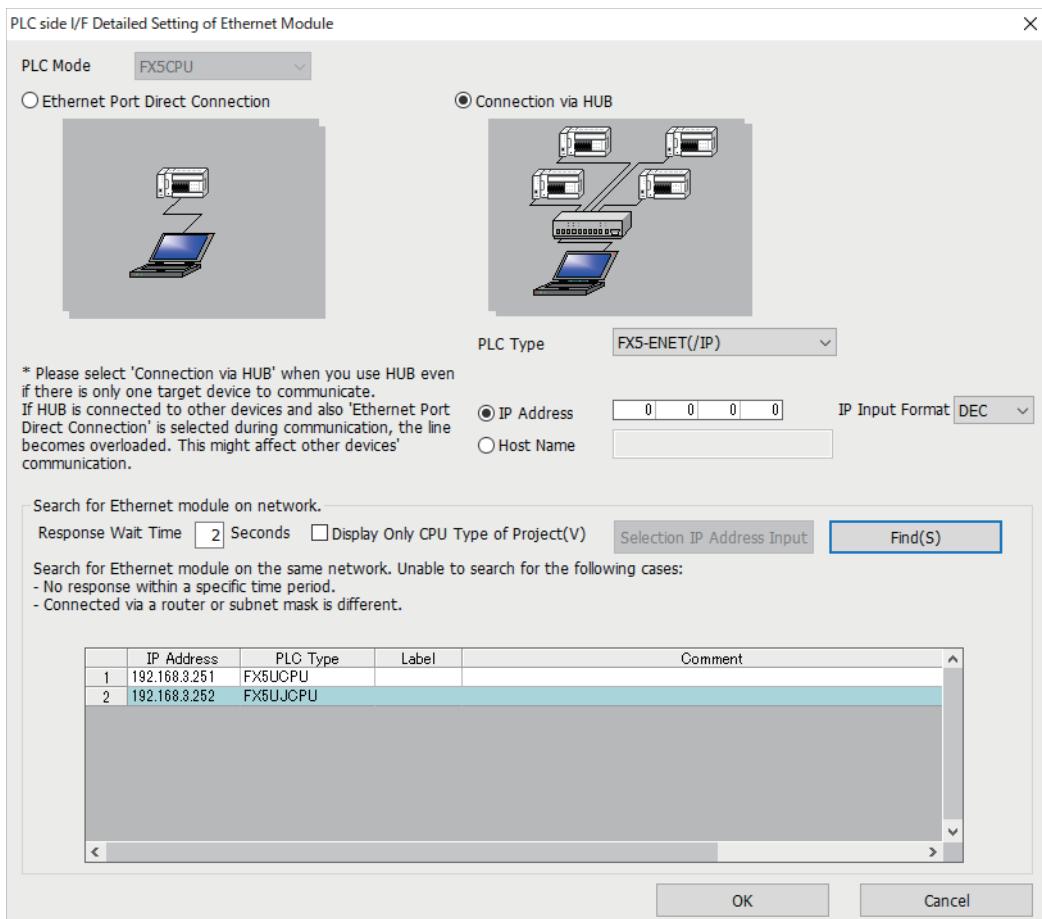
[CPU module]

→ [Online] → [Current Connection Destination] → Double-click [PLC side I/F Detailed Setting of PLC Module] → [Find]



[Ethernet module]

Online⇒[Current Connection Destination]⇒Double-click [PLC side I/F Detailed Setting of Ethernet Module]⇒[Find]



Target modules

- Ethernet-equipped modules connected to the same hub as GX Works3
- Ethernet-equipped modules connected to cascaded hubs



When a search is performed from the Ethernet module, only the Ethernet-equipped modules of iQ-F Series will be targets.

The module selecting "Do Not Respond" in "Do Not Respond to CPU Module Search" in GX Works3 can be excluded from the target.

[CPU module]

[Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Application Settings]⇒[Security]

[Ethernet module]

Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Module Information]⇒[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇒[Application Settings]⇒[Security]

Precautions

If multiple Ethernet-equipped modules with the same IP address are found in the list, check the IP address parameters for the Ethernet-equipped modules. Starting communication with the IP address duplicated will cause a communication error.

Ethernet-equipped modules cannot be searched in the following cases

- The Ethernet-equipped module whose address is denied by the IP filter function cannot be searched.
- Ethernet-equipped modules connected via router cannot be searched.
- Some Ethernet-equipped modules connected via wireless LAN may not be found since Ethernet communication may not be stable due to packet loss.
- Appropriate Ethernet-equipped modules may not be found if the service processing load is heavy.

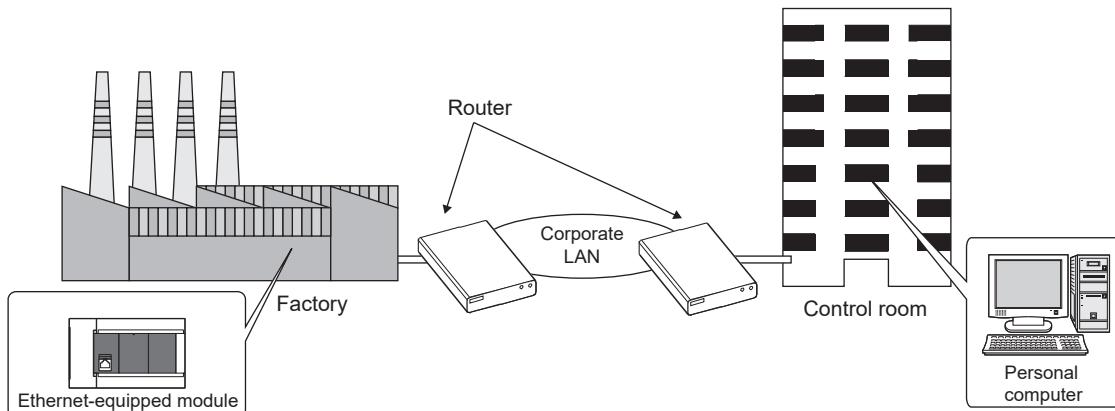


When the appropriate Ethernet-equipped module cannot be searched, increase the response waiting time value, or change the service processing counts in the service processing settings of the CPU parameters.

4

Communication via Router

Access via routers from built-in Ethernet port is available in an environment such as a corporate LAN.*1

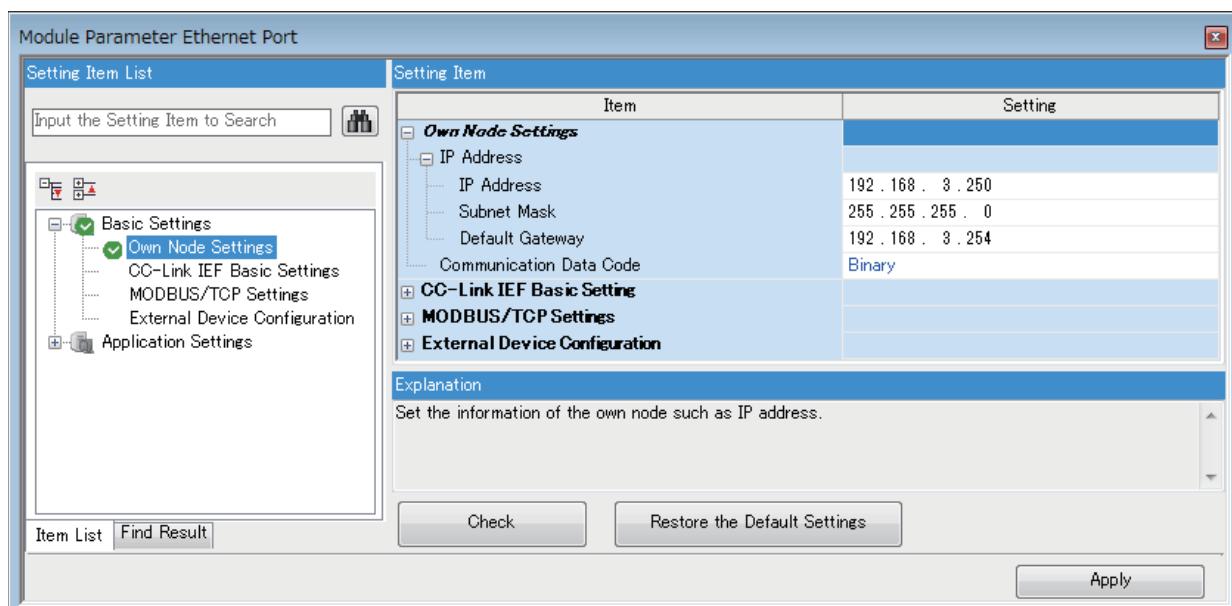


- *1 Communication through routers is impossible for some functions. The following functions do not support communication via routers.
• Searching for Ethernet-equipped modules on the network

For access via router, set the subnet mask pattern and default gateway IP address in addition to IP address as per [Page 29 Setting module parameters](#).

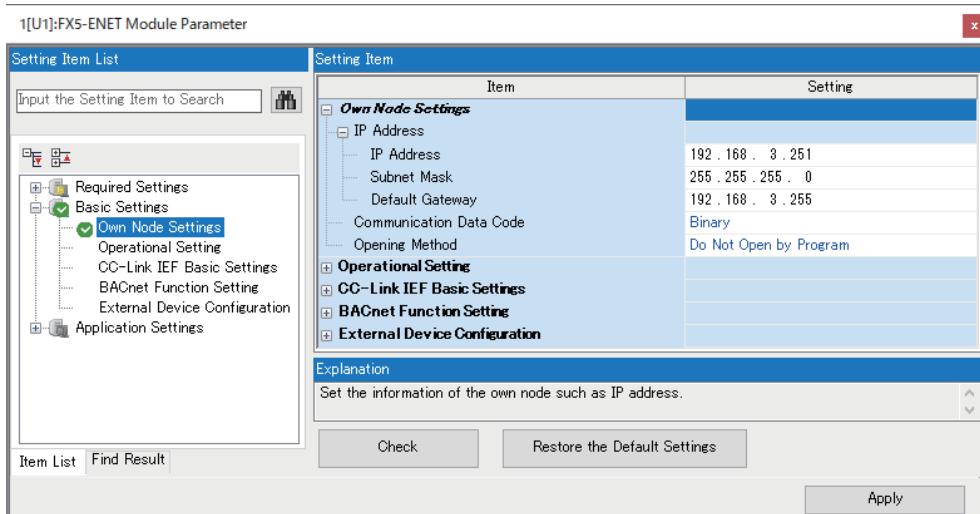
[CPU module]

→ [Navigation window] → [Parameter] → Module model name → [Module Parameter] → [Ethernet Port] → [Basic Settings] → [Own Node Settings]



[Ethernet module]

Navigation window ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ [FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP] ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Own Node Settings]



Precautions

IP address duplication

Check that the IP address is not duplicated when configuring a network or connecting a new device to a network.

If the IP address is duplicated, a device may communicate with the wrong device.

Check for IP address duplication with the connected CPU search function.

KeepAlive check

When the protocol is set to TCP, KeepAlive check is performed. (Checking for a response to a KeepAlive ACK message) An alive check message is sent five seconds after reception of the last message from the connected device to check if the device returns a response or not. If no response is received, the alive check message will be resent at intervals of five seconds. When no response is received for 45 seconds, the connected device is regarded as non-existent and the connection is disconnected.

If the connected device does not support the TCP KeepAlive function, the connection may be disconnected.

Connections exceeding the setting

Do not exceed the number of connections set in the Ethernet configuration settings of the parameters. If the personal computer makes a number of TCP connections that exceeds the set number, the following state results depending on the application.

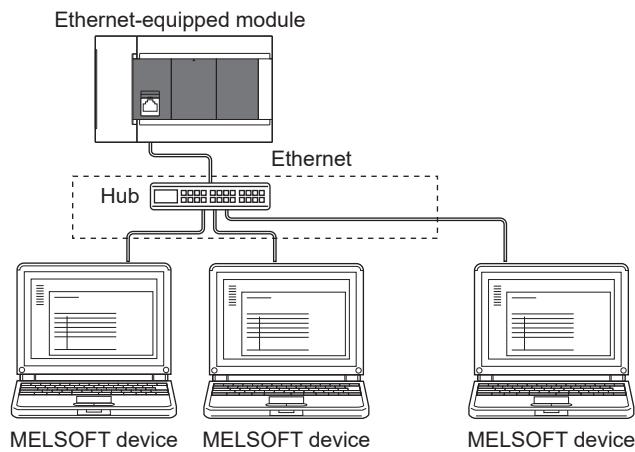
- Timeout error detection time gets extended.
- Unexpected timeout error occurs in any of the communicating devices.

Retransmission in case of TCP connection

In the TCP connection, if no TCP ACK response is returned from the external device in response to a transmission, resending will be performed. Resending will be performed twelve times, starting 3 seconds after the first transmission, and then 6, 12, 24, 48, 60, and thereafter every 60 seconds. When no TCP ACK response is returned within 60 seconds after the last retransmission, the external device is regarded as faulty and the connection is disconnected. (The connection is disconnected in total of 573 seconds as external device fault.)

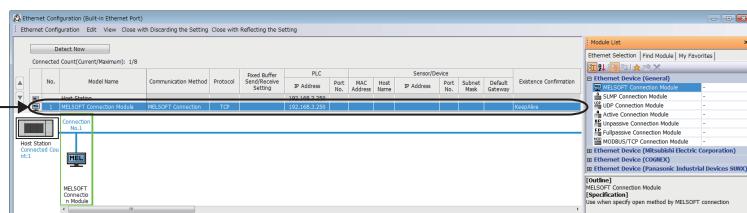
TCP MELSOFT connection

In case of TCP communication with multiple MELSOFT devices (GX Works3, etc.), set the same number of MELSOFT devices in the unit parameters.



4

Set the same number
of devices as
MELSOFT devices



When all MELSOFT devices start communicating at the same time, devices may fail to communicate because of the congestion in communication. In such a case, schedule the timing for when each device starts communicating so that the communication congestion will not occur. When using GOTs, for example, set different rise time and time-out values in the GOTs.

Remote STOP

When remote STOP is executed using the engineering tool, execute remote RUN before turning OFF the power of the CPU module.

Function that cannot be used via hub

In case of connection via a hub, the Ethernet diagnostic function cannot be used. When using the Ethernet diagnostic function, directly connect the Ethernet-equipped module and GX Works3.

5 SLMP FUNCTION

SLMP (Seamless Message Protocol) is a protocol for accessing SLMP-compatible devices from an external device (such as personal computer or GOT) using TCP or UDP through Ethernet.

SLMP communication can be used for the target device that can send and receive messages in the control procedure of SLMP.

The Ethernet port of the Ethernet-equipped module can be used as an SLMP server. The Ethernet port of the CPU module can be used also as an SLMP client.

The message format of SLMP is 3E/1E frames.

[Server function]

The Ethernet-equipped module performs data processing and data transfer based on a request message (command) from external devices.

[Client function]

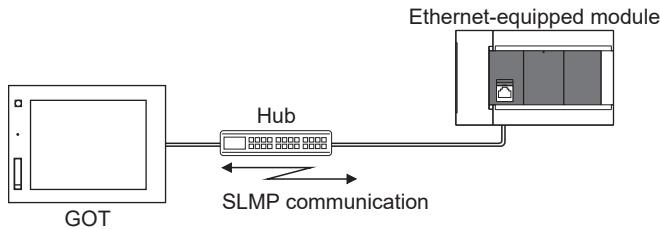
Request messages can be sent to external devices and response messages from external devices can be received by dedicated instructions. The SLMP client function can be used only for the CPU module, and the SLMP frame transmission is available only with the 3E frame.

For details on the SLMP function, refer to the following.

IMELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (SLMP)

For the predefined protocol support function and the communications using SLMP (set with the predefined protocol library), refer to the following.

Page 62 PREDEFINED PROTOCOL SUPPORT FUNCTION



The message format of each SLMP is the same as that of the following MC protocols frames.

- 3E frame: QnA compatible 3E frame of MC protocol
- 1E frame: A compatible 1E frame of MC protocol

The external devices used with the above MC protocols can be connected to SLMP compatible devices.

Applications

- Ethernet-equipped module device data can be read and written using SLMP (3E/1E frames) from external devices.
- Ethernet-equipped module operation monitoring, data analysis, and production control is possible from external devices by reading and writing device data.
- With the remote password function, unauthorized access from the outside can be prevented. (Page 196 Remote Password)

Data communication procedures

1. Connecting cables and external devices

Make the connections for SLMP communication. ([Page 18 Connection specifications](#))

2. Setting parameters

Configure the module parameters with the engineering tool. ([Page 44 Setting Method](#))

3. Writing to the Ethernet-equipped module

Write the parameters set in the Ethernet-equipped module. Turn power OFF → ON or reset the system to enable the parameters.

4. Initial process state check

After setting the module parameter, check that the Ethernet-equipped module has been normally initialized.

- CPU module: Initial status (SD10683.b0): ON
- Ethernet module: Initial status (Un\G158.b0): ON

5. SLMP communication^{*1}

[Server function]^{*2}

SLMP messages from external devices are received.

[Client function]^{*3}

SLMP messages are sent to external devices. ([Page 59 Sending the SLMP frame](#))

*1 The connection is established/disconnected by the system.

*2 Operation by user is not required.

*3 The SLMP client function can be used only for the CPU module, and the SLMP frame transmission is available only with the 3E frame.



Access through routers is also available. In order to configure this, set the subnet mask pattern and default gateway IP address. ([Page 37 Communication via Router](#))

5.1 Specifications

Communication specifications

Communication by the SLMP function is implemented with the following specifications, and they can be configured in module parameters in the GX Works3.

Item	Specification	
	CPU module	Ethernet module
Transmission specifications	Data transfer speed	100/10 Mbps
	Communication mode	Full-duplex or half-duplex ^{*1}
	Interface	RJ45 connector
	Transmission method	Base band
	Maximum segment length	100 m (length between hub and node) ^{*2}
	Number of cascade connections	2 levels maximum ^{*3} 10BASE-T 4 levels maximum ^{*3}
Number of ports	1 port	2 port
Number of connections	8 connections maximum ^{*4}	32 connections maximum ^{*5}

*1 IEEE802.3x flow control is not supported.

*2 For maximum segment length (length between hubs), consult the manufacturer of the hub used.

*3 This number applies when a repeater hub is used. When using a switching hub, check the number of cascaded stages with the manufacturer of the hub to be used.

*4 Maximum of 8 connections including SLMP server, MELSOFT connections, socket communication, MODBUS/TCP communication, and predefined protocol support.

*5 Up to 32 connections for SLMP server, MELSOFT connection, socket communication, simple CPU communication and BACnet



Hubs with 100BASE-TX or 10BASE-T ports can be connected.

A personal computer can also be directly connected without using a hub.

The ports must comply with the IEEE802.3 100BASE-TX or IEEE802.3 10BASE-T standards.

Link specifications

The method for calculating the link time of the CPU module is shown below.

For applicable commands and devices, refer to [Page 46 SLMP Commands](#).



The link time between Ethernet modules varies depending on the usage of other intelligent function modules.

Link time

Calculate the minimum processing time for transmission by SLMP with the following formula.

However, the processing time may further increase due to the network load (line congestion), window size of connected devices, the number of simultaneously used connections, and the system configuration. Use the result of this formula as a guideline value of the processing time, when only 1 connection is being used.

- Minimum processing time for communication by SLMP (for batch read, batch write)

$$Tfs = Ke + (Kdt \times Df) + Scr \times \text{number of scans required for processing} + \text{other device ACK processing time}$$

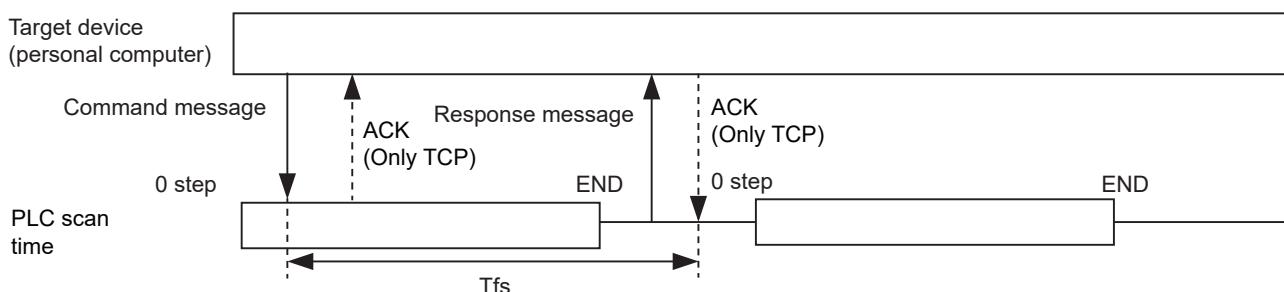
Tfs: The time from when the personal computer receives the request data until the CPU module finishes processing (unit: ms)^{*1}

Ke, Kdt: Constants (refer to the table below)

Df: Number of words of requested data+Number of words of response data (application data portion)

Scr: Scan time

- *1 The following shows the timing from when the personal computer receives the request data until the CPU module finishes processing.



Communication content		For TCP/IP communication		For UDP/IP communication	
		Ke	Kdt	Ke	Kdt
Batch read	When communicating as ASCII code data	1	0.001	1	0.001
	When communicating as binary code data	1	0.001	1	0.001
Batch writing	When communicating as ASCII code data	1	0.001	1	0.001
	When communicating as binary code data	1	0.001	1	0.001

Ex.

[Calculation example 1]

When performing TCP/IP communication with a personal computer and reading 32 points (devices) of data from the own station's data register (D) as binary code data, using SLMP communication, the time from when the computer request data is received until processing is finished (unit: ms)

Connected station scan time is 40 ms.

$$Tfs = 1 + (0.001 \times 32) + 40 \times 1 + \text{other device ACK processing time}$$

[Calculation example 2]

When performing TCP/IP communication with a personal computer and writing 32 points (devices) of data to the own station's data register (D) as binary code data, using SLMP communication, the time from when the computer request data is received until processing is finished (unit: ms)

Connected station scan time is 40 ms.

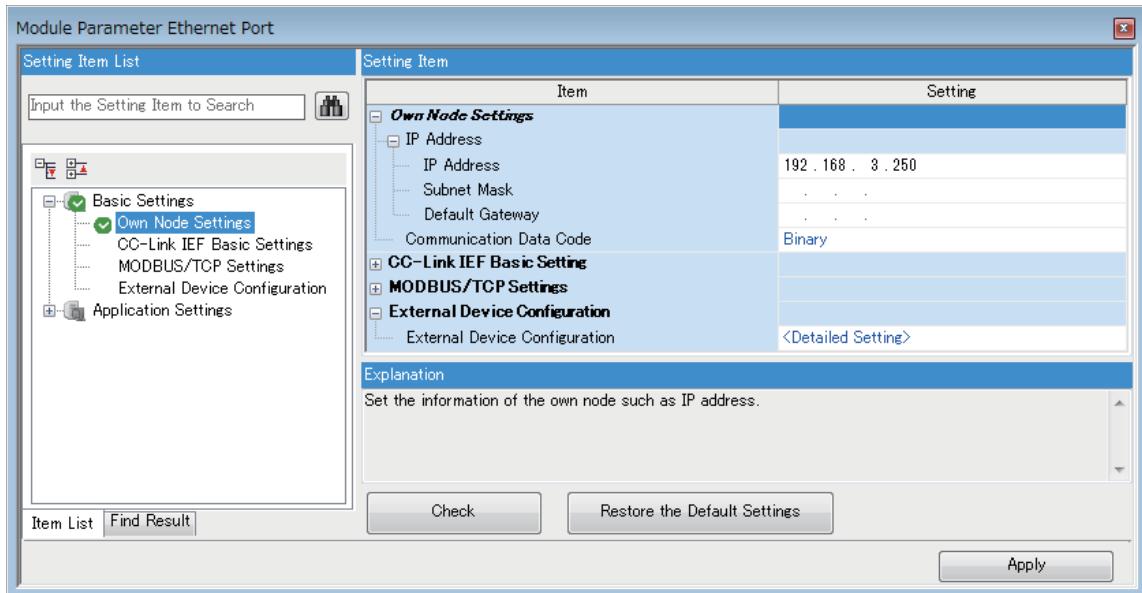
$$Tfs = 1 + (0.001 \times 32) + 40 \times 1 + \text{other device ACK processing time}$$

5.2 Setting Method

The following shows the configuration for communication by SLMP.

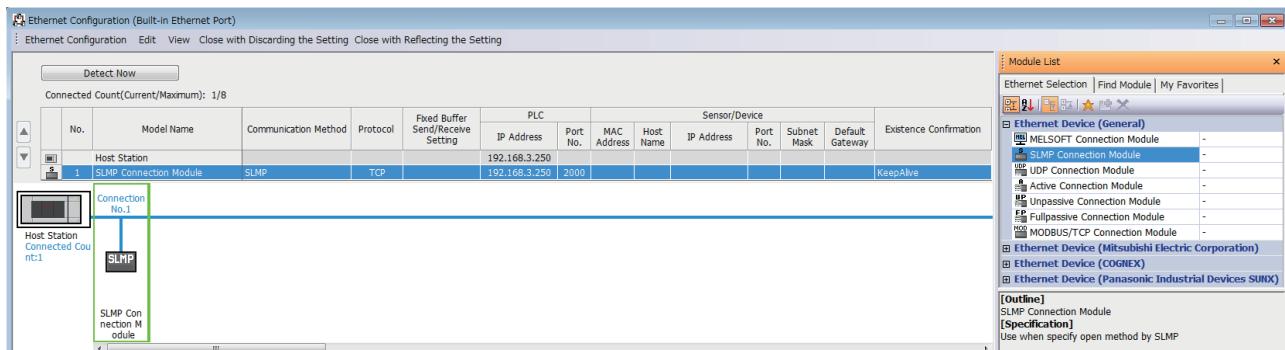
CPU module

🔗 [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[Own Node Settings]



1. Under "Own Node Settings", set "IP Address" setting and "Communication Data Code".
2. Configure the connection for the SLMP connection.

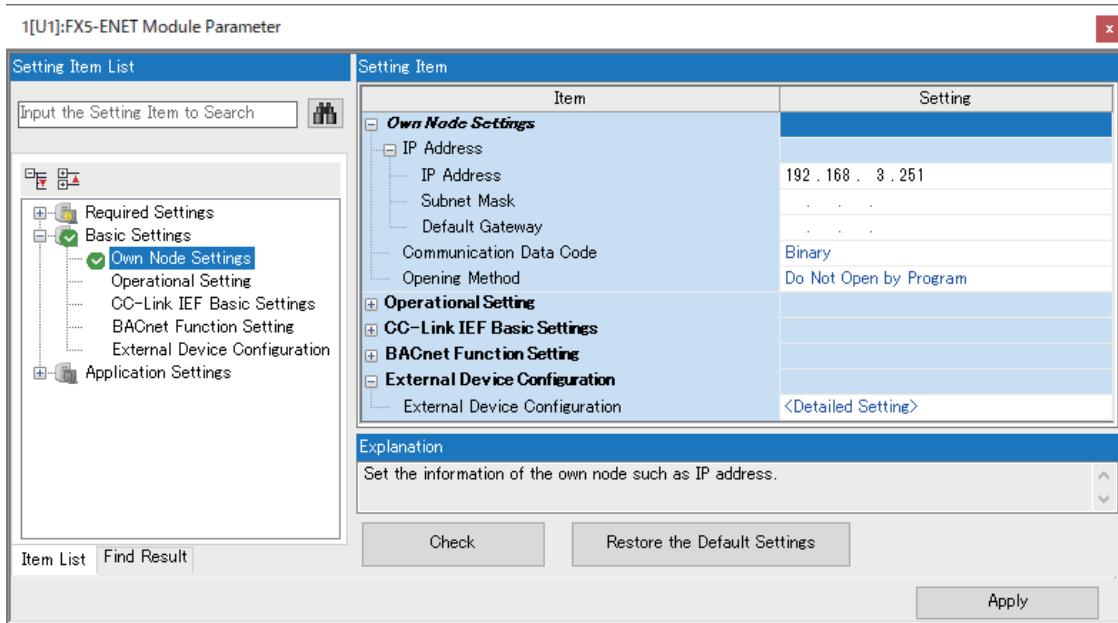
🔗 [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Detailed Setting]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Built-in Ethernet Port)] screen



3. Drag and drop "SLMP Connection Module" under "Module List" to the left side of the screen. Select protocol (TCP or UDP) that matches the other device in "Protocol". Set the host station port number (setting range: 1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534) for the "Port No." and the IP address of the target device (only UDP). Do not specify 5549 to 5569 for the host station port numbers because these ports are reserved for the system.

Ethernet module

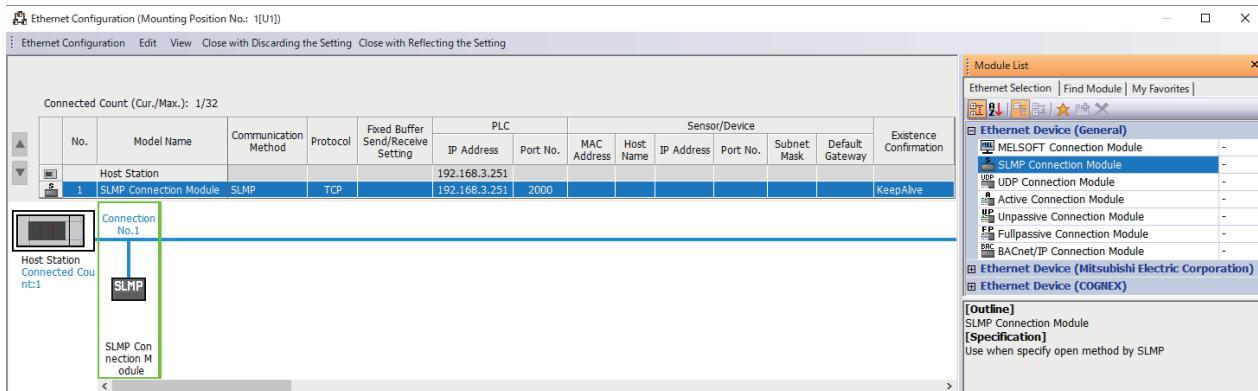
Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Module Information]⇒[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[Own Node Settings]



5

- Under "Own Node Settings", set "IP Address" setting items and "Communication Data Code".
- Configure the connection for the SLMP connection.

Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Module Information]⇒[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Detailed Setting]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Mounting Position No.: n[Un])] screen



- Drag and drop "SLMP Connection Module" under "Module List" to the left side of the screen. Select the protocol (TCP or UDP) appropriate to the external device in "Protocol." Set the own station port number (setting range: 1 to 5548 and 5570 to 65534) in "Port No.". Do not specify the port numbers 5549 to 5569 because these ports are used by the system.

5.3 SLMP Commands

For details on the SLMP commands, refer to the  MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (SLMP).

Command list

The following SLMP commands can be executed on the Ethernet-equipped module.

3E frames

■CPU module

Name	Command	Sub-commands	Processing content	Number of points processed per communication
Device Read (Batch)	0401H	0001H	This command reads data from a bit device or word device in units of 1 bit.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0000H	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This command reads data from bit devices in units of 16 bits.• This command reads data from word devices in units of 1 word.	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 960 words (15360 points)
		0081H	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This command reads data from the buffer memory in intelligent function modules in units of 1 bit.• This command reads data from devices indirectly specified by index registers in units of 1 bit.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0080H	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This command reads data from the buffer memory in intelligent function modules in units of 1 word.• This command reads data from devices indirectly specified by index registers in units of 1 word.	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 960 words (15360 points)
		0083H	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This command reads data from the buffer memory in intelligent function modules in units of 1 bit.• This command reads data from devices indirectly specified by index registers in units of 1 bit.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0082H	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This command reads data from the buffer memory in intelligent function modules in units of 1 word.• This command reads data from devices indirectly specified by index registers in units of 1 word.	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 960 words (15360 points)
Device Write (Batch)	1401H	0001H	This command writes data to bit devices in units of 1 bit.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0000H	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This command writes data to bit devices in units of 16 bits.• This command writes data to word devices in units of 1 word.	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 960 words (15360 points)
		0081H	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 bit.• Bit devices, word devices, and buffer memory are indirectly specified by index registers.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0080H	This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 word (16 bits).	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 960 words (15360 points)
		0083H	This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 bit.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0082H	This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 word (16 bits).	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 960 words (15360 points)
Device Read Random	0403H	0000H	This command reads data from word devices in units of 1 word or 2 words by randomly specifying device numbers.	ASCII: (Word access points + double word access points) × 2 ≤ 192 BIN: Word access points + double word access points ≤ 192

Name	Command	Sub-commands	Processing content	Number of points processed per communication
Device Read Random	0403H	0080H	This command reads data from the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 word (16 bits).	ASCII: (Word access points + double word access points) × 4 ≤ 192 BIN: (Word access points + double word access points) × 2 ≤ 192
		0082H	This command reads data from the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 word (16 bits).	ASCII: (Word access points + double word access points) × 4 ≤ 192 BIN: (Word access points + double word access points) × 2 ≤ 192
Device Write Random	1402H	0001H	This command writes data to bit devices in units of 1 bit by randomly specifying device numbers.	ASCII: 94 points BIN: 188 points
		0000H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command writes data to bit devices in units of 16 bits by randomly specifying device numbers. This command writes data to word devices in units of 1 word or 2 words by randomly specifying device numbers. 	ASCII: ((Word access points) × 12+ (double-word access points) × 14) × 2 ≤ 1920 BIN: (Word access points) × 12+ (double-word access points) × 14 ≤ 1920
		0081H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 bit. Buffer memory is indirectly specified by index registers. 	ASCII: 47 points BIN: 94 points
		0080H	This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 word (16 bits) or 2 words.	ASCII: ((Word access points) × 12+ (double-word access points) × 14) × 4 ≤ 1920 BIN: (Word access points) × 12+ (double-word access points) × 14) × 2 ≤ 1920
		0083H	This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 bit.	ASCII: 47 points BIN: 94 points
		0082H	This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 word (16 bits) or 2 words.	ASCII: ((Word access points) × 12+ (double-word access points) × 14) × 4 ≤ 1920 BIN: (Word access points) × 12+ (double-word access points) × 14) × 2 ≤ 1920
Device Read Block	0406H	0000H	With n points of bit devices and word devices as 1 block, this command reads data by randomly specifying multiple blocks. (When bit devices are specified, 1 point is 16 bits.)	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 2 ≤ 120 and (Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) × 2 ≤ 960 BIN: Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks ≤ 120 and Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 960

Name	Command	Sub-commands	Processing content	Number of points processed per communication
Device Read Block	0406H	0080H	With n points of buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices as 1 block, this command reads data by randomly specifying multiple blocks. (When bit devices are specified, 1 point is 16 bits.)	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 4 ≤ 120 and (Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) × 2 ≤ 960 BIN: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 2 ≤ 120 and Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 960
		0082H	With n points of buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices as 1 block, this command reads data by randomly specifying multiple blocks.	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 4 ≤ 120 and (Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) × 2 ≤ 960 BIN: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 2 ≤ 120 and Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 960
Device Write Block	1406H	0000H	With n points of bit devices and word devices as 1 block, this command writes data by randomly specifying multiple blocks. (When bit devices are specified, 1 point is 16 bits.)	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 2 ≤ 120 and ((Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 4 + Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) × 2 ≤ 760 BIN: Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks ≤ 120 and (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 4 + Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 760
		0080H	With n points of buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices as 1 block, this command writes data by randomly specifying multiple blocks. (When bit devices are specified, 1 point is 16 bits.)	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 4 ≤ 120 and ((Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 4 + Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) × 2 ≤ 760 BIN: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 2 ≤ 120 and (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 4 + Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 760

Name	Command	Sub-commands	Processing content	Number of points processed per communication
Device Write Block	1406H	0082H	With n points of buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices as 1 block, this command writes data by randomly specifying multiple blocks.	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 4 ≤ 120 and ((Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 4 + Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) × 2 ≤ 760 BIN: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 2 ≤ 120 and (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) × 4 + Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 760
Remote Run	1001H	0000H	This command performs a remote RUN request for a device.	—
Remote Stop	1002H	0000H	This command performs a remote STOP request for a device.	—
Remote Pause	1003H	0000H	This command performs a remote PAUSE request for a device.	—
Remote Latch Clear	1005H	0000H	This command performs a remote latch clear request when the device is in the STOP state.	—
Remote Reset	1006H	0000H	This command performs a remote reset request to reset the device error stop state.	—
Read Type Name	0101H	0000H	This command reads the processor module name code (processor type) of a device.	—
Self-Test	0619H	0000H	This command checks if normal communication is possible.	—
Clear Error	1617H	0001H	This command batch clears all errors and turns off the LED.	—
Password Lock	1631H	0000H	This command sets to the locked status from the unlocked status by specifying the remote password. (Sets the device to the state where communication is not possible.)	—
Password Unlock	1630H	0000H	This command sets to the unlocked status from the locked status by specifying the remote password. (Sets the device to the state where communication is possible.)	—

■Ethernet module

Name	Command	Sub-commands	Processing content	Number of points processed per communication
Device Read (Batch)	0401H	0001H	This command reads data from a bit device in units of 1 bit.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0000H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This command reads data from bit devices in units of 16 bits. • This command reads data from word devices in units of 1 word. 	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 960 words (15360 points)
		0081H	The CPU devices (bit devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the batch read (command: 0401H) and subcommand: 0001H.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0080H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This command reads data from the buffer memory in intelligent function modules in units of 1 word. • The CPU devices (bit devices and word devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the batch read (command: 0401) and subcommand: 0000H. 	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 960 words (15360 points)
		0083H	The CPU devices (bit devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the batch read (command: 0401H) and subcommand: 0001H.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0082H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This command reads data from the buffer memory in intelligent function modules in units of 1 word. • The CPU devices (bit devices and word devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the batch read (command: 0401) and subcommand: 0000H. 	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 960 words (15360 points)
Device Write (Batch)	1401H	0001H	This command writes data to bit devices in units of 1 bit.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0000H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This command writes data to bit devices in units of 16 bits. • This command writes data to word devices in units of 1 word. 	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 949 words (15184 points)
		0081H	The CPU devices (bit devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the batch write (command: 1401H) and subcommand: 0001H.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0080H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 word (16 bits). • The CPU devices (bit devices and word devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the batch write (command: 1401H) and subcommand: 0000H. 	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 949 words (15184 points)
		0083H	The CPU devices (bit devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the batch write (command: 1401H) and subcommand: 0001H.	ASCII: 1792 points BIN: 3584 points
		0082H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules and SLMP-compatible devices in units of 1 word (16 bits). • The CPU devices (bit devices and word devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the batch write (command: 1401H) and subcommand: 0000H. 	ASCII: 480 words (7680 points) BIN: 949 words (15184 points)
Device Read Random ^{*1}	0403H	0000H	This command reads data from bit devices and word devices in units of 1 word or 2 words by randomly specifying device numbers.	ASCII: (Word access points + double word access points) × 2 ≤ 192 BIN: Word access points + double word access points ≤ 123
		0080H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This command reads data from the buffer memory in intelligent function modules in units of 1 word (16 bits) or 2 words. • This command reads data from devices indirectly specified by index registers in units of 1 word or 2 words. The CPU devices (bit devices and word devices) can be directly accessed. • This command performs the same processing as the random read (command: 0403H) and subcommand: 0000H. 	ASCII: (Word access points + double word access points) × 4 ≤ 192 BIN: (Word access points + double word access points) × 2 ≤ 192
		0082H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This command reads data from the buffer memory in intelligent function modules in units of 1 word (16 bits) or 2 words. • This command reads data from devices indirectly specified by index registers in units of 1 word or 2 words. The CPU devices (bit devices and word devices) can be directly accessed. • This command performs the same processing as the random read (command: 0403H) and subcommand: 0000H. 	ASCII: (Word access points + double word access points) × 4 ≤ 192 BIN: (Word access points + double word access points) × 2 ≤ 192

Name	Command	Sub-commands	Processing content	Number of points processed per communication
Device Write Random ^{*2}	1402H	0001H	This command writes data to bit devices in units of 1 bit by randomly specifying device numbers.	ASCII: 94 points BIN: 188 points
		0000H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command writes data to bit devices in units of 16 bits by randomly specifying device numbers. This command writes data to word devices in units of 1 word or 2 words by randomly specifying device numbers. 	ASCII: $((\text{Word access points}) \times 12 + (\text{double-word access points}) \times 14) \times 2 \leq 1920$ BIN: $(\text{Word access points}) \times 18 + (\text{double-word access points}) \times 20 \leq 1962$
		0081H	The CPU devices (bit devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the random write (command: 1402H) and subcommand: 0001H.	ASCII: 47 points BIN: 94 points
		0080H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules in units of 1 word (16 bits) or 2 words. This command writes data from devices indirectly specified by index registers in units of 1 word or 2 words. The CPU devices (bit devices and word devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the random write (command: 1402H) and subcommand: 0000H. 	ASCII: $((\text{Word access points}) \times 12 + (\text{double-word access points}) \times 14) \times 4 \leq 1920$ BIN: $(\text{Word access points}) \times 12 + (\text{double-word access points}) \times 14) \times 2 \leq 1920$
		0083H	The CPU devices (bit devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the random write (command: 1402H) and subcommand: 0001H.	ASCII: 47 points BIN: 94 points
		0082H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command writes data to the buffer memory in intelligent function modules in units of 1 word (16 bits) or 2 words. This command writes data from devices indirectly specified by index registers in units of 1 word or 2 words. The CPU devices (bit devices and word devices) can be directly accessed. This command performs the same processing as the random write (command: 1402H) and subcommand: 0000H. 	ASCII: $((\text{Word access points}) \times 12 + (\text{double-word access points}) \times 14) \times 4 \leq 1920$ BIN: $(\text{Word access points}) \times 12 + (\text{double-word access points}) \times 14) \times 2 \leq 1920$
Device Read Block ^{*3}	0406H	0000H	With n points of bit devices and word devices as 1 block, this command reads data by randomly specifying multiple blocks. (When bit devices are specified, 1 point is 16 bits.)	ASCII: $(\text{Number of word device blocks} + \text{number of bit device blocks}) \times 2 \leq 120 \text{ and } (\text{Total points of each blocks of word device} + \text{total points of each blocks of bit device}) \times 2 \leq 960$ BIN: $\text{Number of word device blocks} + \text{number of bit device blocks} \leq 120 \text{ and Total points of each blocks of word device} + \text{total points of each blocks of bit device} \leq 960$

Name	Command	Sub-commands	Processing content	Number of points processed per communication
Device Read Block ^{*3}	0406H	0080H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With n points of buffer memory in intelligent function modules as 1 block, this command reads data by randomly specifying multiple blocks. (When bit devices are specified, 1 point is 16 bits.) This command performs the same processing as the multiple block batch read (command: 0406H) and subcommand: 0000H. 	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 4 \leq 120$ and (Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) $\times 2 \leq 960$ BIN: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 2 \leq 120$ and Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 960
		0082H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With n points of buffer memory in intelligent function modules as 1 block, this command reads data by randomly specifying multiple blocks. This command performs the same processing as the multiple block batch read (command: 0406H) and subcommand: 0000H. 	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 4 \leq 120$ and (Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) $\times 2 \leq 960$ BIN: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 2 \leq 120$ and Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 960
Device Write Block ^{*3}	1406H	0000H	With n points of bit devices and word devices as 1 block, this command writes data by randomly specifying multiple blocks. (When bit devices are specified, 1 point is 16 bits.)	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 2 \leq 120$ and ((Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 4 +$ Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) $\times 2 \leq 770$ BIN: Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks ≤ 120 and (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 4 +$ Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 770
		0080H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With n points of buffer memory in intelligent function modules as 1 block, this command writes data by randomly specifying multiple blocks. (When bit devices are specified, 1 point is 16 bits.) This command performs the same processing as the multiple block batch write (command: 1406H) and subcommand: 0000H 	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 4 \leq 120$ and ((Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 4 +$ Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) $\times 2 \leq 770$ BIN: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 2 \leq 120$ and (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 4 +$ Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 770

Name	Command	Sub-commands	Processing content	Number of points processed per communication
Device Write Block ^{*3}	1406H	0082H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With n points of buffer memory in intelligent function modules as 1 block, this command writes data by randomly specifying multiple blocks. This command performs the same processing as the multiple block batch write (command: 1406H) and subcommand: 0000H 	ASCII: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 4 \leq 120$ and ((Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 4 +$ Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device) $\times 2 \leq 770$ BIN: (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 2 \leq 120$ and (Number of word device blocks + number of bit device blocks) $\times 4 +$ Total points of each blocks of word device + total points of each blocks of bit device ≤ 770
Remote Run	1001H	0000H	This command performs a remote RUN request for a device.	—
Remote Stop	1002H	0000H	This command performs a remote STOP request for a device.	—
Remote Pause	1003H	0000H	This command performs a remote PAUSE request for a device.	—
Remote Latch Clear	1005H	0000H	This command performs a remote latch clear request when the device is in the STOP state.	—
Remote Reset	1006H	0000H	This command performs a remote reset request to reset the device error stop state.	—
Read Type Name	0101H	0000H	This command reads the processor module name code (processor type) of a device.	—
Self-Test	0619H	0000H	This command checks if normal communication is possible.	—

*1 The following devices (contacts and coils) cannot be specified.

- Timers (TS and TC)
- Retentive timers (STS and STC)
- Counters (CS and CC)
- Long counters (LCS and LCC)

*2 The following devices (contacts and coils) cannot be specified.

- Timers (TS and TC)
- Retentive timers (STS and STC)
- Counters (CS and CC)

*3 Double-word devices cannot be accessed.

1E frames

Name	Command	Processing content	Number of points processed per communication
Collective read	00H	Reads in 1-bit units from bit devices.	256 points
	01H	Reads in 16-bit units from bit devices.*1	32 words (512 points)
		Reads in 1-word units from word devices.*2	64 points
Collective writing	02H	Writes data in 1-bit units to bit devices.	160 points
	03H	Writes data in 16-bit units to bit devices.*1	10 words (160 points)
		Writes data in 1-word units to bit devices.*2*3	64 points
Test (random write)	04H	Writes data in 1-bit units to a bit device by randomly specifying the device number.	80 points
	05H*4	Writes data in 16-bit units to a bit device by randomly specifying the device number.	10 words (160 points)
		Writes data in 1-word units to a word device by randomly specifying the device number.	10 points
Remote Run	13H	Issues a remote RUN/STOP request to the Ethernet-equipped module.*5	—
Remote Stop	14H		—
PC type name reading	15H	Reads Ethernet-equipped module model code.	—
Return	16H	Returns received characters back to the computer as they are.	254 bytes

*1 The head bit device number must be a multiple of 16.

*2 When reading double word data by user program or the like, read/write 32 bits of data at a time.

Specification across C199 and C200 is not allowed.

*3 Long counters cannot be specified.

*4 TS (timer (contact)), CS (counter (contact)) and LCS (long timer (contact)) cannot be specified in the Ethernet module.

*5 When the Remote STOP operation is performed, another communication requesting station cannot perform the remote RUN/STOP operation until the communication requesting station that performed the remote STOP operation performs the remote RUN operation. When the power to the CPU module is turned on, off and on in the remote RUN/STOP state, the remote RUN/STOP state is disabled. When the remote RUN/STOP state is disabled, the RUN/STOP switch setting of the CPU module is enabled.

Applicable devices

The following shows the available devices and device number ranges in commands used for the SLMP communication function.

3E frames

With 3E frames, specify the device to access with the "Device code" listed below.

Classification	Device	Type	Device code ^{*1} (Device specification format: Long)		Device No.	Device compatibility ^{*2}
			ASCII code	Binary code		
Internal user device	Input	Bit	X* (X***)	9CH (9C00H)	Specify in the range of device numbers of the module to access.	* ³ <input type="radio"/>
	Output		Y* (Y***)	9DH (9D00H)		* ³ <input type="radio"/>
	Internal relay		M* (M***)	90H (9000H)		Decimal <input type="radio"/>
	Latching relay		L* (L***)	92H (9200H)		Decimal <input type="radio"/>
	Annunciator		F* (F***)	93H (9300H)		Decimal <input type="radio"/>
	Edge relay		V* (V***)	94H (9400H)		Decimal <input type="radio"/>
	Link relay		B* (B***)	A0H (A000H)		Hexade cimal <input type="radio"/>
	Step relay		S* (S***)	98H (9800H)		Decimal <input type="radio"/>
	Data register	Word	D* (D***)	A8H (A800H)		Decimal <input type="radio"/>
	Link register		W* (W***)	B4H (B400H)		Hexade cimal <input type="radio"/>
	Timer	Contact	Bit	TS (TS**)	C1H (C100H)	Decimal <input type="radio"/>
		Coil	Bit	TC (TC**)	C0H (C000H)	<input type="radio"/>
		Current value	Word	TN (TN**)	C2H (C200H)	<input type="radio"/>
	Long timer	Contact	Bit	— (LTS*)	51H (5100H)	Decimal <input type="radio"/>
		Coil	Bit	— (LTC*)	50H (5000H)	<input type="radio"/>
		Current value	Double Word	— (LTN*)	52H (5200H)	<input type="radio"/>
	Retentive timer	Contact	Bit	SS (STS*)	C7H (C700H)	Decimal <input type="radio"/>
		Coil	Bit	SC (STC*)	C6H (C600H)	<input type="radio"/>
		Current value	Word	SN (STN*)	C8H (C800H)	<input type="radio"/>
	Long retentive timer	Contact	Bit	— (LSTS)	59H (5900H)	Decimal <input type="radio"/>
		Coil	Bit	— (LSTC)	58H (5800H)	<input type="radio"/>
		Current value	Double Word	— (LSTN)	5AH (5A00H)	<input type="radio"/>
	Counter	Contact	Bit	CS (CS**)	C4H (C400H)	Decimal <input type="radio"/>
		Coil	Bit	CC (CC**)	C3H (C300H)	<input type="radio"/>

Classification	Device	Type	Device code ^{*1} (Device specification format: Long)		Device No.	Device compatibility ^{*2}				
			ASCII code	Binary code						
Internal user device	Counter	Current value	Word	CN (CN**)	C5H (C500H)	Specify in the range of device numbers of the module to access.	Decimal	○		
	Long counter	Contact	Bit	— (LCS*)	55H (5500H)			○		
		Coil	Bit	— (LCC*)	54H (5400H)			○		
		Current value	Double Word	— (LCN*)	56H (5600H)			○		
	Link special relay		Bit	SB (SB**)	A1H (A100H)		Hexade cimal	○		
	Link special register		Word	SW (SW**)	B5H (B500H)		Hexade cimal	○		
	Special relay		Bit	SM (SM**)	91H (9100H)		Decimal	○		
System device	Special register		Word	SD (SD**)	A9H (A900H)	—	Decimal	○		
	Function input		Bit	—	—		Hexade cimal	—		
	Function output			—	—		Hexade cimal	—		
	Function register		Word	—	—		Decimal	—		
	Index register		16 bits	Z* (Z***)	CCH (CC00H)	Specify in the range of device numbers of the module to access.	Decimal	○		
		32 bits	LZ (LZ***)	62H (6200H)			Decimal	○		
File register		Word	R* (R***)	AFH (AF00H)		—	Decimal	○		
			ZR (ZR**)	B0H (B000H)			Decimal	—		
Link direct device ^{*4}	Link input		Bit	X* (X***)	9CH (9C00H)	—	Hexade cimal	—		
	Link output			Y* (Y***)	9DH (9D00H)		Hexade cimal	—		
	Link relay			B* (B***)	A0H (A000H)		Hexade cimal	—		
	Link special relay			SB (SB**)	A1H (A100H)		Hexade cimal	—		
	Link register		Word	W* (W***)	B4H (B400H)		Hexade cimal	—		
	Link special register			SW (SW**)	B5H (B500H)		Hexade cimal	—		
Module access device ^{*4}	Link register		Word	W* (W***)	B4H (B400H)		Hexade cimal	—		
	Link special register			SW (SW**)	B5H (B500H)		Hexade cimal	—		
	Module access device			G* (G***)	ABH (AB00H)		Decimal	○		
Other devices	SFC block device		Bit	BL (BL**)	DCH (DC00H)	—	Decimal	×		

- *1 [ASCII code]
If the device code is less than the specified character number, add "*" (ASCII code: 2AH) or a space (ASCII code: 20H) after the device code.
[Binary code]
When "Device code" is less than the size specified add "00H" to the end of the device code.
- *2 ○: SLMP-compatible device
—: FX5-incompatible device
× : SLMP-incompatible device
- *3 Depends on the communication data code. See below.
ASCII code (X,Y OCT): Octal
ASCII code (X,Y HEX), Binary code: Hexadecimal
- *4 "Device memory extension specification" for sub-commands must be turned ON (1).

1E frames

With 1E frames, specify the device to access with the "Device code" listed below.

Classification	Device	Type	Symbol	Device code ^{*1}		Device No.	Access ^{*2}
				ASCII code	Binary code		
Internal user device	Input	Bit	X	X*	5820H	0 to 377	*3
	Output		Y	Y*	5920H	0 to 377	*3
	Internal relay		M	M*	4D20H	0 to 7679	Decimal
	Latching relay		L	L*	4C20H	—	Decimal
	Annunciator		F	F*	4620H	—	Decimal
	Link relay		B	B*	4220H	—	Hexadecimal
	Step relay		S	S*	5320H	0 to 4095	Decimal
	Data register	Word	D	D*	4420H	0 to 7999	Decimal
	Link register		W	W*	5720H	—	Hexadecimal
	Timer	Contact	Bit	TS	TS	5453H	0 to 511
		Coil	Bit	TC	TC	5443H	—
		Current value	Word	TN	TN	544EH	0 to 511
	Retentive timer	Contact	Bit	STS	SS	5353H	—
		Coil	Bit	STC	SC	5343H	—
		Current value	Word	STN	SN	534EH	—
	Counter	Contact	Bit	CS	CS	4353H	0 to 255
		Coil	Bit	CC	CC	4343H	—
		Current value	Word	CN	CN	434EH	0 to 255
	Long counter	Contact	Bit	LCS	LS	4C53H	*4
		Coil	Bit	LCC	LC	4C43H	—
		Current value	Double Word	LCN	LN	4C4EH	*5
	Link special relay	Bit	SB	SB	5342H	—	Hexadecimal
	Link special register	Word	SW	SW	5357H	—	Hexadecimal
System device	Special relay	Bit	SM	SM	534DH	*6	Decimal
	Special register	Word	SD	SD	5344H	*7	Decimal
Index register		Word	Z	Z*	5A20H	—	Decimal
Long index register		Double Word	LZ	LZ	4C5AH	—	Decimal
File register		Word	R	R*	5220H	0 to 32767	Decimal
Link direct device	Link input	Bit	DX	DX	4458H	—	Hexadecimal
	Link output		DY	DY	4459H	—	Hexadecimal
Module access device		Word	G	—	—	—	Decimal

*1 [ASCII code]

If the device code is less than the specified character number, add a space (ASCII code: 20H) after the device code.

[Binary code]

When "Device code" is less than the size specified add "20H" to the end of the device code.

*2 ○: Accessible to the FX5 CPU module devices

—: Inaccessible to the FX5 CPU module devices

△: Accessible to a specific device of FX5 CPU module (cannot be directly specified)

*3 Depends on the communication data code. See below.

ASCII code (X, Y OCT): octal

ASCII code (X, Y HEX), binary code: hexadecimal

*4 Access LCS0 to LCS55 by specifying CS200 to CS255.

*5 Access LCN0 to LCN55 by specifying CN200 to CN255.

*6 Access SM8000 to SM8511 by specifying M8000 to M8511.

*7 Access SD8000 to SD8511 by specifying D8000 to D8511.

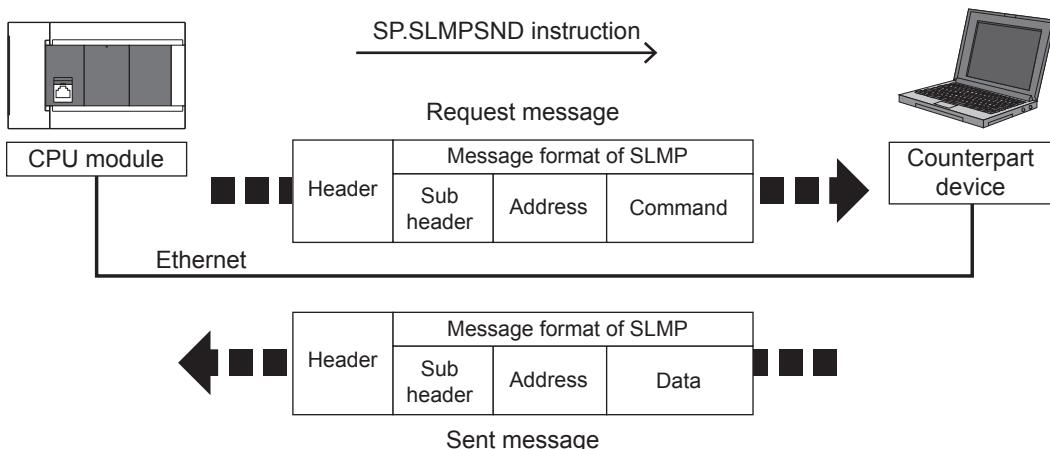
5.4 Data Communication Process

Sending the SLMP frame

When sending a request message from the CPU module to the external device, use the following dedicated instructions.
Supported only for 3E frame.

Instruction symbol	Description
SP.SLMPSND	Sends SLMP messages to the SLMP-compatible device.

Specify the external device and SLMP command to SP.SLMPSND instruction, execute SP.SLMPSND instruction in the program, and the request message is sent from the CPU module to the external device. The response message from the external device is stored to the device specified by SP.SLMPSND instruction.



For details on SP.SLMPSND instruction, refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5 Programming Manual (Instructions, Standard Functions/Function Blocks)

5.5 Precautions

Checking communication status based on LED display

Check the status of the "SD/RD" LED display at the Ethernet port of the Ethernet-equipped module.

"SD/RD" LED indicator status	Operation status
Flashing	Data is being sent or received.
Off	Data is not being sent nor received.

The LED flashes brightly when performing SLMP (3E frame) communication normally.

If the LED is not flashing, check the wiring and the communication settings.

Checking communication status based on error code

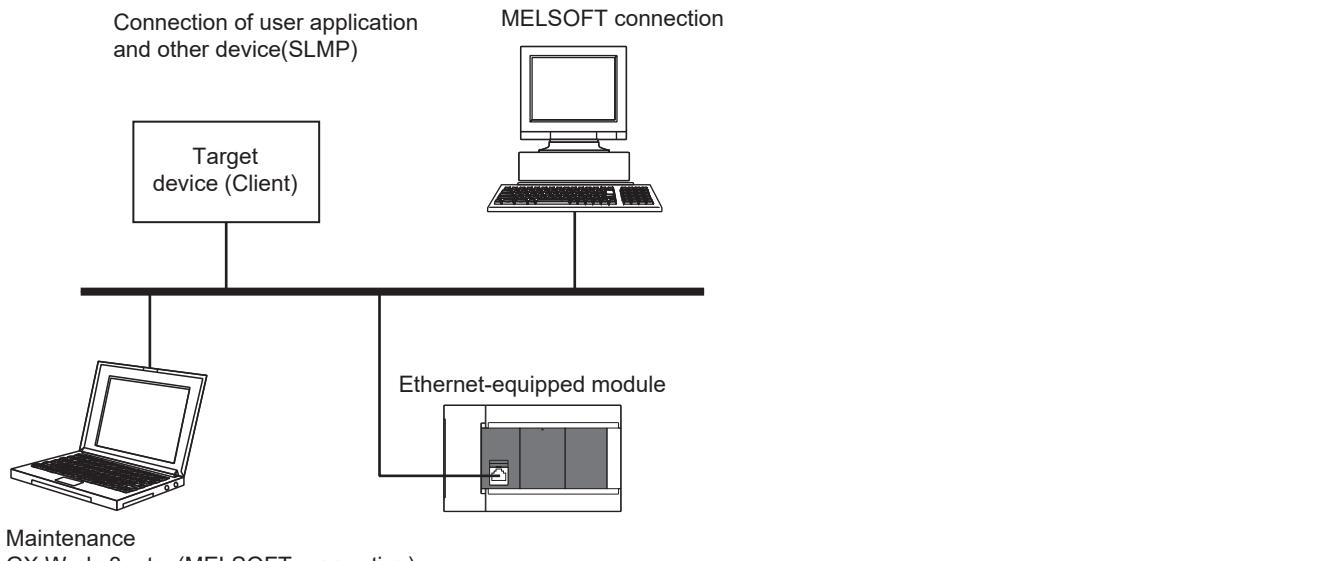
For the error codes stored in the end code when there is an abnormal end of SLMP (3E frame) communication, refer to Page 273 SLMP function error code.

Number of connectable units

One Ethernet-equipped module can be accessed by the following number of external devices at the same time (including socket communication, MELSOFT connections^{*1}, and SLMP).

- CPU module: Up to 8 units
- Ethernet module: Up to 32 units

*1 The first device for MELSOFT connection is not included.



For connections with external devices by SLMP, the number of possible simultaneous connections is the number of devices configured in the Ethernet configuration settings only.

Port number

Host station port number, 1 to 1023 (0001H to 03FFH), are assigned for reserved port numbers (WELL KNOWN PORT NUMBERS) and 61440 to 65534 (F000H to FFFEH) are for other communication functions. Therefore, using 1024 to 5548, 5570 to 61439 (0400H to 15ACh, 15C2H to EFFFH) is recommended.

Data communication frames

The frames that can be used on the Ethernet-equipped module are the same as 3E/1E frames of MC protocol.

Access range

- Only the connected Ethernet-equipped module can be accessed. Transmissions to other modules will result in an error.
- Communication with other stations such as CC-Link via the connected Ethernet-equipped module cannot be done.

For details of the access range, refer to the [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(SLMP\)](#).

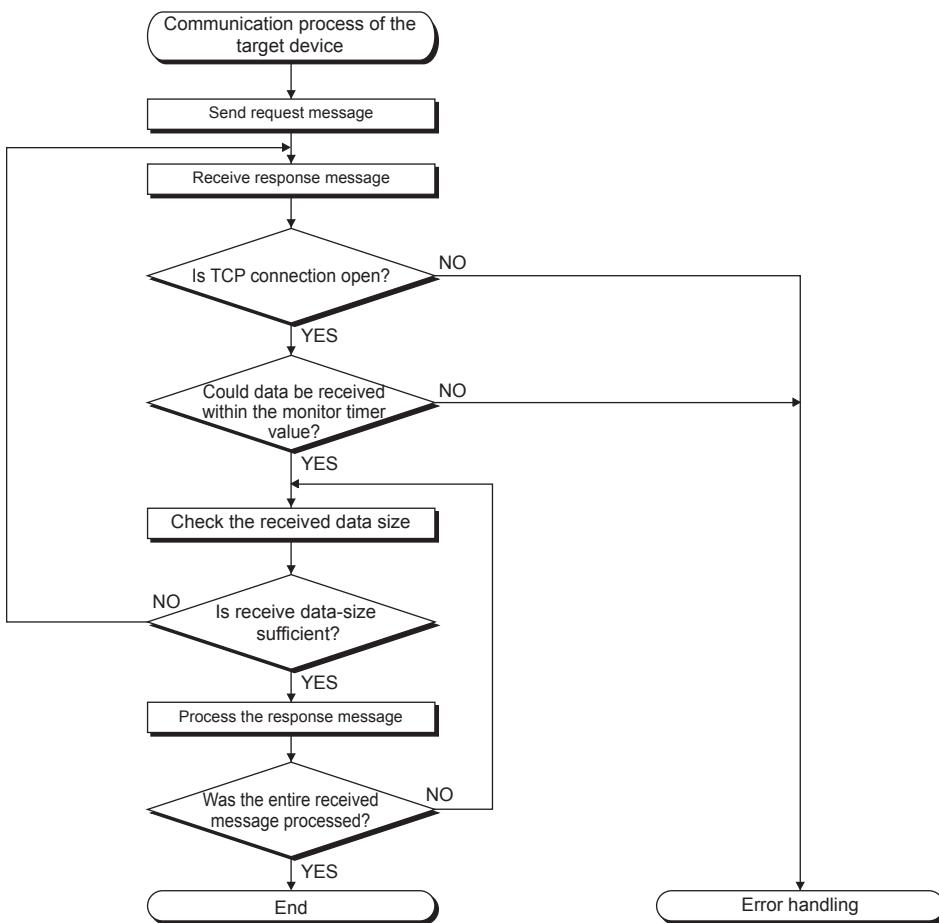
Precautions when the protocol is set to UDP

- For a single UDP port, if a new request message is sent while waiting for the response message after sending the first request message, the new request message will be discarded.
- When the same local port number has been set multiple times in UDP, the result is the same as if only one has been set. If you want to communicate with multiple external devices using the same local port number, use TCP.

Data reception processing for response messages

The following shows an example of the data reception processing of an external device.

5



For Ethernet communication, TCP socket functions are used inside personal computers.

These functions have no concept of boundaries. When the sender sends data by calling the send function once, the receiver will call the recv function once or more to read that data. (Send and recv do not have a one-to-one correspondence.)

Therefore, the processing shown above is always required in the program of the receiving device.

When the recv function is used with the blocking mode, data may be read by calling the function once.

6 PREDEFINED PROTOCOL SUPPORT FUNCTION

This chapter describes predefined protocol support function (built-in Ethernet).

For details on the predefined protocol support function (serial communication), refer to [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(Serial Communication\)](#).

Outline

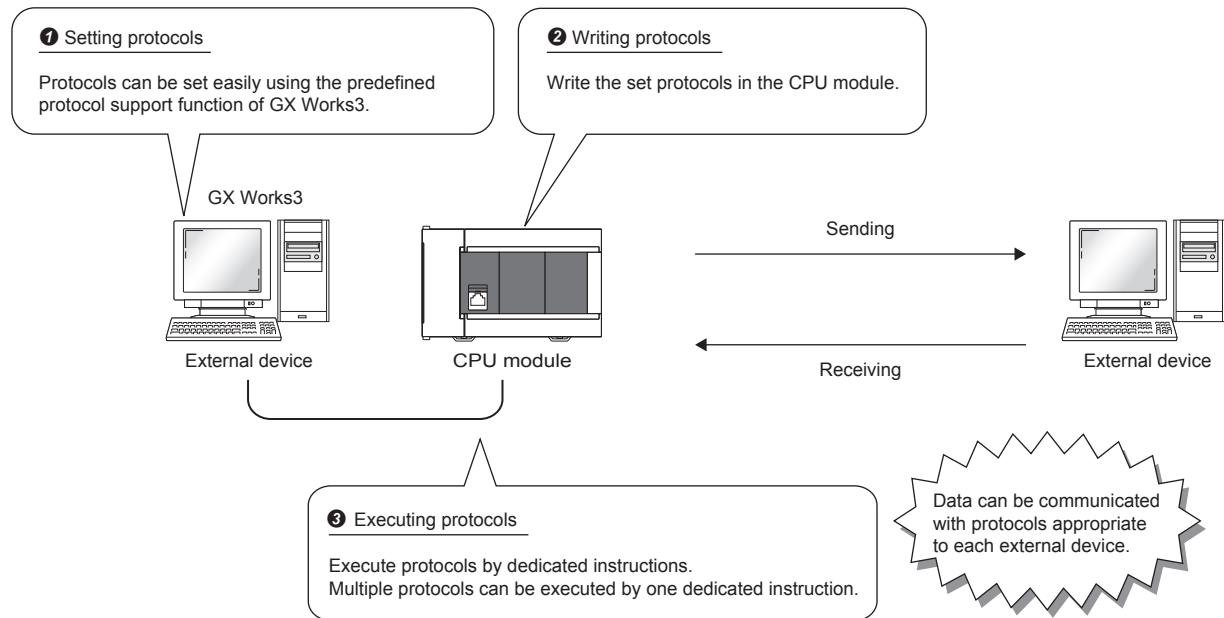
Data can be exchanged between the external device (such as measuring instrument and bar code reader) and the CPU module following the protocol of the device.

Data that varies according to communication session can be handled by incorporating a device or buffer memory into the communication packet.

Sets the protocol required for communication with the external device using the engineering tool.

The protocol can be set by selecting from the predefined protocol library (SLMP (4E frame), MODBUS/TCP^{*1} etc.), or it can be created and edited freely.

*1 The SLMP (4E frame) and MODBUS/TCP are available only for the client.



Point

The number of protocols and packets that can be registered is as follow.

- Protocols: 64 maximum
- Packets: 128 maximum
- Packet data area size: 6144 bytes maximum

When the number of packets reaches the upper limit, protocols cannot be added even if the number of protocols has not reached the upper limit.

If the packet data area size reaches the upper limit, protocols and packets cannot be added even if the number of protocols and packets has not reached the upper limit.

Applicable connections

The connections Nos. 1 to 8 can be used for communications using the communication protocol support function.

6.1 Data Communication

When the predefined protocol support function is used, data can be exchanged with the external device using the following procedure.

1. Select, create or edit the protocol with the predefined protocol support function, and write the protocol setting data.
(☞ Page 63 Creating the protocol setting data)
2. Set the module parameter. (☞ Page 68 Module parameter setting procedure)
3. Write the parameters to the CPU module.
4. Perform the open processing to establish a connection between the CPU module and external device.
5. Execute the protocol with the dedicated instruction (SP.ECPRTCL instruction).
6. Close the connection when communication is finished.



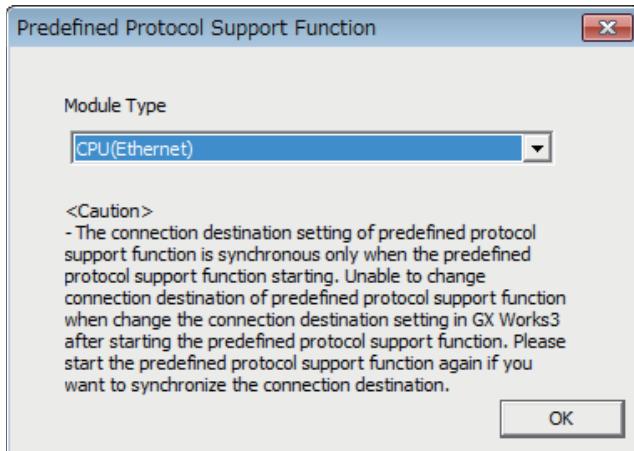
The communication data code is binary code communication regardless of the selected settings.

Creating the protocol setting data

Use the predefined protocol support function to create the protocol setting data.

☞ [Tool] ⇒ [Predefined Protocol Support Function]

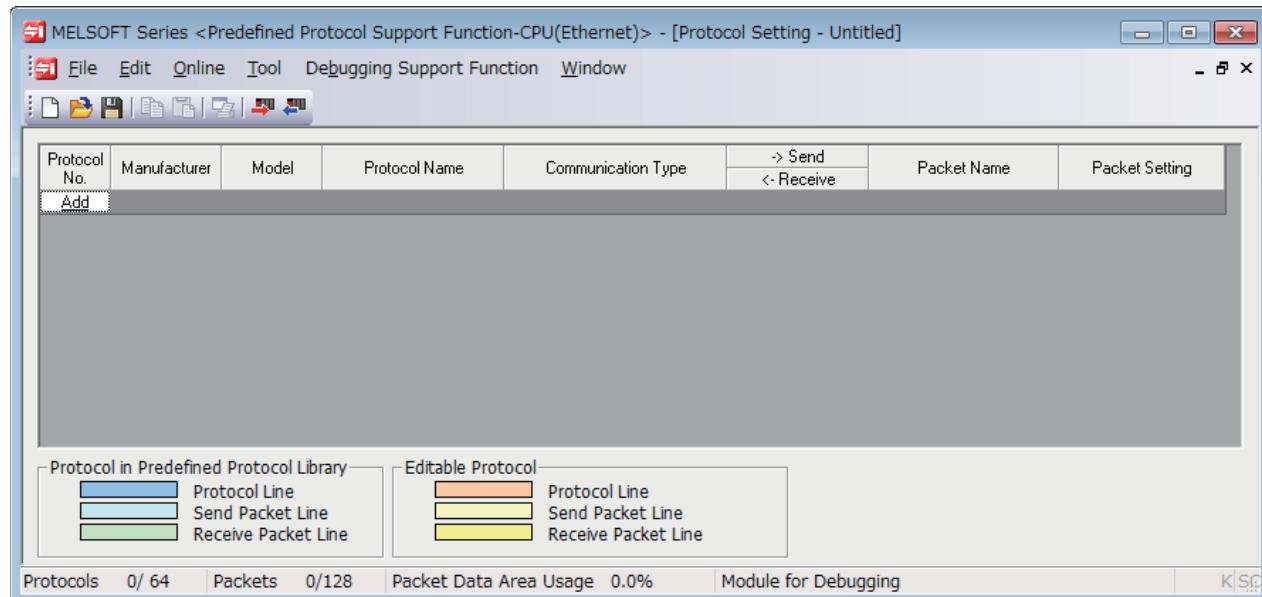
Select the module for which to create the protocol setting data.



■Newly creating the protocol setting data

Newly create the protocol setting data.

 [File] ⇒ [New] ⇒ "Protocol Setting" screen

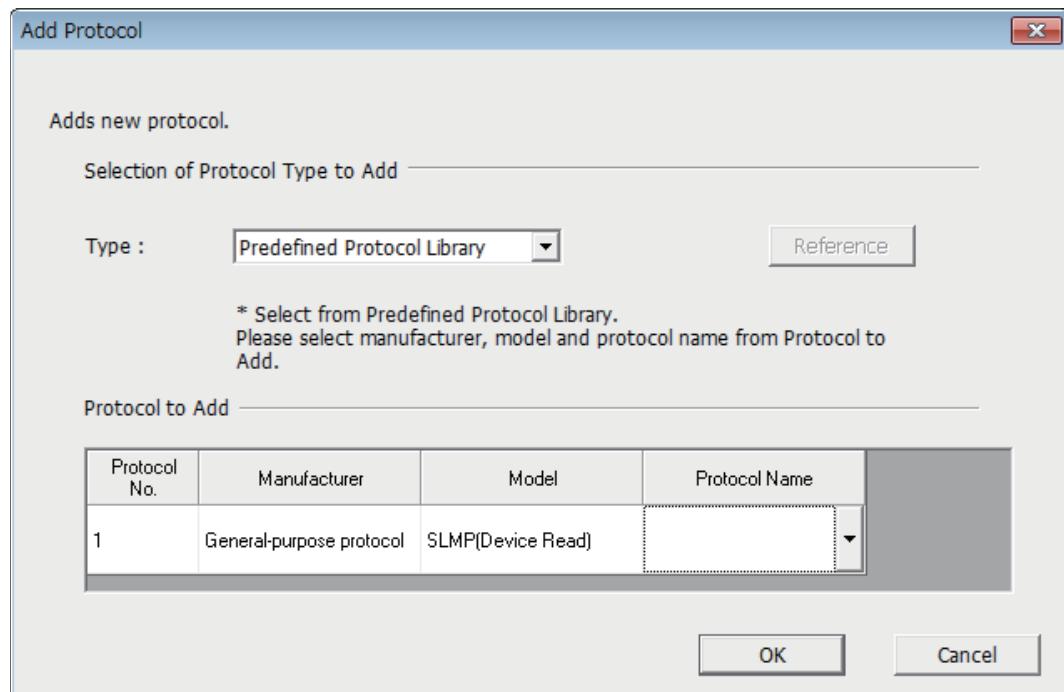


Item	Description
Protocol No.	Displays the protocol number used with the dedicated instruction.
Manufacturer	Displays the name of the manufacturer of the device for which the protocol is being set.
Model	Displays the model of the protocol to be set.
Protocol Name	Displays the name of the protocol to be set.
Communication Type	Displays the communication type of the protocol to be set. Send only: Sends one send packet once. Receive only: If there is a matching packet within up to 16 registered and received packets, it is received. Send & receive: After sending one send packet, if there is a matching packet within up to 16 registered and received packets, it is received.
->Send/<-Receive	Displays the packet send direction. ->: For send <-(1) to (16): For receive, the received packet number is displayed in parentheses.
Packet Name	Displays the packet name.
Packet Setting	Displays the validity of variables in the packet elements and the variable setting state. If Variable Unset, Elements Unset, or Element Error, the protocol is not written to the CPU module. No Variable: When there is no variable in the elements Variable Set: Only when all variables have been set Variable Unset: When there is an unset variable Elements Unset: When there are no elements in an editable protocol Element Error: When elements do not satisfy requirements

■Adding protocol

Add protocol.

 [Edit] ⇒ [Add Protocol]



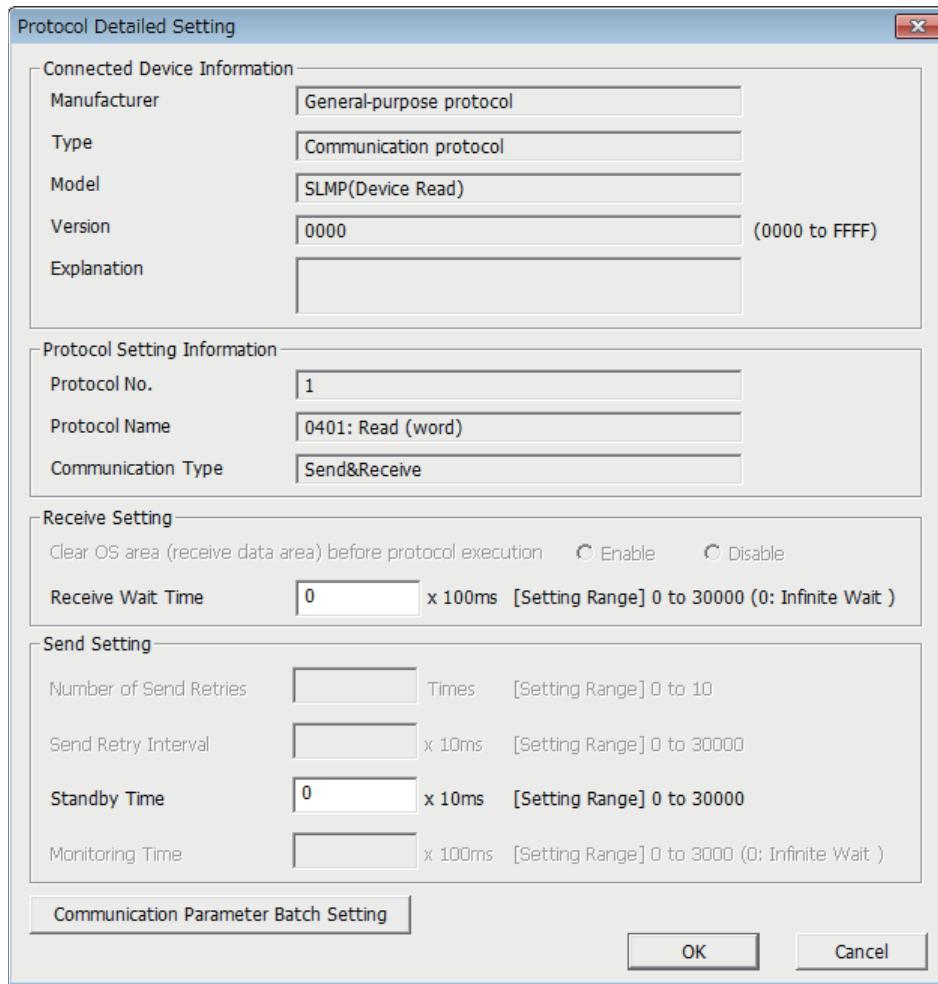
Item	Description	Setting range
Type	Select the type of protocol to be added.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Predefined Protocol Library• User Protocol Library• Add New
Protocol No.	Select the protocol number to be added.	1 to 64
Manufacturer ^{*1}	Set the maker of the protocol to be added.	—
Model ^{*1}	Set the type of protocol to be added.	—
Protocol Name ^{*1}	Set the name of the protocol to be added.	—

*1 The name can be set only when "Predefined Protocol Library" is selected for "Type"

■Protocol Detailed Setting

Set the protocol send/receive parameters.

 "Protocol Setting" window ⇒ Select a protocol ⇒ [Edit] ⇒ [Protocol Detailed Setting]



Item	Description	
Connected Device Information ^{*1}	Manufacturer	Set the protocol maker name.
	Type	Set the protocol device type.
	Model	Set the protocol model.
	Version	Set the protocol device version.
	Explanation	Set a description of the protocol device.
Protocol Setting Information ^{*1}	Protocol No.	The protocol number for the selected protocol is displayed.
	Protocol Name	Set the protocol name.
	Communication Type	Type Set the protocol communication type.
Receive Setting	Receive Wait Time	Set the time for wait after the module enters the receive data wait state. If communication with the external device is disabled because of a disconnection and matching packet data is not received within the specified time, the module judges that an error has occurred and cancels the receive data wait state.
Send Setting	Standby Time	Set the time to wait from when the protocol set for the module enters the execution state to when the data is actually sent. The time for the external device to enter the receive enable state can be adjusted with this in respect to the module's send timing.

*1 The setting cannot be changed if the protocol was selected from the predefined protocol library.

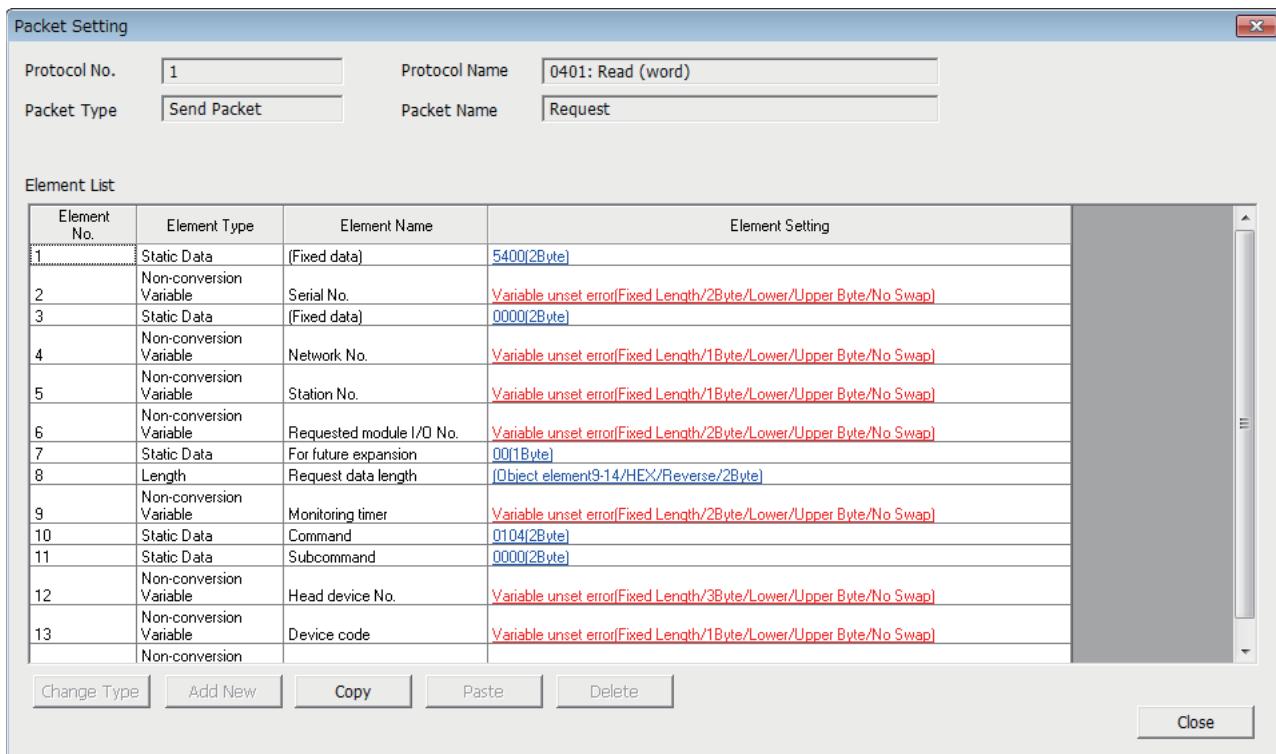


Send/receive parameters can be set for multiple protocols by clicking the [Communication Parameter Batch Setting] button and setting the range of the set protocol numbers, receive settings, and send settings.

■Packet setting

Set the configuration of the send/receive packets on the "Packet Setting" window.

 "Protocol Setting" window ⇒ Packet to be set



The above window opens when "Predefined Protocol Library" is selected on the "Add Protocol" window.

When "Add New" or "User Protocol Library" has been selected, configure the packets with the [Change Type] button and [Add New] button.

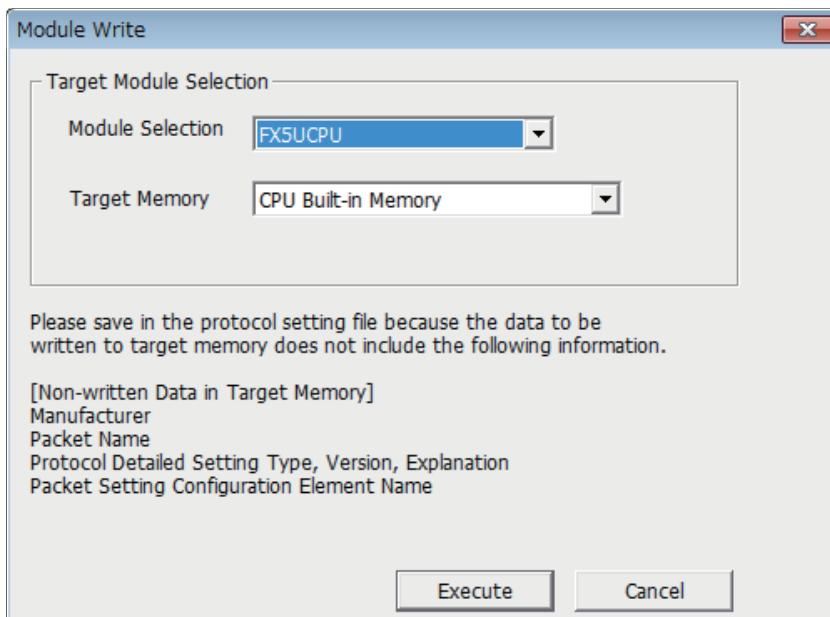
For details on the packet elements, refer to the following.

 Page 69 Packet Elements

■Writing the protocol setting data

Write the protocol setting data to the CPU module.

 [Online] ⇒ [Write to Module]



Select the module and memory into which the protocol data is to be written, and execute write.

The protocol setting data is written into the module extension parameters.

Point

- The following data is not written as the protocol setting data so it will not be displayed even when read. However, when the protocol is selected from the predefined protocol library, the following can be displayed.
- Manufacturer
 - Packet name
 - Type, version, and explanation in the protocol detailed setting
 - Element name in packet settings

When the predefined protocol settings are written into multiple target memories, the following operation will take place.

The predefined protocol settings written in the SD memory card can be transferred to the CPU built-in memory by using boot operation.

For details on boot operation, refer to the following.

 MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application)

Module parameter setting procedure

Set "External Device Configuration" under "Basic Settings".

 Page 75 Parameter settings

1. Select the external device to be connected in "Module List" and drag it to "List of devices" or "Device map area".

External device name	Description
UDP Connection Module	Select to communicate with the external device using UDP/IP
Active Connection Module	Select to perform the open processing to the external device from the CPU module (Active open) and communicate using TCP/IP.
Unpassive Connection Module	Select to receive the open processing from an unspecified external device (Unpassive open) and communicate using TCP/IP.
Fullpassive Connection Module	Select to receive the open processing from the specified external device (Fullpassive open) and communicate using TCP/IP.

2. Set "Communication Procedure" for the external device to "Predefined Protocol".

3. Set the other parameters required for communication in the connection.

Applicable dedicated instructions

The dedicated instruction "SP.ECPRTCL" is used in the communication protocol support function (built-in Ethernet).

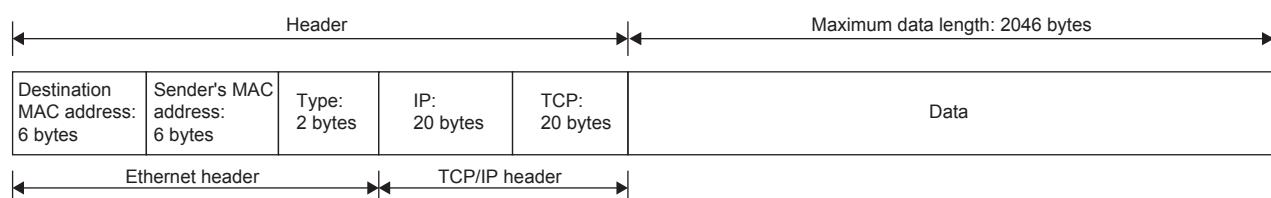
6.2 Protocol Communication Type

The packets sent to the external device when a processing is executed and the external device's receive packets are registered in the protocol.

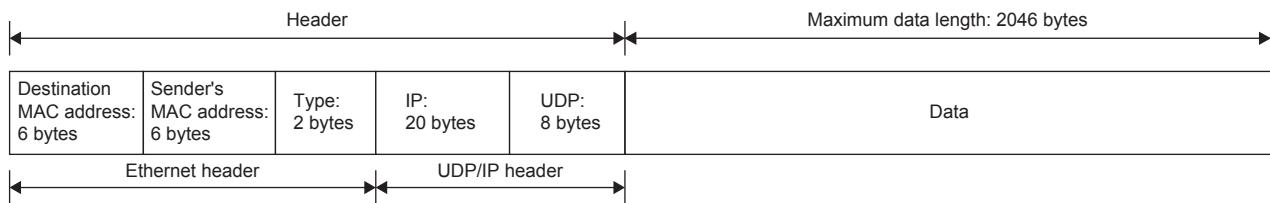
The packet elements set with the predefined protocol support function are the data section of the packets that are actually sent and received.

This section describes an example of the packet configuration.

For TCP/IP



For UDP/IP



With the predefined protocol support function, data is exchanged with the external device with the procedures (communication type) shown below.

Communication type	Description
Send Only	The send packet is sent once.
Receive Only	If there is a packet that matches within the maximum of 16 registered receive packets, the packet is received.
Send & Receive	After sending the send packets, if there are packets that match the up to 16 registered receive packets, the packets are received.

6.3 Packet Elements

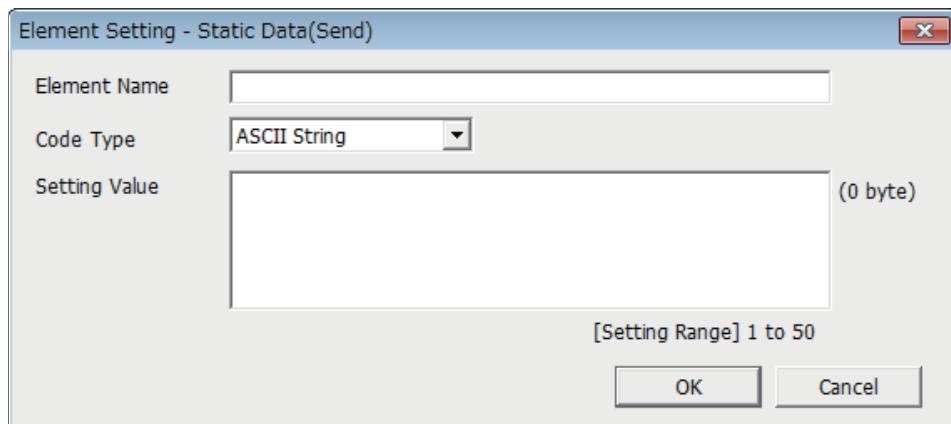
6

The packet is created with a combination of packet elements.

Up to 32 elements can be set in one packet. One packet can have a maximum data length of 2046 bytes.

This section describes the details of the packet elements.

Static data



Use when there are specific codes and character strings, such as commands, in the packet.

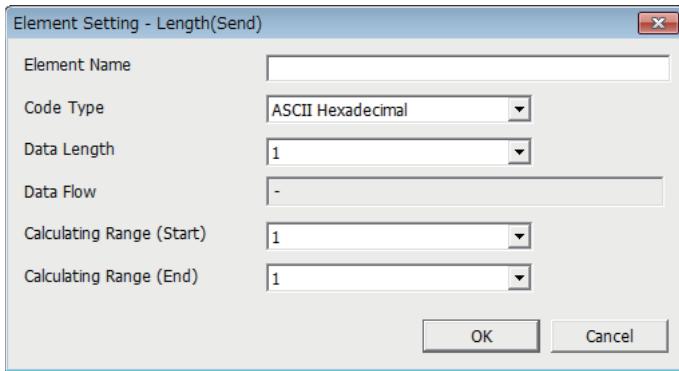
- When sending: The specified code and character string are sent.
- When receiving: The received data is verified.

Multiple static data elements can be placed anywhere in the data part.

The following table lists the items.

Item	Description	Remarks
Element Name	Set the element name.	—
Code Type	Select a data type of the setting value. ASCII String/ASCII Control Code/HEX	—
Setting Value	Set data within 1 to 50 bytes. Code type and setting range are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">ASCII String: 20H to 7EHASCII Control Code: Control code of 00H to 1FH and 7FHHEX: Hexadecimal data of 00H to FFH	Setting example ASCII String: "ABC" ASCII Control Code: STX HEX: FFFF

Length



The length code is used when there is an element that indicates the data length in the packet.

- When sending: Automatically calculates the data length in the specified range, and adds it to the packet.
- When receiving: From the received data, the data (value) corresponding to the length is verified as the specified range's data length.

Length elements can be placed anywhere in the data part.

Multiple length elements can be set placed in one packet.

The following table lists the items.

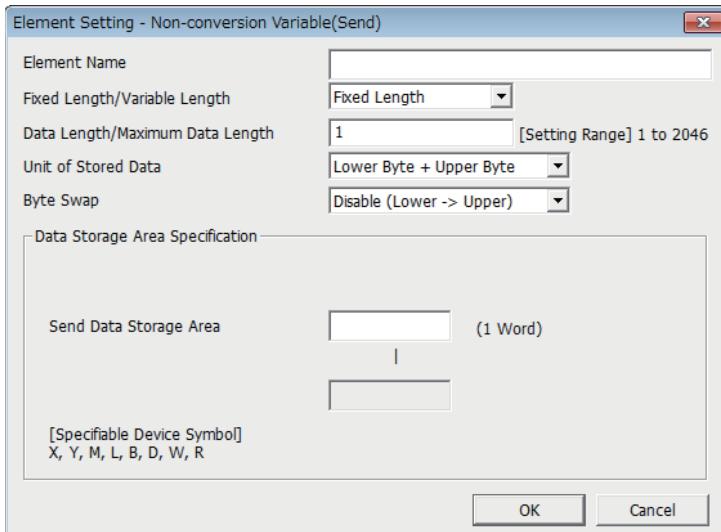
Item	Description		Remarks
Element Name	Set the element name.		—
Code Type	Select a data type of the setting value. ASCII hexadecimal/HEX		—
Data Length	Select the data length on the line. The range is 1 to 4 bytes.		—
Data Flow	Forward Direction (Upper byte → Lower byte)	When sending: Sends the calculated length in order from the upper byte. When receiving: Receives the data in order from the upper byte.	This cannot be set if the data length is 1 byte.
	Reverse Direction (Lower byte → Upper byte)	When sending: Sends the calculated length in order from the low-order byte. When receiving: Receives the data in order from the low-order byte.	
	Byte Swap (by Word) ^{*1}	When sending: Interchanges the bytes in word units and sends the calculated length. When receiving: Interchanges the bytes in word units and receives the data.	
Calculating Range	Start	Select the start packet element number for the range to be calculated. The range is 1 to 32.	—
	End	Select the end packet element number for the range to be calculated. The range is 1 to 32.	

*1 This can be selected only when the data length is set to 4 bytes.

Point

- If there are no elements other than length, an element error occurs. (When using length, one or more elements other than length are required.)
- If the calculation result exceeds the number of digits set with "Data Length", the excessive digit value is discarded (invalidated). For example, if Data Length is 2 bytes and the data size calculation results are "123" bytes, the data length will be "23".
- If there is a non-conversion variable (variable length)/non-verified reception (character length variable) after the length, and that section is not included in the length calculating range, arrange the static data immediately after the non-conversion variable/non-verified reception.
- When the code type setting is "ASCII Hexadecimal", a mismatch will occur if a character string other than "0" to "9", "A" to "F", and "a" to "f" is received.
- Use "0" to "9" or "A" to "F" when converting to ASCII characters during send.
- When arranging multiple length elements, none of the length calculating range may overlap.
- When arranging multiple length elements, the previous length calculating range may not exceed the arranged length.
- A length element cannot be arranged at the final position of the packet elements.

Non-conversion variable



Use this to send the CPU module device data as part of the send packet, or to store part of the received packet in the CPU module device.

Multiple non-conversion variable can be arranged in one packet.

The following table lists the items.

Item	Description	
Element Name	Set the element name.	
Fixed Length/ Variable Length	Fixed Length	The data whose length is fixed is sent and received.
	Variable Length	When sending: The data length is specified at the time of the protocol execution and the data is sent. When receiving: The data whose length is variable is received.
Data Length/ Maximum Data Length	Set the data length of the send/receive data. (For a variable length, set the maximum data length that can be specified for the data length storage area.) The range is 1 to 2046.	
Unit of Stored Data	Lower byte + Upper byte	When sending: Each one word (2 bytes) data in the data storage area is sent in the order of the lower byte to the upper byte. When receiving: The receive data is stored to the data storage area in the order of the lower byte to the upper byte.
	Lower Bytes Only	When sending: Each lower byte data in the data storage area is sent. The CPU module ignores the upper byte data. When receiving: The receive data is stored to each lower byte in the data storage area. The CPU module stores 00H in the upper byte.
Byte Swap	Disable (Lower → Upper)/ Enable (Upper → Lower)	When sending: When "Enable (Upper → Lower)" is selected, data in the upper byte and lower byte are swapped by one word (2 bytes) and sent. When "Unit of Stored Data" is "Lower Byte + Upper Byte" and "Data Length" is an odd number of bytes, the upper byte is sent at transmission of the last byte. When "Unit of Stored Data" is "Lower Bytes Only" and "Data Length" is an odd number of bytes, data without any byte swap is sent at transmission of the last byte. When receiving: When "Enable (Upper → Lower)" is selected, data in the upper byte and lower byte are swapped by word and sent. When "Unit of Stored Data" is "Lower Byte + Upper Byte" and "Data Length" is an odd number of bytes, the last byte is stored to the upper byte. When "Unit of Stored Data" is "Lower Bytes Only" and "Data Length" is an odd number of bytes, the last byte is stored without any byte swap.
Data Storage Area Specification	Specify the start device for storing the variable value. The settable devices are listed below. User device ^{*1} <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Input (X)• Output (Y)• Internal relay (M)• Latch relay (L)• Link relay (B)• Data register (D)• Link register (W)• File register^{*1}• File register (R)	

*1 Set within the device range specified with "Device/Label Memory Area Setting" in "Memory/Device Setting" under "CPU Parameters".

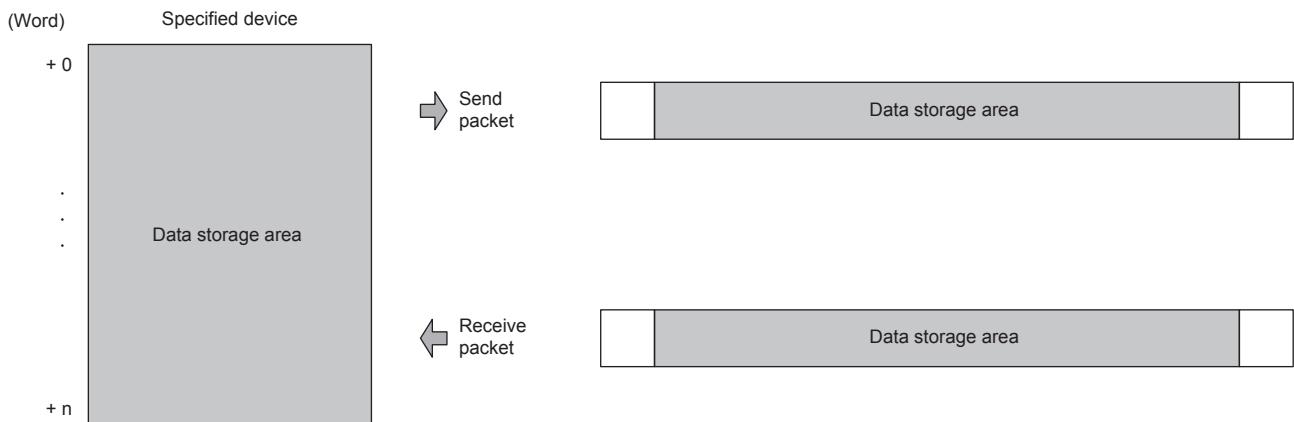
The following figures show the configuration of the data storage area.

■When "Fixed Length/Variable Length" is "Fixed Length"

The area after the device number specified on the "Element Setting" window becomes the data storage area.

The occupied data storage area differs according to the "Unit of Stored Data".

- When "Lower Byte + Upper Byte" is selected, the same size as the data length is occupied. (However, when the data length of a send packet is an odd number, the upper byte (lower byte for "Byte Swap") of the end device is not sent. When the data length of a receive packet is an odd number, the last data is stored with one byte of 00H.)
- When "Lower Bytes Only" is selected, a size double the data length is occupied.



For send packet: Send data is stored by the program

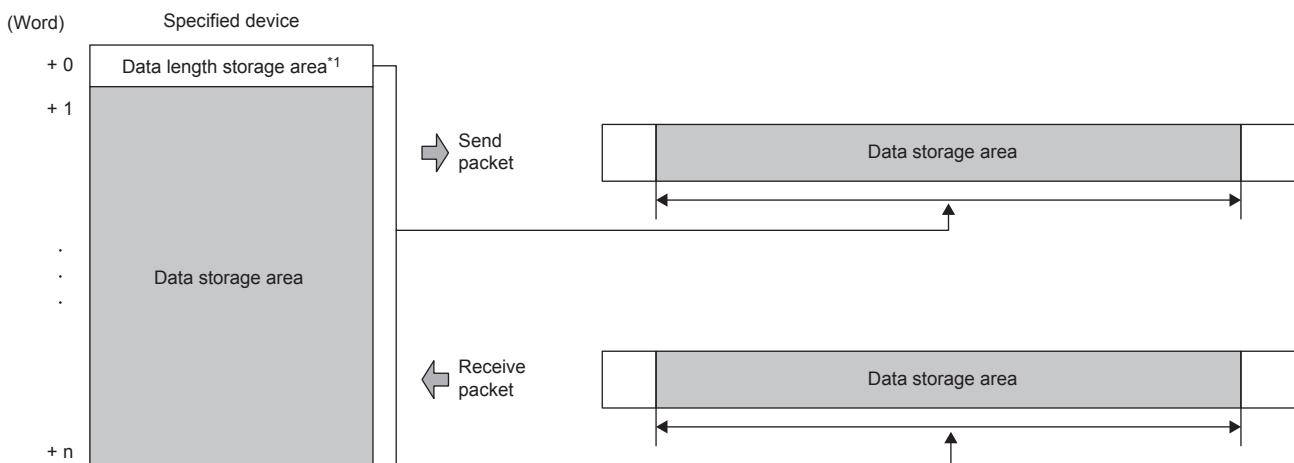
For receive packet: Receive data is stored by the CPU module

■When "Fixed Length/Variable Length" is "Variable Length"

The area after the device number specified on the "Element Setting" window + 1 becomes the data storage area.

The occupied data storage area differs according to the "Unit of Stored Data".

- When "Lower Byte + Upper Byte" is selected, the same size as the data length + one word (length for the data length storage area) are occupied. (However, when the data length of a send packet is an odd number, the upper byte (lower byte for "Byte Swap") of the end device is not sent. When the data length of a receive packet is an odd number, the last data is stored with one byte of 00H.)
- When "Lower Bytes Only" is selected, a size double the data length + one word (for data length storage area) is occupied.



For send packet: Send data is stored by the program

For receive packet: Receive data is stored by the CPU module

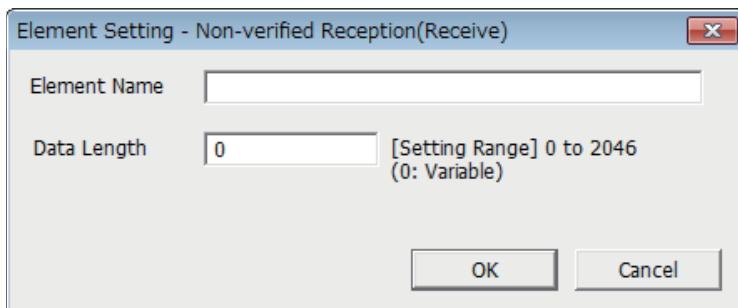
*1 The data length unit is byte fixed

Point

When "Fixed Length/Variable Length" is "Variable Length" and the configuration is set as follows, an error occurs:

- An element other than static data is placed behind a non-conversion variable element when non-conversion variable is out of the length calculating range or when there is no length element (except for when nonconversion variable is placed at the end of the packet elements).
- Multiple non-conversion variable elements are placed in the length calculating range, while a length element is not placed.
- A non-conversion variable element is placed before a length element in the length calculating range.

Non-verified reception



6

Use this when receive data include unnecessary data.

If the receive packet contains non-verified reception, CPU module skims over the specified number of characters.

Multiple non-verified reception elements can be set in one packet.

The following table lists the items.

Item	Description	
Element Name	Set the element name.	
Data Length	0 (Number of characters variable)	Set when the number of characters that are not verified differs between each communication session.
	1 to 2046 (number of character specification)	Set the number of characters that are not verified.

Point

When "Data Length" is set to 0, an error will occur if the following layout is used.

- An element other than static data is placed behind a non-verified reception element when non-verified reception is out of the length calculating range or when there is no length element (except for when non-verified reception is placed at the end of the packet elements).
- Multiple non-verified reception elements are placed in the length calculating range, while a length element is not placed.
- A non-verified reception element is placed before a length element in the length calculating range.

6.4 Execution Conditions of Predefined Protocol Communications

The predefined protocol communications can be executed when 'Predefined protocol ready' (SD10692) is "1".

This section describes the operation of 'Predefined protocol ready' (SD10692).

When the system is powered on or reset

If protocol setting data is written, the CPU module checks the protocol setting data when the system is powered on or reset.

If the protocol setting data is normal, the CPU module sets 'Predefined protocol ready' (SD10692) to "1" and enables execution of the protocol.

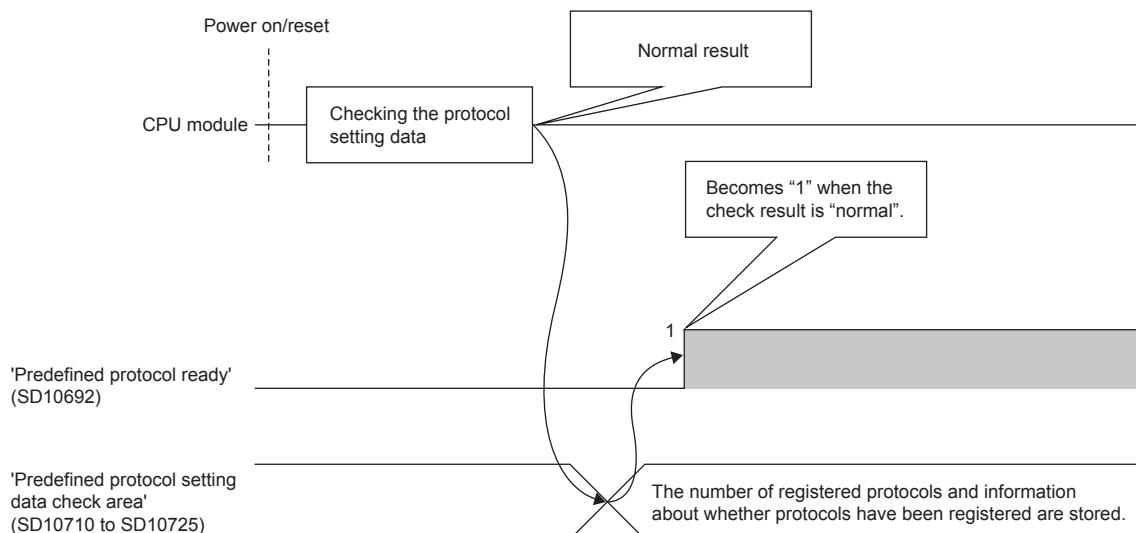
'Predefined protocol ready' (SD10692) is used as the interlock signal for executing the protocol.

If the protocol setting data is abnormal, 'Predefined protocol ready' (SD10692) remains "0", and the details of the error are stored in SD10710 to SD10713 in the 'Predefined protocol setting data check area'.

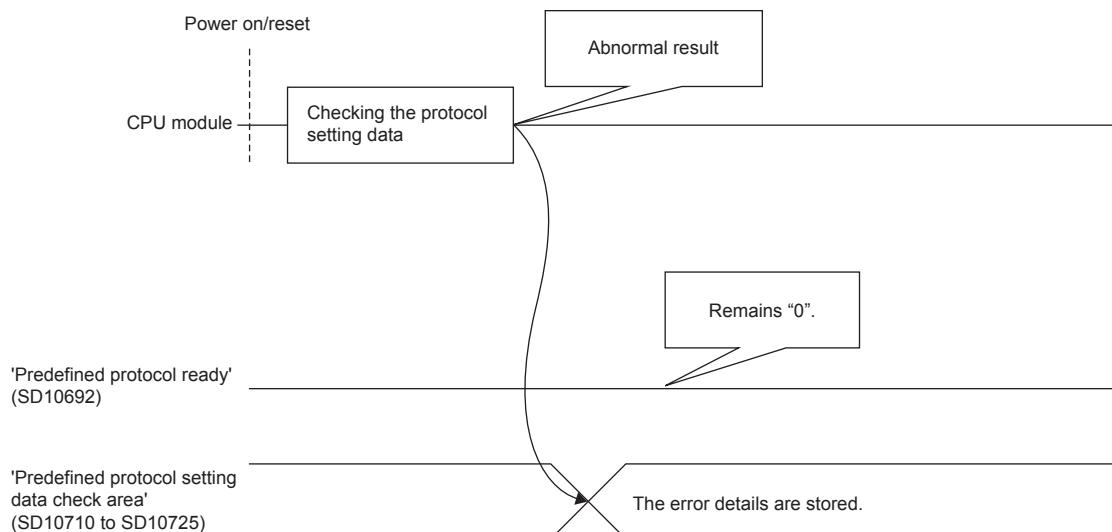
If protocol setting data is not written, the protocol setting data is not checked, and 'Predefined protocol ready' (SD10692) remains "0".

Whether the protocol setting data is registered or not can be checked with 'Number of registered predefined protocols' (SD10714) and 'Predefined protocol registration' (SD10722 to SD10725).

When protocol setting data is normal



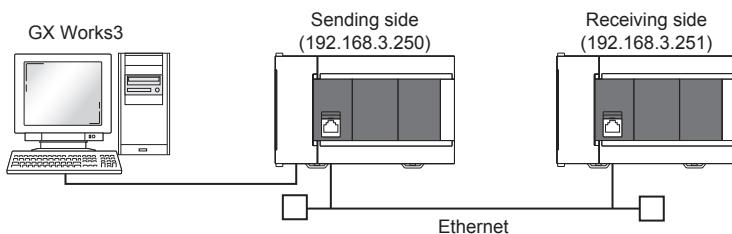
When protocol setting data is abnormal



6.5 Example of Predefined Protocol Communications

This section describes an example of predefined protocol communications using UDP/IP.

System configuration



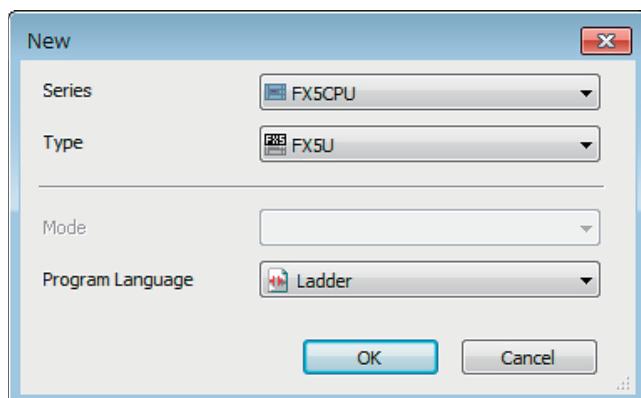
Parameter settings

Connect GX Works3 to the CPU module and set the parameters.

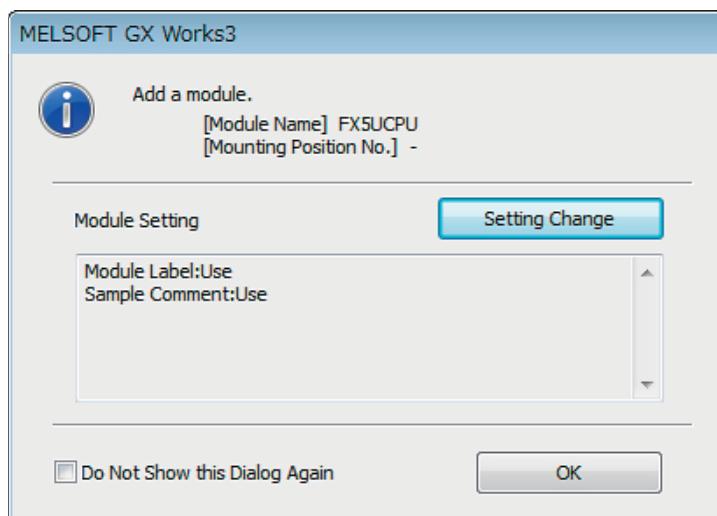
Sending side

- Set the CPU module in the following.

[Project] ⇌ [New]

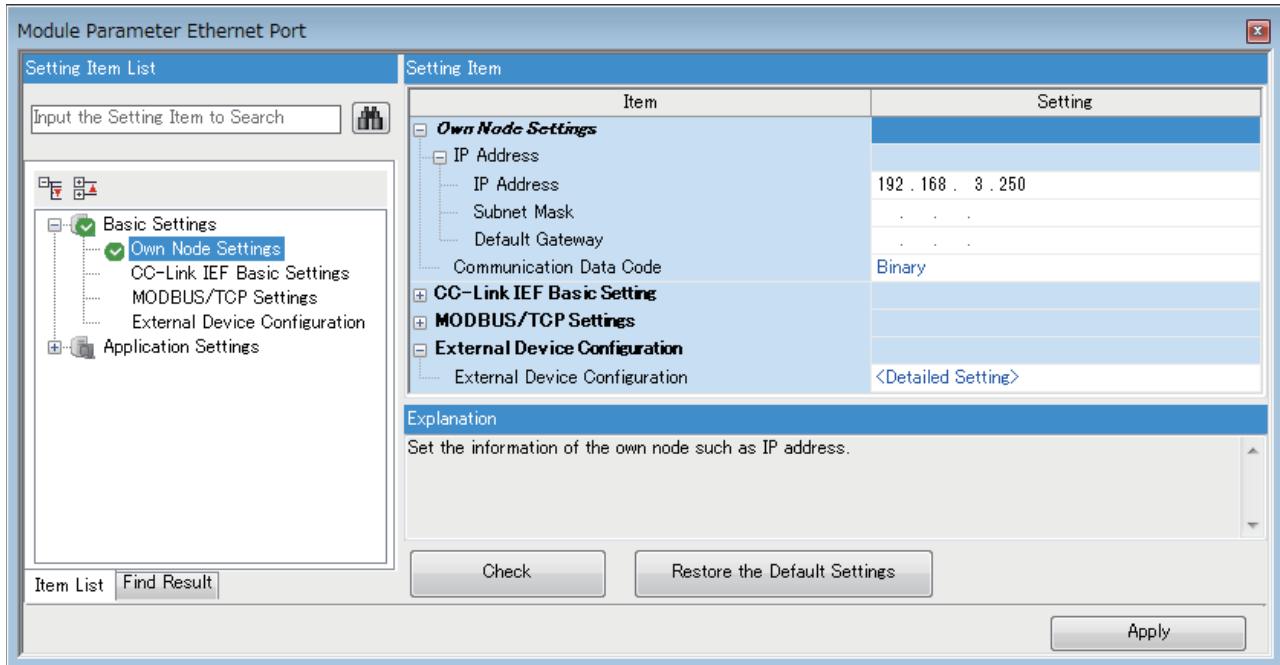


- Set the module labels and click the [OK] button shown below.



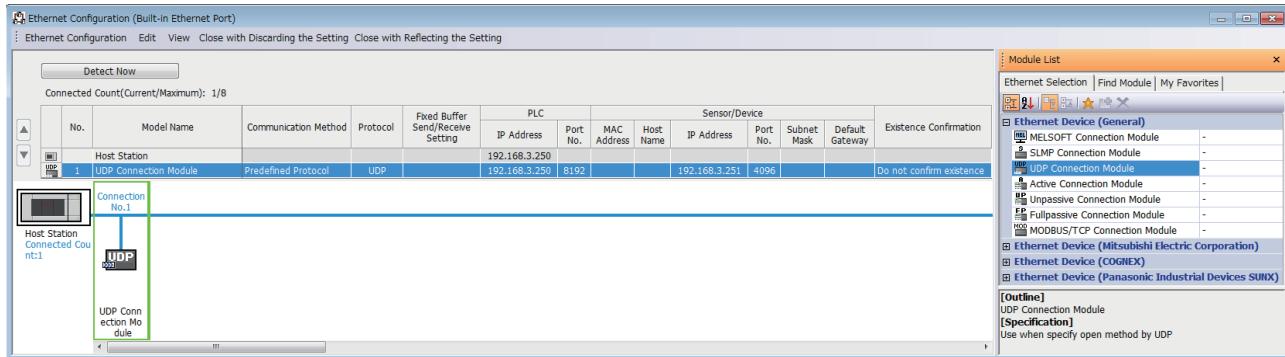
3. Set the "Basic Settings" in the following.

→ [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]



4. Set the external device configuration in the following.

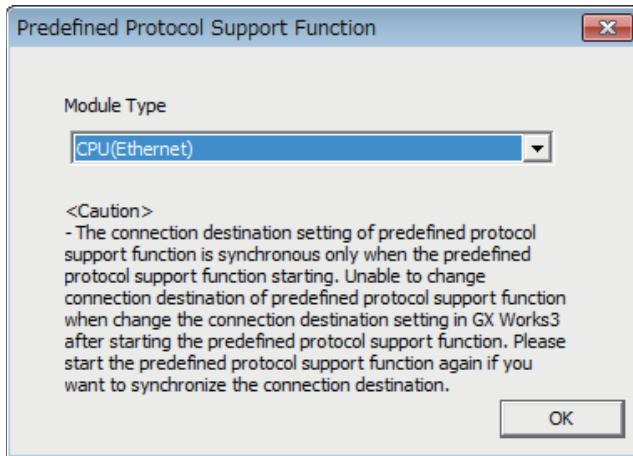
→ [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Detailed Setting]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Built-in Ethernet Port)] screen



5. Start the predefined protocol support function.

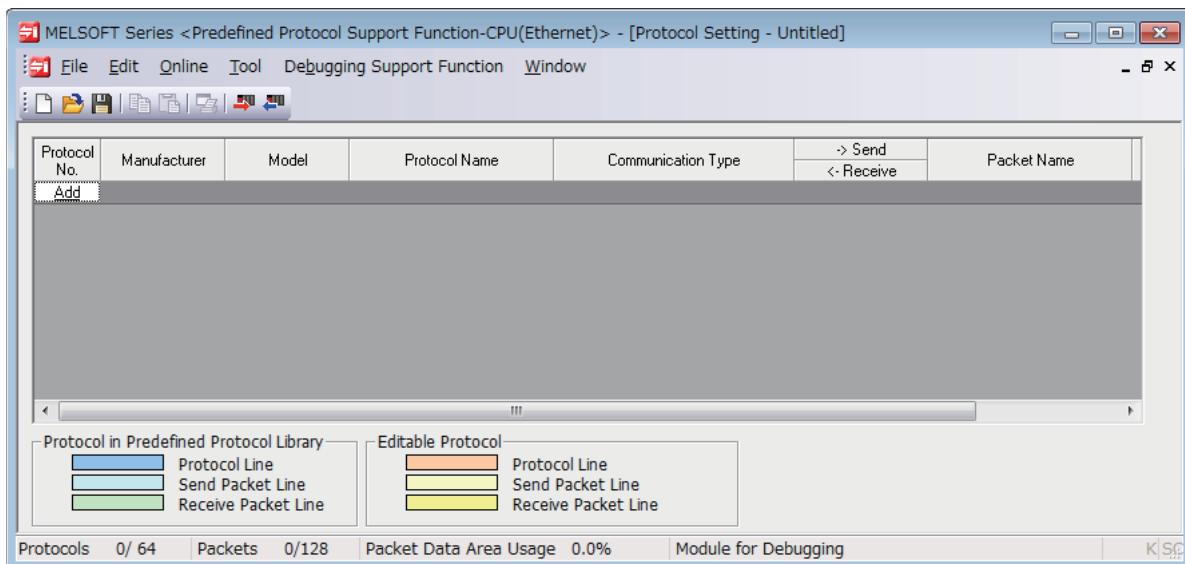
→ [Tool] ⇒ [Predefined Protocol Support Function]

- 6.** Select "CPU(Ethernet)" for "Module Type" and click the [OK] button.



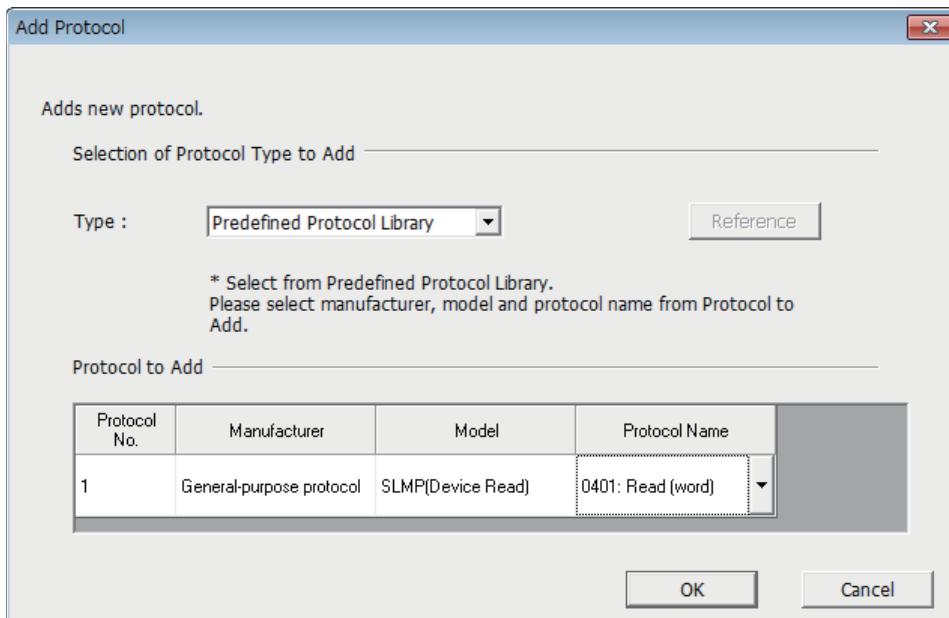
- 7.** Newly create the protocol setting.

mouse [File] ⇨ [New]



- 8.** Set a protocol in the following.

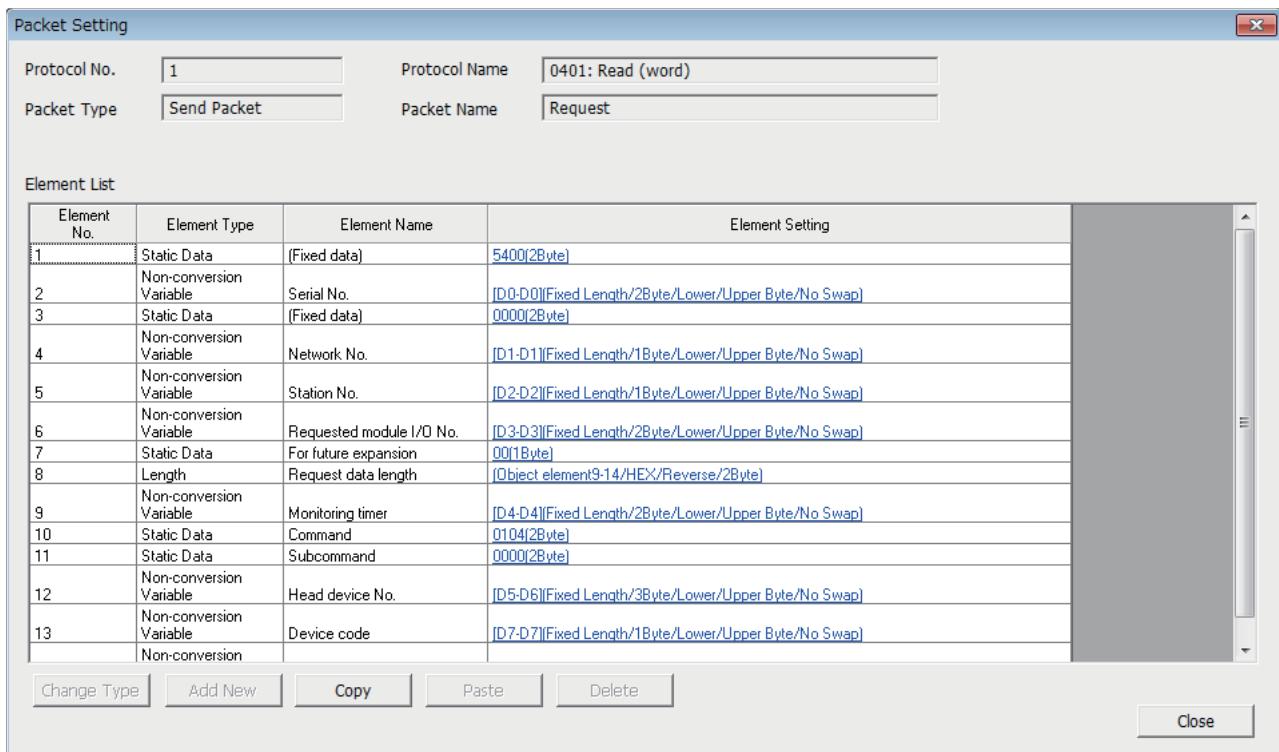
mouse [Edit] ⇨ [Add Protocol]



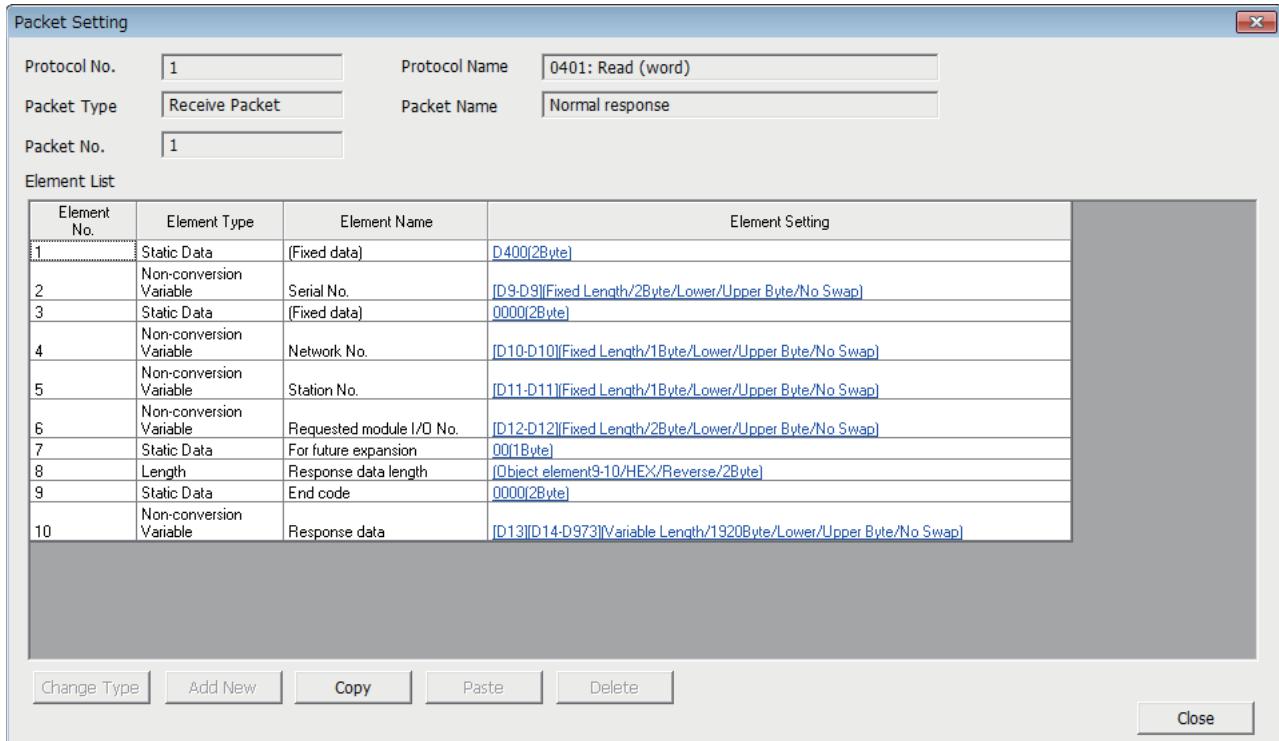
9. Set each packet in the following.

→ "Protocol Setting" window ⇒ Packet to be set

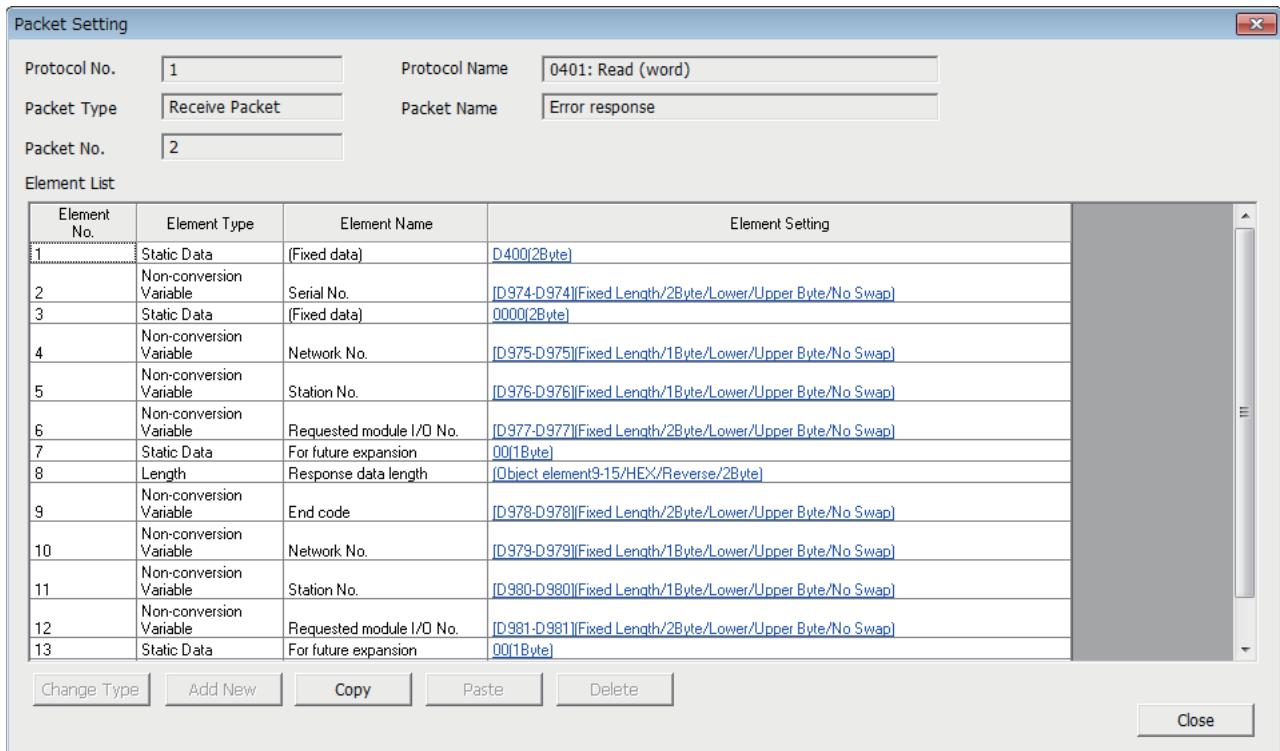
- Request



- Normal response



- Error response



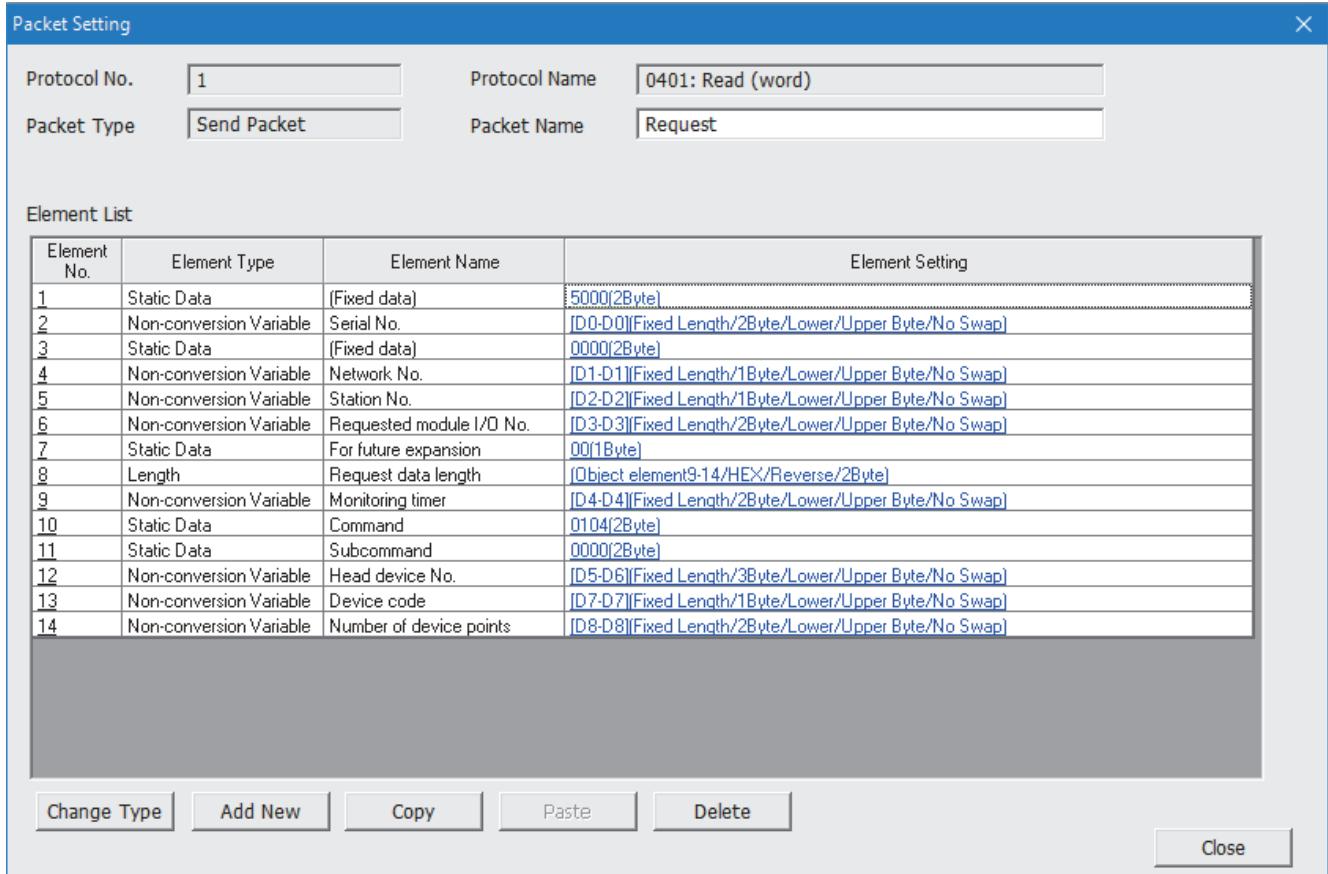
SLMP communication frame for the predefined protocol library is 4E frame in the element. When using 3E frame, configure the settings as below.

- Enable a protocol edit.

[Edit] ⇒ [Editable Protocol]

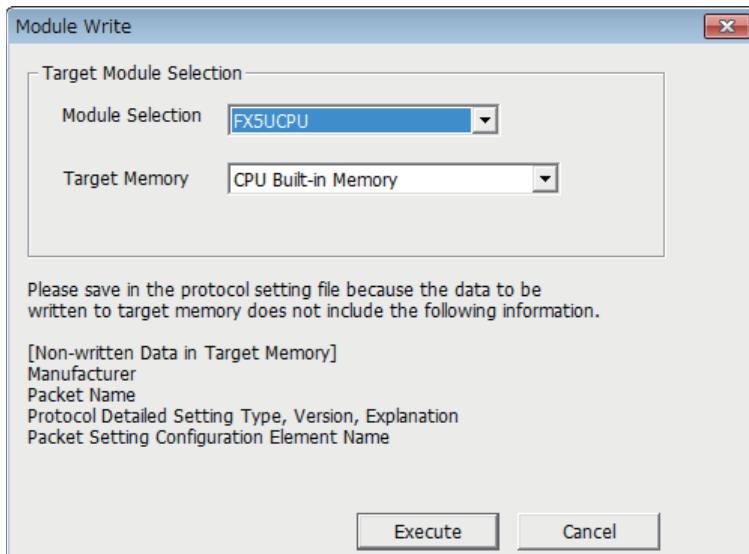
- Set the element settings for 1 in "Element No." as below.

"Protocol Setting" window ⇒ Request "Packet Setting" window



10. Write the protocol setting data to the CPU module.

 [Online] ⇒ [Write to Module]



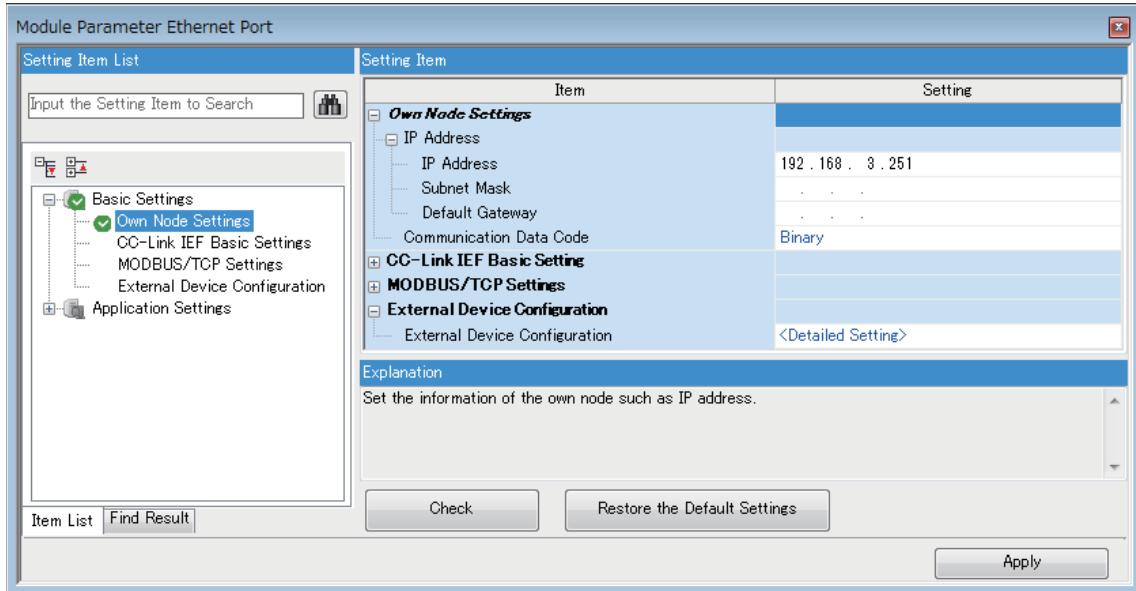
11. Write the set parameters to the CPU module. Then reset the CPU module or power off and on the system.

 [Online] ⇒ [Write to PLC]

■Receiving side

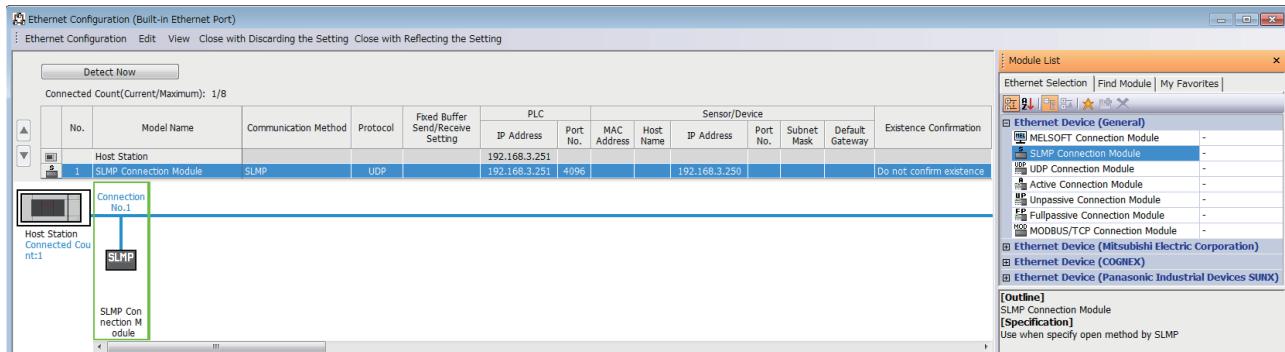
- Set the CPU module and add the module labels of the CPU module. The setting method of the CPU module and addition method of the module label are the same as those of when setting the sending side. ([Page 75 Sending side](#))
- Set the "Basic Settings" in the following.

[Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]



- Set the external device configuration in the following.

[Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Detailed Setting]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Built-in Ethernet Port)] screen



- Write the set parameters to the CPU module. Then reset the CPU module or power off and on the system.

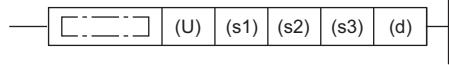
[Online] ⇒ [Write to PLC]

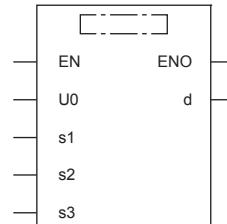
6.6 Predefined Protocol Support Function Instruction

Executing the registered protocols

SP.ECPRTCL

This instruction executes the communication protocol registered using the engineering tool via Ethernet built in the module.

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	ENO:=SP_ECPRTCL(EN,U0,s1,s2,s3,d);

FBD/LD
 ("SP_ECPRTCL" enters □.)

Setting data

■ Descriptions, ranges, and data types

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (label)
(U) ^{*1}	Dummy (Input the character string ['U0'].)	—	Character string	ANYSTRING_SINGLE
(s1)	Connection number	1 to 8	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Number of protocols to be executed continuously	1 to 8	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s3)	Head device number for storing the control data <small>(参照 Page 83)</small>	Refer to Control data <small>(参照 Page 83)</small>	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 18)
(d)	Head device number which turns ON when the execution of the instruction is completed and remains on for 1 scan. If the instruction is completed with an error, (d)+1 is also turned on.	—	Bit	ANYBIT_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

*1 In the case of the ST language and the FBD/LD language, U displays as U0.

■ Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	○	—
(s1)	○	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	○	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s3)	○	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d)	○	○ ^{*1}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*1 T, ST, C cannot be used.

■Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by ^{*1}
(s3)+0	Resulting number of executed protocols	The number of protocols executed by the SP.ECPRTCL instruction is stored. Any protocol where an error occurred is also included in the execution number. If the setting of setting data or control data contains an error, "0" is stored.	0, 1 to 8	System
(s3)+1	Completion status	The execution result of the SP.ECPRTCL instruction is stored. When two or more protocols are executed, the execution result of the protocol executed last is stored. • 0: Normal completion • Other than 0: Error completion (error code)	—	
(s3)+2	Execution protocol number 1	Specify the number of the protocol to be executed first.	1 to 64	User
(s3)+3	Execution protocol number 2	Specify the number of the protocol to be executed second.	0, 1 to 64	
(s3)+4	Execution protocol number 3	Specify the number of the protocol to be executed third.	0, 1 to 64	
(s3)+5	Execution protocol number 4	Specify the number of the protocol to be executed fourth.	0, 1 to 64	
(s3)+6	Execution protocol number 5	Specify the number of the protocol to be executed fifth.	0, 1 to 64	
(s3)+7	Execution protocol number 6	Specify the number of the protocol to be executed sixth.	0, 1 to 64	
(s3)+8	Execution protocol number 7	Specify the number of the protocol to be executed seventh.	0, 1 to 64	
(s3)+9	Execution protocol number 8	Specify the number of the protocol to be executed eighth.	0, 1 to 64	
(s3)+10	Collation match Receive packet number 1	If receiving is included in the communication type of the protocol that has been executed first, the receive packet number successful in collation match is stored. If the communication type is "receive only", "0" is stored. If an error occurs during execution of the first protocol, "0" is stored.	0, 1 to 16	System
(s3)+11	Collation match Receive packet number 2	If receiving is included in the communication type of the protocol that has been executed second, the receive packet number successful in collation match is stored. If the communication type is "receive only", "0" is stored. If an error occurs during execution of the second protocol, "0" is stored. If the number of protocols executed is less than 2, "0" is stored.	0, 1 to 16	
(s3)+12	Collation match Receive packet number 3	If receiving is included in the communication type of the protocol that has been executed third, the receive packet number successful in collation match is stored. If the communication type is "receive only", "0" is stored. If an error occurs during execution of the third protocol, "0" is stored. If the number of protocols executed is less than 3, "0" is stored.	0, 1 to 16	
(s3)+13	Collation match Receive packet number 4	If receiving is included in the communication type of the protocol that has been executed fourth, the receive packet number successful in collation match is stored. If the communication type is "receive only", "0" is stored. If an error occurs during execution of the fourth protocol, "0" is stored. If the number of protocols executed is less than 4, "0" is stored.	0, 1 to 16	
(s3)+14	Collation match Receive packet number 5	If receiving is included in the communication type of the protocol that has been executed fifth, the receive packet number successful in collation match is stored. If the communication type is "receive only", "0" is stored. If an error occurs during execution of the fifth protocol, "0" is stored. If the number of protocols executed is less than 5, "0" is stored.	0, 1 to 16	
(s3)+15	Collation match Receive packet number 6	If receiving is included in the communication type of the protocol that has been executed sixth, the receive packet number successful in collation match is stored. If the communication type is "receive only", "0" is stored. If an error occurs during execution of the sixth protocol, "0" is stored. If the number of protocols executed is less than 6, "0" is stored.	0, 1 to 16	
(s3)+16	Collation match Receive packet number 7	If receiving is included in the communication type of the protocol that has been executed seventh, the receive packet number successful in collation match is stored. If the communication type is "receive only", "0" is stored. If an error occurs during execution of the seventh protocol, "0" is stored. If the number of protocols executed is less than 7, "0" is stored.	0, 1 to 16	
(s3)+17	Collation match Receive packet number 8	If receiving is included in the communication type of the protocol that has been executed eighth, the receive packet number successful in collation match is stored. If the communication type is "receive only", "0" is stored. If an error occurs during execution of the eighth protocol, "0" is stored. If the number of protocols executed is less than 8, "0" is stored.	0, 1 to 16	

*1 The "Set by" column indicates the following.

User: The data must be set before executing the SP.ECPRTCL instruction.

System: The CPU module stores the execution result of the SP.ECPRTCL instruction.

Processing details

This instruction executes the protocol registered using the engineering tool. Using the connection specified by (s1), the instruction executes the protocol in accordance with the control data stored in the device specified by (s3) and later. The instruction continuously executes as many protocols as specified by (s2) (a maximum of 8 protocols) at one time.

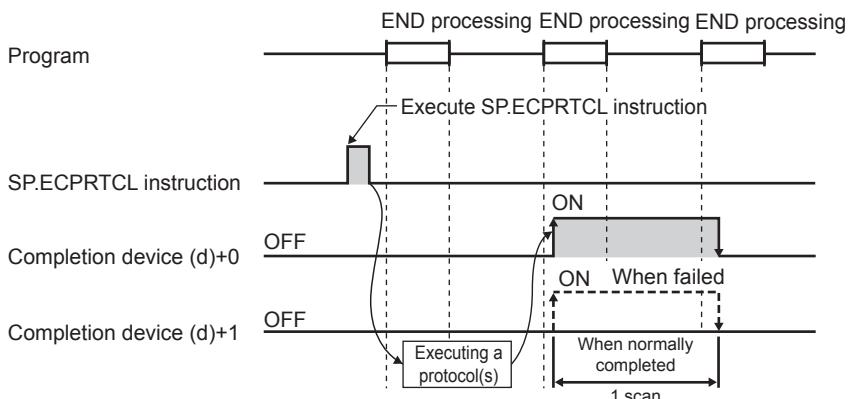
The number of executed protocols is stored in the device specified by (s3)+0.

The completion of the SP.ECPRTCL instruction can be checked using the completion devices (d)+0 and (d)+1.

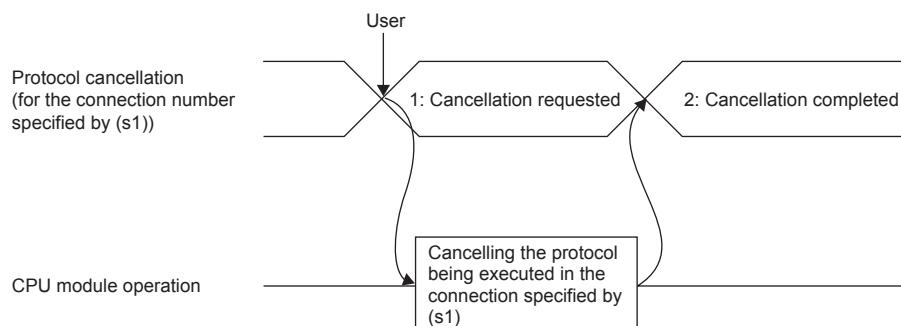
- Completion device (d)+0: Turns ON during the END processing for the scan in which the SP.ECPRTCL instruction is completed, and turns OFF during the next END processing.
- Completion device (d)+1: Turns ON or OFF depending on the status when the SP.ECPRTCL instruction is completed.

Status	Description
When completed normally	The device does not change (remains OFF).
When completed with an error	The device turns ON during the END processing for the scan in which the SP.ECPRTCL instruction is completed, and turns OFF during the next END processing.

- The following figure shows the SP.ECPRTCL instruction execution timing.



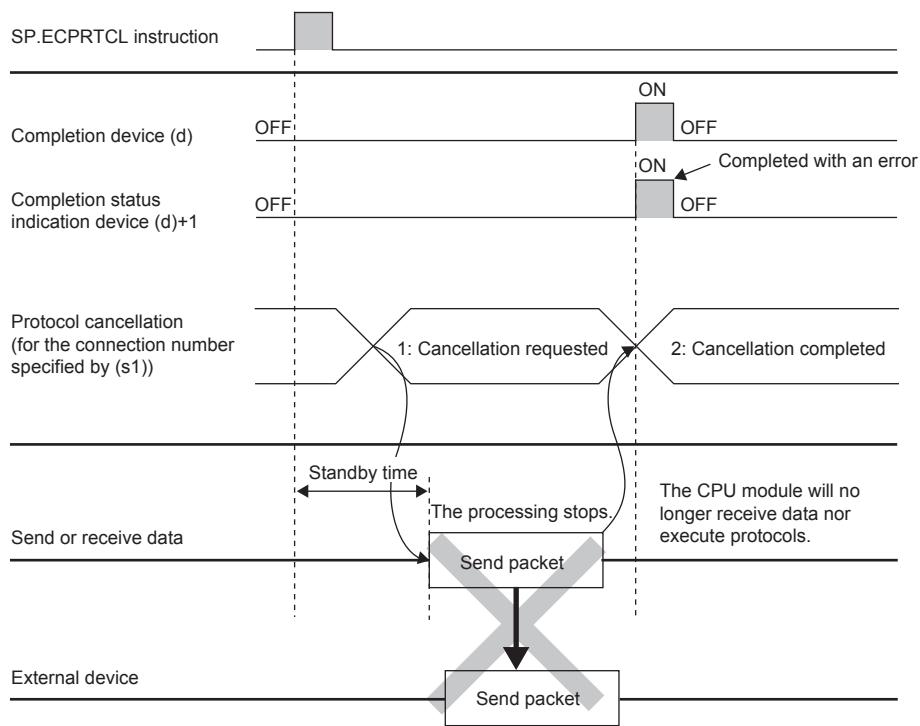
- Protocol execution can be canceled by setting a protocol cancel request. The protocol cancel request is specified in the predefined protocol support function execution status check area (SD10740 to SD10899).



- The following figure shows the protocol cancel operations timing.

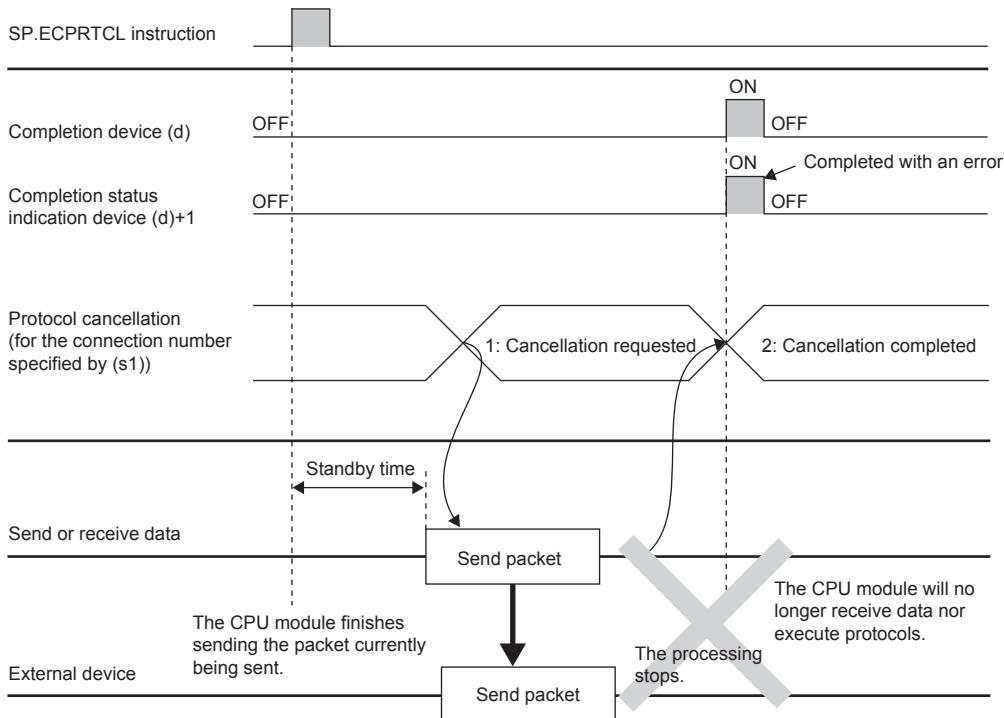
■If a cancel request is issued before transmission

The following figure shows the operation when the protocol execution status is "1: Waiting for transmission".



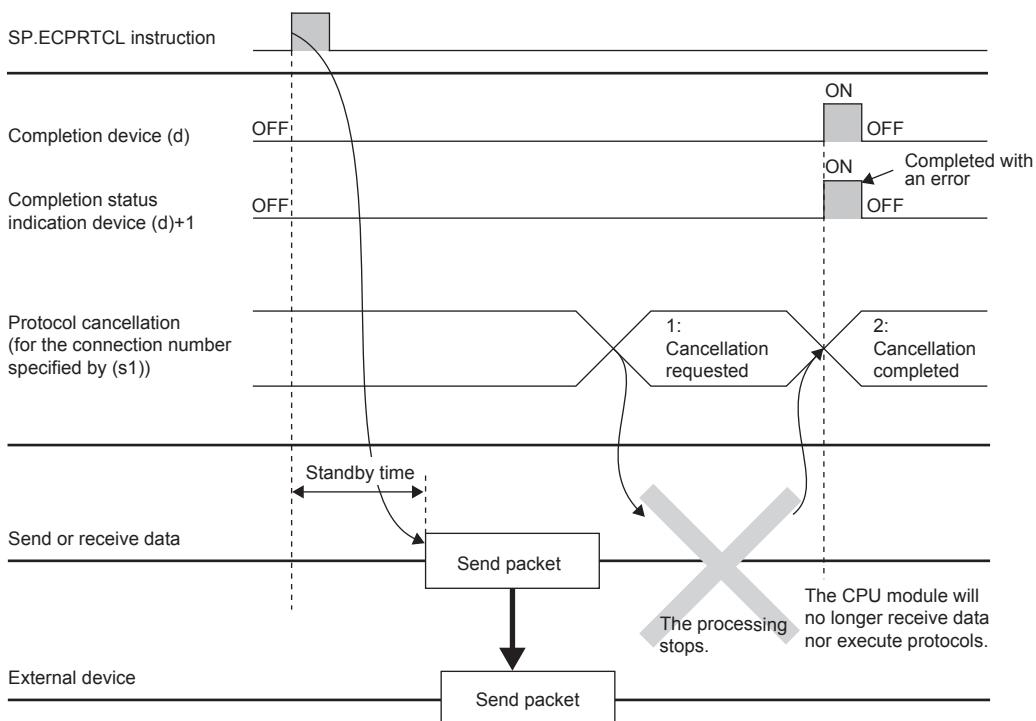
■If a cancel request is issued before completion of transmission

The following figure shows the operation when transmission has not been completed while the protocol execution status is "2: Sending".



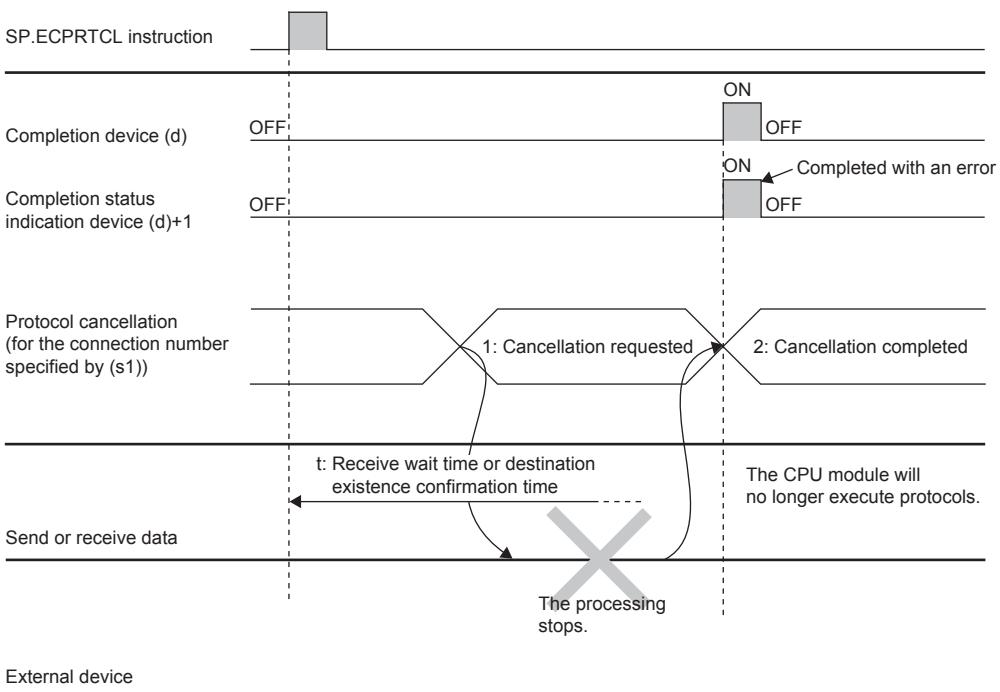
■ If a cancel request is issued upon completion of transmission

The following figure shows the operation when transmission has been completed while the protocol execution status is "2: Sending".

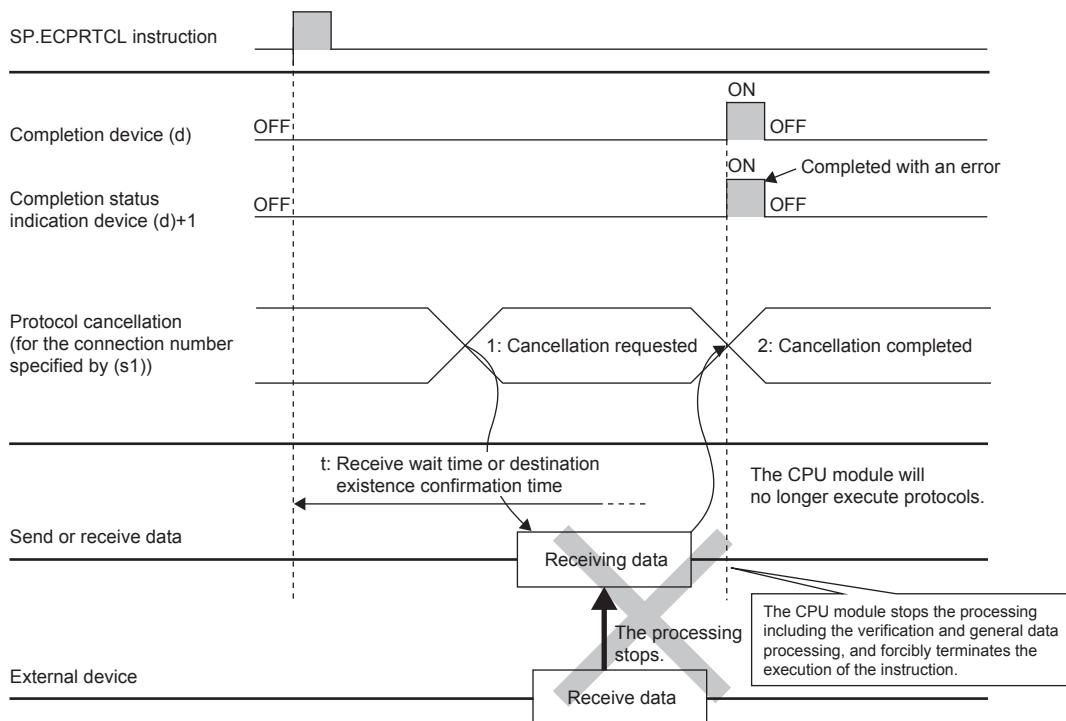


■ If a cancel request is issued while waiting for reception

The following figure shows the operation when the protocol execution status is "3: Waiting for data reception".



- If a cancel request is issued during receiving
 The following figure shows the operation when the protocol execution status is "4: Receiving".



Precautions

- If an error occurs in the mth protocol while multiple protocols are being executed, the instruction does not execute the "m+1"th protocol and after and is completed with an error.
- The connections for which the SP.ECPRTCL instruction can be executed are only those for which "Communication protocol" is specified for the communication means.
- If a cancel request is received during execution of the mth protocol while multiple protocols are executed continuously, following is stored in (s3).

Device	Item	Description
(s3)+0	Resulting number of executed protocols	The executed protocol number.
(s3)+1	Completion status	The error codes.
(s3)+10	Collation match Receive packet number 1	The receive packet number successful in collation match for the already executed protocol.
:	:	
(s3)+m+8	Collation match Receive packet number m-1	

- If same instructions are executed for the same connection, the subsequent instruction is ignored and is not executed until the preceding instruction is completed.
- The SP.ECPRTCL instruction itself does not open/close a connection and therefore the SP.SOCOPEN/SP.SOCCLOSE instructions need to be used to open/close the connection.

☞ Refer to the Page 105 SP.SOCOPEN and Page 113 SP.SOCCLOSE

Operation error

Error code (SD0/SD8067)	Description
2820H	The device used exceeded the specified range.
2821H	The device used to store data are overlapping.
2822H	Device that cannot be specified is specified.
3405H	The input data was out of range.

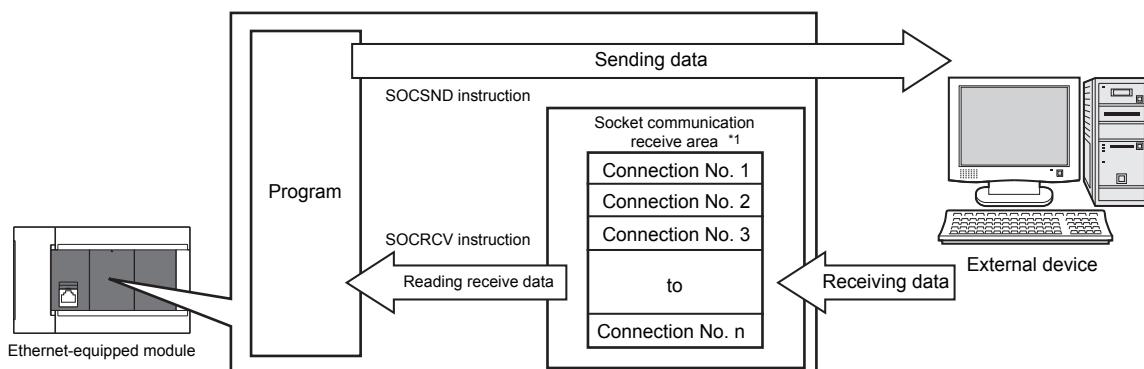
6.7 Precautions

This section provides other precautions for the predefined protocol support function.

Port number

Host station port number, 1 to 1023 (0001H to 03FFH), are assigned for reserved port numbers (WELL KNOWN PORT NUMBERS) and 61440 to 65534 (F000H to FFFE) are for other communication functions. Therefore, using 1024 to 5548, 5570 to 61439 (0400H to 15ACH, 15C2H to EFFFH) is recommended.

The socket communication function allows data communication with the devices on Ethernet by TCP or UDP using various dedicated instructions.



*1 The area is used for storing data received from the connected open devices.

CPU module: Connection No.1 to No.8

Ethernet module: Connection No.1 to No.32

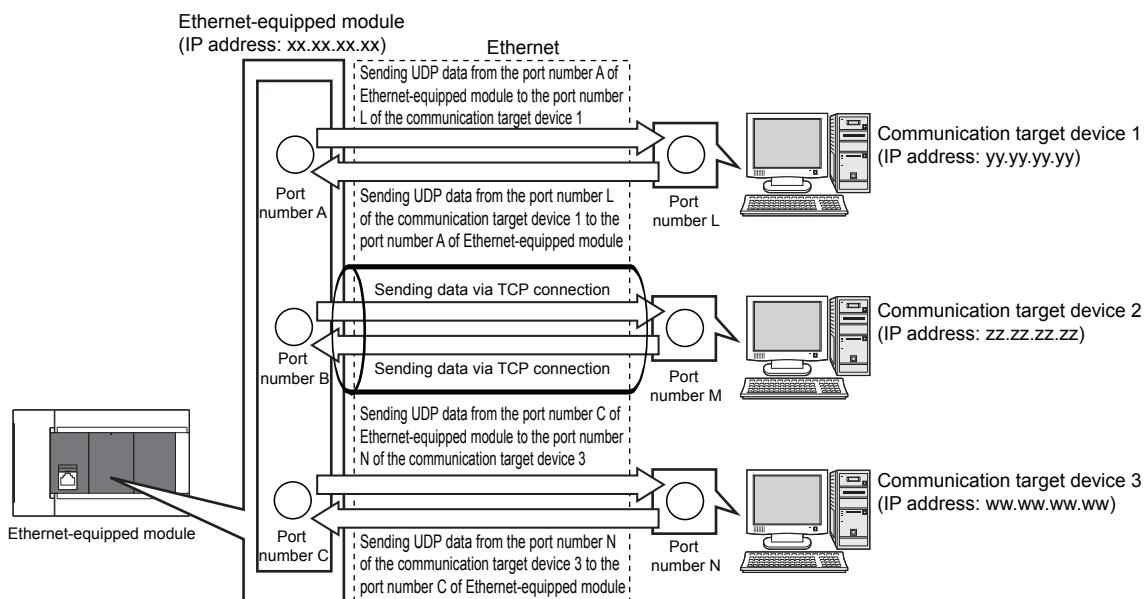
Point

- For dedicated instructions used for the socket communication function, refer to [Page 104 Socket Communication Function Instructions](#).
- Access through routers is also available. When configuring the settings set the subnet mask pattern and default gateway IP address. ([Page 37 Communication via Router](#))

Port numbers

In socket communication, port numbers are used to identify respective communication and thereby multiple communications are available both on TCP and UDP.

- For sending: Specify the port number of the Ethernet-equipped module from which data is sent, and the port number of the destination device.
- For receiving: Specify the port number of the Ethernet-equipped module, and read the data sent to the port.



7.1 Communication Using TCP

TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) establishes a connection to a device with a port number, and performs reliable data communication.

To perform socket communication using TCP, confirm the following in advance.

- IP address and port number of the target device
- IP address and port number of the Ethernet-equipped module
- Which side will open a connection, the target device or Ethernet-equipped module? (Active open or Passive open)

TCP connection

There are two types of open operation for TCP connection: Active open and Passive open.

Firstly, the device waiting for a TCP connection performs a Passive open at the specified port.

The other device performs an Active open by specifying the port number of the device which is waiting in Passive open state.

Through the above process, a TCP connection is established and communication is available.

■Active open

Active open is a TCP connection method, which actively opens a connection to the device that is passively waiting for a TCP connection.

■Passive open

The following two types of Passive open methods are available for TCP connection.

TCP connection method	Description
Unpassive	Allows a connection regardless of the IP address and port number of the connected device. (The CPU module can acquire the IP address and port number of the connected target device using the SP.SOCCINF instruction.)
Fullpassive	Allows a connection to the device only when the specified IP address and port number are met. A connection made by another device that does not have the specified IP address and port number is automatically disconnected before communication.



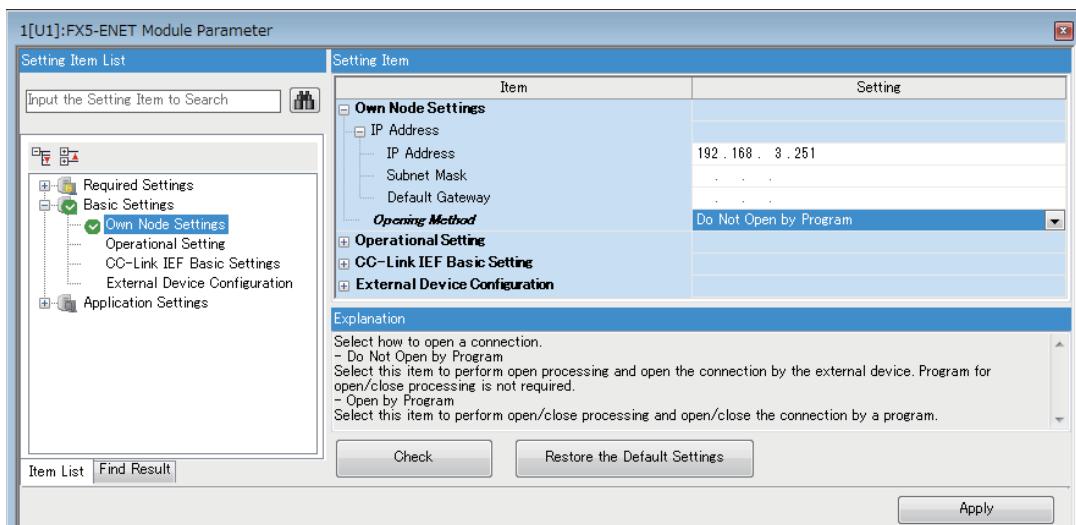
The expressions of Active and Passive opens may vary according to the device.

- Active open: TCP connection initiating device, client, connecting side, etc.
- Passive open: TCP connection waiting device, server, listening side, etc.

Open/close processing procedure

The open/close processing procedure for the Ethernet module in the Passive open mode varies depending on the "Opening Method".

Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Module Information]⇒[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[Own Node Settings]



■When "Do Not Open by Program" is set

The Ethernet module is constantly in the open standby state, so the connection is established when Active open is initiated by the external device. This eliminates the need for an open processing program on the Ethernet module side.

Point

When the close processing is executed with a dedicated instruction from the Ethernet module, even if "Do Not Open by Program" is set, the connection will not return to the open request standby state after the close processing completes.

■When "Open by Program" is set

Before the open request is received from the external device, the Ethernet module must execute the GP.OPEN instruction and enter the open standby state. Data can be sent and received after the open processing completes normally.

Point

- Change the connection setting before executing the GP.OPEN instruction.
- After the open processing is executed, the open request cannot be canceled until the open processing completes. Execute the close processing (GP.CLOSE instruction) after open completes.

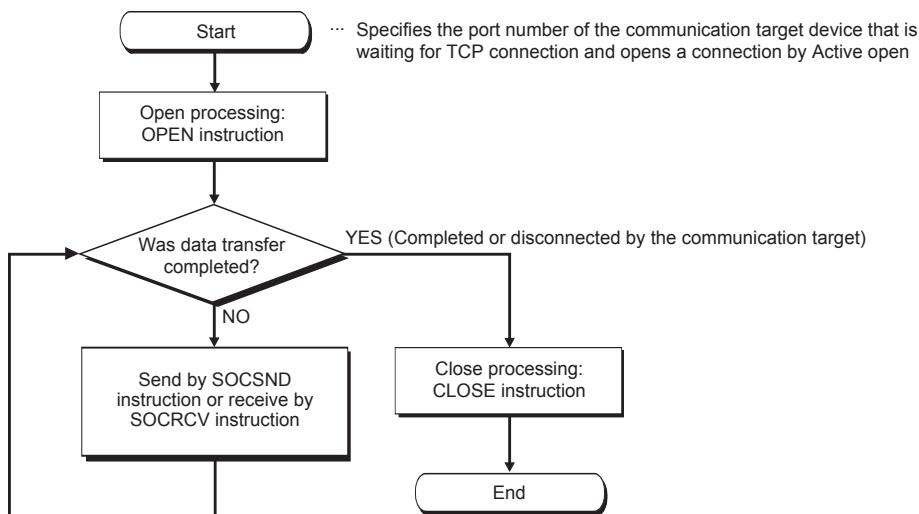
Program example

This section provides a program example for communication using TCP.

Program example for Active open

The following shows the communication flow of an Active open.

7

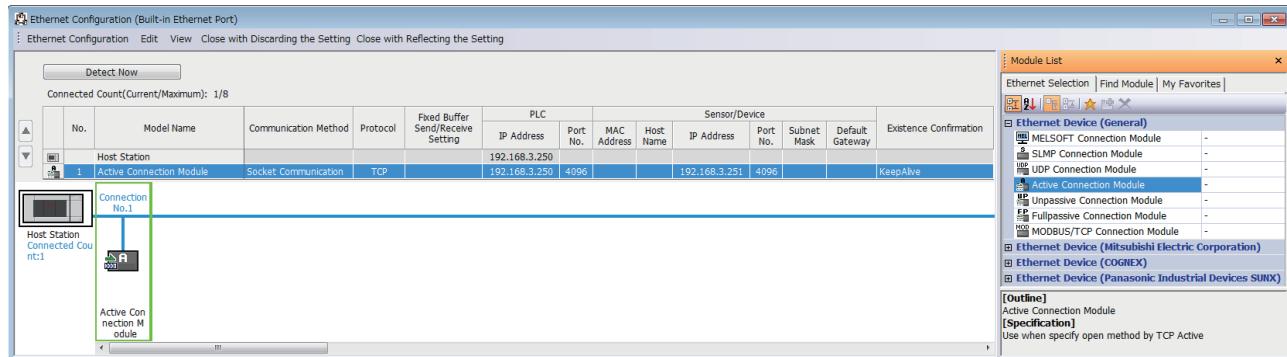


■Parameter setting

The following parameters are set for the sample program.

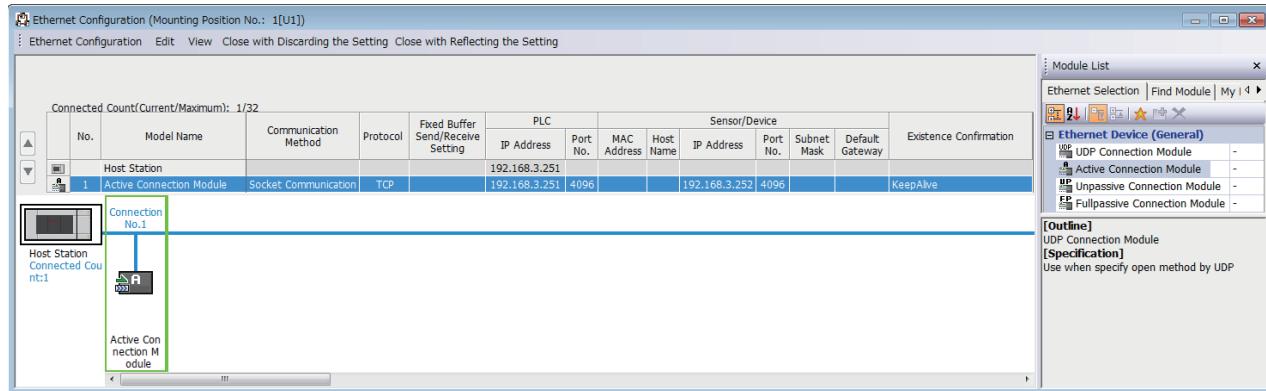
[CPU module]

 [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Detailed Setting]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Built-in Ethernet Port)] screen



[Ethernet module]

 Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Module Information]⇒[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Mounting Position No.: n[Un])] screen



- Drag and drop the "Active Connection Module" from "Module List" to the left side on the window. Execute the settings as mentioned below.

Item	Description	
PLC	Port No.	4096 (Setting range: 1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534) Do not specify 5549 to 5569 because these ports are used by the system.
Sensor/Device	IP Address	192.168.3.251 (Setting range: 0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254)
	Port No.	4096 (Setting range: 1 to 65534)

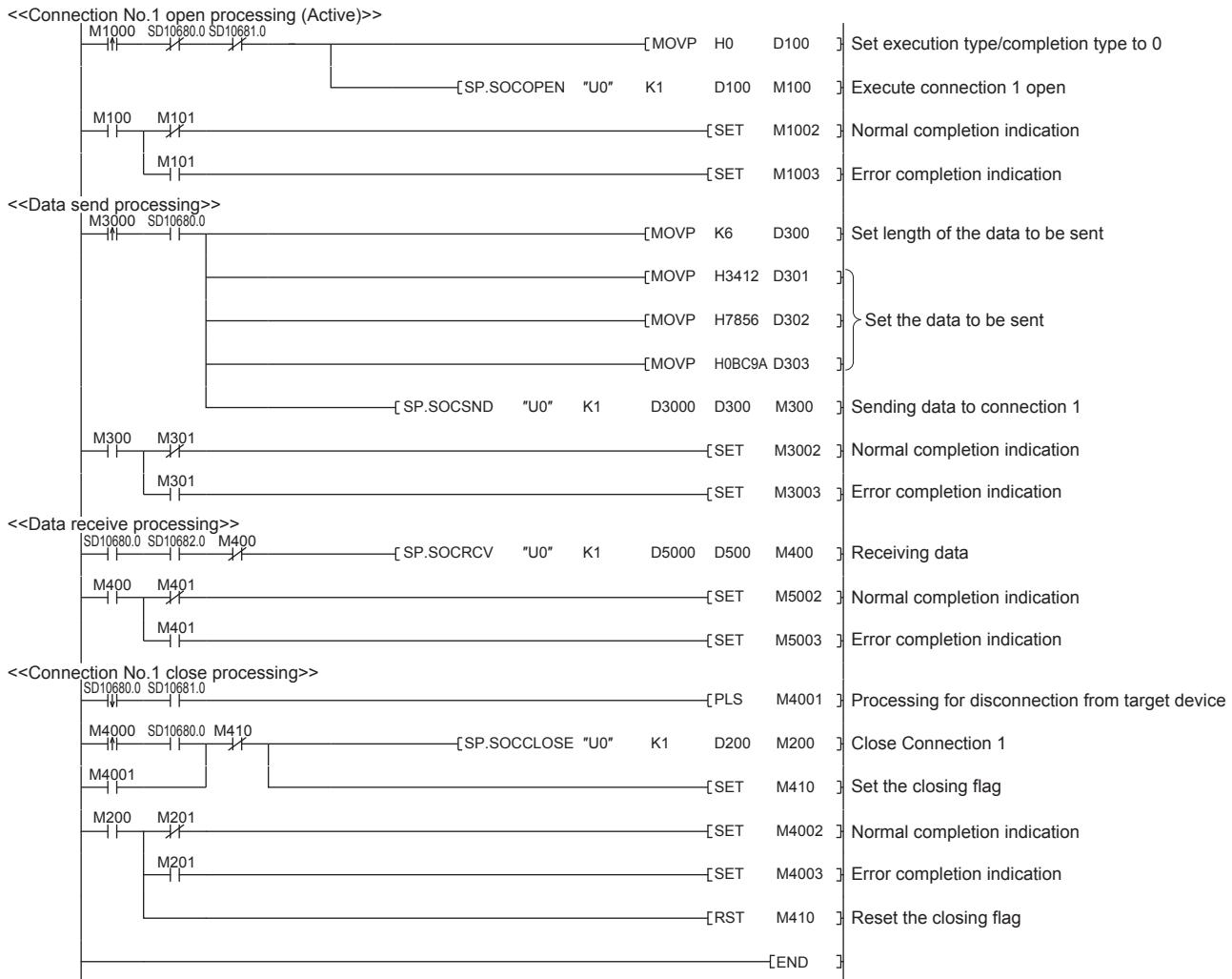
■Devices used in the sample program

The following table lists the device numbers used in the sample program and their applications. The devices used when the CPU module is used are shown below.

Device No.	Application
M1000	Open instruction
D100 to D109	SP.SOCOPEN instruction control data
M100	SP.SOCOPEN instruction normal completion device
M101	SP.SOCOPEN instruction error completion device
M1002	Normal open indication
M1003	Open error indication
M3000	Send instruction
D3000 and D3001	SP.SOCSND instruction control data
M300	SP.SOCSND instruction normal completion device
M301	SP.SOCSND instruction error completion device
D300 to D303	Send data length and send data (6 bytes of 12H, 34H, 56H, 78H, 9AH, BCH)
M3002	Normal send indication
M3003	Send error indication
M4000	Close instruction
M4001	Disconnection by the other device
SD10680	Open completion signal
SD10681	Open request signal
SD10682	Receive state signal
D200 and D201	SP.SOCCLOSE instruction control data
M200	SP.SOCCLOSE instruction normal completion device
M201	SP.SOCCLOSE instruction error completion device
M4002	Normal close indication
M4003	Close error indication
M410	Closing flag
D5000 and D5001	SP.SOCRCV instruction control data
M400	SP.SOCRCV instruction normal completion device
M401	SP.SOCRCV instruction error completion device
D500 and higher	Received data length and received data
M5002	Normal receive indication
M5003	Receive error indication

■Sample program

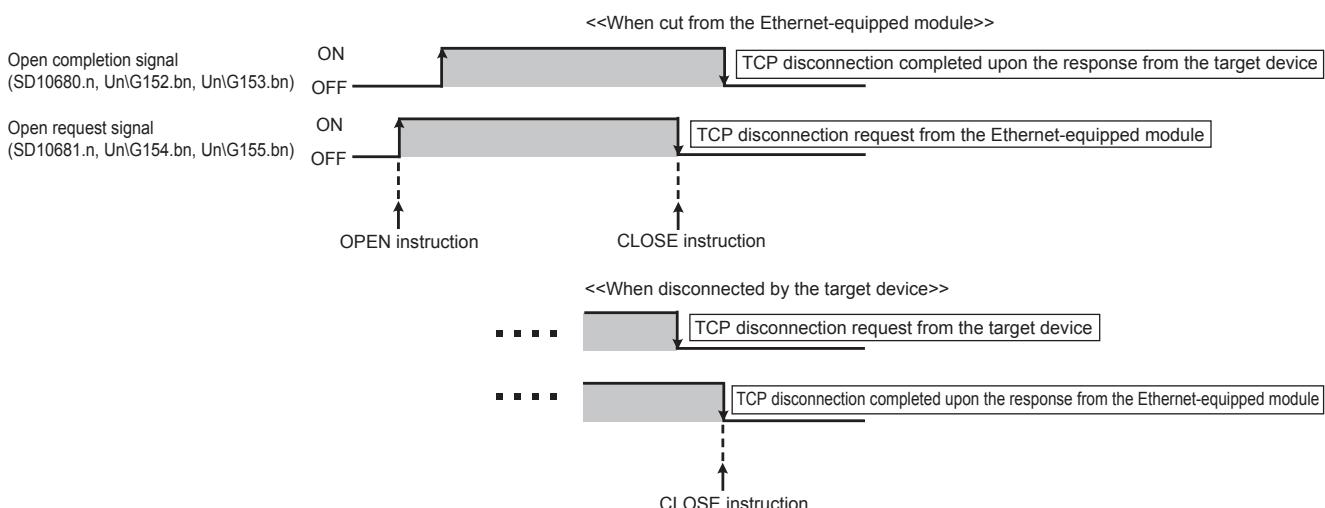
A program example using the CPU module is shown below.



■Precautions for Active open communication

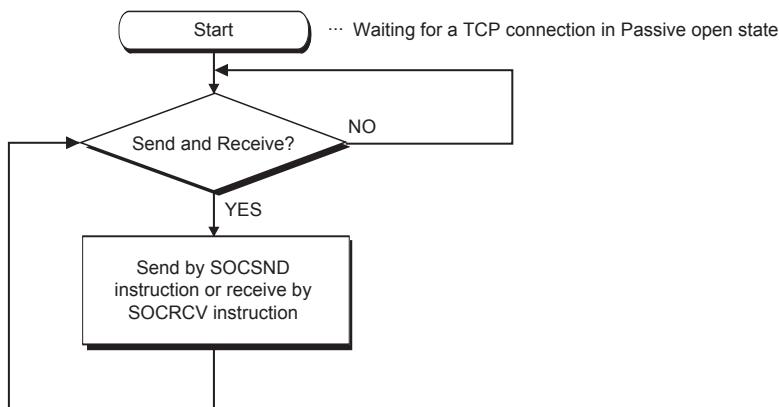
Configure an interlock circuit using the Open completion signal (SD10680.n, Un\G152.bn, Un\G153.bn) and Open request signal (SD10681.n, Un\G154.bn, Un\G155.bn) in the program.

The following chart shows on/off timings of the Open completion signal and Open request signal.



Program example for Passive open

The following shows the communication flow of a Passive open.

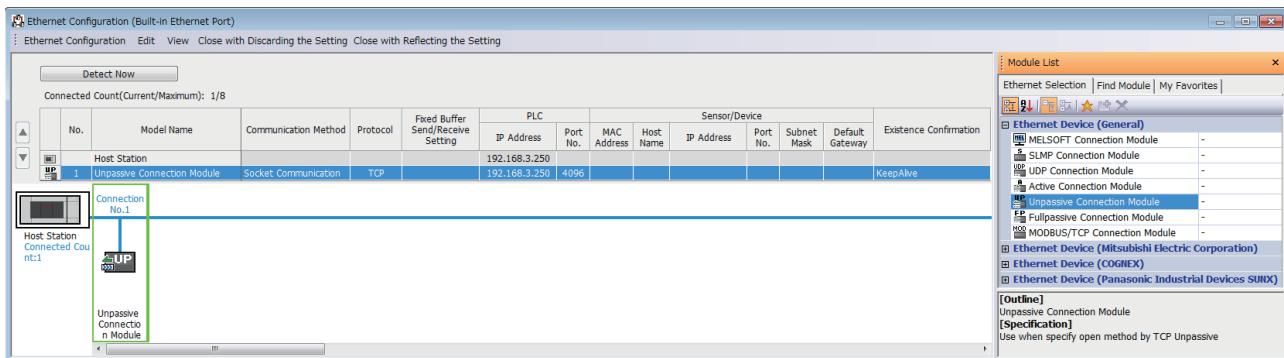


Parameter setting

The following parameters are set for the sample program.

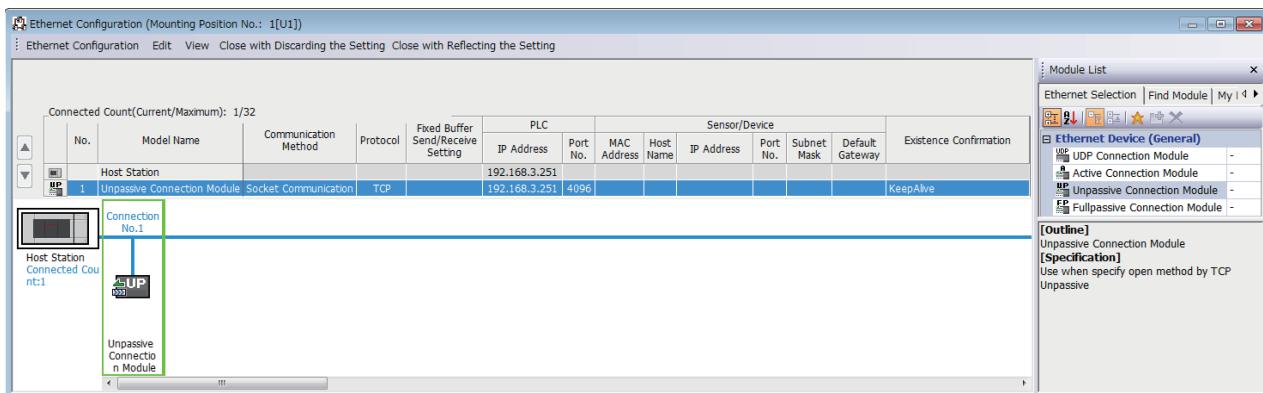
[CPU module]

Mouse icon [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Detailed Setting]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Built-in Ethernet Port)] screen



[Ethernet module]

Mouse icon Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Module Information]⇒[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Mounting Position No.: n[Un])] screen



- Drag and drop the "Unpassive Connection Module" or "Fullpassive Connection Module" from "Module List" to the left side on the window. Execute the settings as mentioned below.

Item	Description	
PLC	Port No.	4096 (Setting range: 1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534) Do not specify 5549 to 5569 because these ports are used by the system.
Sensor/Device	IP Address	Blank When "General Socket Fullpassive Connection Module" is selected, a value must be set. (Setting range: 0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254)
	Port No.	Blank When "General Socket Fullpassive Connection Module" is selected, a value must be set. (Setting range: 1 to 65534)

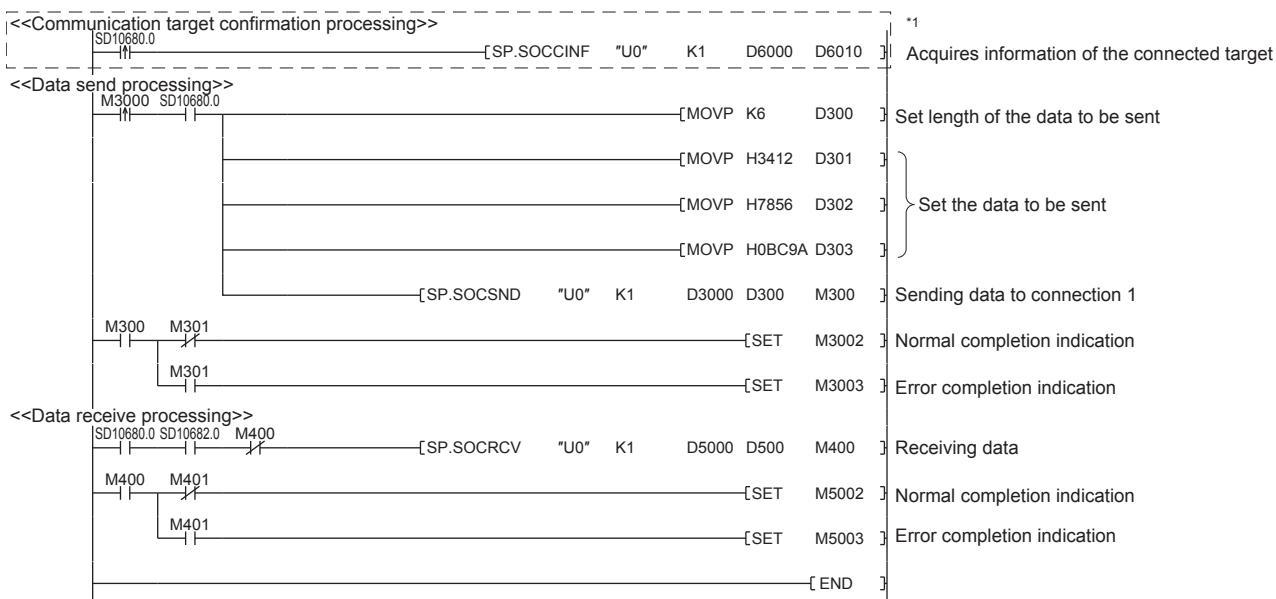
■Devices used in the sample program

The following table lists the device numbers used in the sample program and their applications. The devices used when the CPU module is used are shown below.

Device No.	Application
M3000	Send instruction
D3000 and D3001	SP.SOCSND instruction control data
M300	SP.SOCSND instruction normal completion device
M301	SP.SOCSND instruction error completion device
D300 to D303	Send data length and send data (6 bytes of 12H, 34H, 56H, 78H, 9AH, BCH)
M3002	Normal send indication
M3003	Send error indication
SD10680	Open completion signal
SD10682	Receive state signal
D5000 and D5001	SP.SOCRCV instruction control data
M400	SP.SOCRCV instruction normal completion device
M401	SP.SOCRCV instruction error completion device
D500 and higher	Received data length and received data
M5002	Normal receive indication
M5003	Receive error indication
D6000 and D6001	SP.SOCCINF instruction control data
D6010 to D6014	SP.SOCCINF instruction connection information

■Sample program

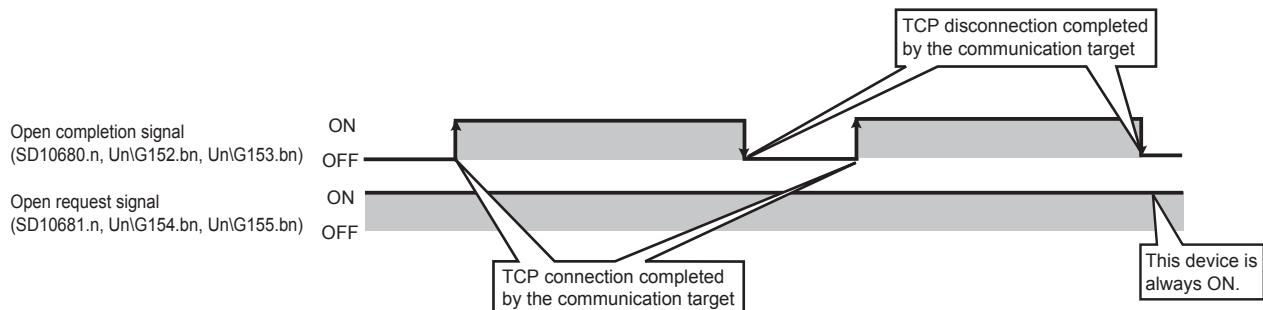
A program example using the CPU module is shown below.



*1 For acquiring information of the device connected with TCP, run the program enclosed by the dotted line.
(It can be omitted when the information acquisition is not needed.)

■Precautions for Passive open communication

- Configure an interlock circuit using the Open completion signal (SD10680.n, Un\G152.bn, Un\G153.bn) and Open request signal (SD10681.n, Un\G154.bn, Un\G155.bn) in the program. The following chart shows on/off timings of the Open completion signal and Open request signal.



- When a communication target is connected in the Passive open mode, the CPU module can acquire the IP address and port number of the connected communication target using the SP.SOCCINF instruction.
- On TCP, one connection is established with one target device. To communicate with multiple devices from one port number, prepare the same number of connections as the number of target devices. A connection that exceeds the preset number of connections will be disconnected immediately.
- Do not accept a connection from a device until the Ethernet-equipped module is placed in the wait-for-open state. If a TCP connection request is received before entering the wait-for-open state after completion of Ethernet-equipped startup, the request will be recognized as an error, and a forced close message for the connection will be returned to the interfacing device. In this case, wait until the state of Ethernet-equipped module side is changed to the wait-for-open state and then retry the connection from the device.
- Do not execute the CLOSE instruction in a program. Doing so will disable data transfer since the Open completion signal and Open request signal of the corresponding connection turn off for close processing. To reopen the closed connection, execute the OPEN instruction.

7.2 Communication Using UDP

UDP (User Datagram Protocol) is a simple protocol that does not perform data sequencing and retransmission.

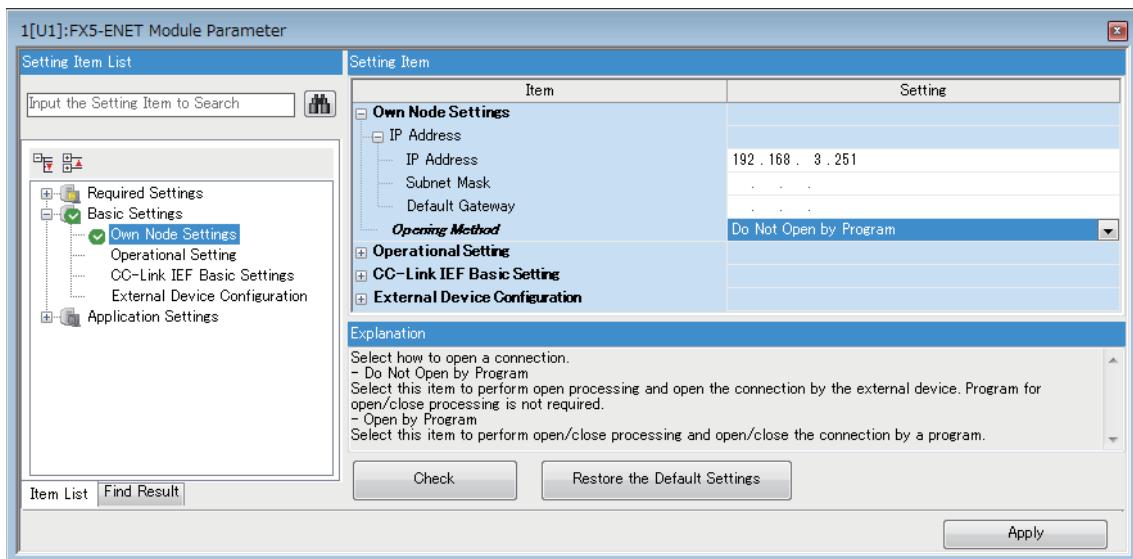
To perform socket communication using UDP, confirm the following in advance.

- IP address and port number of the target device
- IP address and port number of the Ethernet-equipped module

Open/close processing procedure

The open/close processing procedure for the Ethernet module varies depending on the opening method setting.

Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Module Information]⇒[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[Own Node Settings]



■When "Do Not Open by Program" is set

After the Ethernet module mounted station starts up, the UDP/IP communications setting connection automatically opens, and data send/receive is enabled. Program for open/close processing is not required.



When the close processing is executed with a dedicated instruction from the Ethernet module, even if "Do Not Open by Program" is set, the close processing after the disconnection with the external device must be executed by the program.

■When "Open by Program" is set

Before the open/close request is received from the external device, the Ethernet module must execute the GP.OPEN/GP CLOSE instruction and enter the open/close standby state. Data can be sent and received after the open processing completes normally.

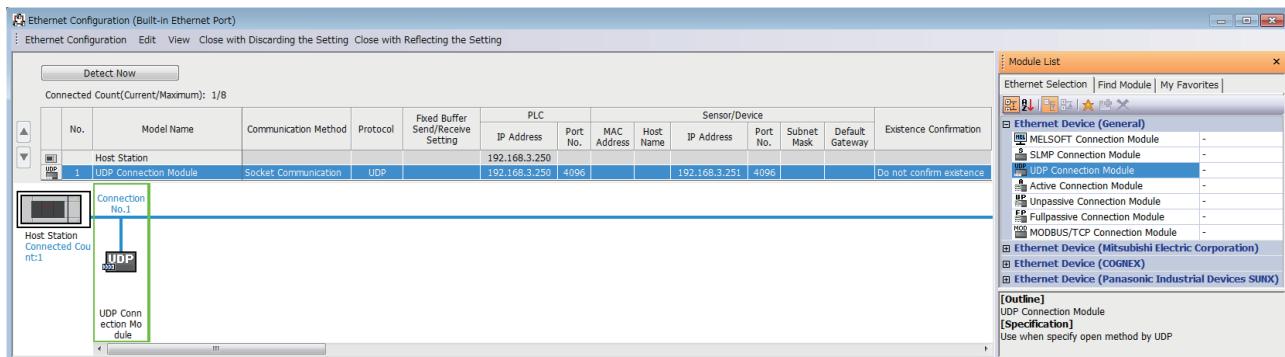
Program example

This section provides a program example for communication using UDP.

Parameter setting

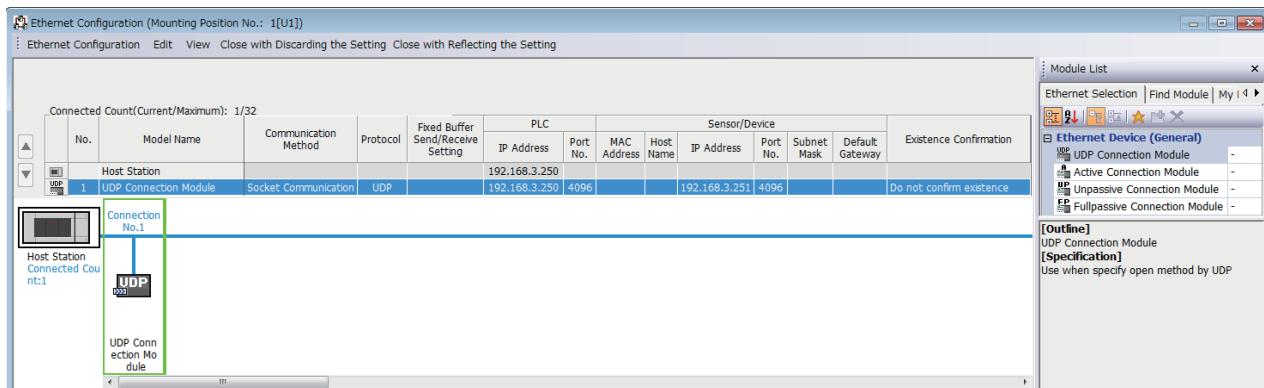
[CPU module]

Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒ [Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Detailed Setting]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Built-in Ethernet Port)] screen



[Ethernet module]

Navigation window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Module Information]⇒[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[External Device Configuration]⇒[Ethernet Configuration (Mounting Position No.: n[Un])] screen



- Drag and drop the "UDP Connection Equipment" from "Module List" to the left side on the window. Execute the settings as mentioned below.

Item	Description	
PLC	Port No.	4096 (Setting range: 1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534) Do not specify 5549 to 5569 because these ports are used by the system.
Sensor/Device	IP Address	192.168.3.251 (Setting range: 0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254)
	Port No.	4096 (Setting range: 1 to 65534/65535)

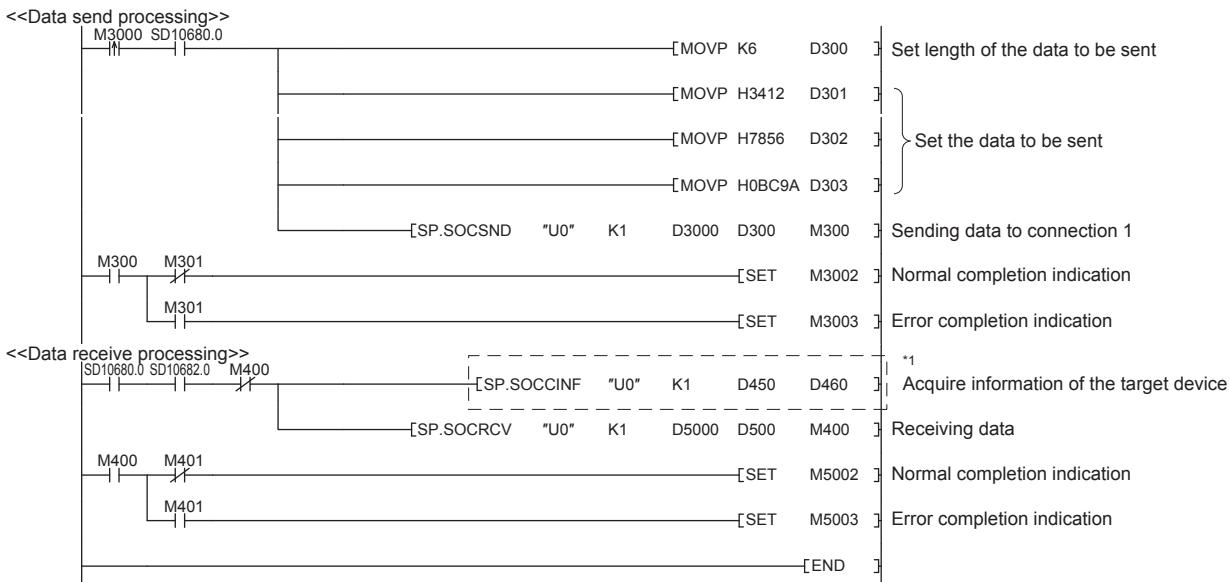
Devices used in the sample program

The following table lists the device numbers used in the sample program and their applications. The devices used when the CPU module is used are shown below.

Device No.	Application
M3000	Send instruction
D3000 and D3001	SP.SOCSND instruction control data
M300	SP.SOCSND instruction normal completion device
M301	SP.SOCSND instruction error completion device
D300 to D303	Receive data length and send data (6 bytes of 12H, 34H, 56H, 78H, 9AH, BCH)
M3002	Normal send indication
M3003	Send error indication
D5000 and D5001	SP.SOCRCV instruction control data
M400	SP.SOCRCV instruction normal completion device
M401	SP.SOCRCV instruction error completion device
SD10680	Open completion signal
SD10682	Receive state signal
M3001	Target change direction
D500 and higher	Receive data length and receive data
M5002	Normal receive indication
M5003	Receive error indication
D450 and D451	SP.SOCCINF instruction control data
D460 to D464	SP.SOCCINF instruction connection information

Sample program

A program example using the CPU module is shown below.



*1 For acquiring information of the target device connected on UDP, run the program enclosed by the dotted line.
(It can be omitted when the information acquisition is not needed.)

Precautions

■Use of UDP

Data may be lost, or may arrive out of order. Consider using TCP if any problem is expected.

■Sending and receiving data

Data sending process may complete normally even if the communication line between the CPU module and target device is not connected due to a reason such as cable disconnection. To avoid this, it is recommended to provide communication procedure at the user's discretion.

■Open completion signal and Open request signal

Once UDP is selected for a connection, the Open completion signal and Open request signal of the connection are always on.

■CLOSE instruction

Do not execute the CLOSE instruction in the program.

Doing so will disable data transfer since the Open completion signal and Open request signal of the corresponding connection turn off for close processing.

To reopen the closed connection, execute the OPEN instruction.

For the OPEN instruction, refer to  Page 105 Opening a connection.

7.3 Precautions

This section provides other precautions for the socket communication function.

Port number

Host station port number, 1 to 1023 (0001H to 03FFH), are assigned for reserved port numbers (WELL KNOWN PORT NUMBERS) and 61440 to 65534 (F000H to FFFEH) are for other communication functions. Therefore, using 1024 to 5548, 5570 to 61439 (0400H to 15ACH, 15C2H to EFFFFH) is recommended.

Do not specify 5549 to 5569 (15ADH to 15C1H) because these ports are used by the system.

Do not specify 45237 (B0B5H) and 61440 to 65534 (F000H to FFFEH) for the socket communication function when using the iQ Sensor Solution-compatible function.

When using the following functions, do not specify the port number reserved for the socket communication function.

- File transfer function (FTP server): 20 (14H), 21 (15H)
- Web server function: 80 (50H)^{*1}
- Time setting function (SNTP client): 123 (7BH)
- SLMP function: 61440 (F000H), 61441 (F001H)
- CC-Link IE Field Network Basic: 61450 (F00AH)

^{*1} Port No. can be changed. (Default: 80)

Reading received data

Read received data when the Receive state signal (SD10682.n) or Socket communications receive status signal (Un\G156.n to Un\G157.n) has turned on.

Communication via the Ethernet-equipped module may be affected if a considerable amount of received data has not been read for a long time.

Received data is cleared at the status change from RUN to STOP.

Do not execute the CLOSE instruction until reading of all data received from the target device is complete.

Conditions for closing

In TCP communication, even if no close request is sent from the connected device, the Open completion signal will turn off to close the connection in the following cases.

- Alive check is timed out.
- Forced close is received from the connected device.

Elements of TCP connection

The following four elements control TCP connections, and only one connection can be established with a unique setting for these elements. To use multiple TCP connections at the same time, at least one of the four elements must be different.

- IP address of the Ethernet-equipped module
- Port number of the Ethernet-equipped module
- IP address of the target device
- Port number of the target device

Reestablishment of the same connection

Allow 500 ms or more before reestablishing a connection of the same target IP address, the same host station port number, and the same target port number in the TCP communication after closing it.

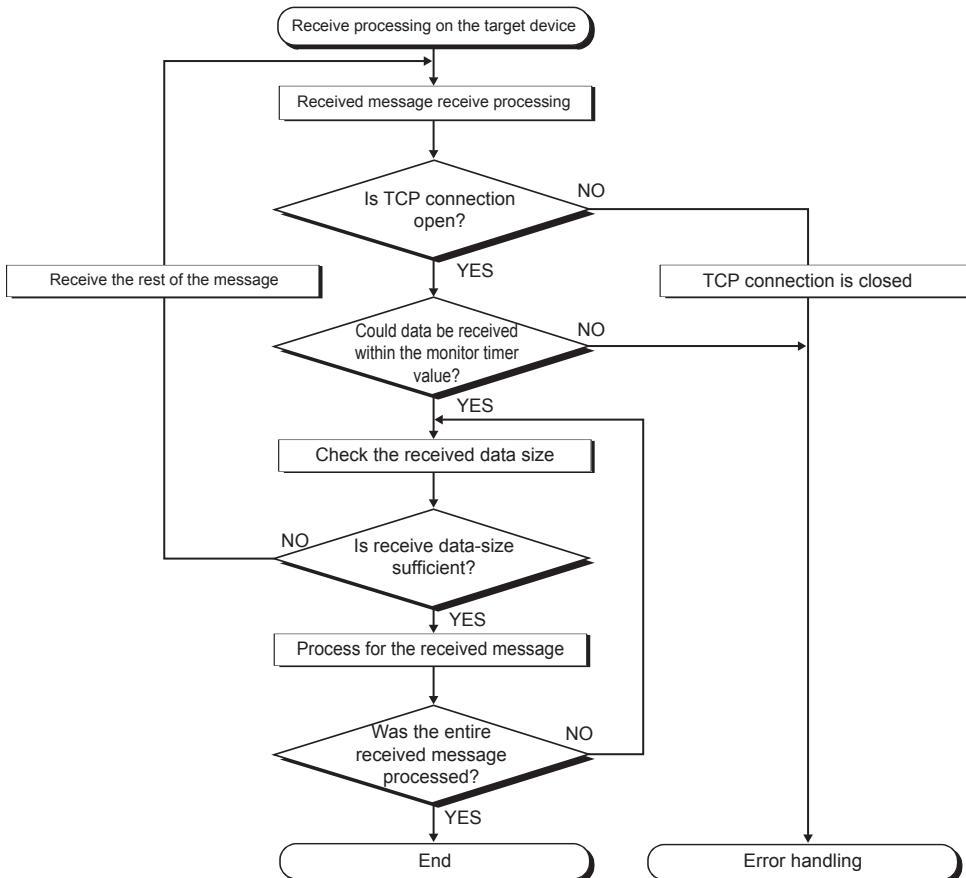
If the reestablishment is time-critical, it is recommended to change the host station port number on the Active open side.

Checking receive data length

Since no delimiter is provided for TCP communication data, separate data blocks that are sent continuously may be combined, or data sent all at once may be segmented, on the receiving end. The receive data length must be confirmed on the receiving end as necessary.

When receiving data on the target device, confirm the receive data length as shown below.

7



7.4 Socket Communication Function Instructions

The socket communication function instructions are provided for the Ethernet-equipped module to use the socket communication function.

This section explains the socket communication function instructions.

The following is a list of the instructions.

CPU module dedicated instruction

Instruction	Description	Reference
SP.SOCOPEN	Establishes a connection.	Page 105 SP.SOCOPEN
SP.SOCCLOSE	Closes a connection.	Page 113 SP.SOCCLOSE
SP.SOCRCV	Reads the data received (Read at END processing).	Page 119 SP.SOCRCV
SP.SOCSND	Sends data.	Page 126 SP.SOCSND
SP.SOCCINF	Reads connection information.	Page 133 SP.SOCCINF
S(P).SOCRDATA	Reads data from the socket communication receive data area.	Page 135 S(P).SOCRDATA

Ethernet module dedicated instruction

Instruction	Description	Reference
GP.OPEN	Establishes a connection.	Page 109 GP.OPEN
GP.CLOSE	Closes a connection.	Page 116 GP.CLOSE
GP.SOCRCV	Reads the data received.	Page 123 GP.SOCRCV
GP.SOCSND	Sends data.	Page 130 GP.SOCSND

Point

- For configuration of data communication using the socket communication function, refer to Page 90 Communication Using TCP and Page 98 Communication Using UDP.
- If the instruction has a completion device, do not change any data, such as control data and request data, that are specified for the instruction until the execution of the instruction is completed.
- Do not execute any socket communication function instruction in an interrupt program.
- For error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes or MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application).

Opening a connection

SP.SOCOPEN

Establishes a connection. (CPU module dedicated instruction)

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	ENO:=SP_SOCOPEN(EN,U0,s1,s2,d);
FBD/LD	

Setting data

■Descriptions, ranges, and data types

7

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (Label)
(U) ^{*1}	Dummy (Input the character string ["U0"].)	—	Character string	— ^{*2} (ANYSTRING_SINGLE)
(s1)	Connection number	1 to 8	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Start number of the device in which control data is stored	Refer to Control data (Page 106)	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 10)
(d)	Start number of the device which turns on for one scan upon completion of the instruction. (d)+1 also turns on when failed.	—	Bit	ANYBIT_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

*1 In the case of the ST language and the FBD/LD language, U displays as U0.

*2 Regardless of the program language to be used, the data type is specified by a device. Do not specify a label.

■Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—
(s1)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d)	○	○ ^{*1}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*1 T, ST, C cannot be used.

■Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by ^{*1}
(s2)+0	Execution/completion type	Specify which settings are used to open a connection, parameter settings configured by an engineering tool or control data settings (s2) +2 to (s2) +6. 0000H: Connection is opened according to the settings set in "External Device Configuration" of module parameter. 8000H: Connection is opened according to the values specified for control data (s2) +2 to (s2) +6.	0000H 8000H	User
(s2)+1	Completion status	Completion status is stored 0000H: Completed Other than 0000H: Failed (Error code) For the error codes, refer to  Page 263 Error Codes.	—	System
(s2)+2	Application setting area	b15b14 b13 to b11b10 b9 b8 b7 to b0 (s2)+2 [4] 0 [3][2][1] 0 [1] Communication method (protocol) 0: TCP/IP 1: UDP/IP [2] Socket communications function procedure 0: Communication protocol 1: Socket communications (No procedure) [3] Communication protocol setting 0: Do not use the communication protocol support function (use the socket communications function) 1: Use the protocol support function [4] Open method 00: Active open or UDP/IP 10: Unpassive open 11: Fullpassive open	Shown on left side	User
(s2)+3	Host Station Port No.	Specify the port number of the host station.	1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534 (0001H to 15ACh, 15C2H to FFFEH) ^{*3}	
(s2)+4 (s2)+5	Target device IP address ^{*2}	Specify the IP address of the target device.	1 to 3758096382 (00000001H to DFFFFFFEh)	
(s2)+6	Target device port number ^{*2}	Specify the port number of the target device.	1 to 65534 (0001H to FFFEH)	
(s2)+7 to (s2)+9	—	Use prohibited	—	System

*1 User: Data to be set before the execution of the instruction. System: The CPU module stores the execution result of the instruction.

*2 For the Unpassive open, the IP address and port number of the target device are ignored.

*3 Because host station port numbers, 1 to 1023 (0001H to 03FFH), are assigned for reserved port numbers and 61440 to 65534 (F000H to FFFEH) are used for other communication functions, using 1024 to 5548, 5570 to 61439 (0400H to 15ACh, 15C2H to EFFFH) is recommended. Do not specify 5549 to 5569 (15ADH to 15C1H) because these ports are used by the system.

Processing details

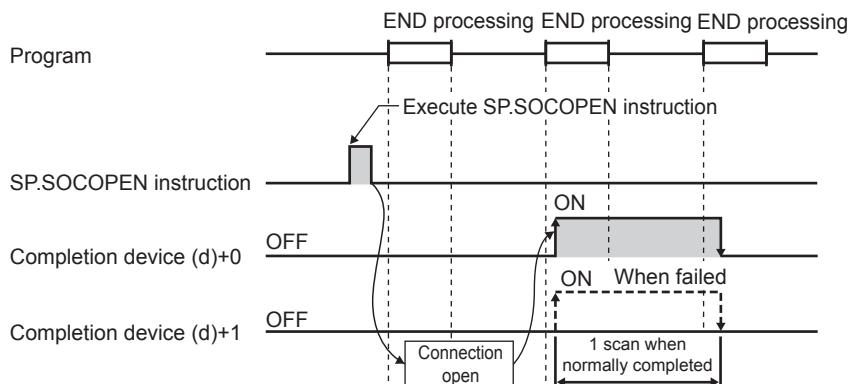
This instruction opens a connection specified in (s1).

The set values used for the open processing is selected in (s2)+0.

The result of the SP.SOCOPEN instruction can be checked with the completion device, (d)+0 and (d)+1.

- Completion device (d)+0: Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the SP.SOCOPEN instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.
- Completion device (d)+1: Turns on or off according to the status at the time of completion of the SP.SOCOPEN instruction.

Status	Description
When completed	Remains off.
When failed	Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the SP.SOCOPEN instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.



- The connection in which no protocol is set with the parameter can be opened and used. In this case, specify 8000H in (s2)+0 and the contents of the open processing in (s2)+2 to (s2)+6.

Operation error

Error code (SD0/SD8067)	Description
3405H	The connection number specified by (s1) is other than 1 to 8.
2820H	The device number specified by (s2) or (d) is outside the range of the number of device points.
2822H	Device that cannot be specified is specified.
3582H	When an instruction which cannot be used in interruption routine program is used.

Program example

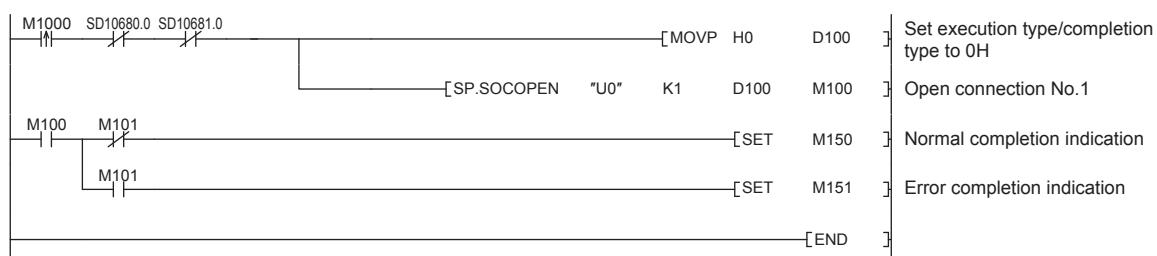
■Opening a connection using parameter settings

When M1000 is turned on, connection No.1 is opened using the parameters set in "External Device Configuration" of module parameter.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
SD10680	Open completion signal
SD10681	Open request signal
D100	SP.SOCOPEN instruction control data
M100	SP.SOCOPEN instruction completion device
M101	SP.SOCOPEN instruction error completion device
M150	Normal completion indication
M151	Error completion indication
M1000	SP.SOCOPEN instruction drive flag

- Program



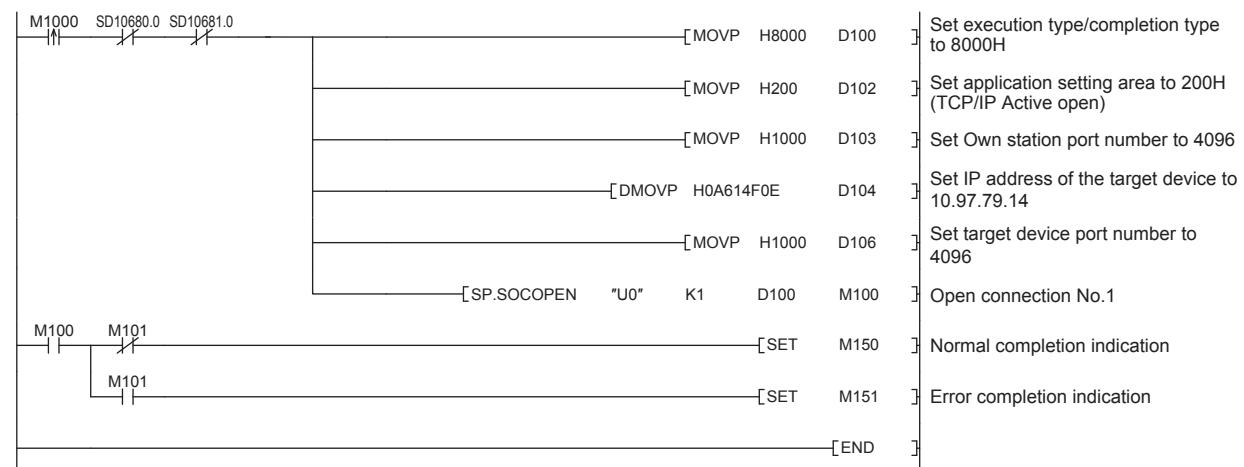
■Opening a connection using control data settings

When M1000 is turned on, connection No.1 is opened using control data.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
SD10680	Open completion signal
SD10681	Open request signal
D100, D102 to D106	SP.SOCOPEN instruction control data
M100	SP.SOCOPEN instruction completion device
M101	SP.SOCOPEN instruction error completion device
M150	Normal completion indication
M151	Error completion indication
M1000	SP.SOCOPEN instruction drive flag

- Program



GP.OPEN

Establishes a connection. (Ethernet module dedicated instruction)

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	ENO:=GP_OPEN(EN,U,s1,s2,d);

FBD/LD

("GP_OPEN" enters □.)

Setting data

■Descriptions, ranges, and data types

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (Label)
(U)	Position number of the module connected	■FX5UJ CPU module 1H to 8H ■FX5U/FX5UC CPU module 1H to 10H	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s1)	Connection number	1 to 32	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Start number of the device in which control data is stored (Page 110)	Refer to Control data	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 10)
(d)	Start number of the device which turns on for one scan upon completion of the instruction. (d)+1 also turns on when failed.	—	Bit	ANYBIT_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

■Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others (U)
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	○
(s1)	○	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d)	○	○*1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*1 T, ST, C cannot be used.

■Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by ^{*1}																		
(s2)+0	Execution/completion type	Specify which settings are used to open a connection, parameter settings configured by an engineering tool or control data settings (s2) +2 to (s2) +6. 0000H: Connection is opened according to the settings set in "External Device Configuration" of module parameter. 8000H: Connection is opened according to the values specified for control data (s2) +2 to (s2) +6.	0000H 8000H	User																		
(s2)+1	Completion status	Completion status is stored 0000H: Completed Other than 0000H: Failed (Error code) For the error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes.	—	System																		
(s2)+2	Application setting area	<table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>to</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>to</td><td>b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(s2)+2</td><td>[2]</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>[1]</td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table> <p>[1] Communication method (protocol) 0: TCP/IP 1: UDP/IP [2] Open method 00: Active open or UDP/IP 10: Unpassive open 11: Fullpassive open</p>	b15	b14	b13	to	b9	b8	b7	to	b0	(s2)+2	[2]		0	[1]		0			Shown on left side	User
b15	b14	b13	to	b9	b8	b7	to	b0														
(s2)+2	[2]		0	[1]		0																
(s2)+3	Host Station Port No.	Specify the port number of the host station.	1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534 (0001H to 15ACh, 15C2H to FFFEH) ^{*3}																			
(s2)+4 (s2)+5	Target device IP address ^{*2}	Specify the IP address of the target device.	1 to 3758096382 (00000001H to DFFFFFFEh)																			
(s2)+6	Target device port number ^{*2}	Specify the port number of the target device.	1 to 65534 (0001H to FFFEH)																			
(s2)+7 to (s2)+9	—	Use prohibited	—	System																		

*1 User: Data to be set before the execution of the instruction. System: The Ethernet module stores the execution result of the instruction.

*2 When Unpassive open is selected, the target device IP address and target device port number are ignored.

*3 Of the host station port numbers, 1 to 1023 (0001H to 03FFH) are generally reserved port numbers and 61440 to 65534 (F000H to FFFEH) are used by other communication functions. Thus, using 1024 to 5548 and 5570 to 61439 (0400H to 15ACh and 15C2H to FFFFH) as the port numbers is recommended. Do not specify 5549 to 5569 (15ADH to 15C1H) since they are used by the system.

Processing details

This instruction opens a connection specified in (s1).

The set values used for the open processing is selected in (s2)+0.

The result of the GP.OPEN instruction can be checked with the completion device, (d)+0 and (d)+1.

- Completion device (d)+0: Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the GP.OPEN instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.
- Completion device (d)+1: Turns on or off according to the status at the time of completion of the GP.OPEN instruction.

Status	Description
When completed	Remains off.
When failed	Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the GP.OPEN instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.

- The connection in which no protocol is set with the parameter can be opened and used. In this case, specify 8000H in (s2)+0 and the contents of the open processing in (s2)+2 to (s2)+6.

Operation error

Error code ((s2)+1)	Description
1D80H	An instruction other than executable dedicated instruction numbers has been specified.
1D83H	The dedicated instruction request data from the CPU module was discarded because the data size was abnormal.
1D84H	The dedicated instruction request data from the CPU module cannot be normally input.
1D85H	A timeout error occurred in the dedicated instruction response data, and the data was discarded.
C029H	Description of control data is not correct.
C1A6H	A connection No. other than 1 to 32 has been specified.

Program example

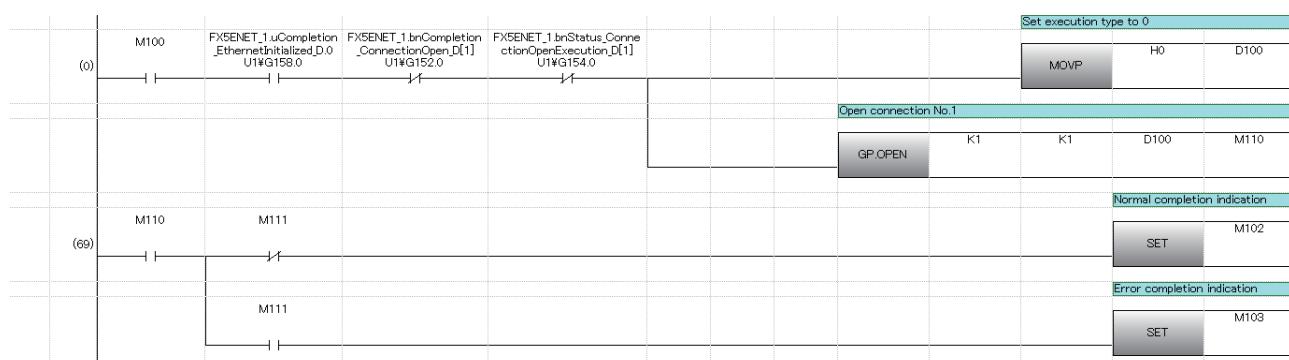
■Opening a connection using parameter settings

When M100 is turned on, connection No.1 is opened using the parameters set in "External Device Configuration" of module parameter.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
Un\G152, Un\G153	Open completion signal
Un\G154, Un\G155	Open request signal
Un\G158.b0	Initial normal completion status
D100	GP.OPEN instruction control data
M100	GP.OPEN instruction drive flag
M102	Normal completion indication
M103	Error completion indication
M110	GP.OPEN instruction completion device
M111	GP.OPEN instruction error completion device

- Program



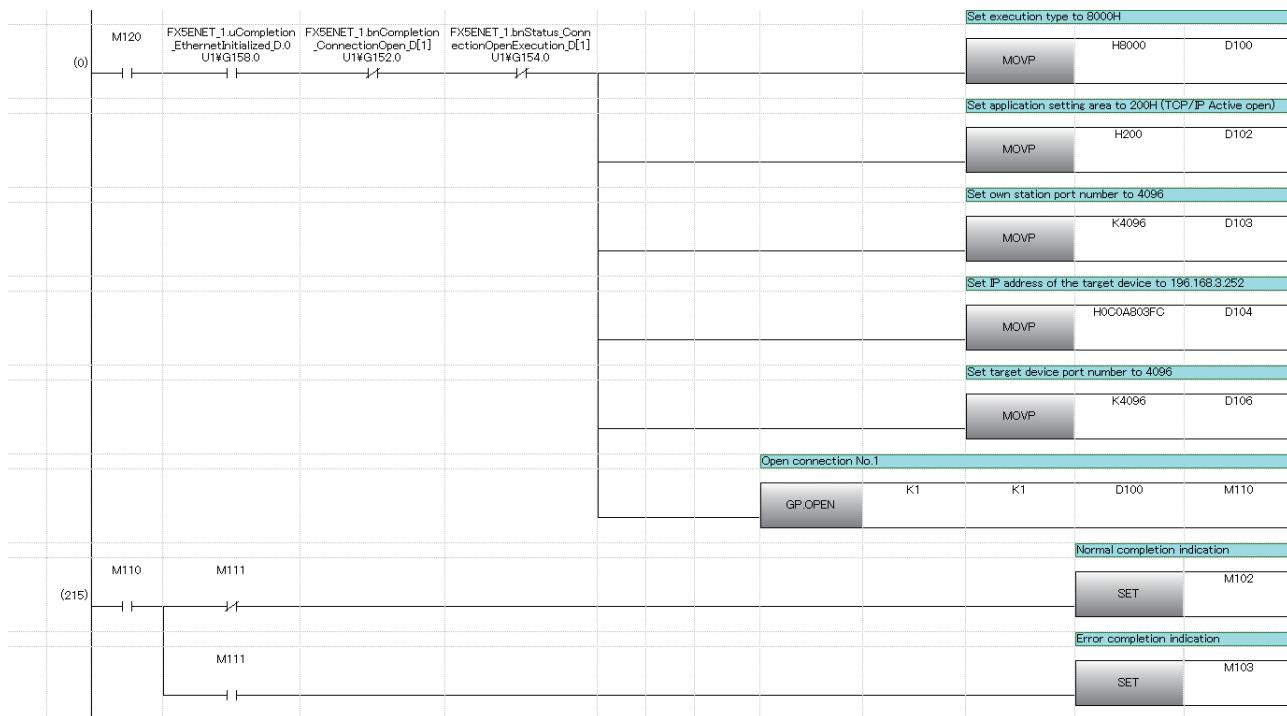
■Opening a connection using control data settings

When M120 is turned on, connection No.1 is opened using control data.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
Un\G152, Un\G153	Open completion signal
Un\G154, Un\G155	Open request signal
Un\G158.b0	Initial normal completion status
D100, D102 to D106	GP.OPEN instruction control data
M102	Normal completion indication
M103	Error completion indication
M110	GP.OPEN instruction completion device
M111	GP.OPEN instruction error completion device
M120	GP.OPEN instruction drive flag

- Program



Disconnecting a connection

SP.SOCCLOSE

Closes a connection. (CPU module dedicated instruction)

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	ENO:=SP_SOCLOSE(EN,U0,s1,s2,d);
FBD/LD	
<p>("SP_SOCLOSE" enters □.)</p>	

Setting data

■Descriptions, ranges, and data types

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (Label)
(U) ^{*1}	Dummy (Input the character string ["U0"].)	—	Character string	— ^{*2} (ANYSTRING_SINGLE)
(s1)	Connection No.	1 to 8	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Start number of the device in which control data is stored	Refer to Control data (Page 113)	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
(d)	Start number of the device which turns on for one scan upon completion of the instruction. (d)+1 also turns on when failed.	—	Bit	ANYBIT_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

*1 In the case of the ST language and the FBD/LD language, U displays as U0.

*2 Regardless of the program language to be used, the data type is specified by a device. Do not specify a label.

■Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—
(s1)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d)	○	○ ^{*1}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*1 T, ST, C cannot be used.

■Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by ^{*1}
(s2)+0	System area	—	—	—
(s2)+1	Completion status	Completion status is stored 0000H: Completed Other than 0000H: Failed (Error code) For the error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes	—	System

*1 System: The CPU module stores the execution result of the instruction.

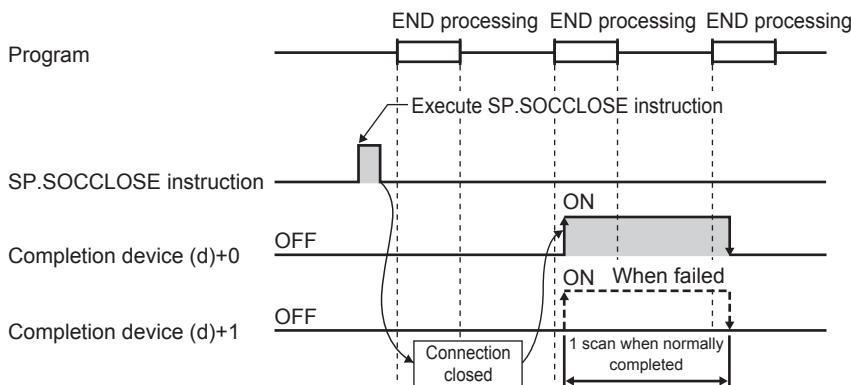
Processing details

This instruction closes a connection specified in (s1). (Disconnecting a connection)

The result of the SP.SOCCLOSE instruction can be checked with the completion device, (d)+0 and (d)+1.

- Completion device (d)+0: Turns on in the END processing of a scan after completion of the SP.SOCCLOSE instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.
- Completion device (d)+1: Turns on or off according to the status at the time of completion of the SP.SOCCLOSE instruction.

Status	Description
When completed	Remains off.
When failed	Turns on in the END processing of a scan after completion of the SP.SOCCLOSE instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.



Operation error

Error code (SD0/SD8067)	Description
3405H	The connection number specified by (s1) is other than 1 to 8.
2820H	The device number specified by (s2) or (d) is outside the range of the number of device points.
2822H	Device that cannot be specified is specified.
3582H	When an instruction which cannot be used in interruption routine program is used.



Do not use execute the SP.SOCCLOSE instruction for Passive open connection. Doing so will turn off the Open completion signal and Open request signal of the connection and cause close processing, which disables data transfer.

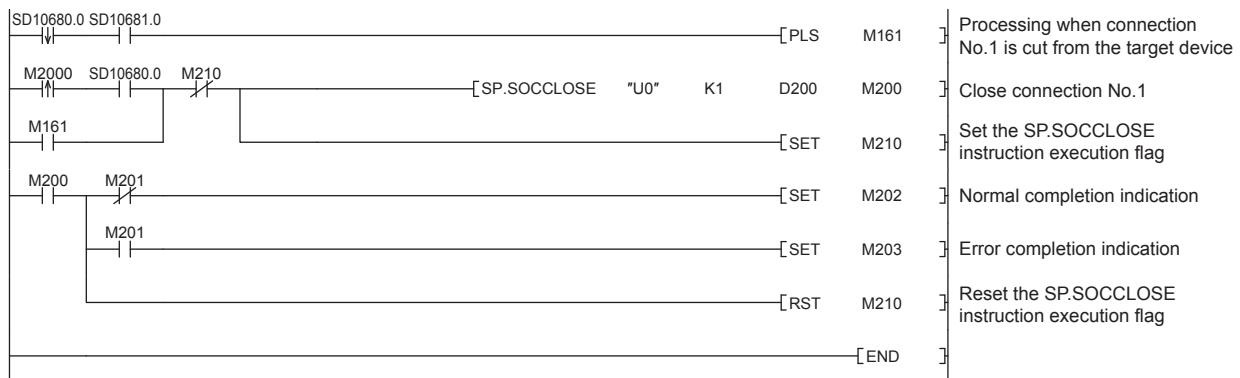
Program example

When M2000 is turned on, or when connection No.1 is disconnected from target device, this program disconnects connection No.1.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
SD10680	Open completion signal
SD10681	Open request signal
D200	SP.SOCCLOSE instruction control data
M161	Connection No.1 cutting flag
M200	SP.SOCCLOSE instruction completion device
M201	SP.SOCCLOSE instruction error completion device
M202	Normal completion indication
M203	Error completion indication
M210	SP.SOCCLOSE instruction execution flag
M2000	SP.SOCCLOSE instruction drive flag

- Program



GP CLOSE

Closes a connection. (Ethernet module dedicated instruction)

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	ENO:=GP_CLOSE(EN,U,s1,s2,d);
FBD/LD	

("GP CLOSE" enters □.)

Setting data

■ Descriptions, ranges, and data types

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (Label)
(U)	Position number of the module connected	■FX5UJ CPU module 1H to 8H ■FX5U/FX5UC CPU module 1H to 10H	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s1)	Connection No.	1 to 32	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Start number of the device in which control data is stored	Refer to Control data (Page 116)	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
(d)	Start number of the device which turns on for one scan upon completion of the instruction. (d)+1 also turns on when failed.	—	Bit	ANYBIT_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

■ Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others (U)
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	○
(s1)	○	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d)	○	○*1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*1 T, ST, C cannot be used.

■ Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by *1
(s2)+0	System area	—	—	—
(s2)+1	Completion status	Completion status is stored 0000H: Completed Other than 0000H: Failed (Error code) For the error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes	—	System

*1 System: The Ethernet module stores the execution result of the instruction.

Processing details

This instruction closes a connection specified in (s1). (Disconnecting a connection)

The result of the GP CLOSE instruction can be checked with the completion device, (d)+0 and (d)+1.

- Completion device (d)+0: Turns on in the END processing of a scan after completion of the GP CLOSE instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.
- Completion device (d)+1: Turns on or off according to the status at the time of completion of the GP CLOSE instruction.

Status	Description
When completed	Remains off.
When failed	Turns on in the END processing of a scan after completion of the GP CLOSE instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.

Operation error

Error code ((s2)+1)	Description
1D80H	An instruction other than executable dedicated instruction numbers has been specified.
1D83H	The dedicated instruction request data from the CPU module was discarded because the data size was abnormal.
1D84H	The dedicated instruction request data from the CPU module cannot be normally input.
1D85H	A timeout error occurred in the dedicated instruction response data, and the data was discarded.
C029H	Description of control data is not correct.
C1A6H	A connection No. other than 1 to 32 has been specified.



Do not use execute the GP CLOSE instruction for Passive open connection. Doing so will turn off the Open completion signal and Open request signal of the connection and cause close processing, which disables data transfer.

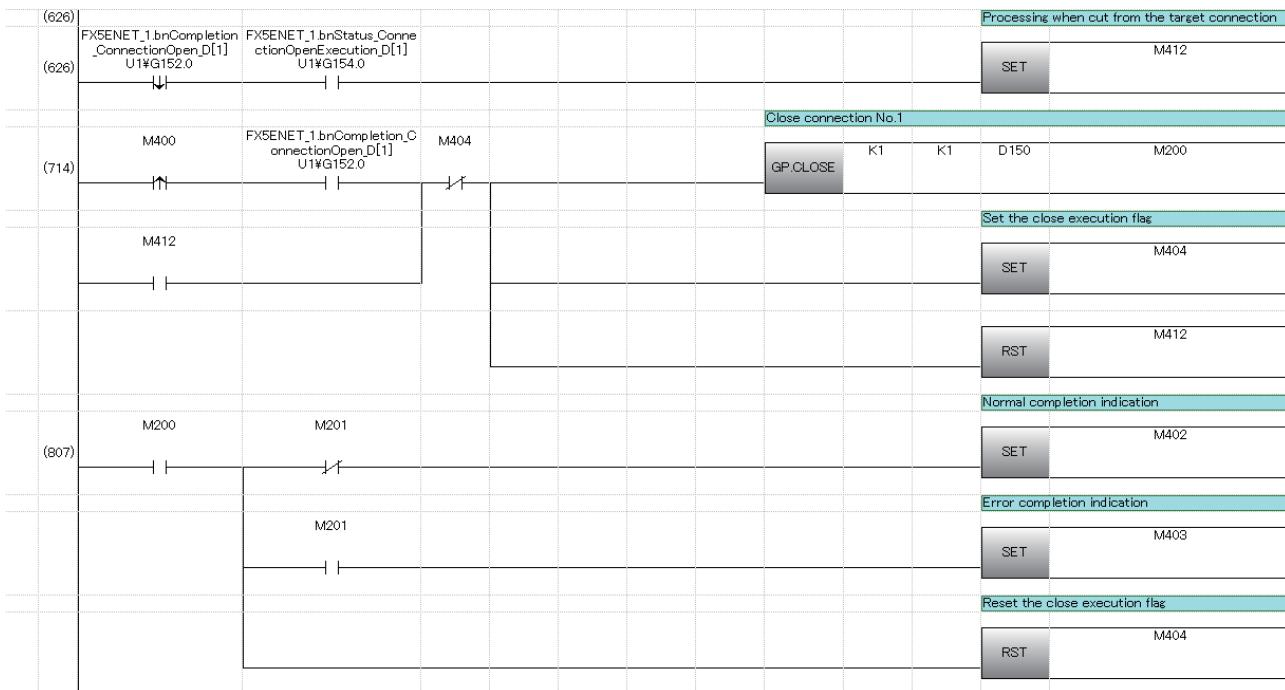
Program example

When M400 is turned on, or when connection No.1 is disconnected from target device, this program disconnects connection No.1.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
Un\G152, Un\G153	Open completion signal
Un\G154, Un\G155	Open request signal
D150	GP.CLOSE instruction control data
M200	GP.CLOSE instruction completion device
M201	GP.CLOSE instruction error completion device
M400	GP.CLOSE instruction drive flag
M402	Normal completion indication
M403	Error completion indication
M404	GP.CLOSE instruction execution flag
M412	Connection No.1 cutting flag

- Program



Reading received data in the END processing

SP.SOCRCV

Reads the data received. (Read at END processing) (CPU module dedicated instruction)

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	ENO:=SP_SOCRCV(EN,U0,s1,s2,d1,d2);

FBD/LD
 ("SP_SOCRCV" enters □.)

Setting data

■Descriptions, ranges, and data types

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (Label)
(U) ^{*1}	Dummy (Input the character string ["U0"].)	—	Character string	— ^{*2} (ANYSTRING_SINGLE)
(s1)	Connection No.	1 to 8	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Start number of the device where control data is specified	Refer to Control data (Page 120)	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
(d1)	Start number of the device in which received data is stored	—	Word	ANY16
(d2)	Start number of the device which turns on for one scan upon completion of the instruction. (d2)+1 also turns on when failed.	—	Bit	ANYBIT_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

*1 In the case of the ST language and the FBD/LD language, U displays as U0.

*2 Regardless of the program language to be used, the data type is specified by a device. Do not specify a label.

■Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—
(s1)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d1)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d2)	○	○ ^{*1}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*1 T, ST, C cannot be used.

■Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by ^{*1}
(s2)+0	System area	—	—	—
(s2)+1	Completion status	Completion status is stored 0000H: Completed Other than 0000H: Failed (Error code) For the error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes	—	System
(d1)+0	Received data length	The length of the data which was read from the Socket communication receiving data area is stored. (in bytes)	0 to 2046	System
(d1)+1 to (d1)+n	Received data	The data which was read from the Socket communication receiving data area is stored in order.	—	System

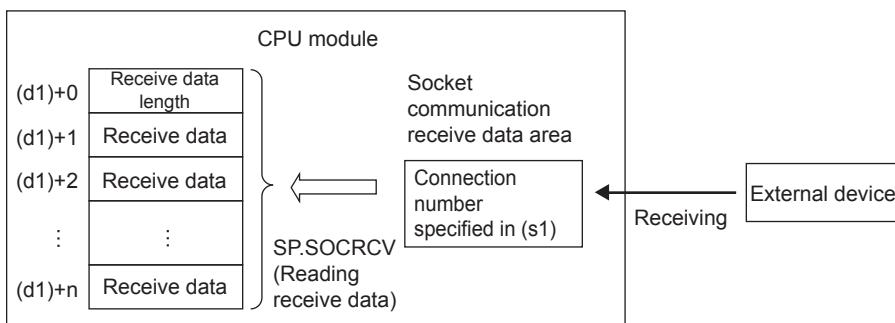
*1 System: The CPU module stores the execution result of the instruction.

Point

- When the SP.SOCRCV instruction is executed, data is read from socket communication receiving data area at END processing. Therefore, executing the SP.SOCRCV instruction will increase the scan time.
- When odd-byte data is received, an invalid byte is stored to the higher byte of the device that stores the last received data.

Processing details

This instruction reads received data of the connection specified in (s1) from the socket communication receive data area in the END processing after execution of the SP.SOCRCV instruction.

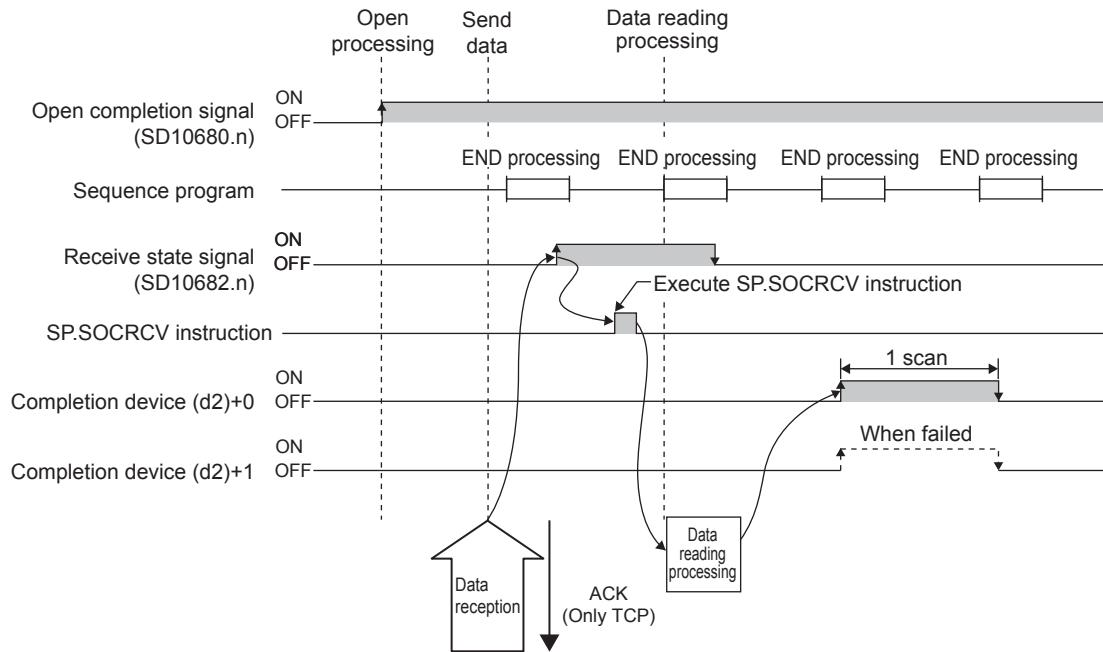


The result of the SP.SOCRCV instruction can be checked with the completion device (d2)+0 and (d2)+1.

- Completion device (d2)+0: Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the SP.SOCRCV instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.
- Completion device (d2)+1: Turns on or off according to the status at the time of completion of the SP.SOCRCV instruction.

Status	Description
When completed	Remains off.
When failed	Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the SP.SOCRCV instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.

The following figure shows the timing of reception processing with the SP.SOCRCV instruction.



Operation error

Error code (SD0/SD8067)	Description
3405H	The connection number specified by (s1) is other than 1 to 8.
2820H	The size of the receive data exceeds the size of the receive data storage device. The device number specified by (s2), (d1) or (d2) is outside the range of the number of device points.
2822H	Device that cannot be specified is specified.
3582H	When an instruction which cannot be used in interruption routine program is used.

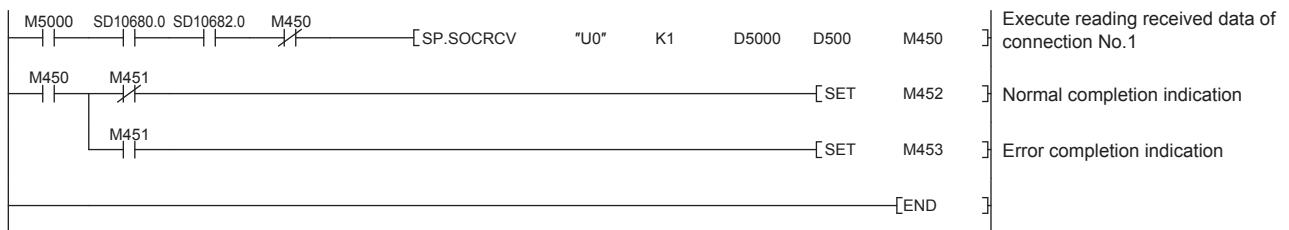
Program example

When M5000 is turned on, data received from the connected device is read.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
SD10680	Open completion signal
SD10682	Receive state signal
D5000	SP.SOCRCV instruction control data
D500	Received data length and received data storage location
M450	SP.SOCRCV instruction completion device
M451	SP.SOCRCV instruction error completion device
M452	Normal completion indication
M453	Error completion indication
M5000	SP.SOCRCV instruction drive flag

- Program



Point

Consecutively sent data can be consecutively read by connecting the completion device of the SP.SOCRCV instruction to the execution command as a normally closed contact.

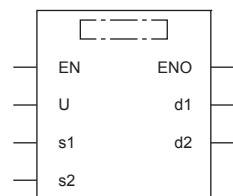
Reading received data in the processing

GP.SOCRCV

Reads the data received.(Ethernet module dedicated instruction)

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	ENO:=GP_SOCRCV(EN,U,s1,s2,d1,d2);

FBD/LD



("GP_SOCRCV" enters □.)

Setting data

■Descriptions, ranges, and data types

7

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (Label)
(U)	Position number of the module connected	■FX5UJ CPU module 1H to 8H ■FX5U/FX5UC CPU module 1H to 10H	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s1)	Connection No.	1 to 32	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Start number of the device where control data is specified	Refer to Control data (Page 124)	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
(d1)	Start number of the device in which received data is stored	—	Word	ANY16*1
(d2)	Start number of the device which turns on for one scan upon completion of the instruction. (d2)+1 also turns on when failed.	—	Bit	ANYBIT_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

*1 When specifying setting data by using a label, define an array to secure enough operation area and specify an element of the array label.

■Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others (U)
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	○
(s1)	○	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d1)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d2)	○	○*1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*1 T, ST, C cannot be used.

■Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by ^{*1}
(s2)+0	System area	—	—	—
(s2)+1	Completion status	Completion status is stored 0000H: Completed Other than 0000H: Failed (Error code) For the error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes	—	System
(d1)+0	Received data length	The length of the data which was read from the Socket communication receiving data area is stored. (in bytes)	0 to 2046	System
(d1)+1 to (d1)+n	Received data	The data which was read from the Socket communication receiving data area is stored in order.	—	System

*1 System: The Ethernet module stores the execution result of the instruction.



- When the GP.SOCRCV instruction is executed, data is read from socket communication receiving data area at END processing. Therefore, executing the GP.SOCRCV instruction will increase the scan time.
- When odd-byte data is received, an invalid byte is stored to the higher byte of the device that stores the last received data.

Processing details

This instruction reads received data of the connection specified in (s1) from the socket communication receive data area in the END processing after execution of the GP.SOCRCV instruction.

The result of the GP.SOCRCV instruction can be checked with the completion device (d2)+0 and (d2)+1.

- Completion device (d2)+0: Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the GP.SOCRCV instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.
- Completion device (d2)+1: Turns on or off according to the status at the time of completion of the GP.SOCRCV instruction.

Status	Description
When completed	Remains off.
When failed	Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the GP.SOCRCV instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.

Operation error

Error code (s2)+1)	Description
1D80H	An instruction other than executable dedicated instruction numbers has been specified.
1D83H	The dedicated instruction request data from the CPU module was discarded because the data size was abnormal.
1D84H	The dedicated instruction request data from the CPU module cannot be normally input.
1D85H	A timeout error occurred in the dedicated instruction response data, and the data was discarded.
C029H	Description of control data is not correct.
C1A6H	A connection No. other than 1 to 32 has been specified.

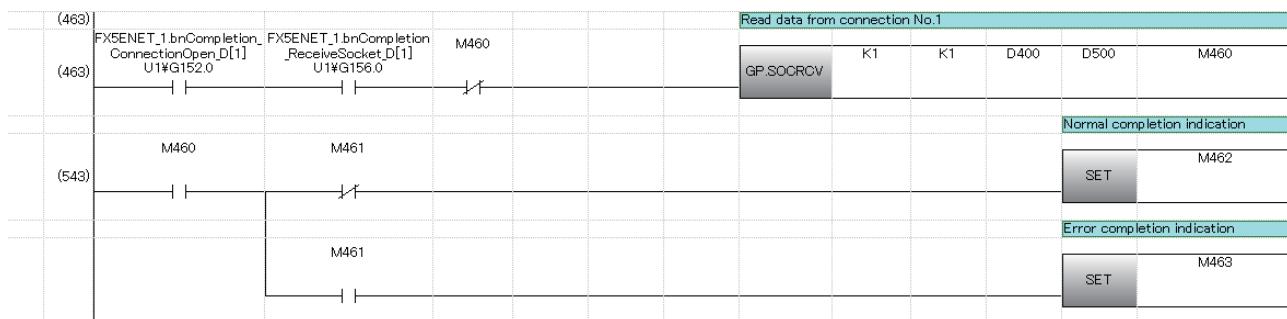
Program example

Data received from the connected device is read.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
Un\G152, Un\G153	Open completion signal
Un\G156, Un\G157	Socket communications receive status signal
D400	GP.SOCRCV instruction control data
D500 or later	Received data length and received data storage location
M460	GP.SOCRCV instruction completion device
M461	GP.SOCRCV instruction error completion device
M462	Normal completion indication
M463	Error completion indication

- Program



Consecutively sent data can be consecutively read by connecting the completion device of the GP.SOCRCV instruction to the execution command as a normally closed contact.

Sending data

SP.SOCSND

Sends data. (CPU module dedicated instruction)

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	ENO:=SP_SOCSND(EN,U0,s1,s2,s3,d);
FBD/LD	
 ("SP_SOCSND" enters □.)	

Setting data

■Descriptions, ranges, and data types

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (Label)
(U) ^{*1}	Dummy (Input the character string ["U0".])	—	Character string	— ^{*2} (ANYSTRING_SINGLE)
(s1)	Connection No.	1 to 8	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Start number of the device where control data is specified	Refer to Control data (Page 127)	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
(s3)	Start number of the device in which send data is stored	—	Word	ANY16
(d)	Start number of the device which turns on for one scan upon completion of the instruction. (d)+1 also turns on when failed.	—	Bit	ANYBIT_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

*1 In the case of the ST language and the FBD/LD language, U displays as U0.

*2 Regardless of the program language to be used, the data type is specified by a device. Do not specify a label.

■Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—
(s1)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(s3)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d)	○	○ ^{*1}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*1 T, ST, C cannot be used.

■Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by ^{*1}
(s2)+0	System area	—	—	—
(s2)+1	Completion status	Completion status is stored. 0000H: Completed Other than 0000H: Failed (Error code) For the error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes	—	System
(s3)+0	Send data length	The length of send data is specified. (in bytes)	1 to 2046	User
(s3)+1 to (s3)+n	Send data	Send data is specified.	—	User

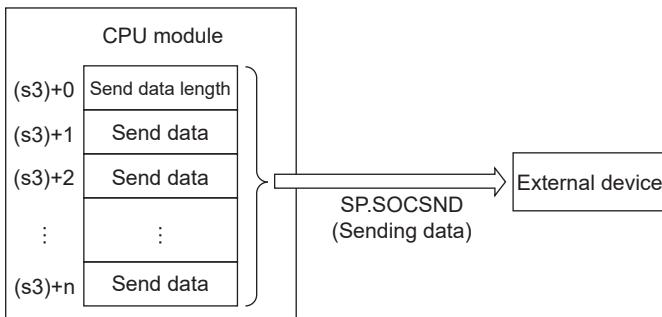
*1 User: Data to be set before the execution of the instruction. System: The CPU module stores the execution result of the instruction.



For TCP, set the send data length within the maximum window size of the target device (receive buffer of TCP). Data whose size exceeds the maximum window size cannot be sent.

Processing details

This instruction sends data set in (s3) to the target device of the connection specified by (s1).



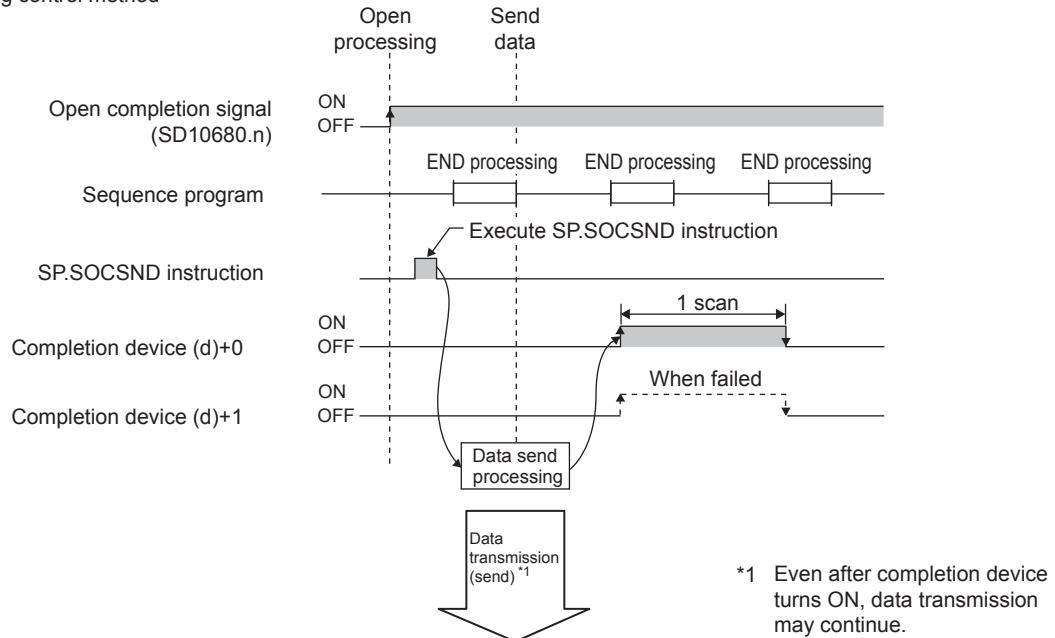
The result of the SP.SOCSND instruction can be checked with the completion device, (d)+0 and (d)+1.

- Completion device (d)+0: Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the SP.SOCSND instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.
- Completion device (d)+1: Turns ON or OFF according to the status at the time of completion of the SP.SOCSND instruction.

Status	Description
When completed	Remains off.
When failed	Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the SP.SOCSND instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.

The following figure shows the timing of send processing with the SP.SOCSND instruction.

<Sending control method>



Operation error

Error code (SD0/SD8067)	Description
3405H	The connection number specified by (s1) is other than 1 to 8.
2820H	The device number specified by (s2), (s3) or (d) is outside the range of the number of device points.
2822H	Device that cannot be specified is specified.
3582H	When an instruction which cannot be used in interruption routine program is used.

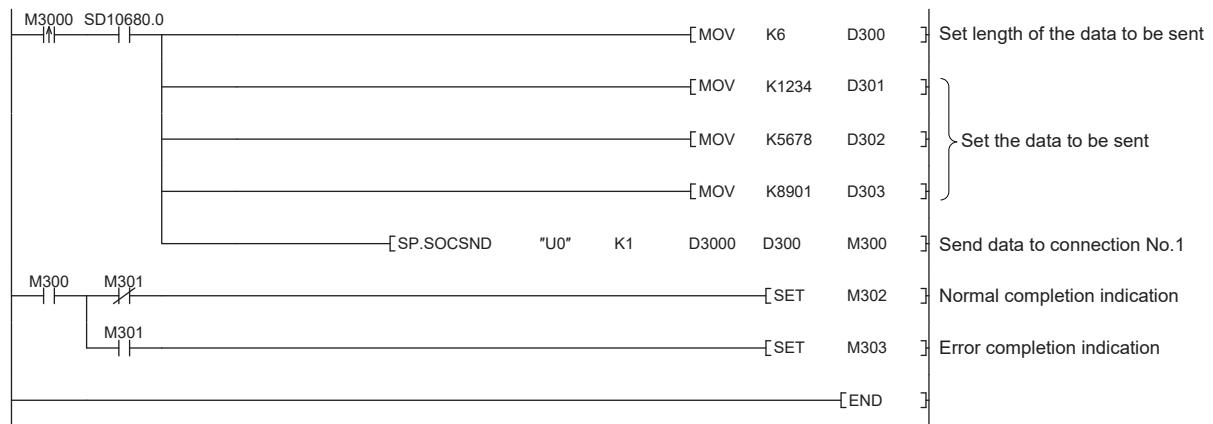
Program example

When M3000 is turned on, data (1234, 5678, and 8901) are sent to the target device using the socket communication function.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
SD10680	Open completion signal
D3000	SP.SOCSND instruction control data
D300 to D303	Send data length and send data storage location
M300	SP.SOCSND instruction completion device
M301	SP.SOCSND instruction error completion device
M302	Normal completion indication
M303	Error completion indication
M3000	SP.SOCSND instruction drive flag

- Program



GP.SOCSND

Sends data.(Ethernet module dedicated instruction)

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	ENO:=GP_SOCSND(EN,U,s1,s2,s3,d);

FBD/LD
 ("GP_SOCSND" enters □.)

Setting data

■Descriptions, ranges, and data types

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (Label)
(U)	Position number of the module connected	■FX5UJ CPU module 1H to 8H ■FX5U/FX5UC CPU module 1H to 10H	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s1)	Connection No.	1 to 32	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Start number of the device where control data is specified	Refer to Control data (Page 131)	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
(s3)	Start number of the device in which send data is stored	—	Word	ANY16 ^{*1}
(d)	Start number of the device which turns on for one scan upon completion of the instruction. (d)+1 also turns on when failed.	—	Bit	ANYBIT_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

*1 When specifying setting data by using a label, define an array to secure enough operation area and specify an element of the array label.

■Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others (U)
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	○
(s1)	○	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(s3)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d)	○	○ ^{*1}	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*1 T, ST, C cannot be used

■Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by ^{*1}
(s2)+0	System area	—	—	—
(s2)+1	Completion status	Completion status is stored. 0000H: Completed Other than 0000H: Failed (Error code) For the error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes	—	System
(s3)+0	Send data length	The length of send data is specified. (in bytes)	1 to 2046	User
(s3)+1 to (s3)+n	Send data	Send data is specified.	—	User

*1 User: Data to be set before the execution of the instruction. System: The Ethernet module stores the execution result of the instruction.



For TCP, set the send data length within the maximum window size of the target device (receive buffer of TCP). Data whose size exceeds the maximum window size cannot be sent.

Processing details

This instruction sends data set in (s3) to the target device of the connection specified by (s1).

The result of the GP.SOCSND instruction can be checked with the completion device, (d)+0 and (d)+1.

- Completion device (d)+0: Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the GP.SOCSND instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.
- Completion device (d)+1: Turns ON or OFF according to the status at the time of completion of the GP.SOCSND instruction.

Status	Description
When completed	Remains off.
When failed	Turns on in the END processing of the scan after completion of the GP.SOCSND instruction, and turns off in the next END processing.

Operation error

Error code ((s2)+1)	Description
1D80H	An instruction other than executable dedicated instruction numbers has been specified.
1D83H	The dedicated instruction request data from the CPU module was discarded because the data size was abnormal.
1D84H	The dedicated instruction request data from the CPU module cannot be normally input.
1D85H	A timeout error occurred in the dedicated instruction response data, and the data was discarded.
C020H	A data size exceeding the maximum data length has been specified.
C027H	Socket communication send message has failed.
C029H	Description of control data is not correct.
C1A6H	A connection No. other than 1 to 32 has been specified.

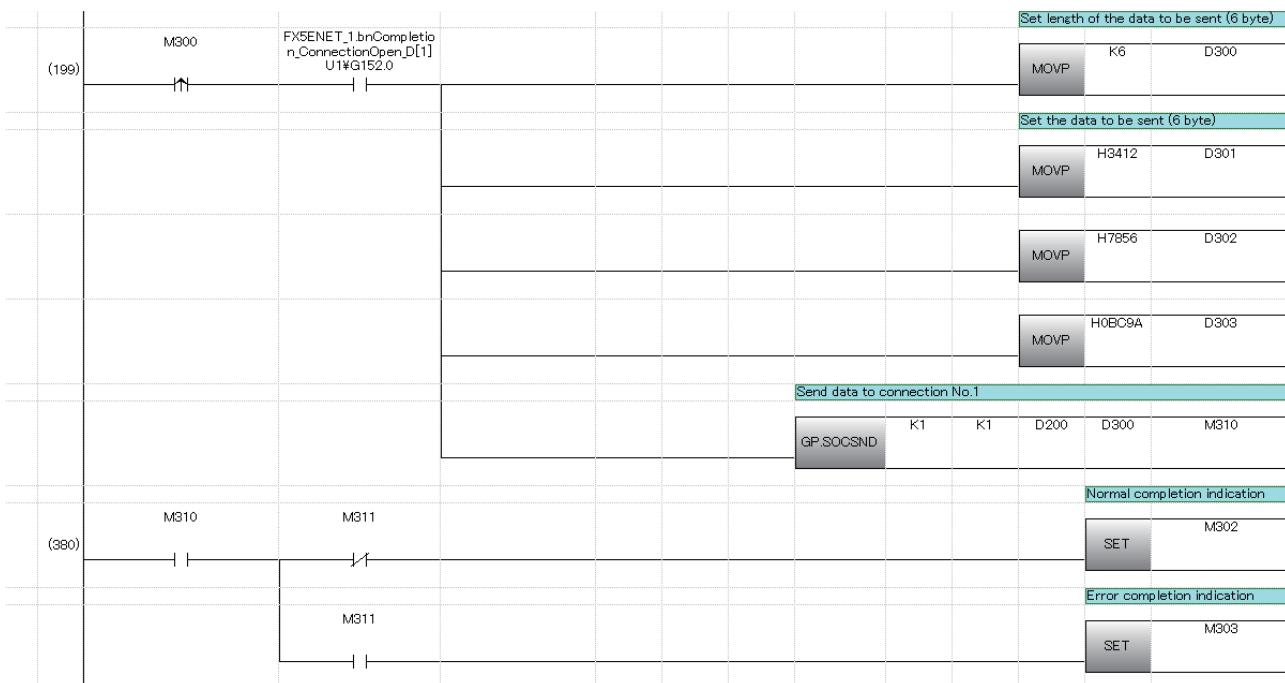
Program example

When M300 is turned on, data (3412H, 7856H, BC9AH) are sent to the target device using the socket communication function.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
Un\G152, Un\G153	Open completion signal
D200	GP.SOCSND instruction control data
D300 to D303	Send data length and send data storage location
M300	GP.SOCSND instruction drive flag
M302	Normal completion indication
M303	Error completion indication
M310	GP.SOCSND instruction completion device
M311	GP.SOCSND instruction error completion device

- Program



Reading connection information

SP.SOCCINF

Reads connection information. (CPU module dedicated instruction)

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	ENO:=SP_SOCCINF(EN,U0,s1,s2,d);

FBD/LD
<p>("SP_SOCCINF" enters □.)</p>

Setting data

■Descriptions, ranges, and data types

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (Label)
(U) ^{*1}	Dummy (Input the character string ["U0"].)	—	Character string	— ^{*2} (ANYSTRING_SINGLE)
(s1)	Connection No.	1 to 8	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Start number of the device in which control data is stored	Refer to Control data (Page 134)	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
(d)	Start number of the device in which connection information is stored	—	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 5)
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

*1 In the case of the ST language and the FBD/LD language, U displays as U0.

*2 Regardless of the program language to be used, the data type is specified by a device. Do not specify a label.

■Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—
(s1)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—

■Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by ^{*1}
(s2)+0	System area	—	—	—
(s2)+1	Completion status	Completion status is stored 0000H: Completed Other than 0000H: Failed (Error code) For the error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes	—	System
(d)+0 (d)+1	Target device IP address	IP address of the target device is stored.	1 to 3758096382 (00000001H to DFFFFFFE) ^{*2}	
(d)+2	Target device port number	Port number of the target device is stored.	1 to 65534 (0001H to FFFE) ^{*2}	
(d)+3	Host Station Port No.	Port number of the host station is stored.	1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534 (0001H to 15ACH, 15C2H to FFFE) ^{*2*3}	
(d)+4	Application setting area	b15b14b13 to b10 b9 b8 b7 to b0 (d)+4 [3] 0 [2][1] 0 [1] Communication method (protocol) 0: TCP/IP 1: UDP/IP [2] Socket communication procedure 1: Non-protocol method [3] Open system 00: Active open or UDP/IP 10: Unpassive open 11: Fullpassive open	Shown on left side ^{*2}	

*1 System: The CPU module stores the execution result of the instruction.

*2 In case of execution for an unopened connection, 0H is returned.

*3 Because host station port numbers, 1 to 1023 (0001H to 03FFH), are assigned for reserved port numbers and 61440 to 65534 (F000H to FFFE) are used for other communication functions, using 1024 to 5548, 5570 to 61439 (0400H to 15ACH, 15C2H to EFFFH) is recommended. Do not specify 5549 to 5569 (15ADH to 15C1H) because these ports are used by the system.

Processing details

This instruction reads connection information specified in (s1).

Operation error

Error code (SD0/SD8067)	Description
3405H	The connection number specified by (s1) is other than 1 to 8.
2820H	The device number specified by (s2) or (d) is outside the range of the number of device points.
2822H	Device that cannot be specified is specified.

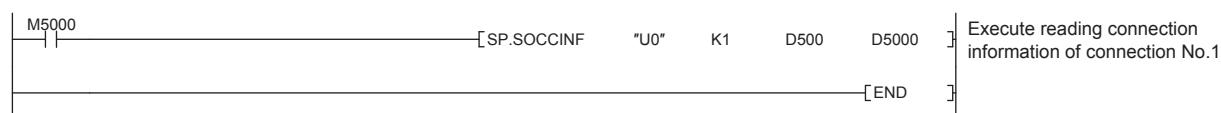
Program example

When M5000 is turned on, connection information of connection No.1 is read.

- Devices used

Device No.	Application
D500	SP.SOCCINF instruction control data
D5000	Storage location of connection information
M5000	SP.SOCCINF instruction drive flag

- Program



Reading socket communication receive data

S(P).SOCRDATA

Reads data from the socket communication receive data area. (CPU module dedicated instruction)

Ladder diagram	Structured text
	<pre>ENO:=S_SOCRDATA(EN,U0,s1,s2,d,n); ENO:=SP_SOCRDATA(EN,U0,s1,s2,n,d);</pre>

FBD/LD
<p>("S_SOCRDATA", "SP_SOCRDATA" enters □.)</p>

Setting data

7

■Descriptions, ranges, and data types

Operand	Description	Range	Data type	Data type (Label)
(U) ^{*1}	Dummy (Input the character string ['U0'].)	—	Character string	— ^{*2} (ANYSTRING_SINGLE)
(s1)	Connection No.	1 to 8	16-bit unsigned binary	ANY16
(s2)	Start number of the device in which control data is stored	Refer to Control data (Page 135)	Word	ANY16_ARRAY (Number of elements: 2)
(d)	Start number of the device where read data is stored	—	Word	ANY16
(n)	Number of read data (1 to 1024 words)	1 to 1024	16-bit signed binary	ANY16
EN	Execution condition	—	Bit	BOOL
ENO	Execution result	—	Bit	BOOL

*1 In the case of the ST language and the FBD/LD language, U displays as U0.

*2 Regardless of the program language to be used, the data type is specified by a device. Do not specify a label.

■Applicable devices

Operand	Bit	Word			Double word		Indirect specification	Constant			Others
		X, Y, M, L, SM, F, B, SB, S	T, ST, C, D, W, SD, SW, R	U□\G□	Z	LC		K, H	E	\$	
(U)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—
(s1)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
(s2)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(d)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
(n)	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	—	—

■Control data

Device	Item	Description	Setting range	Set by ^{*1}
(s2)+0	System area	—	—	—
(s2)+1	Completion status	Completion status is stored 0000H: Completed Other than 0000H: Failed (Error code) For the error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes	—	System

*1 System: The CPU module stores the execution result of the instruction.

Processing details

This instruction reads the data of the amount specified for n from the socket communication receive data area of connection that is specified in (s1), and stores them in the device specified in (d) or higher. No processing is performed when the number of read data (n) is 0.

Point

The received data length can be read by setting the number of read data to one word. This allows change of the device storing receive data, when executing the SP.SOCRCV instruction.

Precautions

- Even if the S(P).SOCRDATA instruction is executed, the next receive data will not be stored in the socket communication receive data area because the area is not cleared and the Receive state signal does not change.
- To update the received data, read the data using the SP.SOCRCV instruction.

Operation error

Error code (SD0/SD8067)	Description
3405H	The connection number specified by (s1) is other than 1 to 8.
2820H	The device number specified by (s2), (d), or (n) is outside the range of the number of device points.
2822H	Device that cannot be specified is specified.

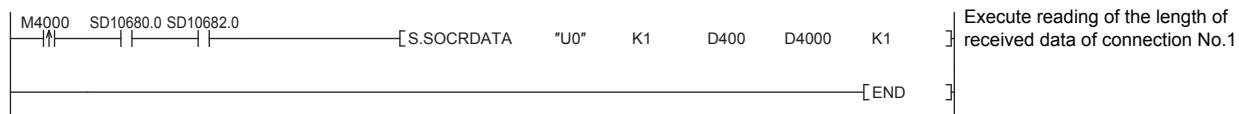
Program example

When M4000 is turned on, the received data length of connection No.1 is read.

- Devices used

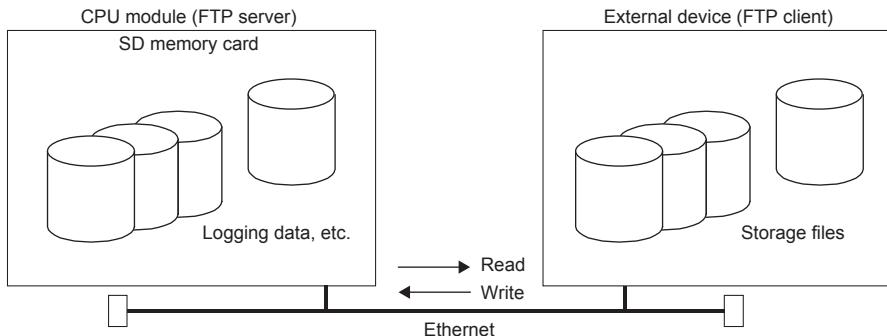
Device No.	Application
SD10680	Open completion signal
SD10682	Receive state signal
D400	S.SOCRDATA instruction control data
D4000	Storage location where data is read
M4000	S.SOCRDATA instruction drive flag
K1	Number of read data (one word)

- Program



8 FILE TRANSFER FUNCTION (FTP SERVER)

The server function of FTP (File Transfer Protocol) used to transfer files to an external device is supported. An external device equipped with the FTP client functions can handle the files (data logging file, etc.) in the SD memory card installed on a CPU module as follows.



- Reading of file from SD memory card (download)
- Writing of file to the SD memory card (upload)
- Browsing of file names in SD memory card

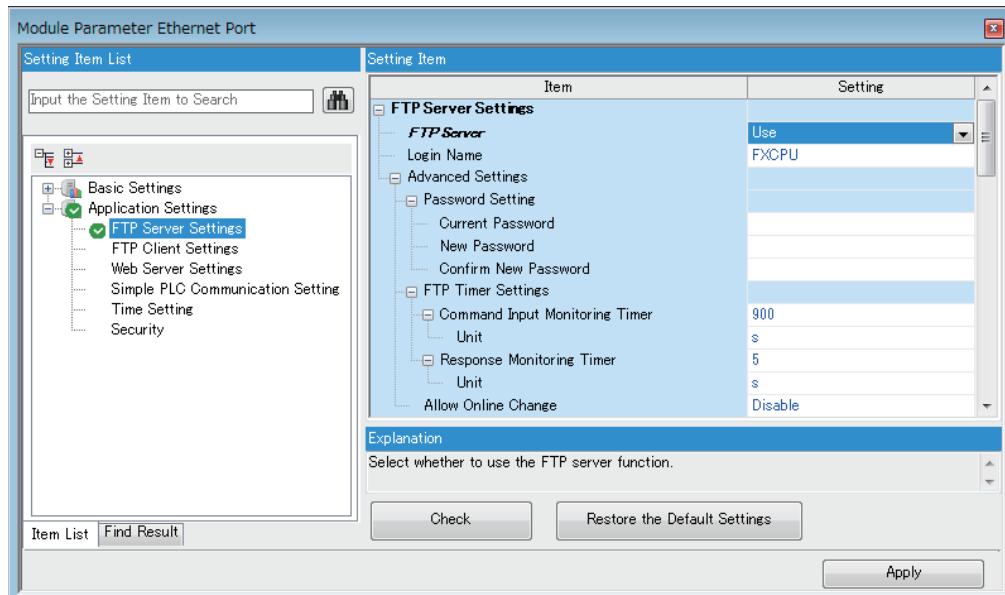
8.1 Data communication procedures

The following section describes the settings for FTP communication.

Setting in the CPU module side

The file transfer function (FTP server) of the CPU module is as follows.

☞ [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Application Settings]⇒[FTP Server Settings]



Item	Description	Setting range
FTP Server	Select whether to use the file transfer function (FTP server) of the CPU module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Not Use• Use <p>(Default: Not Use)</p>
Login Name	Set the login name to be used for file transfer request (login) from the external device.	12 characters maximum (one-byte alphanumeric character) (Default: FXCPU)

Item		Description	Setting range
Advanced Setting	Password Setting	Set the password to be used for file transfer request (login) from the external device.	Page 138 Password Setting
	FTP Timer Settings	Set the command input monitoring timer and the response monitoring timer used for the file transfer function (FTP server).	Page 138 FTP timer settings
	Allow Online Change	Select whether to enable data writing from the external device using the file transfer function (FTP server) while the CPU module is in RUN state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disable • Enable (Default: Disable)

■Password Setting

- Current password

Enter the current password for login to the CPU module.

Default password (initial setting) is "FXCPU".



Although the default password can be used, it is recommended to change it to another password to prevent unauthorized access.

- New password, confirm new password

Enter the new password in "New Password" and "Confirm New Password" when changing the password.

Set a password within 1 to 32 one-byte characters. Number, alphabet, special character (?,!&%#*()[]), etc.) can be used.

■FTP timer settings

- Command input monitoring timer

Set the monitoring time for the CPU module to monitor the command input time from the FTP client.

It is recommended to use the default value (900 s) for this timer value as much as possible.

When changing the setting value, determine the command input monitoring timer value upon consulting with the administrator of the external device or system.

Set a value within the following range.

Unit	Setting range
s	1 to 16383
ms ^{*1}	100 to 16383000

*1 Set in increments of 100 ms. Only FX5U/FX5UC CPU module is supported.

The FTP connection is disconnected if there is no command input from the FTP client side within the time of the command input monitoring timer value after the FTP client login.

When restarting the file transfer, start over from the login operation again.

- Response Monitoring Timer

Set the monitoring time for a response from the CPU module after the CPU module receives the request data from the external device.

It is recommended to use the default value (5 s) for this timer value as much as possible.

When changing the setting value, determine the response monitoring timer value upon consulting with the system administrator.

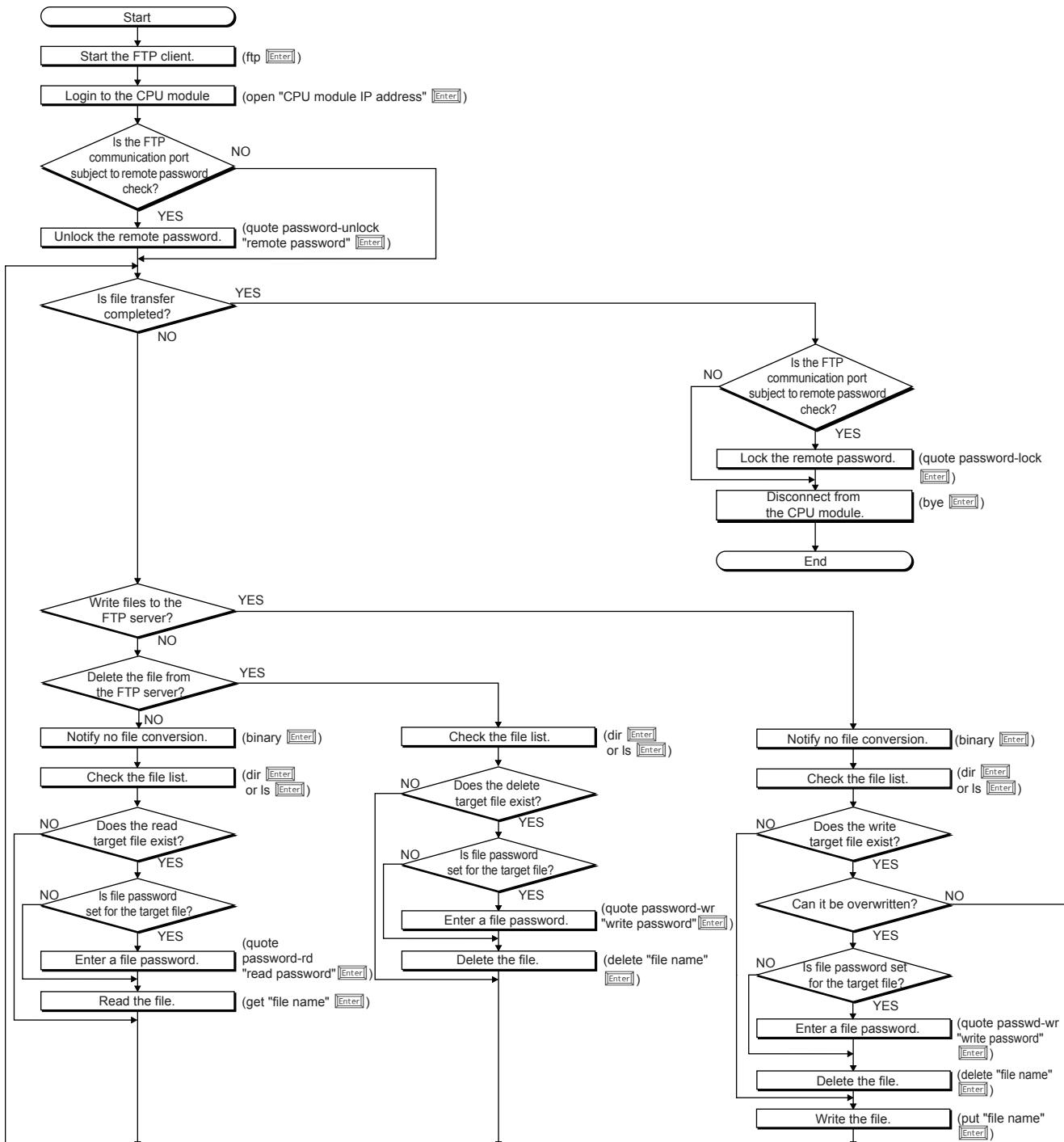
Set a value within the following range.

Unit	Setting range
s	1 to 16383
ms ^{*1}	100 to 16383000

*1 Set in increments of 100 ms. Only FX5U/FX5UC CPU module is supported.

Operations on external device (FTP client) side

This section describes the procedures and required processes on the external device side for using the CPU module's file transfer function (FTP server). The FTP commands and input format used for the operation are shown in the explanation.
("Enter" means to input Enter or the Return key.)



Logging into CPU module

This section describes the steps from starting FTP and logging into the CPU module.

Ex.

Start FTP from the Microsoft® Windows® command prompt.

```
C:\Windows>ftp
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright <c> 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

① C:\Windows>ftp
② ftp> open 192.168.3.250
Connected to 192.168.3.250.
220 iQ-F FTP server ready.
③ User <192.168.3.250:<none>>: FXCPU
331 Password required.
④ Password:
230 User logged in.
ftp>
```

① FTP start (FTP [Enter])

② Connect with FTP server (open CPU module IP address [Enter])

③ Specify login name (login name [Enter])

④ Specify password (password [Enter])

Use the login name and password that are set in "FTP Server Settings" under "Application Settings". When the CPU module (FTP server) receives the login name and password from the external device (FTP client), it checks that the login name and password are correct.

If the login name and password are correct, transfer of the files to the CPU module is permitted. If incorrect, file transfer is not permitted.

Locking and unlocking the remote password

If the FTP communication port is specified as a remote password check target with the remote password setting, unlock the remote password with the following command.

- quote password-unlock remote password [Enter]

When finished, lock the remote password with the following command.

- quote password-lock [Enter]



If the FTP communication port is specified as a remote password check target, some commands cannot be used until the remote password is unlocked. For details on the commands that can be used in the locked state, refer to the following.

☞ Page 141 FTP command

Inputting the file password

If a file password is set for the target file, the file password must be input with the following command before the file can be accessed.

- Write password (quote passwd-wr write password [Enter])
- Read password (quote passwd-rd read password [Enter])

8.2 Files that can be transferred with FTP

The file transfer function (FTP server) enables transfer of files in the SD memory card installed on a CPU module.

For the files that can be transferred (read, write, deleted) with the file transfer function (FTP server), refer to the file operation available which is described in the following manual.

 MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application)

8.3 FTP command

FTP command list

The FTP client side commands supported by the CPU module are shown below.

○: Executable^{*1}, ×: Not executable^{*2}

Command	Function	CPU module status			Remote password	
		STOP	RUN		Unlocked ^{*4}	Locked ^{*4}
			Enable ^{*3}	Disable ^{*3}		
binary	Notifies that the file will be transferred without conversion.	○	○	○	○	×
bye	Closes and ends the connection with the FTP server.	○	○	○	○	○
cd	Change the CPU module current directory.	○	○	○	○	×
close	Closes the connection with the FTP server.	○	○	○	○	○
delete	Deletes the CPU module file.	○	○ ^{*5}	×	○	×
dir	Displays the CPU module file information.	○	○	○	○	×
get	Reads a file from the CPU module.	○	○	○	○	×
ls	Displays the CPU module file name.	○	○	○	○	×
mdelete	Deletes the CPU module file.	○	○ ^{*5}	×	○	×
mdir	Stores the CPU module file information in the file.	○	○	○	○	×
mget	Reads a file from the CPU module.	○	○	○	○	×
mls	Reads a file from the CPU module.	○	○	○	○	×
mput	Writes the file to the CPU module.	○	○	×	○	×
open	Connects to the FTP server.	○	○	○	○	○
put	Writes the file to the CPU module.	○	○	×	○	×
pwd	Displays the current directory of the CPU module.	○	○	○	○	×
quit	Closes and ends the connection with the FTP server.	○	○	○	○	○
quote	Sends the FTP server's subcommand. ^{*6}	○	○	○	○	○
user	Inputs the user name and password for the CPU module.	○	○	○	○	○

*1 The command may not be executed depending on the file type. ( Page 141 Files that can be transferred with FTP)

*2 If executed, the process completes abnormally.

*3 Shows the "Allow Online Change" setting in "FTP Server Settings" under "Application Settings". If an illegal command is executed while write is prohibited during RUN, the process completes abnormally.

*4 Shows whether the command can be executed when the FTP communication port performs a remote password check with the remote password setting. For details on the remote password, refer to the following.

 Page 196 Remote Password

*5 The parameter file and program file cannot be deleted when the CPU module is in the RUN state.

*6 Only the subcommands dedicated for the CPU module can be used. For the subcommands that can be used, refer to the following.

 Page 142 Subcommands usable with quote command

■Subcommands usable with quote command

This section describes the CPU module dedicated commands added to the quote command and used.

When executing this command from the FTP client, input the subcommand after the quote command.

("" means to input CR, Enter or the Return key.)

Ex.

Executing the STOP command

Input the following at the command prompt.

quote stop 

The following table lists the subcommands can be used.

○: Executable, ×: Not executable^{*1}

Command	Function	CPU module status				Remote password		
		STOP	RUN		Write enable	Write prohibit	Unlocked	Locked
			Write enable	Write prohibit				
passwd-rd	Sets, shows or clears the file password (read password).	○	○	○	○	○	×	
passwd-wr	Sets, shows, or clears the file password (write password).	○	○	○	○	○	×	
password-lock	Changes the remote password from the unlock state to the lock state.	○	○	○	○	○	× ^{*2}	
password-unlock	Changes the remote password from the lock state to the unlock state.	○	○	○	○	○	○	

*1 If executed, the process completes abnormally.

*2 Even if the subcommand is executed, the remote password remains locked with no error occurred.

Specifying an FTP command

This section describes the method of specifying the files specified with the FTP command on the FTP client (external device side) supported by the CPU module.

With the CPU module, the drive name and file name are distinguished when specifying the file.

When specifying a file in the CPU module with FTP, specify the target file with the following arrangement.^{*1}

Item	Description
Specification format	Drive name (drive 2):\Folder name\file name.Extension
Example	2:\LOGGING\LOG01\00000001\LOG01_00000001.BIN
Specification details	Refer to the following.  Page 142 Drive name (drive No.),Page 142 Folder name, file name, and extension

*1 Use "\\" as the delimiter.

■Drive name (drive No.)

The destination memory for file transfer is drive 2 (SD memory card) only.

■Folder name, file name, and extension

When using a FTP command that can be used for multiple files, specify the file name and extension with the wild card "*" or "?". (Depending on the FTP client, there may be additional restrictions to the characters that can be used for the file name)

: All files with the optional character string (including none) are targeted from the position specified with "".

? : All files with the optional character string (excluding none) are targeted from the position specified with "?". ("?" can be used multiple times.)

Details of FTP command

This section describes the FTP commands on the FTP client side supported by the CPU module, and the methods of using those commands.



- Note that depending on the client side FTP application, some of the FTP commands may not operate as described in this manual. Refer to the manual for the FTP client, and check the functions, operation methods, and so on.
- The section enclosed in square brackets [] in the specification format can be omitted.

■FTP server support command

Command name	Description	
binary	Function	Notifies the FTP server that the file will be transferred without conversion. The return code and kanji codes are also not converted. These settings are automatically applied to the CPU module.
	Specification format	binary (abbreviated: bin)
bye	Function	Closes the connection with the FTP and quits the FTP.
	Specification format	bye
	Same function	quit
cd	Function	Change the current directory.
	Specification format	cd [directory path]
	Example	cd 2:\LOGGING\
close	Function	Closes the connection with the FTP server.
	Specification format	close
delete	Function	Deletes files stored in the CPU module.
	Specification format	delete "file path name"
	Example	When deleting files stored in the SD memory card delete 2:\MAINSEQ1.PRG
	Similar command	mdelete
dir	Function	Displays the detailed information (file name, date of creation, volume) of the file stored in the CPU module.
	Specification format	dir [drive name:]
	Example	dir 2:\
	Similar command	ls
get	Function	Reads a file from the CPU module.
	Specification format	get "source file path name" [destination file path name]
	Example 1	When reading files stored in the SD memory card and store with same file name get 2:\LOG01_00000001.BIN
	Example 2	When reading files stored in the SD memory card and store with different file name get 2:\LOG01_00000001.BIN LOG\LOG01_01.B
	Caution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the destination file path name (FTP client side) is not specified, the file is stored in the FTP client side with the same file name as the source file name (CPU module side). The transfer destination is in the currently connected directly when FTP is started and connected.
	Similar command	dir
ls	Function	Displays the names of files stored in the CPU module.
	Specification format	ls [drive name:]
	Example	ls 2:\
	Similar command	dir
mdelete	Function	Deletes files stored in the CPU module. When deleting multiple files, specify the file name and extension in the file path name with wild cards (*, ?).
	Specification format	mdelete "file path name" (abbreviated: mdel)
	Example	When deleting all files with "CSV" extension from files stored in SD memory card mdelete 2:*.CSV
	Similar command	delete

Command name	Description	
mdir	Function	Stores the detailed information (file name, date of creation, volume) of the file stored in the CPU module in the FTP client side file as log data.
	Specification format	mdir "source drive name":\\"destination file path name"
	Example	When storing the detailed information of file stored in data memory into 20160101.LOG file mdir 2:\20160101.LOG
	Caution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Always specify "\\" immediately after the source drive name. Always specify the source drive name when specifying the destination file path name (FTP client side). If the destination file path name is not specified, the file is stored with the file name determined by the FTP client's FTP application. The transfer destination is in the currently connected directly when FTP is started and connected.
	Similar command	mls
mget	Function	Reads a file from the CPU module. When reading multiple files, specify the file name and extension in the file path name with wild cards (*, ?). When reading multiple files, receive is confirmed before transferring each file.
	Specification format	mget "file path name"
	Example	When reading all files with "BIN" extension from files stored in SD memory card mget 2:*.BIN
	Caution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The read file is stored with the same file name in the FTP client side. The storage destination is in the current connection directory when the FTP is started and connected.
mls	Function	Stores the file name of the file stored in the CPU module in the FTP client side file as log data.
	Specification format	mls "source drive name":\\"destination file path name"
	Example	When storing the file name of file stored in SD memory card into 20160101.LOG file mls 2:\20160101.LOG
	Caution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Always specify "\\" immediately after the source drive name. Always specify the source drive name when specifying the destination file path name (FTP client side). If the destination file path name is not specified, the file is stored with the file name determined by the FTP client's FTP application. The transfer destination is in the currently connected directly when FTP is started and connected.
	Similar command	mdir
mput	Function	Writes the file to the CPU module. When writing multiple files, specify the file name and extension in the file path name with wild cards (*, ?). When writing multiple files, send is confirmed before transferring each file.
	Specification format	mput "source file path name"
	Example	When writing all files with "PRG" extension mput*.PRG
	Caution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The storage destination file name is the same as the FTP client side. The transmission destination is the SD memory card (drive 2).
open	Function	Specifies the host name or IP address and port number on the FTP server side, and connects with the FTP server.
	Specification format	open "host name" [port number] open "IP address" [port number] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Host name: Host name set with Microsoft® Windows® hosts file IP address: IP address of the CPU module side Port number: Port number to be used (If omitted, port number 21 is used for operation)
	Example 1	When specifying the host name and connecting to the FTP server open HOST
	Example 2	When specifying the IP address and connecting to the FTP server open 192.168.3.250
	Caution	The IP address can be specified to create a connection when starting the FTP.
put	Function	Writes the file to the CPU module.
	Specification format	put "source file path name" [destination file path name]
	Example 1	When writing the param.PRM file to the SD memory card with the same file name put param.PRM 2:\param.PRM
	Example 2	When writing the param.PRM file to the SD memory card with a different file name put param.PRM 2:\param1.PRM
	Caution	If the directory is not specified with the source file path name (FTP client side), the file in the current connection directory when the FTP server is started and connected is written.
pwd	Function	Displays current directory name of the CPU module.
	Specification format	pwd

Command name	Description	
quit	Function	Closes the connection with the FTP and quits the FTP.
	Specification format	quit
	Similar command	bye
password-lock	Function	Locks the remote password function set for the CPU module. This command is executed when the FTP communication port is specified as a remote password check target port.
	Specification format	quote password-lock The following appears as the execution results when the command ends normally. 200 Command Okey
	Example	When locking the remote password quote password-lock
password-unlock	Function	Specifies the remote password set for the CPU module and unlocks the password. This command is used when FTP communication port is specified as a remote password check target port.
	Specification format	quote password-unlock [remote password] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote password: Specifies the remote password set in the CPU module parameters. The following appears as the execution results when the command ends normally. 200 Command Okey The following appears as the execution results when the command ends abnormally. When the remote password is not set 554 Password not Set. When another command is requested before the remote password is unlocked 555 Password Locked When the remote password exceeds the maximum length (32 bytes) 556 Password Error. When the remote password does not match 556 Password Error. When the unlock failed continuously, and the status is unlock prohibited status 556 Password Error.
	Example	When specifying a remote password (123456) quote password-unlock 123456
passwd-rd	Caution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the FTP communication port is specified as a remote password check target port when logging in, the password will be locked. • The CPU module files can be accessed by executing this command and unlocking before starting the various FTP operation. • If the FTP communication port is not specified as a remote password check target port, the processing will complete normally when the remote password is unlocked.
	Function	Sets the read password (file password) registered for the file transfer target file to the CPU module. Shows/clears the read password set in FTP. Use this command only when a read password is registered for the file transfer target file. The CPU module checks the password when accessing the specified file.
	Specification format	quote passwd-rd [read password] The following appears as the execution results when the command ends normally. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When setting a read password: 200 Command successful • When displaying the read password: 200 Read-password is "read password" • When clearing the read password: 200 Command successful • When displaying the state with a read password not set: 200 Read-password is not set. The following appears as the execution results when the command ends abnormally. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When a read password is outside the following range. Minimum: 6 byte Maximum: 32 byte 501 File, directory not present or syntax error.
	Example 1	When specifying the read password (ABCD1234@efgh) quote passwd-rd ABCD1234@efgh
	Example 2	When clearing the read password currently set in FTP quote passwd-rd c, or quote passwd-rd C
	Example 3	When displaying the read password currently set in FTP quote passwd-rd
	Caution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One read password can be set for the FTP of the CPU module. When the file transfer target file changes and when a read password is registered for the change destination file, reset the read password for the target file. • The read password is initialized (cleared) when logging into the CPU module.

Command name	Description	
passwd-wr	Function	Sets the write password (file password) registered for the file transfer target file to the CPU module. Shows/clears the write password set in FTP. Use this command only when a write password is registered for the file transfer target file. The CPU module checks the password when accessing the specified file.
	Specification format	quote passwd-wr[write password] The following appears as the execution results when the command ends normally. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When setting a write password: 200 Command successful• When displaying the write password: 200 Write-password is "Write password"• When clearing the write password: 200 Command successful• When displaying the state with the write password not set: 200 Write-password is not set. The following appears as the execution results when the command ends abnormally. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When a write password is outside the following range. Minimum: 6 bytes Maximum: 32 bytes 501 File, directory not present or syntax error.
	Example 1	When specifying the write password (ABCD1234@efgh) quote passwd-wr ABCD1234@efgh
	Example 2	When displaying the write password currently set in the FTP quote passwd-wr
	Example 3	When clearing the write password currently set in the FTP quote passwd-wr c, or quote passwd-wr C
user	Caution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• One write password can be set for the FTP of the CPU module. When the file transfer target file changes and when a write password is registered for the change destination file, reset the write password for the target file.• The write password is initialized (cleared) when logging into the CPU module.
	Function	Inputs the user name and password for the connected FTP server.
	Specification format	user "user name" [FTP password] <ul style="list-style-type: none">• User name: Login name set with CPU module parameters• FTP password: FTP password set with CPU module parameters
	Example 1	When specifying the user name user FXCPU
	Example 2	When specifying the user name and password user FXCPU FXCPU

8.4 Precautions

Precautions for designing system

Design the system (such as configuration of interlock circuits in the program) so that the entire system always functions properly during file transfer to the operating system and during status control of the programmable controller.

FTP client

- The FTP command specifications may differ from this manual depending on the FTP client. In this case, refer to the manual for the FTP client and check the functions and operation methods.
- FTP operations are not possible from Microsoft® Internet Explorer®. If attempted, Internet Explorer® will issue an error.
- Specify the IP address for the FTP command without zero fill. (Do not set "1" as "001".)

Processing on CPU module side

- You can only access the files in the SD memory card installed on a CPU module.
- Do not power off or reset the CPU module, or insert/eject the SD memory card during file access. The file could be damaged if these are attempted.
- Do not manipulate the files from a peripheral, such as an engineering tool, while accessing the files. (This also applies to online operations such as writing during RUN as the files are manipulated.) If the file is manipulated from another device during the file transfer function (FTP server) operation, the peripheral may issue an error. If the processing has been halted due to an error, re-execute the processing before quitting the FTP function.

Simultaneous use with FTP client function

Do not use the FTP client and FTP server functions simultaneously.

8

Communication processing

- If a timeout error occurs during file transfer, the TCP/IP connection will be closed. Log into the CPU module with the FTP client again before resuming file transfer.
- The existence of the external device is checked with the FTP connection.
- The file transfer processing time will differ according to the Ethernet line's load rate (line congestion), the number of connections being used simultaneously (other connection's communication processing), and system configuration (distance between FTP server and FTP client, method of accessing CPU module).
- Only one external device (FTP client) can log into the CPU module at one time. If a connection is attempted from another FTP client in the login state, an error will occur without establishing the connection.
- If another communication function is simultaneously executed with UDP/IP during file transfer with FTP, a timeout error and others may occur. Either communicate after the file is transferred, or communicate with TCP/IP.

Writing files

- An existing file cannot be overwritten. Delete an existing file with the file delete command (delete, mdelete) before writing files.
- A read-only file or a file locked by a function other than FTP cannot be written. If attempted, a write error occurs.
- A file cannot be transferred when the SD memory card used is protected. If attempted, a write error occurs.
- When writing a large file to the SD memory card, set the CPU module to STOP. If writing is performed in the RUN state, a communication error may occur.
- The number of files that can be written is maximum [maximum number of files that can be written] - 1 file. For details on the maximum number of files that can be written to the SD memory card, refer to the following.

MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application)

Deleting files

- Decide the timing for deleting the files for the entire system including the CPU module and engineering tool.
- Files with read-only attributes and files that are locked by a function other than FTP cannot be deleted. An error will occur if attempted.
- The file cannot be deleted if the SD memory card is protected. An error will occur if attempted.

FTP password

The FTP password can be reset with the following procedure when it is lost.

1. Read the parameters from the CPU module with the engineering tool.
2. Click the [Restore the Default Settings] button in "Application Settings" to return all "Application Settings" to the default values.
3. Set the "FTP Server Settings" and "Application Settings" again.
4. Write the set parameters to the CPU module.
5. Enable the parameters by powering off and on or resetting the CPU module.



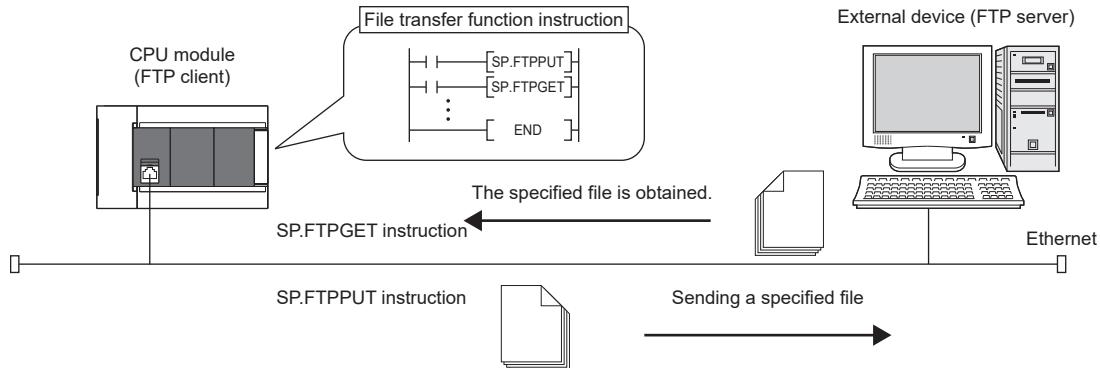
When returning to the default parameters, all items set in "Application Settings" must be reset in addition to the "FTP Server Settings".

Setting a firewall on the FTP client side

If the FTP communication is blocked by a firewall on the FTP client side, data cannot be exchanged from the FTP server.

Check the firewall settings, enable FTP communication and then access the FTP server.

The CPU module becomes an FTP client and can execute file transfer with the FTP server connected to Ethernet using the file transfer function instruction.*¹ File transfer (transmission/get) in the SD memory card installed on a CPU module is possible.



*¹ To execute this function, an FTP server is required. For details on an FTP server, refer to the manual for the server used.

Restriction

The SD memory card module is required to use the FX5S CPU module.

9.1 File Transfer Specifications of File Transfer Function (FTP Client)

The following table summarizes the file transfer specifications of the file transfer function (FTP client).

Item	Description
FTP server whose operation has been checked by Mitsubishi	Microsoft®Internet Information Services (IIS) Target OS: • Microsoft®Windows®10 • Microsoft®Windows®8.1 • Microsoft®Windows®8
Number of connectable FTP servers	1
FTP transfer mode	Binary mode

Transferable file

Sending a file to the FTP server (SP.FTPPUT instruction)

Files (logging files and memory dump files) in the LOGGING folder and DEBUG folder can be specified and transferred. For data logging function and memory dump function, refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application).

Getting a file from the FTP server (SP.FTPGET instruction)

General data (binary data, CSV data, etc.) can be specified and obtained from the FTP server.

Path specification example

■When a logging file is specified

2:\LOGGING\LOG01\00000001\20200110_00000001.BIN

■When a memory dump file is specified

2:\DEBUG\MEMDUMP\MEMDUMP_00.DPD

■When an FTP server file is specified

\DATABASE\DATA01.CSV



"\" or "/" can be used as a delimiter between folder path and file. However, "\" cannot be used as a delimiter for some FTP servers.

9.2 Procedure for Executing the File Transfer Function (FTP Client)

To execute the file transfer function (FTP client), set an FTP client and an FTP server in parameters, and execute a file transfer function instruction.

Follow the procedures described below.

1. Set the FTP server. (☞ Page 150 Setting in the external device (FTP server))
2. Set the FTP client. (☞ Page 151 Setting in the CPU module (FTP client))
3. Transfer a file. (☞ Page 151 Executing a file transfer function instruction)

Setting in the external device (FTP server)

Set the login name, password, and home directory for the FTP client in the FTP server. In addition, give users a permission to access (read/write) files. For details, refer to manual for the server used.

Setting in the CPU module (FTP client)

The file transfer function (FTP client) of the CPU module is as follows.

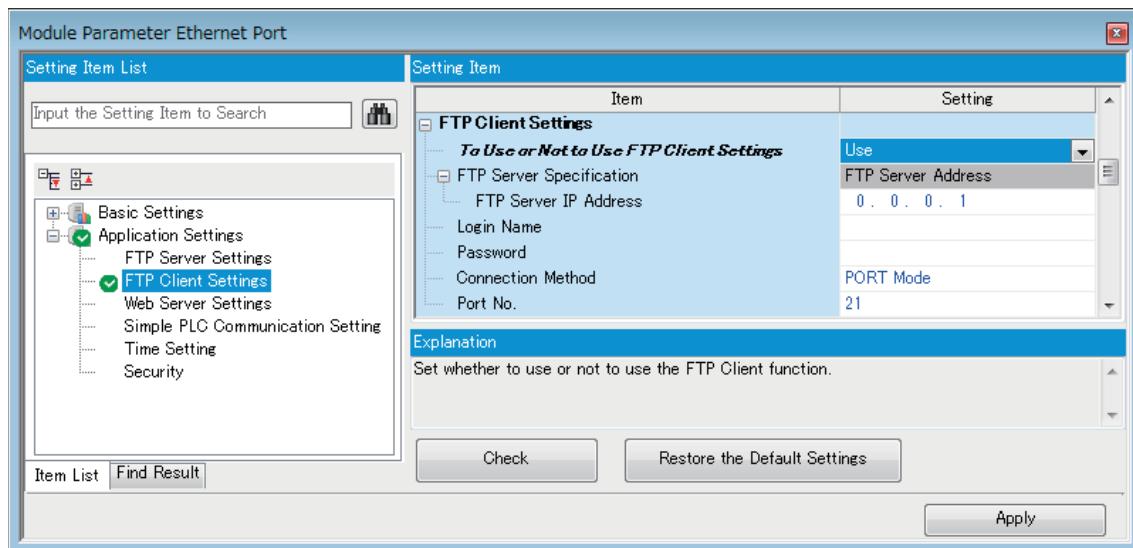
1. Set the IP address of the CPU module to be used as an FTP client. (☞ Page 29 Setting module parameters)
2. Set the file transfer function (the FTP client). (☞ Page 151 FTP Client Setting)



Set an IP address of the same address class as that of the FTP server.

FTP Client Setting

☞ [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Application Settings]⇒[FTP Client Settings]



Item	Description	Setting range
To Use or Not to Use FTP Client Settings	Set whether to use the file transfer function (FTP client) or not.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not Use • Use (Default: Not Use)
FTP Server Specification	Set the specification method of the FTP server.	FTP Server Address (Fixed)
FTP Server IP Address	Set the IP address of the FTP server of the connection destination in the decimal format.	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254
Login Name	Set the login name for login to the FTP server.	1 to 32 characters
Password	Set the password for login to the FTP server.	0 to 32 characters
Connection Method	Set the connection method of the FTP server.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PORT Mode • PASV Mode (Default: PORT Mode)
Port No.	Set the port number for control of the FTP server.	1 to 65535 (Default: 21)

Executing a file transfer function instruction

Use the dedicated instructions to execute the file transfer function (FTP client). For the file transfer function instruction, refer to ☞ MELSEC iQ-F FX5 Programming Manual (Instructions, Standard Functions/Function Blocks).

Instruction	Description
SP.FTPPUT	This instruction sends files in the CPU module (FTP client) to the folder path of the specified FTP server.
SP.FTPGET	Files in the FTP server are obtained in the folder path of the specified CPU module (FTP client).

9.3 Program Example

Program examples to transfer logging files are shown below.

For details on data logging function, refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application).

Program example to specify wild cards

Following is a program example to log 30 word device points and 10 bit device points in the CSV format every 500 ms, and use the FTP client function to transfer logging files to the FTP server every hour. (It is a program to perform logging file switchover every hour and transfer all logging files under a designated folder by using the file switchover as a trigger.)

Setting in the external device (FTP server)

The FTP server's IP address is as follows.

Item	Setting value
IP address	192.168.3.101
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Login name	user
Password	1234abcd

Setting in the CPU module (FTP client)

The FTP client's parameter settings are as follows.

■Own Node Settings

[Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[Own Node Settings]

Item	Setting value
IP Address	192.168.3.250
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0

■FTP Client Setting

[Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Application Settings]⇒[FTP Client Settings]

Item	Setting value
To Use or Not to Use FTP Client Settings	Use
FTP Server Specification	FTP Server IP Address
FTP Server IP Address	192.168.3.101
Login Name	user
Password	1234abcd
Connection Method	PORT Mode
Port No.	21

Logging settings

Logging files to be transferred to the FTP server are those files created in accordance with the following logging settings. If any item is not described here, set it optionally.

Item				Setting value
Logging type	Logging type			Continuous logging
	File format			CSV file
Sampling	Sampling interval			Time specification: 500 ms
Data				Data register (D): 30 points Internal relay (M): 10 points
Save	Logging file save setting	Save destination in the SD memory card		LOG01
		File name		Optional setting ^{*1}
	File switching setting	Number of files to be saved	Number of files to be saved	255
			Operation when exceeds the number of files	Stop
	File switch timing			Condition specification ^{*2}
Logging operation	Operation at transition to RUN			Auto Start

*1 The settings are as follows.

- Check "Device value".
- Device: D100
- Data type: String
- Number of digits/characters: 4
- Add date type: Date to establish file switching condition
- Format: YYYYMMDDhh

*2 The settings are as follows.

- Device: SD213 (Clock data (Hour))
- Conditional formula: During changes
- Data type: Word [signed]

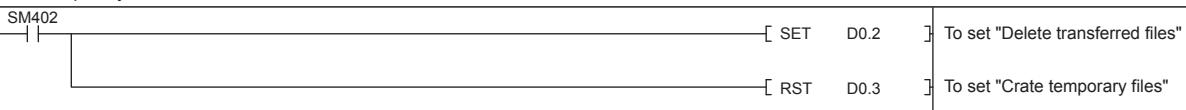
Program example

■Devices used

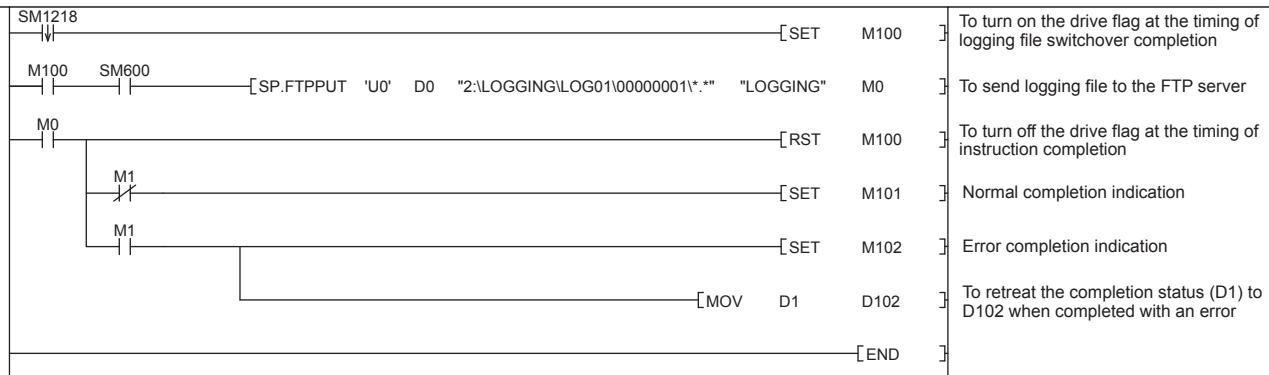
Device No.	Application
SM402	After RUN, ON for one scan only
SM600	Memory card usable
SM1218	Data logging setting No.1 Logging data storage file switching in progress
D0	Application setting area (SP.FTPPUT instruction control data) • D0.2: Transfer completion file delete setting • D0.3: Temporary file create setting
D1	Completion status (SP.FTPPUT instruction control data)
D2	Total number of files to be transferred (SP.FTPPUT instruction control data)
D3	Number of transferred files (SP.FTPPUT instruction control data)
D102	File transfer completion status
M0	SP.FTPPUT instruction normal completion indication
M1	SP.FTPPUT instruction error completion indication
M100	SP.FTPPUT instruction drive flag
M101	File transfer normal completion indication
M102	File transfer error completion indication

■Program

Set application to the control data.
 b2: Transfer completion file delete: 1 = Delete
 b3: Temporary file create: 0 = Create



When the SD memory card of the CPU module is available at the timing of logging file switchover completion of the logging setting No. 1 (at fall of SM1218), all files in "2:\\LOGGING\\LOG01\\00000001*.*" are sent to "LOGGING" of the FTP server. (The sent files are deleted from the SD memory card)



Program example to transfer files one by one

Following is a program example to log 30 word device points and 10 bit device points in the binary format every 500 ms, and use the FTP client function to transfer files one by one to the FTP server every time 1200 records are logged. This program sequentially transfers the logging files (SP.FTPPUT (S2) operand) in the transfer logging files designated folder one by one. Even if the folder that stores the logging file is switched, it can be transferred continuously.

Setting in the external device (FTP server)

The FTP server's IP address is as follows.

Item	Setting value
IP address	192.168.3.101
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Login name	user
Password	1234abcd

Setting in the CPU module (FTP client)

The FTP client's parameter settings are as follows.

■Own Node Settings

 [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[Own Node Settings]

Item	Setting value
IP Address	192.168.3.250
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0

■FTP Client Setting

 [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Application Settings]⇒[FTP Client Settings]

Item	Setting value
To Use or Not to Use FTP Client Settings	Use
FTP Server Specification	FTP Server IP Address
FTP Server IP Address	192.168.3.101
Login Name	user
Password	1234abcd
Connection Method	PORT Mode
Port No.	21

Logging settings

Logging files to be transferred to the FTP server are those files created in accordance with the following logging settings. If any item is not described here, set it optionally.

Item		Setting value	
Logging type		Continuous logging	
File format		Binary file	
Sampling	Sampling interval		Time specification: 500 ms
Data	Logging file save setting	Data register (D): 30 points Internal relay (M): 10 points	
		Save destination in the SD memory card	LOG01
	File switching setting	File name	Simple setting*1
		Number of files to be saved	1024
		Operation when exceeds the number of files	Overwrite
	File switch timing		Number of records: 1200
Logging operation	Operation at transition to RUN		Auto Start

*1 Following all check items are to be omitted.

- Folder name
- Date
- Times

Program example

■Devices used

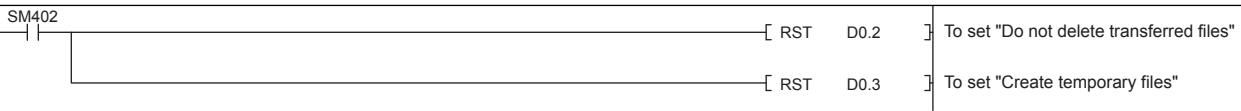
Device No.	Application
SD1210	Data logging setting No.1 Latest storage file number [Low-order]
SD1211	Data logging setting No.1 Latest storage file number [High-order]
SM402	After RUN, ON for one scan only
SM600	Memory card usable
SM1218	Data logging setting No.1 Logging data storage file switching in progress
D0	Application setting area (SP.FTPPUT instruction control data) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D0.2: Transfer completion file delete setting • D0.3: Temporary file create setting
D1	Completion status (SP.FTPPUT instruction control data)
D2	Total number of files to be transferred (SP.FTPPUT instruction control data)
D3	Number of transferred files (SP.FTPPUT instruction control data)
D102	File transfer completion status
D200 to D238	File names stored in the CPU module (transfer source) Example: "2:/LOGGING/LOG01/00000001\00000001.BIN" ^{*1}
D1000 to D1001	Calculation area to calculate a folder number
D1010	Character string length of an ASCII code file name (transfer source)
D2000 to D2099	Work area to edit an ASCII cod file name (transfer source)
M0	SP.FTPPUT instruction normal completion indication
M1	SP.FTPPUT instruction error completion indication
M100	SP.FTPPUT instruction drive flag
M101	File transfer normal completion indication
M102	File transfer error completion indication

*1 "00000001\00000001.BIN" will be updated according to values stored in SD1210 and SD1211.

■Program

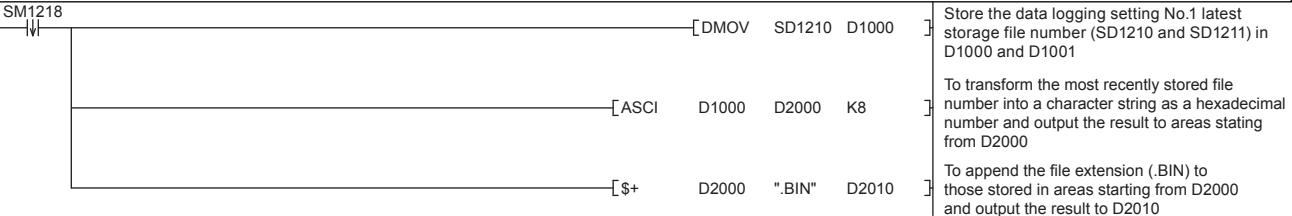
[Control data initialization]

Set application to the control data.
 b2: Transfer completion file delete: 0 = Do not delete
 b3: Temporary file create: 0 = Create



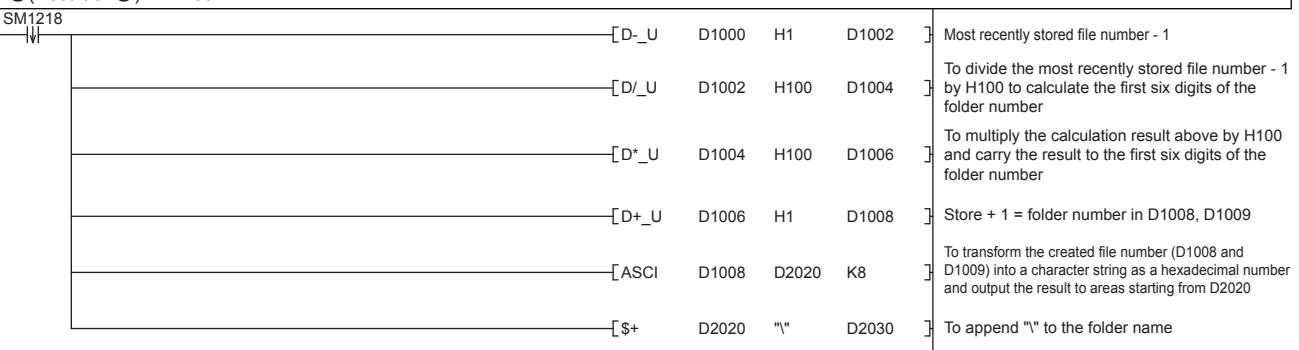
[Create transfer file name]

Create the file name (ASCII code) to D2010. (Ex.) "00000001.BIN"

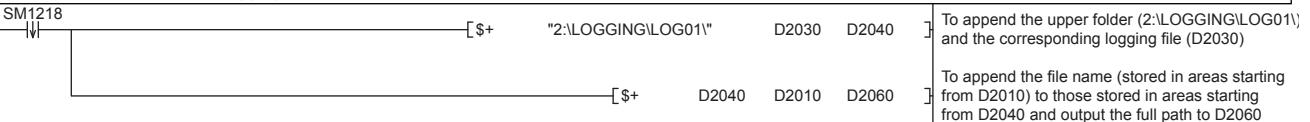


Create the logging file name (ASCII code) to D2030. (Ex.) "00000001"

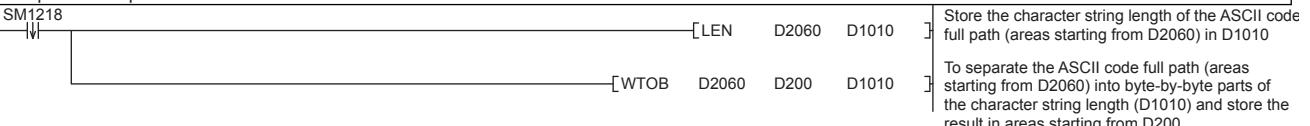
- Calculate the most recently stored file number of logging. (D1000 and D1001)
- Calculation procedure:
 $\textcircled{1}$ (Most recently stored file number - 1) / H100
 $\textcircled{2}$ (Result of $\textcircled{1}$) × H100 + 1



Create the full path of the logging file (ASCII code) to D2060. (Ex.) "2:\LOGGING\LOG01\00000001\00000001.BIN"

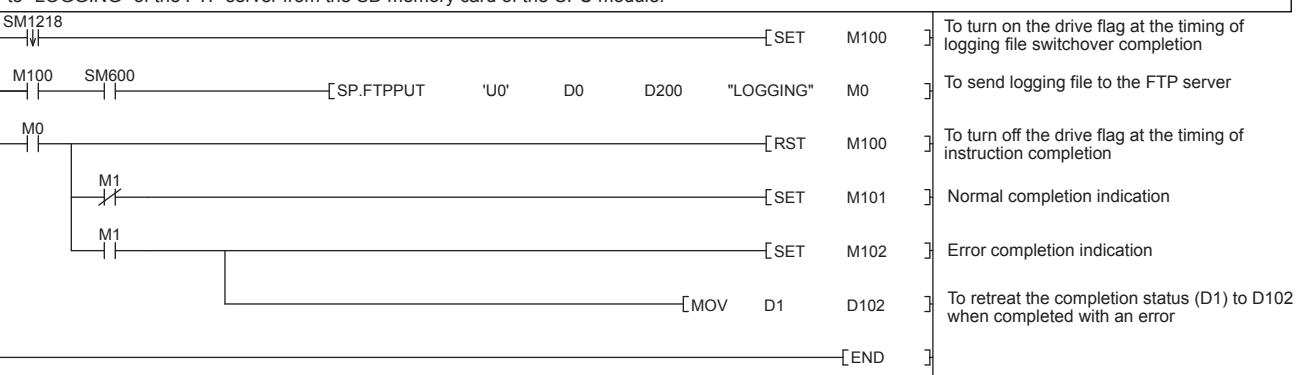


Output the full path in Unicode to D200.



[File transfer processing]

At the timing of logging file switchover completion of the logging setting No. 1 (at fall of SM1218), the files specified to areas starting from D200 are sent to "LOGGING" of the FTP server from the SD memory card of the CPU module.



Example of program for obtaining files from FTP server

Below is shown an example of a program for storing the CSV data obtained from the FTP server in D1000 to D1999 of the CPU module by using the SP.FREAD instruction (file operation instruction). For the details of the file operation instruction, refer to [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 Programming Manual \(Instructions, Standard Functions/Function Blocks\)](#).

Setting in the external device (FTP server)

The FTP server's IP address is as follows.

Item	Setting value
IP address	192.168.3.101
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Login name	user
Password	1234abcd

Setting in the CPU module (FTP client)

The FTP client's parameter settings are as follows.

■Own Node Settings

 [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Basic Settings]⇒[Own Node Settings]

Item	Setting value
IP Address	192.168.3.250
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0

■FTP Client Setting

 [Navigation window]⇒[Parameter]⇒ Module model name ⇒[Module Parameter]⇒[Ethernet Port]⇒[Application Settings]⇒[FTP Client Settings]

Item	Setting value
To Use or Not to Use FTP Client Settings	Use
FTP Server Specification	FTP Server IP Address
FTP Server IP Address	192.168.3.101
Login Name	user
Password	1234abcd
Connection Method	PORT Mode
Port No.	21

Program example

■Devices used

Device No.	Application
SM402	Only 1 scan is ON after RUN operation.
SM600	Memory card usable
■Devices used for SP.FTPGET instruction	
M300	SP.FTPGET instruction execution command
D200	Use setting area (SP.FTPGET instruction control data) • D200.2: Select “0: Do not delete” for the transferred file deletion setting. • D200.3: Select “0: Create” for the setting for creating temporary files when transferring files.
D201	Completion status (SP.FTPGET instruction control data)
D202	Total number of files to be processed (SP.FTPGET instruction control data)
D203	Number of processed files (SP.FTPGET instruction control data)
M200	SP.FTPGET instruction completion device
M201	SP.FTPGET instruction error completion device
M301	Indication of normal completion of file transfer
M302	Indication of abnormal completion of file transfer
D302	File transfer completion status
■Devices used for SP.FREAD instruction	
M310	SP.FREAD instruction execution command
D210	Execution type (SP.FREAD instruction control data) • CSV format conversion read: Decimal (16-bit data)
D211	Completion status (SP.FREAD instruction control data)
D212	Number of read-target data (SP.FREAD instruction control data) • 1000 words
D213	Maximum number of read data (SP.FREAD instruction control data) • 0 (fixed)
D214, D215	File position (SP.FREAD instruction control data) • From beginning of file
D216	Number of columns (SP.FREAD instruction control data) • 10 lines
D217	Data type specification (SP.FREAD instruction control data) • Word
D999	Number of data read by SP.FREAD instruction
D1000 to D1999	Data read by SP.FREAD instruction
M210	SP.FREAD instruction completion device
M211	SP.FREAD instruction error completion device
M303	Indication of normal completion of file reading
M304	Indication of abnormal completion of file reading
D304	File reading completion status

■Program

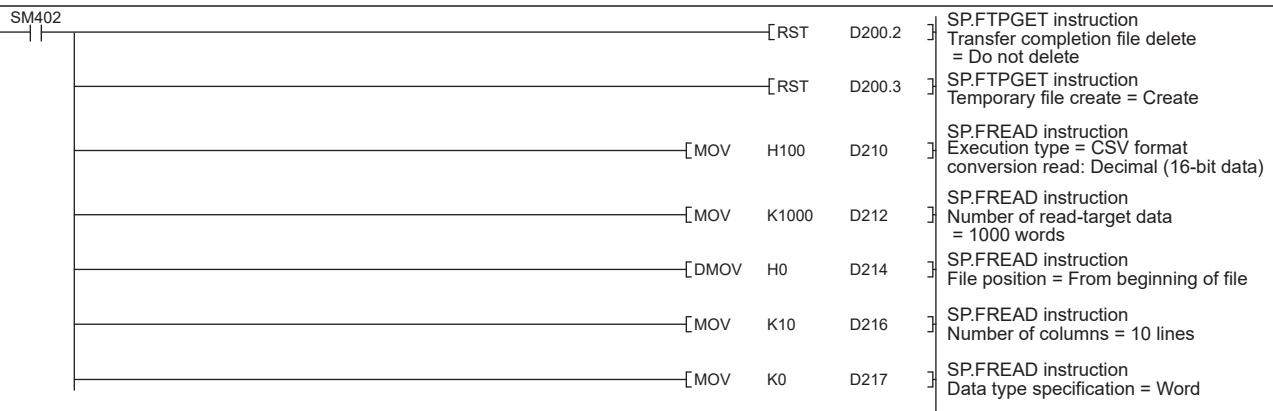
"DATA1.CSV" file is obtained from "DATABASE" in the FTP server and uncompressed into D1000 and following.
Set the application for the control data.

SP.FTPGET instruction

- b2: Delete transfer complete file: 0 = Do not delete
- b3: Create temporary file: 0 = Create

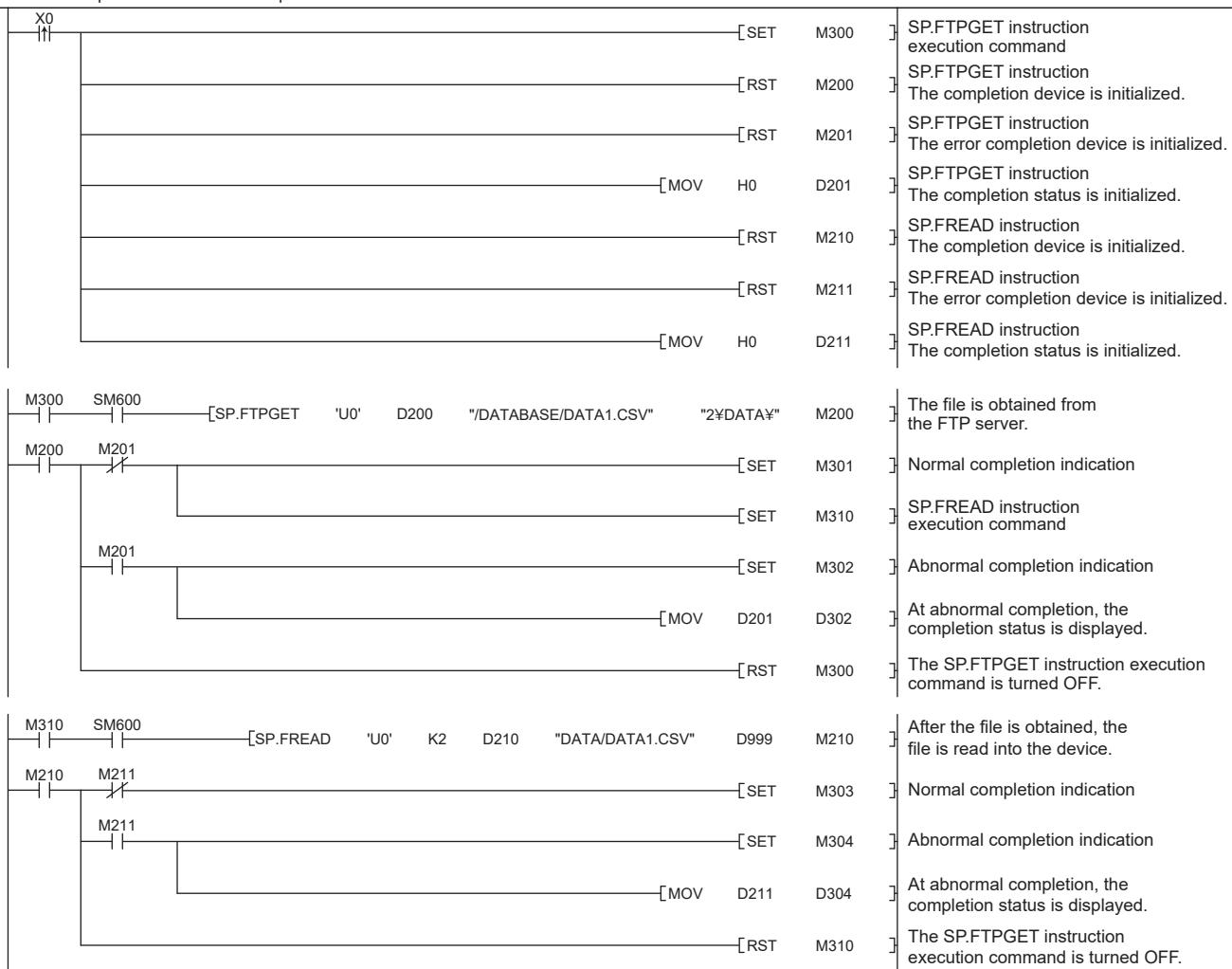
SP.FREAD

- +0: Execution type: 0100H = Read CSV format conversion, decimal (16-bit data)
- +2: Number of read-target data: K1000 = 1000 words
- +3: Maximum number of read data: K0 (fixed)
- +4: File position: 00000000H = From head of file
- +6: Number of columns: K10 = 10 lines
- +7: Data type specification: K0 = word



Startup of X0 triggers file transfer.

The completion device and completion status are initialized before execution of the instruction.



9.4 Precautions

Connection with the FTP server

If a response to an alive check request is not returned from the FTP server, the CPU module (FTP client) determines that the FTP server is not alive and disconnects the connection.

The connection may also be disconnected if the FTP server does not support the TCP KeepAlive function (response to a KeepAlive ACK message).

RUN→STOP during file transfer

If the CPU module's status is changed from RUN to STOP during the file transfer, the module continues its operation until the file transfer is completed. (This is also applicable to cases when wild cards (*, ?) are designated)

Execution of the SD memory card forced disable function

If the SD memory card forced disable function is executed, the SD card will be disabled during the file transfer processing, causing an immediate stop of the processing. Check that the transfer processing has been completed, and execute the function.

Execution of a file transfer function instruction during execution of another function

While the backup/restore functions of the CPU module are being executed, the file transfer instruction cannot be performed. Perform the file transfer instruction after having confirmed that the backup/restore functions are not executed.

File operation from the external device during file transfer

Do not manipulate the files from an external device, such as an engineering tool, while transferring the files.

If the file is manipulated from another device while transferring the files, the external device may issue an error. If the processing has been halted due to an error, re-execute the processing after the file transfer operation.

Simultaneous use with FTP server function

Do not use the FTP client and FTP servers simultaneously.

Communication processing

If another communication function (MELSOFT connection or SLMP) is simultaneously executed with UDP/IP during file transfer with FTP, an error such as timeout may occur. Either communicate after the file is transferred, or communicate with TCP/IP.

Port numbers used by other functions

The FTP client function uses the own station port numbers of 62000 to 65534 (F230H to FFFE). Do not use the port numbers of 62000 to 65534 (F230H to FFFE) for other functions. If the port numbers are used, the file transfer function may not operate normally.

File transfer time

If the FTP client function transfers a file whose size is large, it may take long to transfer the file.

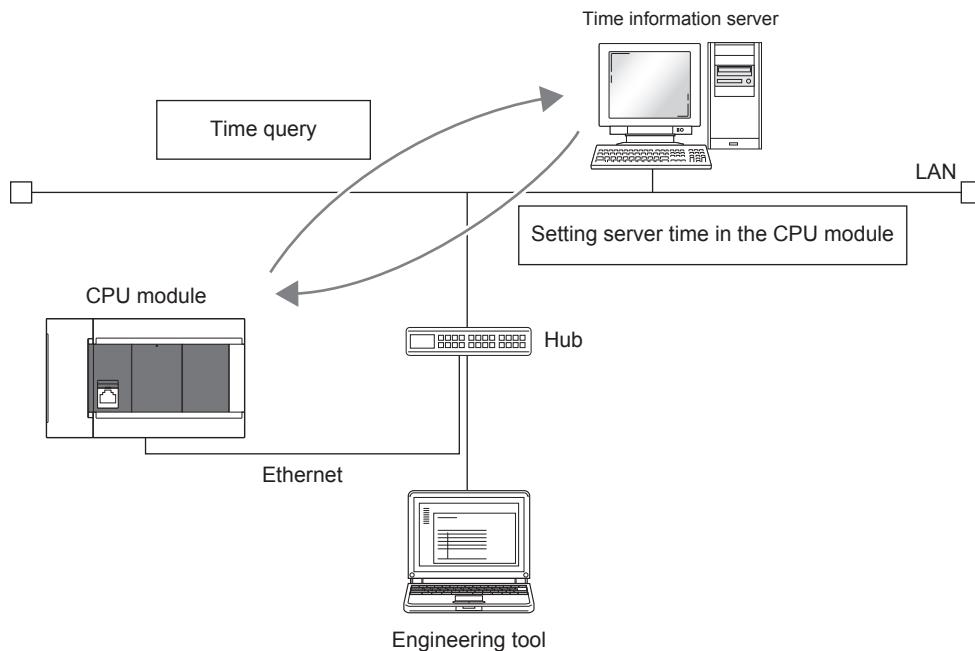
(Example) Scan time: 5 ms, file size: 16MB file transfer time (SP.FTPPUT instruction): Approx. 548 s

Deleting unnecessary files

If a cable is disconnected, system is powered off, or the CPU module is reset during the file transfer, delete unnecessary files (such as a temporary file and undefined files) in the FTP server. Then, transfer files again.

10 TIME SETTING FUNCTION (SNTP CLIENT)

Time information is collected from the time information server (SNTP server) connected on the LAN at the specified timing, and the CPU module's time is automatically set.



Point

An SNTP server (time information server) must be provided on the LAN line to use this function.

Time setting execution timing

Time setting is executed at the following timing.

- Switching power from OFF to ON, and when resetting the CPU module.
- At each set time (periodic execution)
- At set time (execution at set time)
- At programmed optional timing^{*1}

*1 By turning on the time synchronization (SNTP) execution request (SD10299.0), execute the time setting.

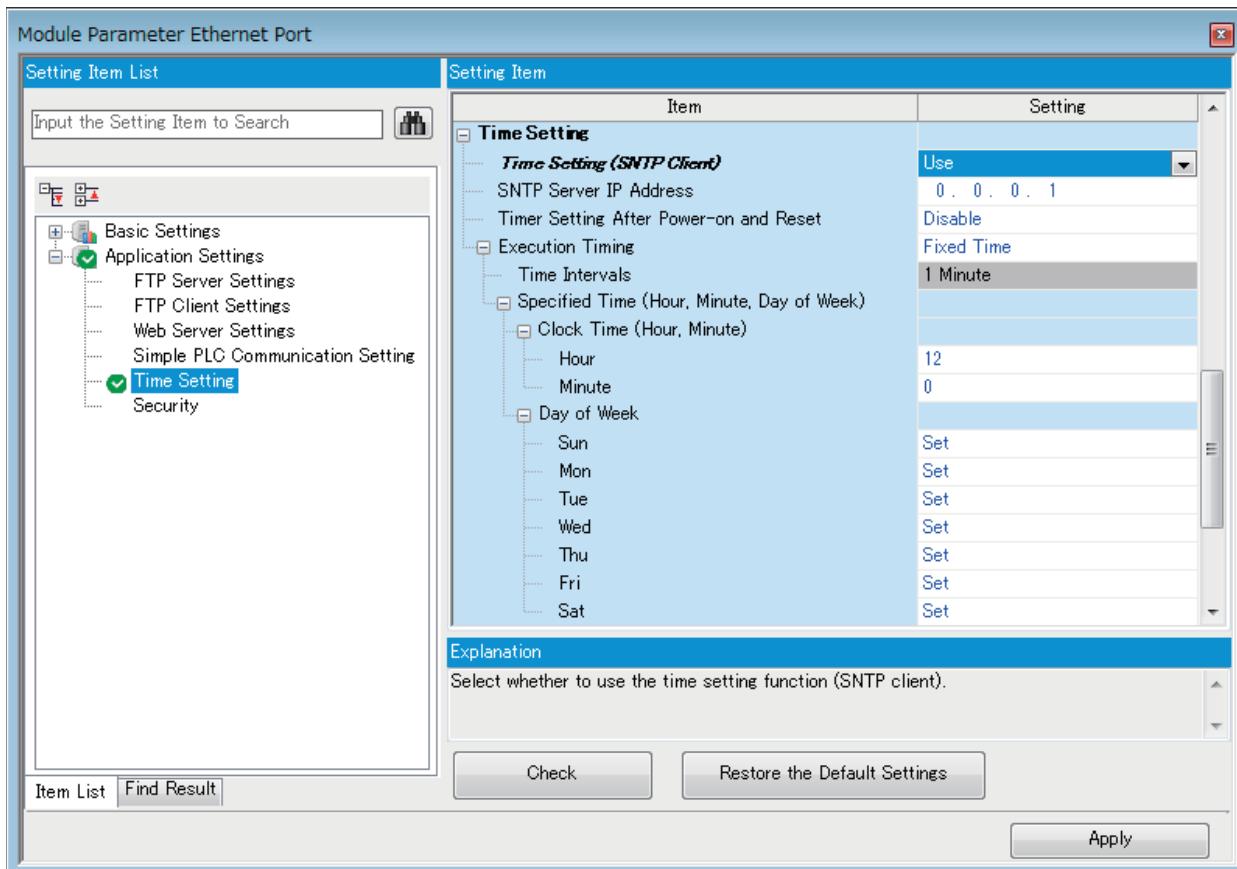
Point

When setting the time during powering on or resetting the CPU module, check the hub or external device connection before setting.

Setting procedure

The following shows time setting function (SNTP client).

[Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ Module model name ⇒ [Module Parameter] ⇒ [Ethernet Port] ⇒ [Application Settings] ⇒ [Time Setting]



Item	Description	Setting range
Time Setting (SNTP Client)	Select whether to use the time setting function (SNTP client).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not Use Use (Default: Not Use)
SNTP Server IP Address	Set the IP address of the SNTP server.	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254 (Default: 0.0.0.1)
Timer Setting After Power-on and Reset	Select whether to execute the time setting function upon power-on or reset.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disable Enable (Default: Disable)
Execution Timing	—	Select the execution timing of the time setting.
	Time Intervals	When "Fixed Scan Interval" is selected, set the time interval (minute) of time setting executions. 1 to 1440 (Default: 1 Minute)
	Specified Time (Hour, Minute, Day of Week)	When "Fixed Time" is selected, set the day of the week and the clock time (hour and minute) for the time setting to be executed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hour: 0 to 23 (Default: 12) Minute: 0 to 59 (Default: 0) Day^{*1}

*1 To specify the day of the week for the time setting to be executed, set the day, for the time setting not to be executed, under "Day of Week" to "Not Set". (Time setting is set to be executed every day (all the days are set to "Set") by default.)
When specifying the day of the week, set at least one day of the week to "Set". An error occurs when all the days are set to "Not Set".



The SNTP server must be only one in a network. The time to be output is the same even though multiple modules in the same system retrieve time from the same SNTP server.

Confirming the execution results

The time setting execution results can be checked with the following special device. For details, refer to [Page 290 List of Special Device Applications and Assignments](#).

- Time setting function operation result (SD10290)
- Time setting function execution time (SD10291 to SD10297)
- Time setting function required response time (SD10298)

Precautions

■Communication timeout

If a response is not received from the SNTP server (time information sever) for 20 seconds after the time setting is executed, the communication times out. An error occurs when the communication times out and the event code is registered in the event history. In addition, the communication times out when the following settings are configured by using the IP filter function.

([Page 192 IP Filter Function](#))

- Not set the SNTP server address to the penetration address of the IP filter.
- Set the SNTP server address to the exclusion address of the IP filter.

■Time information server

SNTP server on a LAN connecting the CPU module is required to use this function.

■Delay by communication time

The time set in the time setting function is calculated according to the SNTP specification, and the CPU module calculates the time in consideration of the communication time with the SNTP server. This calculation method is based on the assumption that the upward and downward communication time are the same, therefore, if there is a great difference between the upward and downward communication time, an error occurs. When setting the time setting in a high accuracy, specify the SNTP server as close as possible to the CPU module on the network.

■Setting the execution time

The execution time can be set in the range of 1980 to 2079.

11 WEB SERVER FUNCTION

For details of Web server function, refer to MELSEC iQ-R/MELSEC iQ-F Web Server Function Guide Book.

This manual describes the JavaScript objects and CGI objects that can be used in the user Web page (User-customized Web page).

11.1 JavaScript Objects

11

JavaScript objects in the library of user Web pages enable device data to be read or written easily on the user Web page. The following table lists the objects in the JavaScript object library for the user Web page (FUserWebLib.js).

Object name (function name)	Description	Reference
Data block (WSDatblk)	Displays the specified device data in a table format.	Page 168 Data block (WSDatblk)
Level display (WSLevel)	Displays what percentage the device value accounts for of the whole (the range between the upper and lower limit values).	Page 170 Level display (WSLevel)
Figure display (WSFigure)	Displays the specified figure when the device value reaches the set value.	Page 172 Figure display (WSFigure)
Image display (WSPicture)	Displays the specified image file when the device value reaches the set value.	Page 174 Image display (WSPicture)
Historical graph (WSHstgrp)	Displays the device data in a time-series line graph.	Page 176 Historical graph display (WSHstgrp)
Write button (WSWrtBtn)	Writes the specified value to the specified device.	Page 178 Write button (WSWrtBtn)
Logout button (WSLogoutBtn)	Performs the logout operation.	Page 179 Logout button (WSLogoutBtn)

Common information on JavaScript Objects

Style sheet

Descriptions for the styles such as character size, color, line color, the background color of the user Web page can be omitted.

If descriptions are omitted or incorrect, the following default display according to the style sheet (UserWebStyle.css) is applied.

Item	Default
Character color	Black
Background color	White
Line color	Black
Fill color of level display	Blue
Graph line color	Blue
Character size	20
Button character color	According to the setting of the Web browser.
Button background color	According to the setting of the Web browser.
Button line color	According to the setting of the Web browser.

The character font differs depending on the terminal used to display the user Web page.



When editing the style sheet in the library of the user Web page, do not change the class names in the style sheet. In addition, do not define the style classes with the same name.

Parameter settings of JavaScript objects

- When an optional parameter setting is omitted, the object will be displayed as default. Also, when the optional parameter setting is abnormal, the object will be displayed as default.
- Set parameters using the specified data formats. A parameter error occurs if a parameter is set in the data format other than the specified one (for example, when a character string such as '1' is set in the parameter that should be a numeric value).
- If the X- and Y- coordinates are omitted, the object will be placed at the upper left end (coordinates 0, 0).
- For an RGB value specified for parameters or HTML specifications such as a color name, the range check is not performed. The operation for an abnormal setting differs depending on the browser.
- When specifying a device name which includes \, such as U□\G□, repeat \ as U□\\G□. (\ is an escape sequence.)
- The following table lists formats and positional notations available for the devices which can be set for JavaScript objects.

Classification	Type	Device name	Format ^{*1}			
			16-bit signed/unsigned	32-bit signed/unsigned	Single-precision real number	Bit
User device	Bit	Input (X)	×	×	×	○ ^{*2}
		Output (Y)	×	×	×	○ ^{*2}
		Internal relay (M)	×	×	×	○
		Latch relay (L)	×	×	×	○
		Link relay (B)	×	×	×	○
		Annunciator (F)	×	×	×	○
		Link special relay (SB)	×	×	×	○
		Step relay (S)	×	×	×	○
		Timer (T) ^{*3}	Contact: TS	×	×	○
			Coil: TC	×	×	○
		Retentive timer (ST) ^{*3}	Contact: STS	×	×	○
			Coil: STC	×	×	○
		Counter (C) ^{*3}	Contact: CS	×	×	○
			Coil: CC	×	×	○
		Long counter (LC) ^{*3}	Contact: LCS	×	×	○
			Coil: LCC	×	×	○
	Word	Timer (T) ^{*3}	Current value: TN	○: K/H	×	×
		Retentive timer (ST) ^{*3}	Current value: STN	○: K/H	×	×
		Counter (C) ^{*3}	Current value: CN	○: K/H	×	×
		Data register (D)		○: K/H	○: K/H	○: K
		Link register (W)		○: K/H	○: K/H	○: K
		Link special register (SW)		○: K/H	○: K/H	○: K
	Double word	Long counter (LC) ^{*3}	Current value: LCN	×	○: K/H	×
System device	Bit	Special relay (SM)		×	×	○
	Word	Special register (SD)		○: K/H	○: K/H	○: K
Module access device (U□\G□)	Word	Module access device (G)		○: K/H	○: K/H	○: K
Index register	Word	Index register (Z)		○: K/H	○: K/H	○: K
	Double word	Long index register (LZ)		×	○: K/H	○: K
File register	Word	File register (R)		○: K/H	○: K/H	○: K

○: Can be set, ×: Cannot be set

*1 K: Decimal, H: Hexadecimal

*2 When specifying X and Y, specify in octal.

*3 When T, ST, C, or LC is specified, the device is treated as the device of current value (TN, STN, CN, or LCN).

Refreshing cycle

Set the refreshing cycle of the user Web page to the variable "updateInterval" in HTML. This refreshing cycle applies to all objects in the user Web page. When the variable "updateInterval" is not described in HTML or it is out of range between 1 and 120, 5-second interval (default) applies to the operation.

Ex.

When refreshing the user Web page in 10-second interval

```
<script>
  var updateInterval = 10;
</script>
```

Message display language

Set the message display language to the variable "dspLanguage" in HTML. The following table lists the settings of the variable "dspLanguage" and message display languages.

dspLanguage	Message display language
No description	English
ja-JP	Japanese
en-US	English
zh-CN	Chinese (Simplified)
Other than the above (out of range)	English

Available files

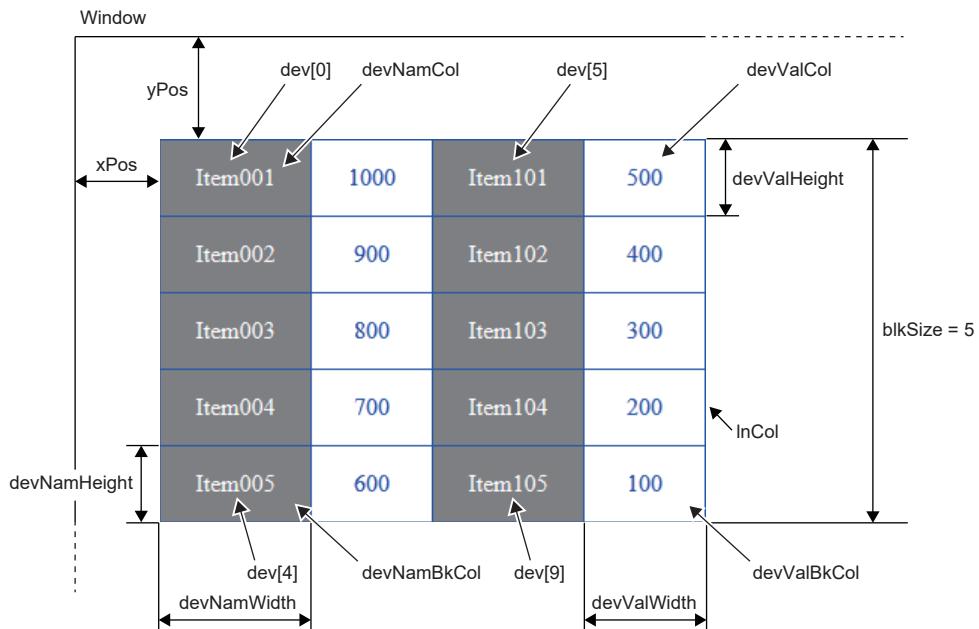
The following files are available in the user Web page.

File	Extension	MIME type
HTML	.html	text/html
	.htm	text/htm
JavaScript	.js	text/javascript
CSS	.css	text/css
GIF image	.gif	image/gif
PNG image	.png	image/png
JPG/JPEG image	.jpg(.jpeg)	image/jpeg

Data block (WSDatblk)

This object displays the specified device data in a table format. The current values of the devices are displayed as center aligned and updated in a fixed interval.

■direction = 0 (Vertical)



■direction = 1 (Horizontal)

Item001	Item002	Item003	Item004	Item005
1000	900	800	700	600
Item101	Item102	Item103	Item104	Item105
500	400	300	200	100
blkSize = 5				

Parameter

Set dev[n] according to the number of devices to be displayed. (n: 0 to 31)

Element name	Item	Description	Requirement
dev[0].dsp	Device display name 1	A name to be displayed with the data block	○*1
dev[0].name	Device name 1	Device type + device number	○
dev[0].base	The positional notation of the device 1	K: Decimal H: Hexadecimal B: Binary	○
dev[0].format	The data format of the device 1	0: 16-bit signed 1: 16-bit unsigned 2: 32-bit signed 3: 32-bit unsigned 4: Single-precision real number 6: Bit	○
:			
dev[31].dsp	Device display name 32	A name to be displayed with the data block	—
dev[31].name	Device name 32	Device type + device number	—
dev[31].base	The positional notation of the device 32	K: Decimal H: Hexadecimal B: Binary	—
dev[31].format	The data format of the device 32	0: 16-bit signed 1: 16-bit unsigned 2: 32-bit signed 3: 32-bit unsigned 4: Single-precision real number 6: Bit	—
direction	Display direction	0: Vertical 1: Horizontal	— (If omitted, it is 0)
blkSize	Block size	1 to 32 (The number of lines is displayed when the display direction is set to vertical, and the number of columns is displayed when the display direction is set to horizontal.)	○
devNamDisp	Device name display	0: Not display 1: Display	— (If omitted, it is 1)
devNamCol	Character color of device name	The RGB value or color name	—
devNamBkCol	Background color of device name	Example: #FF0000 (RGB value) or red (color name)	—
devNamWidth	Cell width of device name	Positive real numbers (unit: px)	○*1
devNamHeight	Cell height of device name	(For the horizontal display direction, the setting value of the cell width of device value takes priority, and for the vertical display direction, the setting value of the cell height of device value does.)	
devValCol	Character color of device value	The RGB value or color name	—
devValBkCol	Background color of device value		
devValWidth	Cell width of device value	Positive real numbers (unit: px)	○
devValHeight	Cell height of device value		
InCol	Line color	The RGB value or color name	—
xPos	X-coordinate	The horizontal coordinate of the data block at the upper left end (unit: px)	—
yPos	Y-coordinate	The vertical coordinate of the data block at the upper left end (unit: px)	—

○: Required, —: Optional

*1 When the device name is not displayed (devNamDisp = 0), a setting is not required.

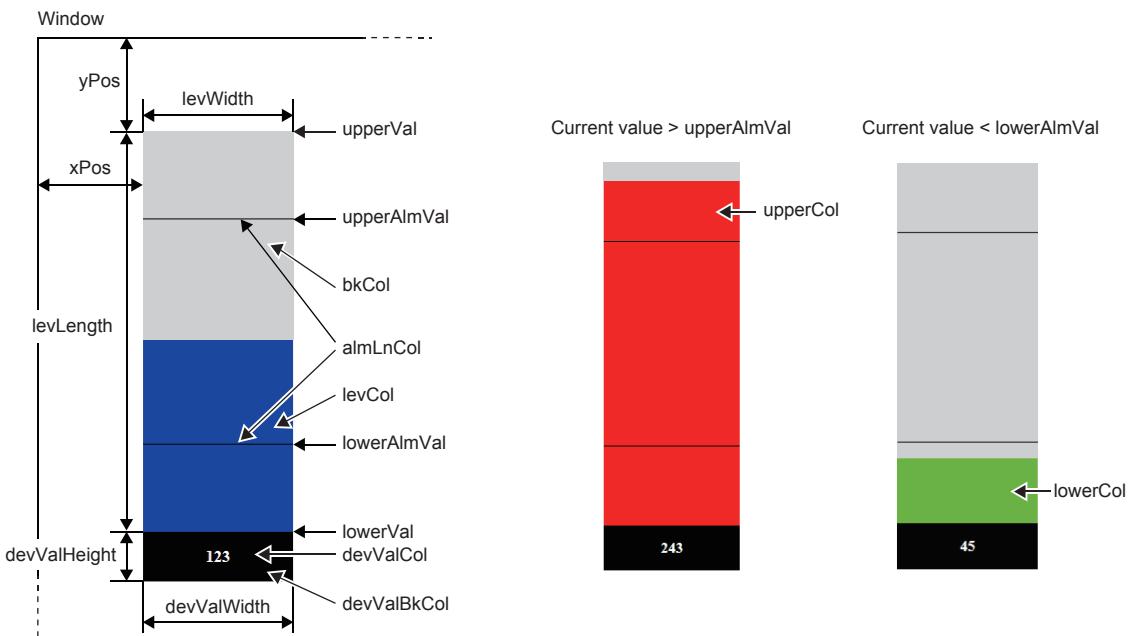
Precautions

- Write all the necessary parameters. If the necessary parameters are not written or the setting value is out of range, an error occurs.
- If the data format is the single-precision real number, the positional notation will be the decimal.

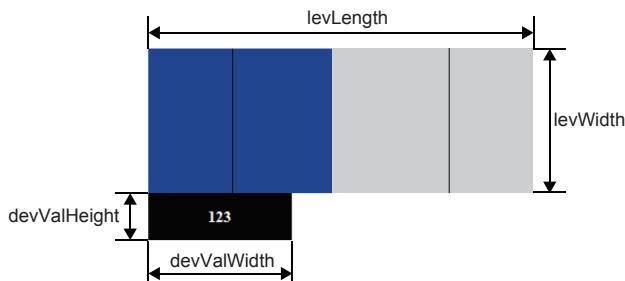
Level display (WSLevel)

This object displays the current value of the specified device as a level for the range between the upper and lower limit values. A different display color can be assigned in each case when the current value is above the upper limit value and when the current value is below the lower limit value. The current values of the devices are updated in the fixed interval.

■direction = 0 (Vertical)



■direction = 1 (Horizontal)



Parameter

Element name	Item	Description	Requirement
devName	Device name	Device type + device number	○
direction	Level direction	0: Vertical 1: Horizontal	— (If omitted, it is 0)
upperVal	Upper limit value	A numeric value (decimal) within the range of the specified data format.	○
lowerVal	Lower limit value		
upperAlmVal	Upper limit of alarm value		
lowerAlmVal	Lower limit of alarm value		
dspAlmLn	Display of alarm value line	0: Not display 1: Display	— (If omitted, it is 1)
dspVal	Display of current value		
valFormat	Data format	0: 16-bit signed 1: 16-bit unsigned 2: 32-bit signed 3: 32-bit unsigned 4: Single-precision real number	— (If omitted, it is 0)
levCol	Level display color	The RGB value or color name	—
upperCol	Display color when the current value is above the upper limit of alarm value	The RGB value or color name	— (If omitted, it is the same as the level display color)
lowerCol	Display color when the current value is below the lower limit of alarm value		
bkCol	Background color	The RGB value or color name	—
almLnCol	Line color of alarm value		—
levLength	Level length	Positive real numbers (unit: px)	○
levWidth	Level width		
xPos	X-coordinate	The horizontal coordinate of the level display at the upper left end (unit: px)	—
yPos	Y-coordinate	The vertical coordinate of the level display at the upper left end (unit: px)	—
devValWidth	Cell width of current value	Positive real numbers (unit: px)	○
devValHeight	Cell height of current value		
devValCol	Character color of current value	The RGB value or color name	—
devValBkCol	Background color of current value		

○: Required, —: Optional

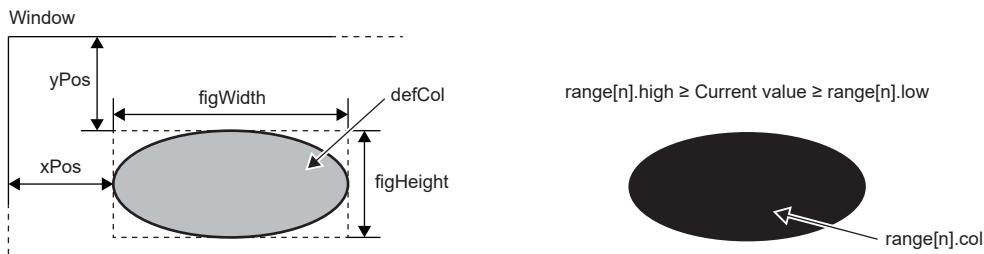
Precautions

Write all the necessary parameters. If the necessary parameters are not written or the setting value is out of range, an error occurs.

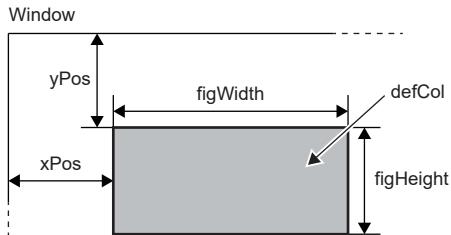
Figure display (WSFigure)

When the device value is within the specified range, a figure is displayed in the specified color. The device value is monitored in the fixed interval.

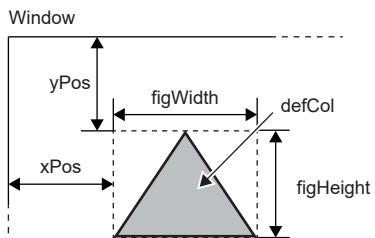
■figType = 'Oval' (oval)



■figType = 'Rect' (rectangle)



■figType = 'Tri' (triangle)



When a negative value is set for the figure height (figHeight), the downward triangle is displayed.

Parameter

Set range[n] according to the number of display color ranges to be distinguished by the different colors. (n: 0 to 4)

Element name	Item	Description	Requirement
devName	Device name	Device type + device number	○
devFormat	The data format of the device	0: 16-bit signed 1: 16-bit unsigned 2: 32-bit signed 3: 32-bit unsigned 4: Single-precision real number 6: Bit	○
figType	Figure type	Oval: Oval (When specifying a circle, set the figure height = width) Rect: Rectangle (When specifying a square, set the figure height = width) Tri: Triangle	○
figHeight	Figure height	Real numbers (unit: px)	○
figWidth	Figure width	When a negative value is set, the value is treated as an absolute value.	
defCol	Default display color	The RGB value or color name (This item is displayed when the device value is out of the setting range.)	○
rangeNum	Number of setting ranges	1 to 5	○
range[0].low	Lower limit of setting range 1	A numeric value (decimal) within the range of the specified data format	○
range[0].high	Upper limit of setting range 1		
range[0].col	Display color when device value is within setting range 1	The RGB value or color name	○
range[1].low	Lower limit of setting range 2	A numeric value (decimal) within the range of the specified data format	—
range[1].high	Upper limit of setting range 2		
range[1].col	Display color when device value is within setting range 2	The RGB value or color name	—
:			
range[4].low	Lower limit of setting range 5	A numeric value (decimal) within the range of the specified data format	—
range[4].high	Upper limit of setting range 5		
range[4].col	Display color when device value is within setting range 5	The RGB value or color name	—
xPos	X-coordinate	The horizontal coordinate of the figure display at the upper left end (unit: px)	—
yPos	Y-coordinate	The vertical coordinate of the figure display at the upper left end (unit: px)	

○: Required, —: Optional

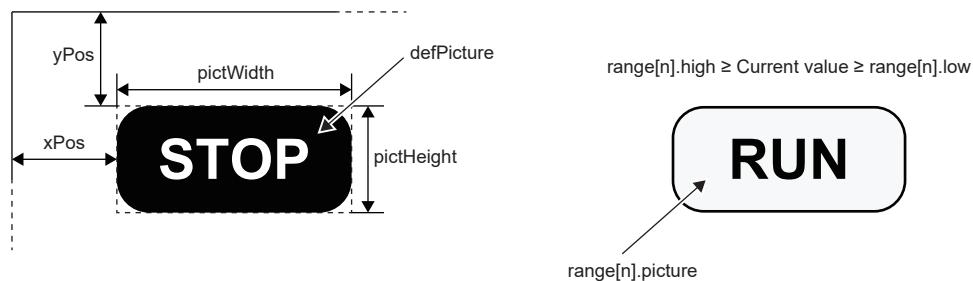
Precautions

- Write all the necessary parameters. If the necessary parameters are not written or the setting value is out of range, an error occurs.
- If the setting ranges overlap, the figure with the lower number of the setting range is displayed. For example, when the device value is in both of the setting range 1 and 2, the figure of the setting range 1 is displayed.

Image display (WSPicture)

When the device value is within the specified range, the specified image file is displayed. The device value is monitored in the fixed interval.

Window



Parameter

Set range[n] according to the number of ranges of images to be displayed. (n: 0 to 4)

Element name	Item	Description	Requirement
devName	Device name	Device type + device number	○
devFormat	The data format of the device	0: 16-bit signed 1: 16-bit unsigned 2: 32-bit signed 3: 32-bit unsigned 4: Single-precision real number 6: Bit	○
pictHeight	Display range height of image file	Real numbers (unit: px)	○
pictWidth	Display range width of image file	When a negative value is set, the value is treated as an absolute value.	
defPicture	Name of image file to be displayed as default	For a name of image file, only ASCII character string can be used. Extension: jpg, jpeg, .gif, .png (This item is displayed when the device value is out of the setting range.)	○
rangeNum	Number of setting ranges	1 to 5	○
range[0].low	Lower limit of setting range 1	A numeric value (decimal) within the range of the specified data format	○
range[0].high	Upper limit of setting range 1		
range[0].picture	Name of image file displayed when device value is within setting range 1	Extension: jpg, jpeg, .gif, .png	○
range[1].low	Lower limit of setting range 2	A numeric value (decimal) within the range of the specified data format	—
range[1].high	Upper limit of setting range 2		
range[1].picture	Name of image file displayed when device value is within setting range 2	Extension: jpg, jpeg, .gif, .png	—
:			
range[4].low	Lower limit of setting range 5	A numeric value (decimal) within the range of the specified data format	—
range[4].high	Upper limit of setting range 5		
range[4].picture	Name of image file displayed when device value is within setting range 5	Extension: jpg, jpeg, .gif, .png	—
xPos	X-coordinate	The horizontal coordinate of the figure display range at the upper left end (unit: px)	—
yPos	Y-coordinate	The vertical coordinate of the figure display range at the upper left end (unit: px)	—

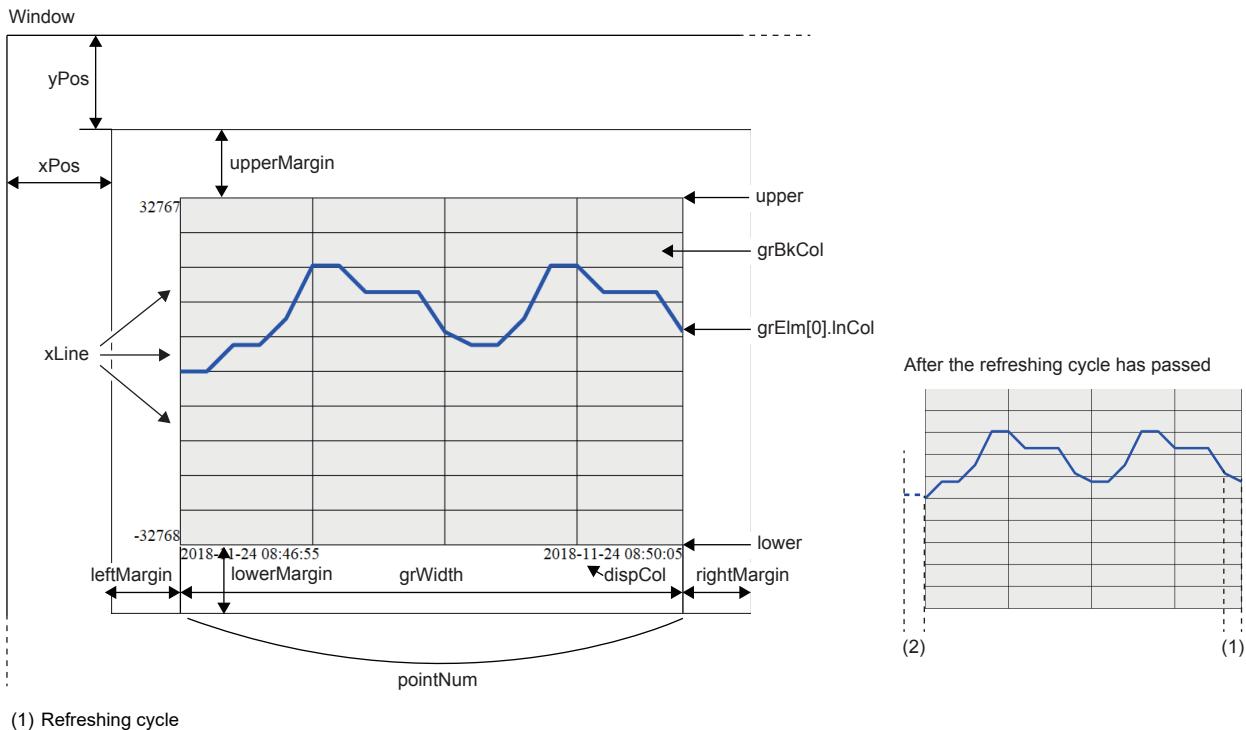
○: Required, —: Optional

Precautions

- Write all the necessary parameters. If the necessary parameters are not written or the setting value is out of range, an error occurs.
- The total size of the image file on one screen should be 100K bytes or smaller.
- If the setting ranges overlap, the image with the lower number of the setting range is displayed. For example, when the device value is in both of the setting ranges 1 and 2, the figure of the setting range 1 is displayed.

Historical graph display (WSHstgrp)

This object displays the device value in a time-series line graph. The device value is read in every refreshing cycle. After the number of records is reached, the display shifts to left and old records are deleted.



Parameter

Set grElm[n] according to the number of devices to be displayed. (n: 0 to 31)

Element name	Item	Description	Requirement
grElmNum	Number of graph elements	1 to 32	○
devFormat	The data format of the device	0: 16-bit signed 1: 16-bit unsigned 2: 32-bit signed 3: 32-bit unsigned 4: Single-precision real number 6: Bit	○
grElm[0].devName	Device name	Device type + device number	○
grElm[0].InCol	Graph line color	The RGB value or color name Example: #FF0000 (RGB value) or red (color name)	—
grElm[1].devName	Device name	Device type + device number	—
grElm[1].InCol	Graph line color	The RGB value or color name	—
⋮			
grElm[31].devName	Device name	Device type + device number	—
grElm[31].InCol	Graph line color	The RGB value or color name	—
grBkCol	Graph background color	The RGB value or color name	—
dspCol	Character color		
pointNum	Number of records	5 to 100	○
upper	Upper limit value	A numeric value (decimal) within the range of the specified data format	○
lower	Lower limit value		
yLine	Vertical axis interval (record)	0 to 99	○
xLine	Number of horizontal axes		
grHeight	Graph height	Positive real numbers (unit: px)	○
grWidth	Graph width		
xPos	X-coordinate	The horizontal coordinate of the historical graph display at the upper left end (unit: px)	—
yPos	Y-coordinate	The vertical coordinate of the historical graph display at the upper left end (unit: px)	
rightMargin	Right margin	Positive real numbers (unit: px)	—
leftMargin	Left margin		(If omitted, it is 0)
upperMargin	Upper margin		
lowerMargin	Lower margin		

○: Required, —: Optional

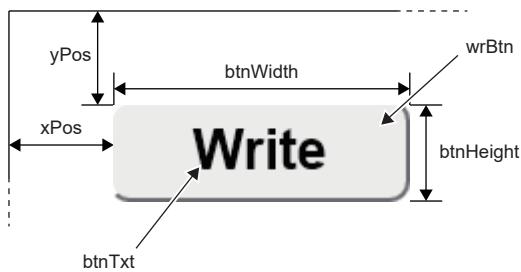
Precautions

- Write all the necessary parameters. If the necessary parameters are not written or the setting value is out of range, an error occurs.
- The numerical value used in the historical graph is fixed to decimal.
- If the communication load is high for a while, the device value may be lost.

Write button (WSWrtBtn)

This object writes the specified value to the specified device.

Window



Parameter

Element name	Item	Description	Requirement
devName	Device name	Device type + device number	○
devBase	Positional notation of device	K: Decimal H: Hexadecimal B: Binary	○
devFormat	The data format of the device	0: 16-bit signed 1: 16-bit unsigned 2: 32-bit signed 3: 32-bit unsigned 4: Single-precision real number 6: Bit	○
wrVal	Write value	The setting range depends on the positional notation and data format of the device. Specify a string for the input value. Example: wrVal: '1'	○
wrBtn	Write button	Class element name It is used for the selector of the style sheet.	—
btnTxt	Text displayed on the button	Optional	— (If omitted, it is empty)
btnWidth	Button width	Positive real numbers (unit: px)	○
btnHeight	Button height		
wrComfirm	Write confirmation message	0: Not display 1: Display	— (If omitted, it is 0)
language	Message language	0: Japanese 1: English 2: Chinese (Simplified)	— (If omitted, it is 1)
xPos	X-coordinate	The horizontal coordinate of the write button at the upper left end (unit: px)	—
yPos	Y-coordinate	The vertical coordinate of the write button at the upper left end (unit: px)	—

○: Required, —: Optional

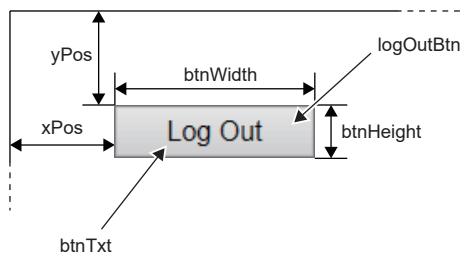
Precautions

- Write all the necessary parameters. If the necessary parameters are not written or the setting value is out of range, an error occurs.
- If no parameter is specified for the write button, the default style specified in UserWebStyle.css is applied.

Logout button (WSLogoutBtn)

This object places the button to log out. When the logout button is clicked, the user login page (Log-in_User.html) is displayed.

Window



Parameter

Element name	Item	Description	Requirement
logOutBtn	Logout button	Class element name of button object (It is used for the selector of the style sheet.)	—
btnTxt	Text displayed on the button	Optional	— (If omitted, it is empty)
btnWidth	Button width	Positive real numbers (unit: px)	○
btnHeight	Button height		
xPos	X-coordinate	The horizontal coordinate of the logout button at the upper left end (unit: px)	—
yPos	Y-coordinate	The vertical coordinate of the logout button at the upper left end (unit: px)	—

○: Required, —: Optional

Precautions

- Write all the necessary parameters. If the necessary parameters are not written or the setting value is out of range, an error occurs.
- When using the logout button, always store the user login page (Log-in_User.html) in the SD memory card.
- If no parameter is specified for the logout button, the default style specified in UserWebStyle.css is applied.
- Only one logout button can be used in one Web page.

11.2 CGI Object

By using the CGI object, a simple user Web page with small file size can be created.

For an overview of CGI, refer to reference books on the market.

For the user Web page, the following CGI objects dedicated for read/write data from/to devices can be used.

File name	Item	Description	Reference
RdDevRnd.cgi	Device read CGI	Reads the current value of the specified device.	Page 182 Device read CGI
WrDev.cgi	Device write CGI	Writes the specified value to the specified device.	Page 187 Device write CGI

The data acquisition from the Web server or the operation to the Web server is executed by passing it as the CGI request from the client and returning the execution result as a response to the client.

Data specified for CGI object

The data used in the CGI object are listed below.

Device name

The following table lists the devices that can be accessed with the device read CGI and device write CGI.

Type	Device
Bit device	X, Y, M, L, B, F, SB, S, TS, TC, STS, STC, CS, CC, LCS, LCC, SM
Word device	T (TN), ST (STN), C (CN), D, W, SW, SD, U□\G□, Z, R
Double-word device	LC (LCN), LZ

Restriction

- When specifying a device name in octal such as X□ or Y□, specify the device name in hexadecimal.
(Example: When specifying X20, specify X10 in CGI.)
- When specifying a device name which includes \, such as U□\G□ directly by HTML and JavaScript, repeat \ as U□\\G□. (\ is an escape sequence.)

Device size

Applicable device size differs depending on the device.

For the notation of the device number, specify octal, decimal or hexadecimal depending on the device.

Device	Notation	Device size		
		Bit	Word	Double word
X	Octal*1	○	×	×
Y	Octal*1	○	×	×
M	Decimal	○	×	×
L	Decimal	○	×	×
B	Hexadecimal	○	×	×
F	Decimal	○	×	×
SB	Hexadecimal	○	×	×
S	Decimal	○	×	×
T ^{*2}	TS (Contact)	Decimal	○	×
	TC (Coil)	Decimal	○	×
	TN (Current value)	Decimal	×	○
ST ^{*2}	STS (Contact)	Decimal	○	×
	STC (Coil)	Decimal	○	×
	STN (Current value)	Decimal	×	○
C ^{*2}	CS (Contact)	Decimal	○	×
	CC (Coil)	Decimal	○	×
	CN (Current value)	Decimal	×	○
LC ^{*2}	LCS (Contact)	Decimal	○	×
	LCC (Coil)	Decimal	○	×
	LCN (Current value)	Decimal	×	○
D	Decimal	×	○	○
W	Hexadecimal	×	○	○
SW	Hexadecimal	×	○	○
SM	Decimal	○	×	×
SD	Decimal	×	○	○
G (U□\G□)	Decimal	×	○	○
Z	Decimal	×	○	○
LZ	Decimal	×	×	○
R	Decimal	×	○	○

○: Applicable in both device read CGI and device write CGI, ×: Not applicable

*1 The device number is treated as hexadecimal in CGI.

*2 When T, ST, C, or LC is specified, the device is treated as the device of current value (TN, STN, CN, or LCN).

Device value

The notation of the device value used in the CGI object should be as follows:

- The CGI object treats device values as a string type in hexadecimal notation. When using the decimal number or real number in the Web page, convert decimal or real number by using JavaScript.
- To add 0x to the head is not necessary. Do not perform the 0 interpolation. For example, when reading/writing the value 0x012F, set the string 12F as the device value.
- The case of the hexadecimal alphanumeric character is ignored. For example, the device value can be expressed either as 12F or 12f to read/write the value 0x012F.

Device read CGI

Reads the current value of the specified device.

Access method and access information

Item	Description
Access method	POST
Access destination information (URL)	/cgi/RdDevRnd.cgi

Request specifications

The following table lists the parameters used for the request.

Parameter name	Data type	Description	Setting range
NUM	string	Hexadecimal string of the number of read device points (n: 1 to 32)	Set this parameter so that the total number of device points specified to read/write in one Web page is within 32 points.
DEV1	string	Device name of the first point	Up to 10 alphanumeric characters (This parameter is not case-sensitive. The indirect specification, bit specification, digit specification, or index modification cannot be performed.) ☞ Page 180 Device name
TYP1	string	Device size of the first point	B: Bit W: Word D: Double word ☞ Page 181 Device size
:			
DEV(n)	string	Device name of the nth point (n: 1 to 32)	Up to 10 alphanumeric characters (This parameter is not case-sensitive. The indirect specification, bit specification, digit specification, or index modification cannot be performed.)
TYP(n)	string	Device size of the nth point	B: Bit W: Word D: Double word

The format of the request data is in query string. Specify DEV(n) and TYP(n) with the serial number. Otherwise, an error occurs.

Ex.

When reading 10 points of device from D0, M100, … , SD0

NUM=A&DEV1=D0&TYP1=D&DEV2=M100&…&DEV10=SD0&TYP10=W

Response specifications

The following table lists the parameters used for the response.

Parameter name	Data type	Description
RET	string	Execution result (hexadecimal string) 0000: Normal 0001: Not login 0005: Incorrect request source (Referer) 4005: Exceeded the number of points 4030: Incorrect device type 4031: Out of device range 4041: Error due to the specified buffer memory number + specified number of transfer points out of buffer memory range 4043: Error due to the specified module not existing 4080: CGI parameter error
DATA	string	Reading value (array) Hexadecimal string

The format of the response data is JSON.

Ex.

Response data of the device read CGI

```
{
  "RET": "0000",
  "DATA": [
    "100",
    ...
    "FABC"
  ]
}
```

The above response is transferred in the following format on a message.

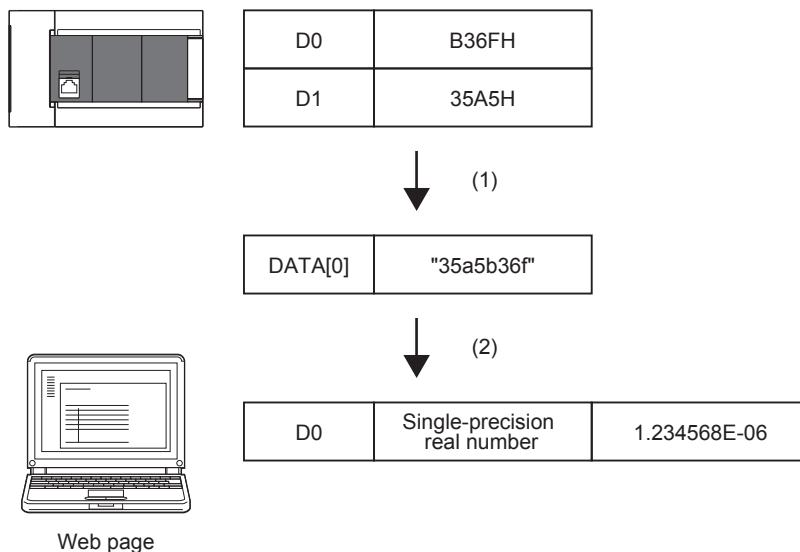
```
{"RET":"0000","DATA":["100", ...,"FABC"]}
```

When the execution result is abnormal, only RET is transferred.

```
{"RET":"4031"}
```



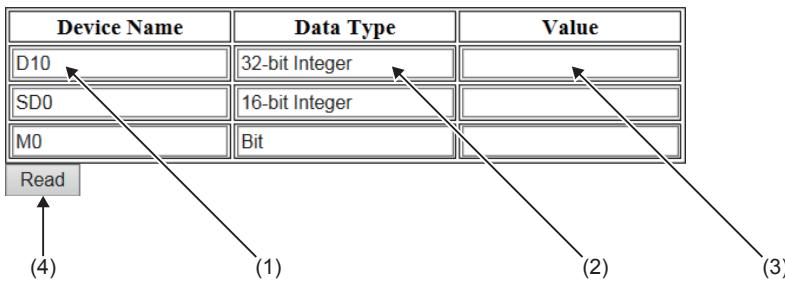
To display the device value in the real number format on the Web page, specify D: Double word for the device size and execute a request (1). Convert the read data to the real number format by using JavaScript (2).



Application example

An example for reading values by using the device read CGI is shown below.

■Display of HTML



■HTML example

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml">
<head>
    <!-- charset setting*Set UTF-8 which is set in the Web server setting -->
    <meta charset="UTF-8">
    <meta http-equiv="X-UA-Compatible" content="IE=edge"/>
    <!-- Set the title name -->
    <title>Device read CGI sample</title>
    <!-- Write the JavaScript of the user here -->
    <script>
        // The function for a CGI request
        function ReadDeviceRandomTbl(devtblid) {
            var devtblitem = document.getElementById(devtblid);
            var i, devitem, typitem;
            var tblrows = devtblitem.rows.length;
            var param;

            // Number of device points setting
            param = "NUM=" + (tblrows - 1) + '&';
            for( i=1; i < tblrows; i++ ) {
                // Parameter setting of the device name
                devitem = document.getElementById(devtblitem.rows[i].cells[0].childNodes[0].id);
                param += devitem.name + "=" + devitem.value + '&';

                // Parameter setting of the device size
                typitem = document.getElementById(devtblitem.rows[i].cells[1].childNodes[0].id);
                if( "Bit" == typitem.value ) {
                    param += typitem.name + "=" + 'B';
                }
                else if( "16-bit Integer" == typitem.value ) {
                    param += typitem.name + "=" + 'W';
                }
                else if( "32-bit Integer" == typitem.value ) {
                    param += typitem.name + "=" + 'D';
                }
                else {
                    param += typitem.name + "=" + 'Q';
                }
                if( i < (tblrows - 1)) param += '&';
            }

            // Request to the CGI
            xhr = new XMLHttpRequest();
            xhr.open('POST', "/cgi/RdDevRnd.cgi", true);
            xhr.setRequestHeader('Content-Type', 'application/x-www-form-urlencoded');
            var FUNC = function() { ReadDeviceRandomTbl_Response(xhr, devtblid); }; // Response analysis function setting
            xhr.onreadystatechange = FUNC;
            xhr.send(param);
        }
    </script>

```

```

// The function for analyzing a response
function ReadDeviceRandomTbl_Response(xhr, devtblid) {
    // XMLHttpRequest Client status check
    // 0:UNSENT 1:OPENED 2:HEADERS_RECEIVED 3:LOADING 4:DONE
    if( 4 != xhr.readyState ) {
        // End the processing if the status 4 is other than DONE (operation complete).
        return;
    }

    // HTTP Response code check
    if ( 200 != xhr.status ) {
        // End it if the response code is other than "200 OK".
        return;
    }

    var i, dataitem;
    var devtblitem = document.getElementById(devtblid);
    var tbrows = devtblitem.rows.length; // Obtain the number of the table lines (including the header).
    var res = JSON.parse( xhr.responseText ); // Analysis processing of JSON string

    // Judgment from the CGI
    if( res.RET != "0000" ) {
        // Display the error dialog box if the result is abnormal.
        alert("ERROR=" + res.RET);
    }
    else {
        // Reflect the obtained value to the table if the result is normal.
        for ( i = 1, m = 0; i < tbrows; i++, m++ ) {
            dataitem = document.getElementById(devtblitem.rows[i].cells[2].childNodes[0].id);
            // Set the read result to the value of the table (convert the hexadecimal string to numerical value).
            dataitem.value = parseInt(res.DATA[m], 16);
        }
        alert("read complete");
    }
}
</script>
</head>

```

```

<body>
  <form>
    <table id="devtbl" class="devtbl" border="1">
      <tr>
        <th>Device Name</th>
        <th>Data Type</th>
        <th>Value</th>
      </tr>
      <tbody>
        <tr>
          <td><input type="text" id="DEV1" name="DEV1" class="input" value="D10"/></td>
          <td><input type="text" id="TYP1" name="TYP1" class="input" value="16-bit Integer"/></td>
          <td><input type="text" id="DATA1" name="DATA1" class="read-input" /></td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
          <td><input type="text" id="DEV2" name="DEV2" class="input" value="D11"/></td>
          <td><input type="text" id="TYP2" name="TYP2" class="input" value="32-bit Integer"/></td>
          <td><input type="text" id="DATA2" name="DATA2" class="read-input" /></td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
          <td><input type="text" id="DEV3" name="DEV3" class="input" value="M0"/></td>
          <td><input type="text" id="TYP3" name="TYP3" class="input" value="Bit"/></td>
          <td><input type="text" id="DATA3" name="DATA3" class="read-input" /></td>
        </tr>
      </tbody>
    </table>
    <input type="button" value="Read" class="input" onclick="ReadDeviceRandomTbl('devtbl')"/>
  </form>
</body>
</html>

```

Device Name	Data Type	Value
D10	16-bit Integer	
D11	32-bit Integer	
M0	Bit	

← (5)

(5) Display the read result.



In the above example, the request parameter is as follows:

NUM=3&DEV1=D10&TYP1=16-bit Integer&DEV2=D11&TYP2=32-bit Integer&DEV3=M0&TYP3=Bit

Device write CGI

Writes the specified value to the specified device.

Access method and access information

Item	Description
Access method	POST
Access destination information (URL)	/cgi/WrDev.cgi

Request specifications

The following table lists the parameters used for the request.

Parameter name	Data type	Description	Setting range
NUM	string	Number of write device points (1)	Set 1. (Set this parameter so that the total number of device points specified to read/write per Web page is within 32 points.)
DEV1	string	Device name	Up to 10 alphanumeric characters (This parameter is not case-sensitive. The indirect specification, bit specification, digit specification, or index modification cannot be performed.) ☞ Page 180 Device name
TYP1	string	Device size	B: Bit W: Word D: Double word ☞ Page 181 Device size
DATA1	string	Write value	Hexadecimal string

The format of the request data is the query string.

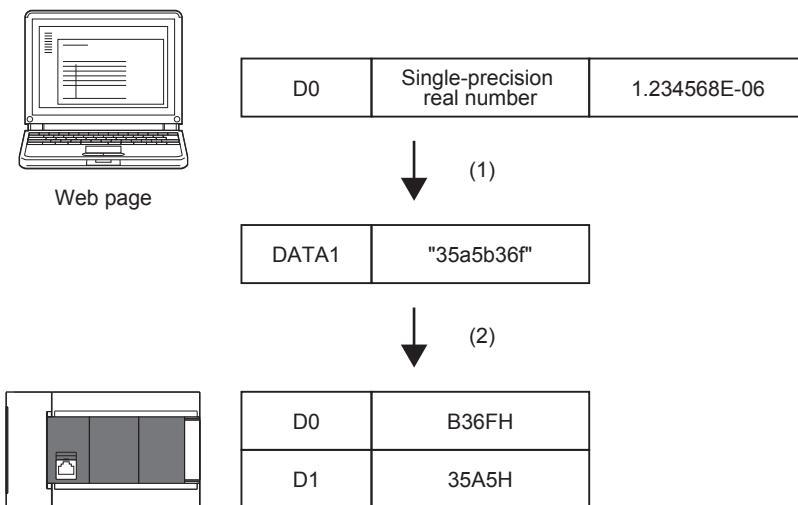
Ex.

Writing FFFFH to D0

NUM=1&DEV1=D0&TYP1=W&DATA1=FFFF



When writing the device value which is input to the Web page in the real number format, the input data needs to be converted to the hexadecimal format by using JavaScript (1). For the device size, D: Double word needs to be specified and performing a request (2) are required as well.



Response specifications

The following table lists the parameters used for the response.

Parameter name	Data type	Description
RET	string	Execution result (hexadecimal string) 0000: Normal 0001: Not login 0002: No permission (A user without device write permission executed the CGI.) 0005: Incorrect request source (Referer) 4005: Exceeded the number of points 4030: Incorrect device type 4031: Out of device range 4041: Specified buffer memory number + specified number in the transfer points is out of buffer memory range error 4043: Error due to the specified module not existing 4080: CGI parameter error
DATA	string	The read value of the target device (array) Hexadecimal string

The format of the response data is JSON.

Ex.

Response data of the device write CGI

```
{  
    "RET": "0",  
    "DATA": [  
        "100"  
    ]  
}
```

The above response is transferred in the following format on a message.

```
{"RET":"0","DATA":["100"]}
```

When the execution result is abnormal, data is not written and only the RET is transferred.

```
{"RET":"4031"}
```

Application example

An example for writing a value by using the device write CGI is shown below.

■ Display of HTML

Device Name	Data Type	Value
D10	32-bit Integer	3

- (1) Set DEV1.
(2) Set TYP1.
(3) Set VAL1.
(4) Click it to call the WriteDeviceBlockTbl function of JavaScript. (Set the table ID, the line number where the write starts, and the number of write points 1 for the arguments.)

■HTML example

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml">
<head>
    <!-- charset setting*Set UTF-8 which is set in the Web server setting -->
    <meta charset="UTF-8">
    <meta http-equiv="X-UA-Compatible" content="IE=edge"/>
    <!-- Set the title name -->
    <title>Device write CGI sample</title>
    <!-- Write the JavaScript of the user here -->
<script>
    function WriteDeviceBlockTbl(devtblid, row) {
        var dataitem;
        var xhr;
        var devtblitem = document.getElementById(devtblid);
        // Number of device points setting (fixed to one point)
        var param = 'NUM=1&';
        // Parameter setting of the device name
        var devitem = document.getElementById(devtblitem.rows[row].cells[0].childNodes[0].id);
        param += 'DEV1=' + devitem.value + '&';

        // Parameter setting of the device size
        var typitem = document.getElementById(devtblitem.rows[row].cells[1].childNodes[0].id);
        if( 'Bit' == typitem.value ) {
            param += 'TYP1=' + 'B';
        }
        else if( '16-bit Integer' == typitem.value ) {
            param += 'TYP1=' + 'W';
        }
        else if( '32-bit Integer' == typitem.value ) {
            param += 'TYP1=' + 'D';
        }
        else {
            param += 'TYP1=' + 'Q';
        }
        param += '&';

        // Parameter setting of the data
        var dataitem = document.getElementById(devtblitem.rows[row].cells[2].childNodes[0].id);
        param += 'DATA1=' + parseInt(dataitem.value).toString(16);

        // Request to the CGI
        xhr = new XMLHttpRequest();
        xhr.open('POST', "cgi/WrDev.cgi", true);
        xhr.setRequestHeader('Content-Type', 'application/x-www-form-urlencoded');
        var FUNC = function() { WriteDeviceBlockTbl_Response(xhr, typitem, dataitem); }; // Response analysis function setting
        xhr.onreadystatechange = FUNC;
        xhr.send(param);
    }
}
```

```

// The function for analyzing a response
function WriteDeviceBlockTbl_Response(xhr, typitem, dataitem) {
    // XMLHttpRequest Client status check
    // 0:UNSENT 1:OPENED 2:HEADERS_RECEIVED 3:LOADING 4:DONE
    if( 4 != xhr.readyState ) {
        // End the processing if the status 4 is other than DONE (operation complete).
        return;
    }
    // HTTP Response code check
    if( 200 != xhr.status ) {
        // End it if the response code is other than "200 OK".
        return;
    }

    var value;
    var res = JSON.parse( xhr.response ); // Analysis processing of JSON string
    // Judgment from the CGI
    if( res.RET != "0000" ) {
        // Display the error dialog box if the result is abnormal.
        alert("ERROR=" + res.RET);
    }
    else {
        // Reflect the write result value if the result is normal.
        dataitem.value = parseInt(res.DATA[0],16);
        alert("write complete");
    }
}
</script>
</head>

<body>
<form>
<table id="devtbl" class="devtbl" border="1">
    <tr>
        <th>Device Name</th>
        <th>Data Type</th>
        <th>Value</th>
    </tr>
    <tbody>
        <tr>
            <td><input type="text" id="DEV1" name="DEV1" class="input" value="D10"/></td>
            <td><input type="text" id="TYP1" name="TYP1" class="input" value="16-bit Integer"/></td>
            <td><input type="text" id="DATA1" name="DATA1" class="input" value="3"/></td>
            <td><input type="button" value=" Write" class="input" onclick="WriteDeviceBlockTbl('devtbl',1)"/></td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
            <td><input type="text" id="DEV2" name="DEV2" class="input" value="D11"/></td>
            <td><input type="text" id="TYP2" name="TYP2" class="input" value="32-bit Integer"/></td>
            <td><input type="text" id="DATA2" name="DATA2" class="input" value="10"/></td>
            <td><input type="button" value=" Write" class="input" onclick="WriteDeviceBlockTbl('devtbl',2)"/></td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
            <td><input type="text" id="DEV3" name="DEV3" class="input" value="M0"/></td>
            <td><input type="text" id="TYP3" name="TYP3" class="input" value="Bit"/></td>
            <td><input type="text" id="DATA3" name="DATA3" class="input" value="1"/></td>
            <td><input type="button" value=" Write" class="input" onclick="WriteDeviceBlockTbl('devtbl',3)"/></td>
        </tr>
    </tbody>
</table>
</form>
</body>
</html>

```



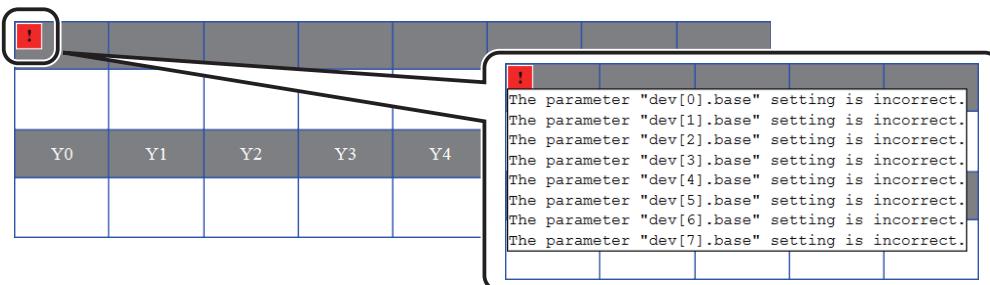
In the above example, the request parameter is as follows:

NUM=1&DEV1=D10&TYP1=D&DATA1=3

11.3 Error message

Display example of error messages

If an object of the user Web page is used incorrectly, a button to notify the user of an error is displayed at the upper left of the object when the user Web page is displayed. The error message related to the common processing which is not limited to the object is displayed at the upper left of the window.



Click the button to display the detailed information of the error.

List of error messages of the user Web page

The following table lists error messages, causes, and action of the user Web page.

Description	Cause	Action
The specified element "XXX" does not exist.	The specified element does not exist.	Check the contents of the HTML file.
A required parameter "XXX" has not been set.	A required parameter has not been set.	
The setting of the parameter "XXX" is incorrect.	Parameters are out of the setting range. Set values of parameters that should be numeric values are specified with other than numeric values.	
The parameter "XXX" and the settings of "XXX" are incorrect.	The upper/lower limit values are specified as upper limit value < lower limit value.	
The data format of the device "XXX" is incorrect.	The data positional notation of the device and the data format of the device are incorrect.	
The number of applicable objects has exceeded the limit.	There are certain objects which exceeds the applicable number in one page.	Check that multiple logout objects are not used in one page.
The receive data contains errors.	The receive data contains errors.	Check that the CPU module and the client terminal are properly connected and update the Web page.
You were logged off. Log out and try again.	The user has been logged off. (Communications are disconnected.)	Check that the CPU module and the terminal are properly connected and login again.
Specified devices are invalid. The following are the possible causes. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A device such as pointer and constant• A device which exceeds the device range of device setting of CPU parameters• Unsupported device	Device names are incorrect.	Check parameters of each object to see if any device name is specified incorrectly.
Specified device No. is invalid or out of the range. Check the device No. in the device setting of parameters.	Device numbers and buffer memory addresses are out of range or not numeric values.	Check parameters of each object to see if any device number and buffer memory address are specified incorrectly.
Specified modules do not exist. Check the modules.	The module numbers are incorrect. An error has occurred in communications with intelligent function modules.	Check parameters of each object to see if any module number is specified incorrectly. Check that there are no power-offs or errors in extension units.
The request data is incorrect.	The request parameter of CGI object is incorrect. The size of request parameter of CGI object is too large.	Check the parameter of CGI object.

For details on the other errors, refer to the following.

MELSEC iQ-R/MELSEC iQ-F Web Server Function Guide Book

MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application)

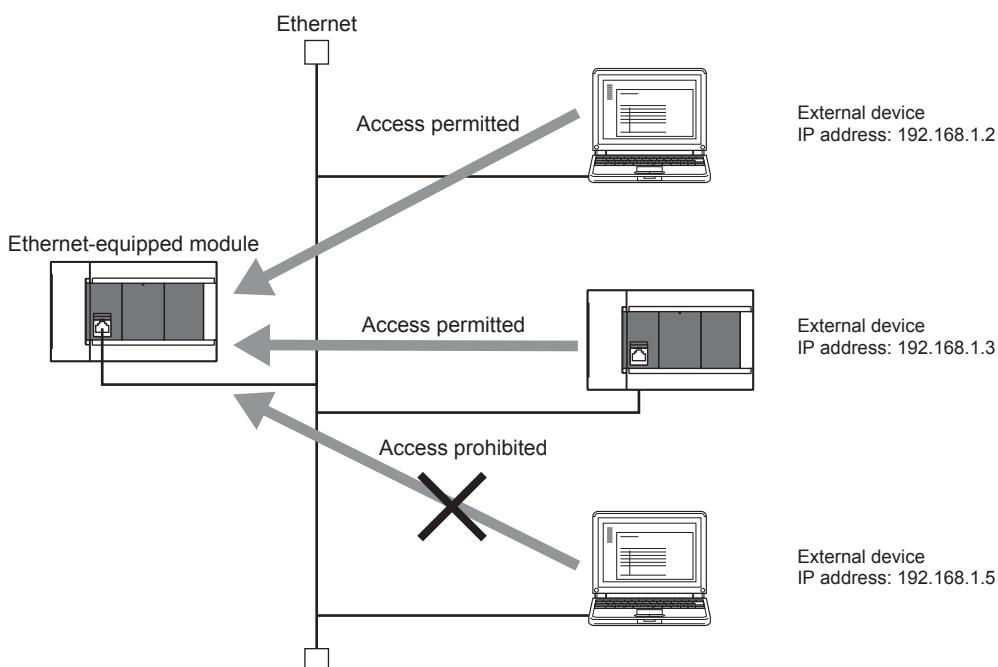
12 SECURITY FUNCTION

12.1 IP Filter Function

Identifies the IP address of the access source, and prevents access from an illegal IP address.

The IP address of the external device to be allowed or denied is set in the parameters, and access from external devices is restricted.

Use of this function is recommended when using in an environment connected to a LAN line.



Point

The IP filter function is one method of preventing illegal access (such as program or data destruction) from an external device. It does not completely prevent illegal access. Incorporate measures other than this function if the programmable controller system's safety must be maintained against illegal access from an external device. Mitsubishi shall not be held liable for any system problems that may occur from illegal access.

Examples of measures for illegal access are given below.

- Install a firewall
- Install a personal computer as a relay station, and control the relay of send/receive data with an application program
- Install an external device for which the access rights can be controlled as a relay station (Contact the network provider or equipment dealer for details on the external devices for which access rights can be controlled.)

Setting method

1. Set the IP address to be allowed or denied in "IP Filter Settings" of "Security" under "Application Settings".(☞ Page 195
IP filter settings)
2. Write the module parameters to the CPU module.
3. The IP filter function is enabled when the CPU module power is turned off and on or reset.

Point

Even if the connection is established as set with the Ethernet-equipped module's "External Device Configuration" under "Basic Settings" or the program, access from the external device is either allowed or denied following "IP Filter Settings" of "Security" under "Application Settings".

Therefore, if the IP address set in the CPU module's "External Device Configuration" under "Basic Settings" is set to be denied with "IP Filter Settings" of "Security" under "Application Settings", the IP filter function is enabled and communication with the external device is denied.

12

Precautions

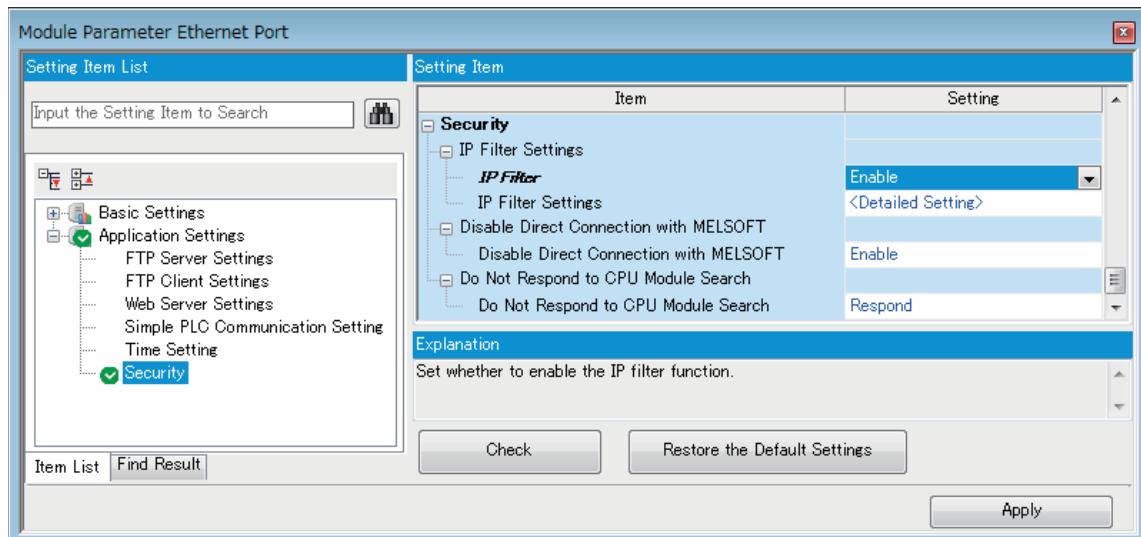
- If there is a proxy server in the LAN line, deny the IP address for the proxy server. If the IP address is allowed, it will not be possible to prevent access from personal computers that access the proxy server.
- When the CPU module is connected to the personal computer by Ethernet, if IP address allowed in this function is forgotten, access to the CPU module cannot be executed.

Setting of the security measures for access to the Ethernet-equipped module

The following shows the setting of the security measures for access to the Ethernet-equipped module.

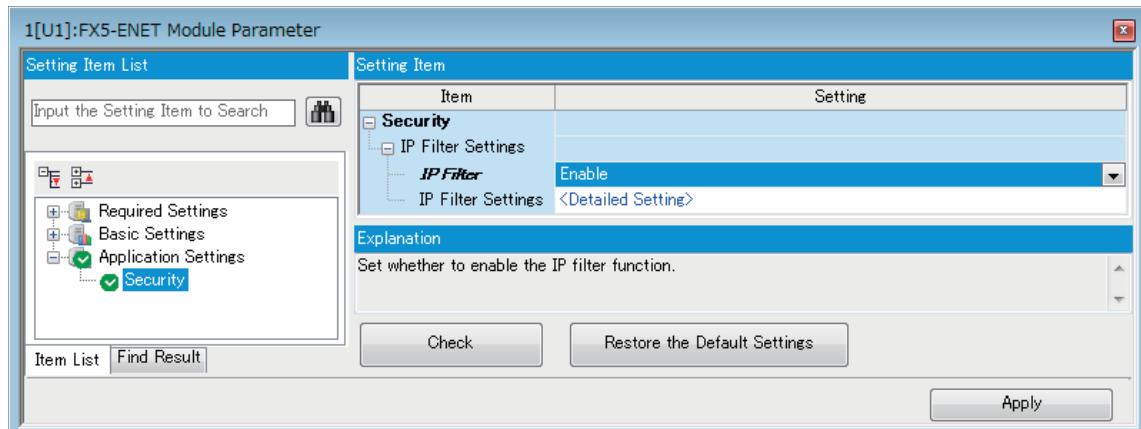
[CPU module]

⇨ [Navigation window]⇨[Parameter]⇨ Module model name⇨[Module Parameter]⇨[Ethernet Port]⇨[Application Settings]⇨ [Security]



[Ethernet module]

⇨ Navigation window⇨[Parameter]⇨[Module information]⇨[FX5-ENET] or [FX5-ENET/IP]⇨[Application Settings]⇨ [Security]



Item	Description	Setting range
IP Filter Settings	IP Filter	• Disable • Enable (Default: Disable)
	IP Filter Settings	—
Disable Direct Connection with MELSOFT ^{*1}	Set whether to enable or disable direct connection to the engineering tool.	• Disable • Enable (Default: Enable)
Do Not Respond to CPU Module Search ^{*1}	Select whether to respond to the CPU module search.	• Do Not Respond • Respond (Default: Respond)

*1 Only CPU module is supported.

■IP filter settings

Up to 4 IP addresses can be set as an IP address to be allowed or denied by the IP filter function.

Range specification and specification of the IP addresses to be excluded from the set range are also possible.

Item	Description	Setting range
Access from IP address below	Select whether to allow or deny the access from the specified IP addresses.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Allow• Deny (Default: Allow)
Range Setting	Select this item when specifying the IP addresses by range.	(Default: Clear)
IP Address	Set the IP address to be allowed or denied. When selecting "Range Setting", enter the start IP address (left field) and end IP address (right field) of the range.	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254 (Default: Blank)
IP Address Excluded from Range	When selecting "Range Setting", set the IP address to be excluded from the set range. Up to 16 IP addresses can be set.	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254 (Default: Blank)

12.2 Remote Password

Remote password is checked when a connection is requested for the following.

- Communication using an engineering tool
- Communication using SLMP
- Communication using FTP port

Point

The remote password function is one of the methods for protection against unauthorized access (e.g. destruction of data and programs) from external devices.

However, this function cannot completely prevent unauthorized access.

Other measures should be taken at users' discretion if security of the programmable controller system against unauthorized access from external devices needs to be maintained. Mitsubishi Electric cannot be held responsible for any problems caused by unauthorized access.

[Examples of measures against unauthorized access]

- Install a firewall.
- Set up a personal computer as a relay station, and control the relay of communication data using an application program.
- Set an external device that can control access rights as a relay station (For external devices that can control access rights, please consult your network service provider or networking equipment vendors.)

Communication using remote password

Communication is performed in the order described below when a remote password is set for the CPU module.

1. Allowing access (Unlock processing)

On a communication device such as a personal computer, unlock the remote password set for the CPU module.

If it is not unlocked, an error will occur on the connected device because the CPU module will prohibit any access.

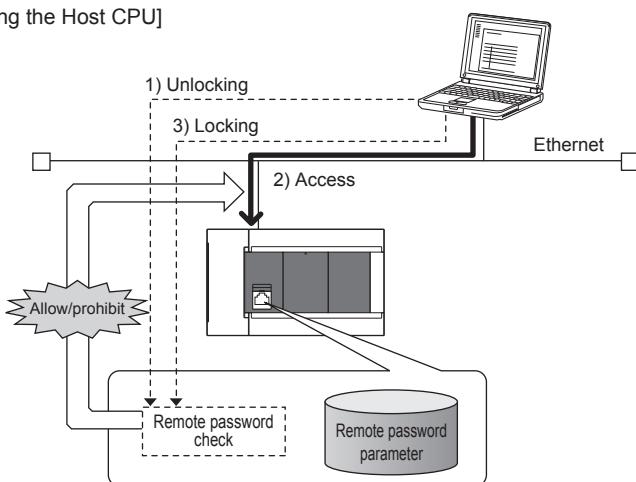
2. Access processing

Access the CPU module after successful completion of the remote password unlock processing.

3. Prohibiting access (Lock processing)

When terminating access from the personal computer, lock the remote password to prohibit access from any other personal computers.

[Accessing the Host CPU]

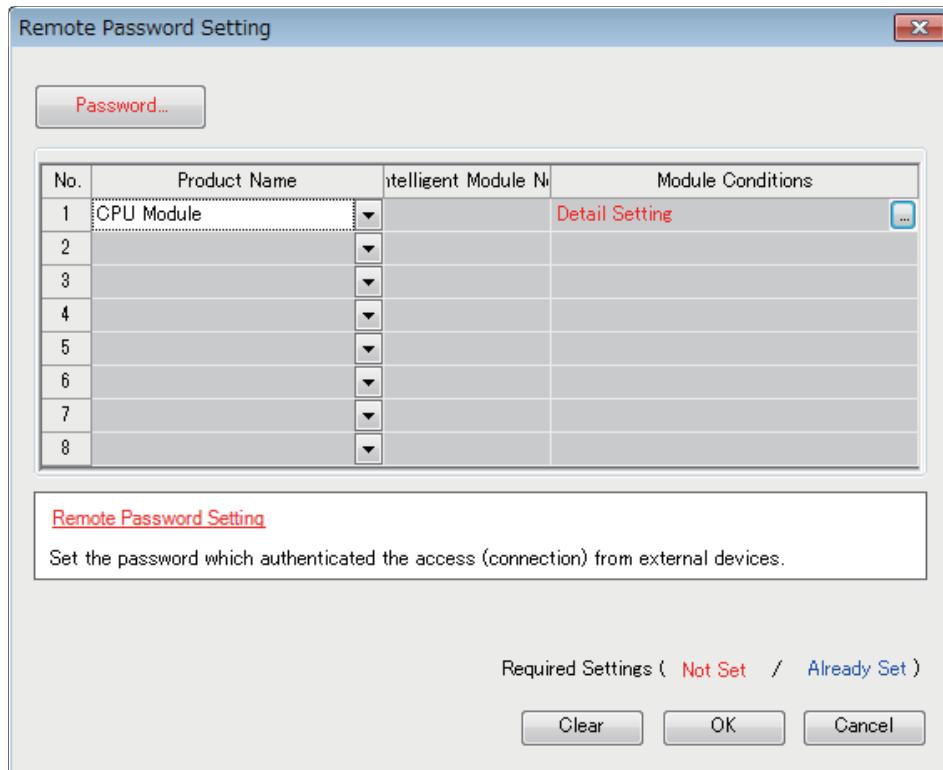


Remote password setting

Setting a remote password

Set a remote password and a target connection in the engineering tool, and write the data to the CPU module.

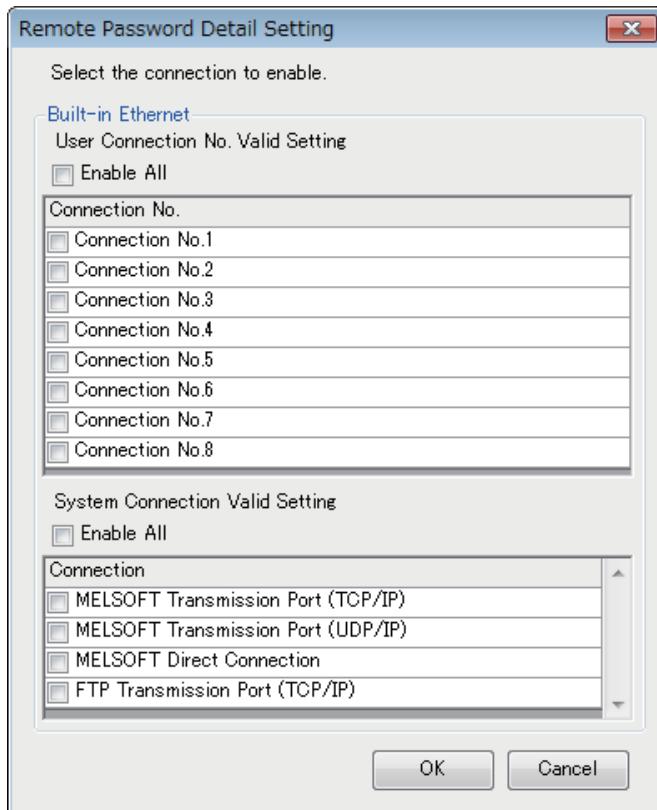
Navigation Window⇒[Parameter]⇒[Remote Password]⇒[Remote Password Setting] Screen



Item	Description		Setting range
Password	Open "Register Password"/ "Change Password" screen. Enter a remote password to be set for the CPU module.*1		6 to 32 Single byte characters
Product Name	CPU Module	Select "CPU Module" to enable the remote password for the built-in Ethernet port of the CPU module.	Only "CPU Module"
Intelligent Module No.	This setting is not required.		—
Module Conditions	Click this to display the "Remote Password Detail Setting" screen.		—

*1 Half-width alphanumeric and special characters can be used for remote password entry. (Case-sensitive)

- Remote password detail setting screen



Item	Description		Setting range
Built-in Ethernet	User Connection No. Valid Setting ^{*1}	Connection 1 to 8	Select whether the remote password is to be enabled for the built-in Ethernet port. (Setting of an unused connection or MELSOFT connection is ignored.)
	System Connection Valid Setting ^{*2}	MELSOFT Transmission Port (TCP/IP) ^{*3}	Select whether the remote password is to be enabled for the built-in Ethernet port.
		MELSOFT Transmission Port (UDP/IP)	
		MELSOFT Direct Connection ^{*4}	
		FTP Transmission Port (TCP/IP) ^{*5}	

*1 User connection is a connection for users for communication such as SLMP communication.

*2 System connection is used by the system for communication such as MELSOFT communications (TCP/IP).

*3 Check this checkbox to enable the remote password for the ports for which the communication system is set to "MELSOFT Connection" in engineering tool.

*4 Check this checkbox to enable the remote password for CPU module direct connection to engineering tool using the built-in Ethernet port. (☞ Page 21 Direct Connection with Engineering Tool)

*5 Check this checkbox to enable the remote password for access by the file transfer function (FTP server). (☞ Page 137 FILE TRANSFER FUNCTION (FTP SERVER))

Writing to the CPU module

Write the set remote password to the CPU module from the "Write to PLC" screen.

[Online]⇒[Write to PLC]

After writing the parameters to the CPU module, power off → on or reset the CPU module to enable the parameters.

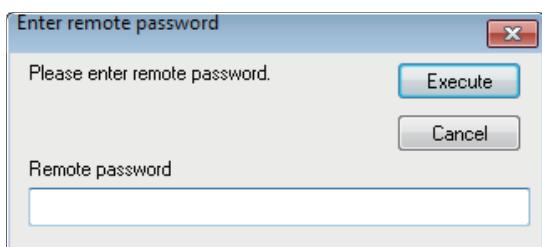
Unlocking or locking the remote password

The remote password is unlocked or locked from an external device such as a personal computer, as described below.

■When using MELSOFT connection

Enter a remote password in the following screen that appears during communication.

When the remote password is entered, the engineering tool performs unlock processing and then accesses the CPU module



■In case of SLMP

Use commands dedicated to SLMP. (Lock /unlock of Page 46 Command list)

■In case of FTP Transmission Port

Use the dedicated FTP command. (Page 141 FTP command list, password-lock/password-unlock)

Precautions

When a remote password is set for UDP connections

- Determine a target device before data communication. (At the time of SLMP setting, set "Host station port number", "Communication target IP address", "Communication target port number", and limit the communication target.)
- At the end of data communication, always lock the remote password. (If the lock processing is not performed, the unlock state is held until a timeout occurs. No communication for 10 minutes causes a timeout, and the CPU module automatically performs lock processing.)

To prevent unauthorized access using the remote password setting, it is recommended to set all connection protocols to TCP/IP and set the parameter to disable direct connection.

When a TCP/IP connection is closed before lock processing

The CPU module automatically performs lock processing.

Further, when protocol is set to TCP, connection is verified by KeepAlive. (Response to KeepAlive ACK message)

An alive check message is sent 5 seconds after reception of the last message from the device with which communication is being done to check if the device returns a response or not. If no response is received, the alive check message will be resent at intervals of 5 seconds. When no response is received for 45 seconds, the connected device is regarded as non-existent and the connection is disconnected.

Therefore, the lock process is automatically executed when the connection is cut.

Valid range of remote password

The remote password is valid only for accessing the module (communication port) for which the parameter is set.

In case of a system configuration that uses multiple modules, set a remote password for each module (communication ports).

Detection of unauthorized access and actions

When the password mismatch count reaches a fixed count (upper limit) in the unlock process of remote password, access is locked out. If this occurs, unauthorized access from outside the system can be considered as a cause of the error.

Take the following actions as needed.

1. Monitor the unlock failure count (SD10320 to SD10327) and identify the connection in which the mismatch count has reached a fixed count (upper limit) in unlock processing. The continuous unlock lost counts also can be identified on the "Ethernet Diagnostics" screen of GX Works3.

→ [Diagnostics] ⇒ [Ethernet Diagnostics] ⇒ "Status of Each Connection"

Connection No. /Function	Host Station Port No.	Communication Destination Communication Method	Communication Destination IP Address	Communication Destination Port No.	Latest Error Code	Protocol	Open System	TCP Status	Remote Password Status	Continuous Unlock Lost Counts
1	1000	SLMP	----	----	----	UDP	----	----	Invalid Or Cancel	0
2	----	MELSOFT Connection	----	----	----	TCP	----	Disconnected	Invalid Or Cancel	0
3	1770	Socket Communication	*****	8000	----	UDP	----	----	Invalid Or Cancel	---
4	1771	Socket Communication	----	----	----	TCP	Active	Disconnected	Invalid Or Cancel	---
5	1772	Socket Communication	----	----	----	TCP	Unpassive	Disconnected	Invalid Or Cancel	---
6	1773	Socket Communication	----	----	----	TCP	Fulpassive	Disconnected	Invalid Or Cancel	---
7	----	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---
8	----	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---
MELSOFT Direct	----	----	*****	61503	4171	----	----	----	Invalid Or Cancel	0

2. Inform your system administrator that the number of unlock processing failures exceeded the limit, and take appropriate actions.

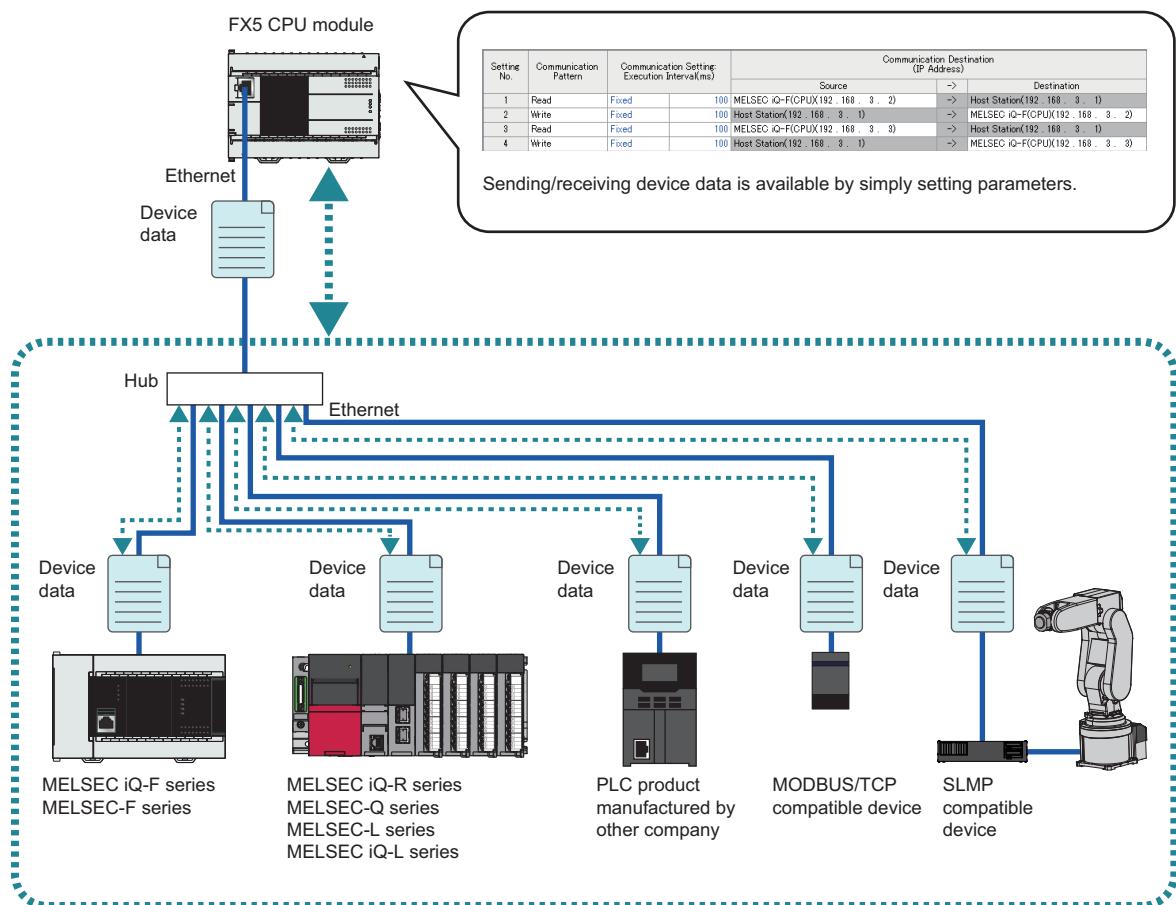
13 SIMPLE CPU COMMUNICATION FUNCTION

This function allows data communications between an Ethernet-equipped module and communication target devices.

The Ethernet port can be used to connect communication target devices and allows data communications between specified devices at the specified timing.

Simply setting the parameters with GX Works3 can build a communication system without programming.

The Ethernet-equipped module can be used to collect data from existing devices, which enables IoT implementation utilizing the existing equipment.



13

Point

- The following are the maximum numbers of communication target devices that can be connected.
 - FX5S/FX5UJ CPU module: 8 devices
 - FX5U/FX5UC CPU module: 16 devices
 - Ethernet module: 32 devices
- Access via routers is also available. For the access, set the subnet mask and default gateway. (Page 37 Communication via Router)

Connectable devices

Manufacturer	Applicable model
Mitsubishi Electric Corporation	MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet), MELSEC-Q (built-in Ethernet), MELSEC-L (built-in Ethernet), MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet), MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module), MELSEC iQ-L (built-in Ethernet), MELSEC-F (Ethernet block/adapter)
OMRON Corporation	Supported model for SYSMAC CJ/CP series
KEYENCE CORPORATION	Supported model for KV series
Panasonic Corporation	Supported models for FP7 series and FP0H series
Siemens AG	Supported model for S7 series
Others	SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame) ^{*1} MODBUS/TCP-compatible device

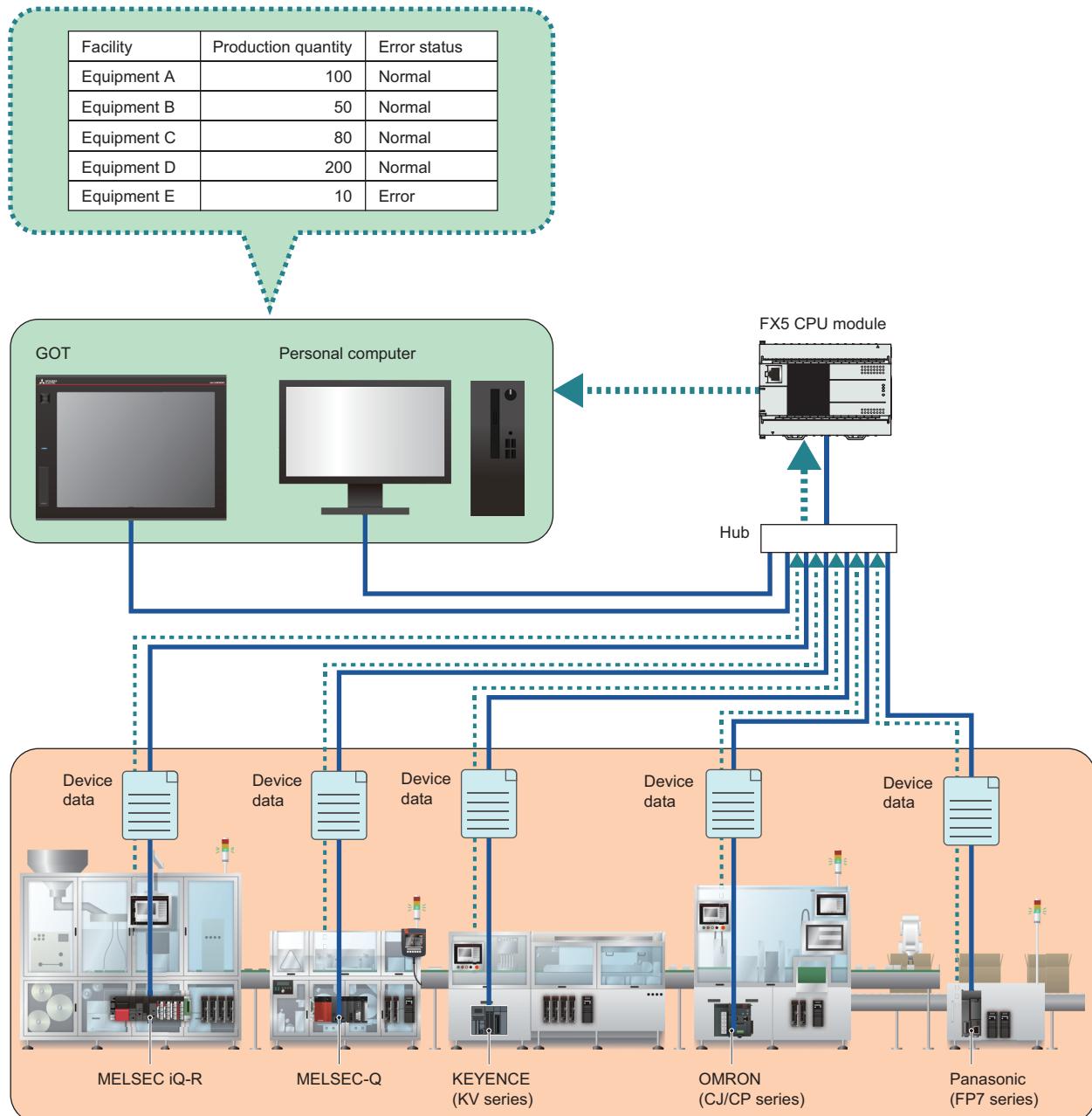
*1 To connect the QJ71E71-100 with the module, set the device type to "SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame)". ( Page 205 Device type)

13.1 Utilization Examples

This section provides utilization examples of the simple CPU communication function.

Enabling operation monitoring of production lines

For a production line using multiple pieces of equipment, the FX5 CPU module can collect data, such as the production status and errors, from supported devices mounted on the equipment. This enables a single FX5 CPU module to monitor the operating status of the production line.



Batch-monitoring the communication status with the diagnostic function

A dedicated window for the simple CPU communication diagnostics can be used to batch-monitor the communication status of simple CPU communications being executed.

Settings, errors, and other information can be checked and utilized for means such as troubleshooting due to communication errors.

The screenshot shows a software interface titled "Simple CPU Communication Diagnostics". At the top, there are three tabs: "Host Station Status", "Target Module Specification", and "Monitor Status". Under "Host Station Status", the "Number of Settings" is set to 2, and the "IP Address" is 192.168.0.40. Under "Target Module Specification", the "Module Type" is selected as "CPU(M)", and the "Board No." is 1. Under "Monitor Status", there are buttons for "Monitoring" (green), "Start Monitoring" (grey), and "Stop Monitoring" (blue). The main area displays a table titled "Communication Destination Network Status" with columns: Set No., Comm Path, Comm Set, Comm Dest, Status, IP Address, Port No., Tgt PLC No., Exe Intv[ms](Prsnt), Exe Intv[ms](Max), Exe Intv[ms](Min), Norm Compl, Err Compl, Retries, Latest Err, and Err Det... . The table contains two rows of data, both of which show "Read" and "Write" operations to the same target address 192.168.0.10. The "Status" column shows "Exctng" for both rows. The "IP Address" and "Port No." columns also show the same values for both rows. The "Tgt PLC No." and "Exe Intv[ms]" columns show different values for each row. The "Norm Compl" and "Err Compl" columns show the count of successful and failed executions respectively. The "Retries" column shows the number of retries. The "Latest Err" and "Err Det..." columns show the latest error code and its details. At the bottom left is a "Clear Latest Error Code" button, and at the bottom right is a "Close" button.

13.2 Specifications List

This section describes the specifications for the simple CPU communication function.

Item	Specification		
	FX5S/FX5UJ CPU module	FX5U/FX5UC CPU module	Ethernet module
Maximum number of connectable modules (per system)	8 devices	16 devices	32 devices
Number of settings*1	1 to 16	1 to 32	1 to 32
Devices that can be specified	Bit device, word device		
Number of device points	Maximum of 8192 words (total number for all settings)		
Communication pattern	Read, write		
Communication setting	Fixed interval, On request*2		
Execution interval (ms)	10ms to 65535ms		
Connection	Does not occupy any connection.		Occupies one connection per communication target device (per group)
Own station port number	Duplication is not allowed.*3		Duplication is allowed.

*1 The number of read and write settings allowed.

*2 For the supported versions of each model, refer to the following.

☞ Page 310 Added and Changed Functions

*3 If a MODBUS/TCP-compatible or SIEMENS S7-series device is used with a CPU module, the own station port number can be set duplicately under a certain condition. For details, refer to the following.

☞ Page 240 Duplication of own station port numbers

Device type

○: Supported, —: Not supported

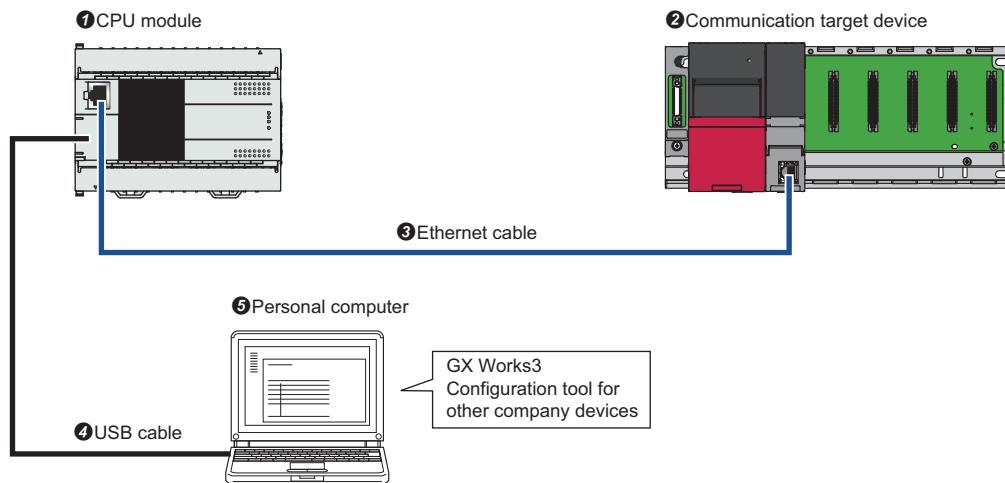
Communication target device		Own station			Communication specification
Applicable model	Model name	FX5S CPU module	FX5UJ/ FX5U/ FX5UC CPU module	Ethernet module	
MELSEC iQ-R series (built-in Ethernet)	RnCPU, RnENCPU (CPU part), RnPFCPU, RnSFCPU, RnPSFCPU	○	○	—	MELSOFT connection (UDP)
MELSEC-Q series (built-in Ethernet)	QnUD(P)VCPU, QnUDE(H)CPU	○	○	—	
MELSEC-L series (built-in Ethernet)	Built-in Ethernet port LCPU	○	○	—	
MELSEC iQ-F series (built-in Ethernet)	FX5S CPU module, FX5UJ CPU module, FX5U CPU module, FX5UC CPU module	○	○	○	
MELSEC iQ-F series (Ethernet module)	FX5-ENET	—	○	○	
MELSEC iQ-L series (built-in Ethernet)	LnHCPU	○	○	—	
MELSEC-F series (Ethernet block/adapter)	FX3U-ENET-ADP, FX3U-ENET-L	○	○	—	MC protocol (A-compatible 1E frame) [UDP, binary] • Batch read in units of words (01H) • Batch write in units of words (03H)
CJ/CP series	Supported model for SYSMAC CJ/CP series	○	○	—	FINS
KV series	Supported model for KV series	○	○	—	SLMP (QnA-compatible 3E frame) [UDP, binary] • Read (0401H) • Write (1401H)
FP7 series	Supported model for FP7 series	○	○	—	MEWTOCOL-7
FP0H series	Supported model for FP0H series	○	○	—	MEWTOCOL-COM
S7 series	Supported model for S7 series	○	○	—	S7 Communication

Communication target device		Own station			Communication specification
Applicable model	Model name	FX5S CPU module	FX5UJ/ FX5U/ FX5UC CPU module	Ethernet module	
SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame)	SLMP-compatible device (No serial number)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	—	SLMP (QnA-compatible 3E frame) [UDP, binary] • Read (0401H) • Write (1401H)
	SLMP3E frame-compatible device	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	—	
MODBUS/TCP- compatible device	MODBUS/TCP slave device	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	MODBUS/TCP

13.3 Procedures for Use

Devices and software to be used

This section describes devices and software to be used with the simple CPU communication function.



13

No.	Name	Description
①	CPU module ^{*1}	FX5 CPU module or CPU module + Ethernet module
②	Communication target device	Connectable device (Page 205 Device type)
③	Ethernet cable	Standard Ethernet cable
④	USB cable ^{*2}	Standard USB cable
⑤	Personal computer	Personal computer with the following software installed <ul style="list-style-type: none">• GX Works3^{*3}• Configuration tool for other company's device (when connecting to other company's device)

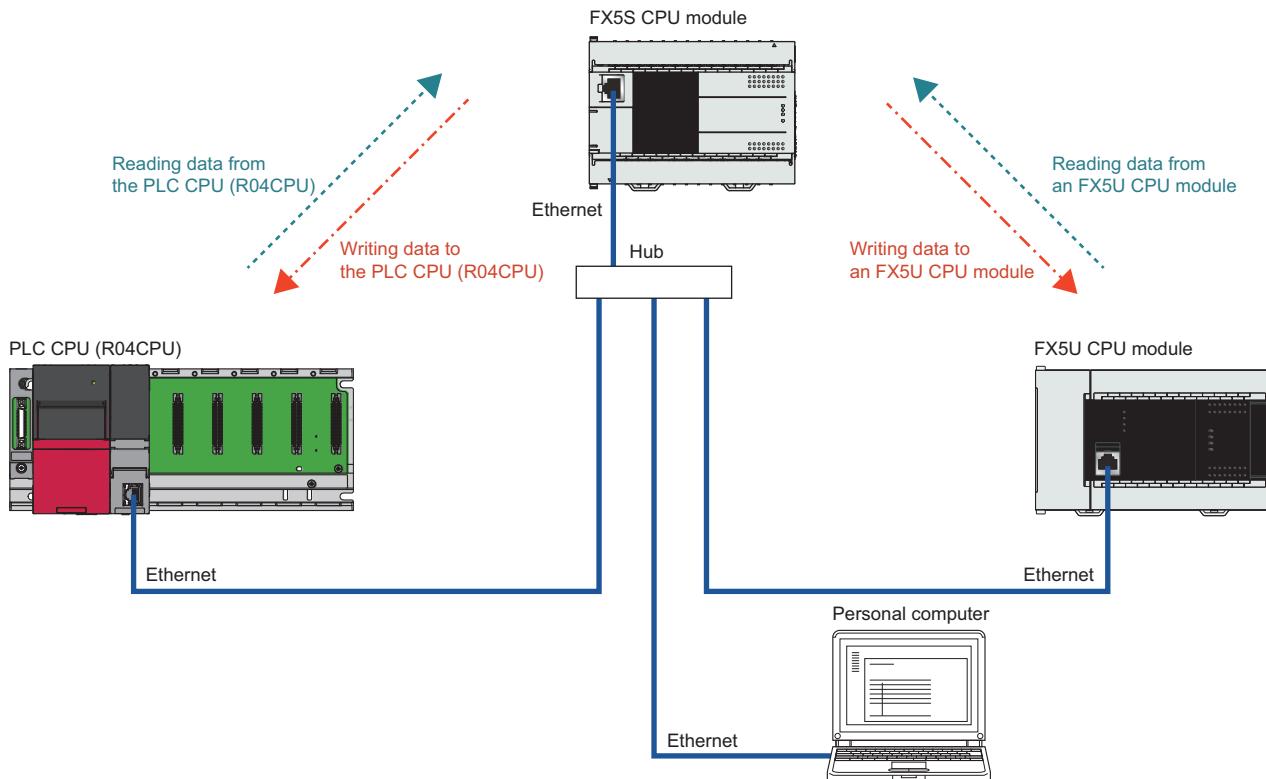
*1 Use the latest firmware version on CPU modules.

*2 Usable by the FX5S/FX5UJ CPU module.

*3 Use the latest version.

Setting example 1: Connect three Mitsubishi Electric programmable controllers

This section describes a setting example for connecting the FX5S CPU module (own station) with the FX5U CPU module and a programmable controller CPU (communication target devices) to read and write device data at a fixed interval (100ms).



Setting item	Setting details	
	FX5SCPU module to FX5UCPU module	FX5SCPU module to Programmable controller CPU
Execution Interval	Fixed (100ms)	Fixed (100ms)
Read	Source: M0 to M15 Destination: M400 to M415	Source: M16 to M31, Destination: M416 to M431
Write	Source: D100, D101 Destination: D1100, D1101	Source: D102, D103, Destination: D1102, D1103

Usage flow

Based on the setting example 1, the following shows the flow for using the simple CPU communication function.

1. Set the IP addresses to the CPU modules. ([Page 209 Setting the IP address](#))
2. Set the simple CPU communication setting. ([Page 210 Setting the simple CPU communication](#))
3. Write parameters to the CPU modules.
4. Power off and on or reset the CPU modules to enable the written parameters.
5. Check if data is being read and written correctly. ([Page 211 Checking the communication status](#))

Operating procedure

The following describes the operating procedure for setting example 1.

■Setting the IP address

Create a project for each CPU module and set the IP addresses.

Navigation window ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ Module name ⇒ [Module Parameter] ⇒ [Ethernet Port] ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Own Node Settings]

Setting Item	
Item	Setting
Own Node Settings	
IPAddress	
IP Address	192.168.3.40
Subnet Mask	.
Default Gateway	.
Communication Data Code	Binary

CPU module	IP address
FX5S CPU module	192.168.3.40
FX5U CPU module	192.168.3.250 (default)
Programmable controller CPU	192.168.3.39 (default)

■Setting the simple CPU communication

Set the simple CPU communication for the project of the FX5S CPU module (own station).

1. Select "Use" for "To Use or Not to Use Simple CPU Communication".

 Navigation window ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [FX5S CPU] ⇒ [Module Parameter] ⇒ [Ethernet Port] ⇒ [Application Settings] ⇒ [Simple CPU Communication Setting]

Setting Item	
Item	Setting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple CPU Communication Setting	
To Use or Not to Use Simple CPU Communication	Use
Simple CPU Communication Setting	<Detailed Setting>

2. Click "Detailed Setting" in "Simple CPU Communication Setting".

3. Configure the settings that are used to read and write device data from the FX5S CPU module (own station) to the communication target devices.

Configure the communication destinations (source and destination) on a one-to-one basis. Also, use the default values for settings that are not listed below.

Setting Item										
Latency Time			Communication Destination Filter							
Latency Time			Communication Destination Filter							
Setting No.	Communication Pattern	Communication Setting: Execution Interval(ms)	Communication Destination (IP Address)			Target PLC No.	Bit Device			
			Source	→	Destination		Points	Source	→	Destination
				Type	Start	End		Type	Start	End
1	Read	Fixed	100 MELSEC iQ-F(CPU)(192.168.3.250)	→	Host Station(192.168.3.40)	Not Specified	16 M	0	15	→ M 400 415
2	Write	Fixed	100 Host Station(192.168.3.40)	→	MELSEC iQ-F(CPU)(191.168.3.250)	Not Specified				→ D 100 101 → D 1100 1101
3	Read	Fixed	100 MELSEC iQ-R(CPU)(192.168.3.39)	→	Host Station(192.168.3.40)	Not Specified	16 M	16	31	→ M 416 431
4	Write	Fixed	100 Host Station(192.168.3.40)	→	MELSEC iQ-R(CPU)(192.168.3.39)	Not Specified				→ D 102 103 → D 1102 1103

Setting No.	Communication Pattern	Communication Destination (IP Address)		Bit Device		Word Device	
		Source	Destination	Source	Destination	Source	Destination
1	Read	• Device Type: MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet) • IP Address: 192.168.3.250	—	• Type: M • Start: 0 • End: 15	Type: M • Start: 400	—	—
2	Write	—	• Device Type: MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet) • IP Address: 192.168.3.250	—	—	• Type: D • Start: 100 • End: 101	• Type: D • Start: 1100
3	Read	• Device Type: MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet) • IP Address: 192.168.3.39	—	Type: M Start: 16 • End: 31	Type: M • Start: 416	—	—
4	Write	—	• Device Type: MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet) • IP Address: 192.168.3.39	—	—	Type: D Start: 102 • End: 103	Type: D • Start: 1102

4. Write the parameters to the FX5S CPU module (own station).

■Starting the simple CPU communication

To start the simple CPU communication, power off and on or reset the FX5S CPU module (own station) to enable the written parameters.

■Checking the communication status

Check if communications are working as specified in the setting example. For checking the communication status of the simple CPU communication, refer to the following.

Page 215 Checking the Simple CPU Communication Status

1. Check that the SD/RD LED flashes on the CPU module.

2. For all projects, register devices in the Watch window.

[View] ⇒ [Docking Window] ⇒ [Watch 1]

Name	Current Value	Display Format	Data Type
D100	--	Decimal	Word [Signed]
D101	--	Decimal	Word [Signed]
M400	--	BIN	Bit
M401	--	BIN	Bit
D102	--	Decimal	Word [Signed]
D103	--	Decimal	Word [Signed]
M416	--	BIN	Bit
M417	--	BIN	Bit

FX5S CPU module	FX5U CPU module	Programmable controller CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D100 • D101 • M400 • M401 • D102 • D103 • M416 • M417 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D1100 • D1101 • M0 • M1 	D1102 D1103 M16 M17

3. From the Watch window for each project, perform operations and check the communication status.

• Write check

- Modify the current value on the own station (FX5S CPU module) and then confirm that the current value is changed on the communication target devices (FX5U CPU module and programmable controller CPU).

• Read check

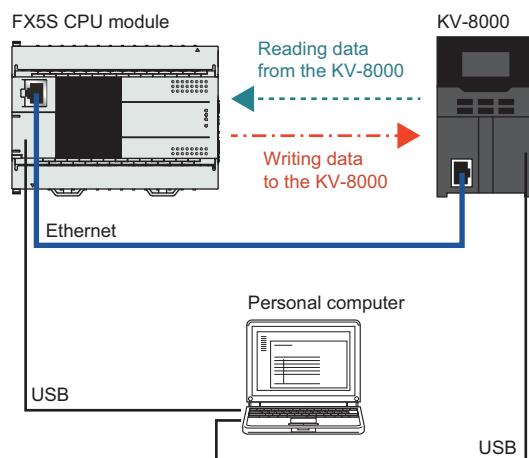
- Modify the current value on the communication target devices (FX5U CPU module and programmable controller CPU) and then confirm that the current value is changed on the own station (FX5S CPU module).

For how to check devices in the Watch window, refer to the following manual.

GX Works3 Operating Manual

Setting example 2: Connect another company's device (KV-8000)

This section provides a setting example for connecting the FX5S CPU module (own station) with the KV-8000 (communication target device) to read and write device data at a fixed interval (100ms).



Setting item	Communication target device
	KV-8000
Execution Interval	Fixed (100ms)
Read (Destination: FX5S CPU module)	Source: MR0 to MR15 Destination: M400 to M415
Write (Source: FX5S CPU module)	Source: D10, D11 Destination: DM100, DM101

Usage flow

The following shows the flow for using the simple CPU communication function. Details of the procedure are described using this setting example.

1. Set the IP addresses to the CPU modules. ([Page 213 Setting the IP address](#))
2. Set the simple CPU communication setting. ([Page 213 Setting the simple CPU communication](#))
3. Write parameters to the CPU modules.
4. On the communication target device, configure the settings for receiving communication.
5. Power off and on or reset the CPU modules to enable the written parameters.
6. Check if data is being read and written correctly. ([Page 214 Checking the communication status](#))

Operating procedure

The following describes the operating procedure for setting example 2.

■Setting the IP address

Create a project for each CPU module and set the IP addresses.

-  Navigation window \Rightarrow [Parameter] \Rightarrow Module name \Rightarrow [Module Parameter] \Rightarrow [Ethernet Port] \Rightarrow [Basic Settings] \Rightarrow [Own Node Settings]

Setting Item	
Item	Setting
Own Node Settings	
IP Address	
IP Address	192.168.0.40
Subnet Mask	...
Default Gateway	...
Communication Data Code	Binary

CPU module	IP address
FX5S CPU module	192.168.0.40
KV-8000	192.168.0.10 (default)*1

*1 For how to set the IP address, refer to the manual for the communication target device.

■Setting the simple CPU communication

Set the simple CPU communication for the project of the FX5S CPU module (own station).

1. Select "Use" for "To Use or Not to Use Simple CPU Communication".

-  Navigation window \Rightarrow [Parameter] \Rightarrow [FX5S CPU] \Rightarrow [Module Parameter] \Rightarrow [Ethernet Port] \Rightarrow [Application Settings] \Rightarrow [Simple CPU Communication Setting]

Setting Item	
Item	Setting
Simple CPU Communication Setting	
To Use or Not to Use Simple CPU Communication	Use
Simple CPU Communication Setting	<Detailed Setting>

2. Click "Detailed Setting" in "Simple CPU Communication Setting".

3. Configure the settings that are used to read and write device data from the FX5S CPU module (own station) to the communication target devices.

Configure the communication destinations (source and destination) on a one-to-one basis. Also, use the default values for settings that are not listed below.

Setting Item		Communication Destination Filter		Communication Destination (IP Address)												Target PLC No.		Bit Device				Word Device			
Setting No.	Communication Pattern	Execution Interval(ms)		Source				->		Destination				Points	Source		Destination		Points	Source		Destination			
		Source	->	Destination	Type	Start	End	->	Type	Start	End	Type	Type	Start	End	->	Type	Start	End	->	Type	Start	End		
1	Read	Fixed	100	KEYENCE(KV)(192.168.0.10)	->	Host Station(192.168.0.40)	Not Specified	16	MR	0	15	->	M	400	415	2	D	10	11	->	DM	100	101		
2	Write	Fixed	100	Host Station(192.168.0.40)	->	KEYENCE(KV)(191.168.0.10)	Not Specified					->													

Setting No.	Communication Pattern	Communication Destination (IP Address)				Bit Device				Word Device			
		Source		Destination		Source		Destination		Source		Destination	
1	Read	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Device Type: KEYENCE (KV series) IP Address: 192.168.0.10 TCP/UDP: UDP Port No.: 5000 Host Station Port No.: 8000 		—		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type: MR Start: 0 End: 15 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type: M Start: 400 End: 415 		—		—	
2	Write	—		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Device Type: KEYENCE (KV series) IP Address: 192.168.0.10 TCP/UDP: UDP Port No.: 5000 Host Station Port No.: 8500 		—		—		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type: D Start: 10 End: 11 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type: DM Start: 100 End: 101 	

4. Write the parameters to the FX5S CPU module (own station).

■Setting the communication target device

If the method for communicating with the communication target device is not MELSOFT UDP, set up communication via a protocol that matches the simple CPU communication method. For the communication method for each device, refer to the following.

☞ Page 205 Device type



In this example, since the setting configured in "Simple CPU Communication Setting" fits the MC protocol port number (UDP) for KV-8000, the default setting can be used for communication.

■Starting the simple CPU communication

To start the simple CPU communication, power off and on or reset the FX5S CPU module (own station) to enable the written parameters.

■Checking the communication status

Check if communications are working as specified in the setting example. For checking the communication status of the simple CPU communication, refer to the following.

☞ Page 215 Checking the Simple CPU Communication Status

1. Check that the SD/RD LED flashes on the CPU module.
2. For all projects, register devices in the Watch window.

☞ [View] ⇒ [Docking Window] ⇒ [Watch 1]

Watch 1			
ON OFF ON/OFF toggle Update			
Name	Current Value	Display Format	Data Type
D10	—	Decimal	Word [Signed]
D11	—	Decimal	Word [Signed]
M400	—	BIN	Bit
M415	—	BIN	Bit

FX5S CPU module	KV-8000*1
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• D10• D11• M400• M415	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DM100• DM101• MR0• MR15

*1 For how to monitor devices, refer to the manual for the communication target device.

3. From the Watch window for each project, perform operations and check the communication status.
 - Write check
 - Modify the current value on the own station (FX5S CPU module) and then confirm that the current value is changed on the communication target device (KV-8000).
 - Read check
 - Modify the current value on the communication target device (KV-8000) and then confirm that the current value is changed on the own station (FX5S CPU module).

For how to check devices in the Watch window, refer to the following manual.

☞ GX Works3 Operating Manual

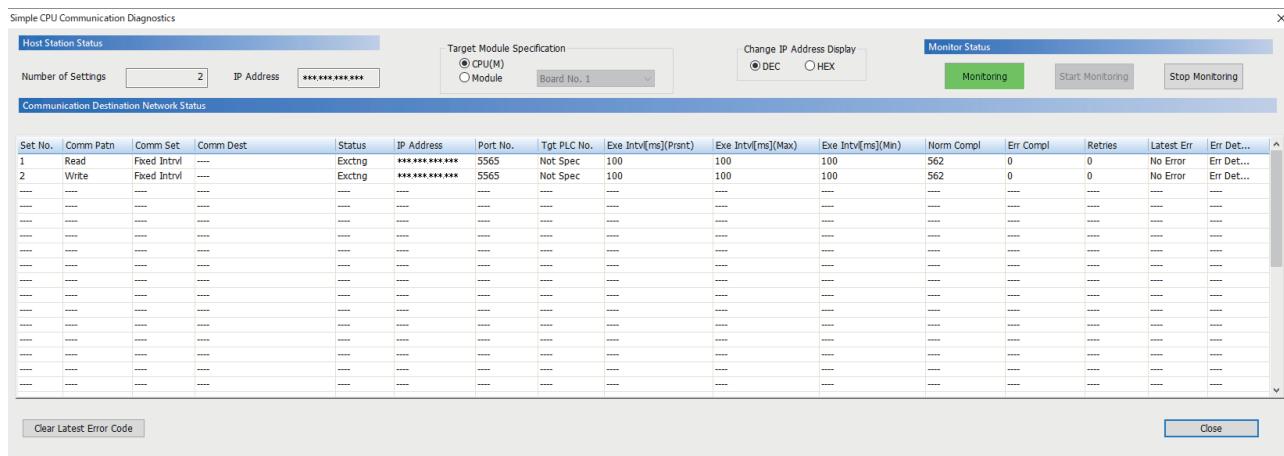
13.4 Checking the Simple CPU Communication Status

The simple CPU communication status can be checked with "Simple CPU Communication Diagnostics" or from the device.

Checking with "Simple CPU Communication Diagnostics"

The communication status of the simple CPU communication function can be checked with "Simple CPU Communication Diagnostics".

 [Diagnostics] ⇒ [Simple CPU Communication Diagnostics]



The module to be diagnosed can be switched with "Target Module Specification".

Item	Description
Set No.	Displays the setting number of the simple CPU communication.
Comm Patn	Displays the communication pattern (read/write) set with the parameters.
Comm Set	Displays the communication setting (fixed/on request ^{*2}) set with the parameters.
Comm Dest	Displays the communication destination set with the parameters. The communication destination is displayed only when the RJ71EN71, RnENCPU (network part), or FX5-ENET performed simple CPU communications.
Status	Displays the simple CPU communication status (preparing, waiting for request ^{*2} , communicating, communication stop, retry being executed, monitoring, or communications impossible).
IP Address	Displays the IP address of the communication destination set with the parameters.
Port No.	Displays the port number of the communication destination set with the parameters.
Tgt PLC No.	Displays the target PLC number set with the parameters.
Exe Intvl [ms] (Prsnt)	Displays the current value, the maximum value, and the minimum value of the execution interval in increments of ms. The values will not be updated during a retry or error monitoring. They will be "0" while communication is stopped.
Exe Intvl [ms] (Max)	
Exe Intvl [ms] (Min)	
Norm Compl	Displays the accumulated count of communications that has been completed successfully, completed with an error, and retried.
Err Compl	• 0 to 4294967295: Accumulated count ^{*1}
Retries	
Latest Err	Displays the error code of the latest error that occurred, or "-" when no error has occurred. The error remains displayed even after the communication status has changed to the state in which the communication can be performed normally. When another error occurs, it will be overwritten with a new one.
Err Det	Displays the descriptions and corrective actions for the error occurring in the selected setting number.
[Clear Latest Error Code] button	Clears the error code. Furthermore, this operation clears the special devices described below. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• FX5S/FX5UJ CPU module: Simple CPU communication error code (SD10412 to SD10427)• FX5U/5UC CPU module: Simple CPU communication error code (SD10412 to SD10443)• Ethernet module: Simple CPU error code (Un\G416 to Un\G447)

*1 When the count exceeds 4294967295, counting is continued from 1 again.

*2 For the supported versions of each model, refer to the following.

 Page 310 Added and Changed Functions

Checking with the device

CPU module

The simple CPU communication status can be checked with the storage status of the corresponding setting number on the following special devices.

○: Supported, ×: Not supported

Item	Communication setting		Device No.	Remarks
	Fixed interval	On request ^{*1}		
Simple CPU communication start request (for communication at request)	×	○	SD10350, SD10351	SD10350.b0: Setting No.1 to SD10350.b15: Setting No.16 SD10350.b0: Setting No.1 to SD10351.b15: Setting No.32 ^{*2}
Simple PLC Communication execution state	○	○	SD10356, SD10357	SD10356.b0: Setting No.1 to SD10356.b15: Setting No.16 SD10357.b0: Setting No.17 to SD10357.b15: Setting No.32 ^{*2}
Simple PLC Communication ready flag	○	○	SD10358, SD10359	SD10358.b0: Setting No.1 to SD10358.b15: Setting No.16 SD10357.b0: Setting No.17 to SD10357.b15: Setting No.32 ^{*2}
Simple CPU communication status	0H: Unset 1H: Preparing 2H: Waiting for the request 3H: Communicating 4H: Communication stop 5H: Retry being executed 6H: Monitoring AH: Communications impossible	○ ○ ×	SD10380 to SD10411	SD10380: Setting No.1 to SD10395: Setting No.16 SD10357.b0: Setting No.17 to SD10357.b15: Setting No.32 ^{*2}
Simple PLC Communication error code	○	○	SD10412 to SD10443	SD10412: Setting No.1 to SD10427: Setting No.16 SD10357.b0: Setting No.17 to SD10357.b15: Setting No.32 ^{*2}
Simple PLC Communication execution interval	○	×	SD10444 to SD10475	SD10444: Setting No.1 to SD10459: Setting No.16 SD10357.b0: Setting No.17 to SD10357.b15: Setting No.32 ^{*2}
Simple CPU communication error response code	○	○	SD10476 to SD10507	SD10476: Setting No.1 to SD10491: Setting No.16 SD10357.b0: Setting No.17 to SD10357.b15: Setting No.32 ^{*2}

*1 For the supported versions of each model, refer to the following.

☞ Page 310 Added and Changed Functions

*2 The FX5U/FX5UC CPU modules supports the setting number.

■Ethernet module

The simple CPU communication status can be checked with the storage status of the corresponding setting number in the following buffer memory areas.

Item	Device No.	Remarks
Execution status flag	Un\G312, Un\G313	Un\G312.b0: Setting No.1 to Un\G312.b15: Setting No.16 Un\G313.b0: Setting No.17 to Un\G313.b15: Setting No.32
Ready	Un\G316, Un\G317	Un\G316.b0: Setting No.1 to Un\G316.b15: Setting No.16 Un\G317.b0: Setting No.17 to Un\G317.b15: Setting No.32
Simple CPU communication status	0H: Unset	Un\G352 to Un\G383 Un\G352: Setting No.1 to Un\G367: Setting No.16 Un\G368: Setting No.17 to Un\G383: Setting No.32
	1H: Preparing	
	2H: Waiting for the request	
	3H: Communicating	
	4H: Communication stop	
	5H: Retry being executed	
	6H: Monitoring	
AH: Communications impossible		
Simple CPU error code	Un\G416 to Un\G447	Un\G416: Setting No.1 to Un\G431: Setting No.16 Un\G432: Setting No.17 to Un\G447: Setting No.32
Execution interval (current value)	Un\G544 to Un\G575	Un\G544: Setting No.1 to Un\G559: Setting No.16 Un\G560: Setting No.17 to Un\G575: Setting No.32
Abnormal response code	Un\G480 to Un\G511	Un\G480: Setting No.1 to Un\G495: Setting No.16 Un\G496: Setting No.17 to Un\G511: Setting No.32

■Communication stop/restart request when the communication setting is "Fixed Intrvl"

[When the own station is a CPU module]

When the simple CPU communication status (SD10380 to SD10411) of the corresponding setting number on a special device is either of the following, communications can be stopped by turning off and on the bit of the corresponding setting number in the simple CPU communication stop request (SD10352, SD10353). (If the status is other than the following, the stop request is invalid.)

- 3H: Communicating
- 5H: Retry being executed
- 6H: Monitoring

When the simple CPU communication status (SD10380 to SD10411) of the corresponding setting number on a special device is "4H: Communication stop", communications can be restarted by turning off and on the bit of the corresponding setting number in the simple CPU communication restart request (SD10354, SD10355). (If the status is other than "4H: Communication stop", the restart request is invalid.)

[When the own station is an Ethernet module]

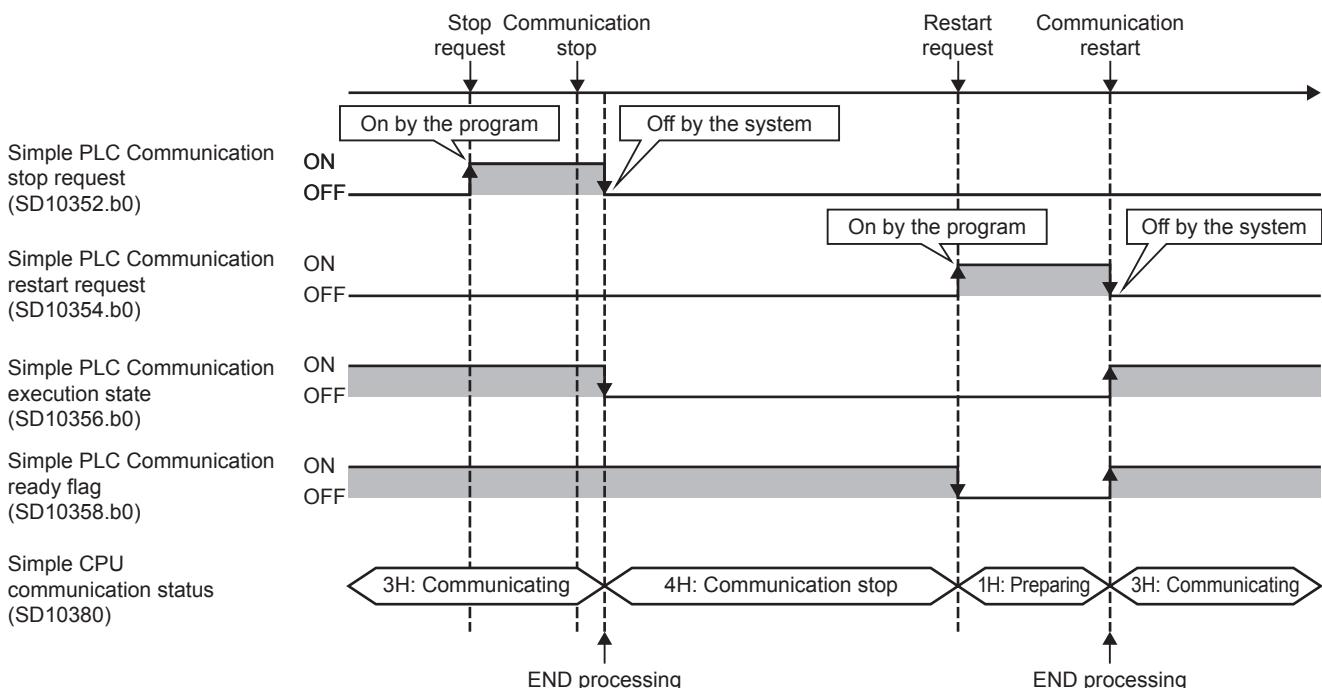
When the simple CPU communication status (Un\G352 to Un\G383) of the corresponding setting number in the buffer memory is either of the following, communications can be stopped by turning off and on the bit of the corresponding setting number in the request to stop fixed interval communication (Un\G304, Un\G305). (If the status is other than the following, the stop request is invalid.)

- 3H: Communicating
- 5H: Retry being executed
- 6H: Monitoring

When the simple CPU communication status (Un\G352 to Un\G383) of the corresponding setting number in the buffer memory is "4H: Communication stop", communications can be restarted by turning off and on the bit of the corresponding setting number in the request to restart fixed interval communication (Un\G308, Un\G309). (If the status is other than "4H: Communication stop", the restart request is invalid.)

Ex.

Operation at communication stop/restart for setting No.1 (when the own station is a CPU module)



■Starting communication when the communication setting is "On Request"

The version supporting "On Request" of the communication setting varies depending on the models. Refer to the following.

☞ Page 310 Added and Changed Functions

[When the own station is a CPU module]

In the following cases, when the bit of the corresponding setting number is turned off and on in Request to start communication at request (SD10350, SD10351), communication can be started. (In cases other than the following, start requests are invalid, or an error occurs.)

- The preparation completion flag (SD10358, SD10359) of the corresponding setting number is on.
- The simple CPU communication status (SD10380 to SD10411) of the corresponding setting number is "2H: Waiting for the request".

However, if Request to start communication at request (SD10350, SD10351) remains on when the simple CPU communication status (SD10380 to SD10411) is "1H: Preparing", communication starts when the simple CPU communication status changes to "2H: Waiting for the request".

After data is transmitted/received, the communication is stopped. When starting communication the next time, turn off and on the bit of the corresponding setting number again in Request to start communication at request (SD10350, SD10351).

[When the own station is an Ethernet module]

In the following cases, when the bit of the corresponding setting number is turned off and on in Request to start communication at request (Un\G300, Un\G301), communication can be started. (In cases other than the following, start requests are invalid, or an error occurs.)

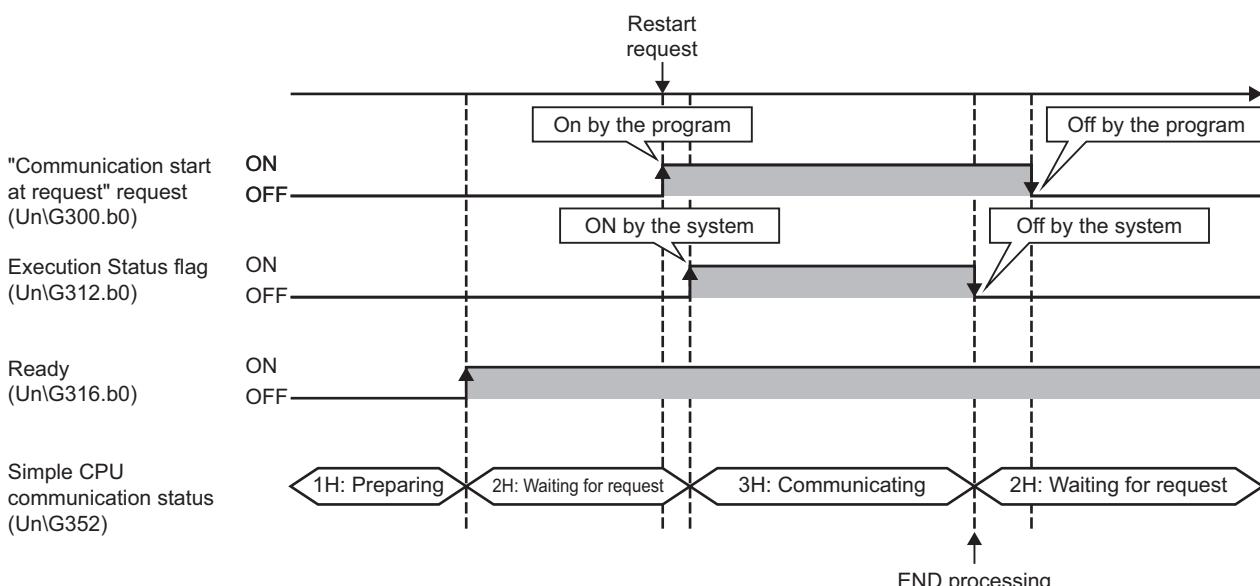
- Ready (Un\G316 or Un\G317) of the corresponding setting number is on.
- The simple CPU communication status (Un\G352 to Un\G383) of the corresponding setting number is "2H: Waiting for the request".

However, if Request to start communication at request (Un\G300 or Un\G301) remains on when the simple CPU communication status (Un\G352 to Un\G383) is "1H: Preparing", communication starts when the simple CPU communication status changes to "2H: Waiting for the request".

After data is transmitted/received, the communication is stopped. When starting communication the next time, turn off and on the bit of the corresponding setting number again in Request to start communication at request (Un\G300, Un\G301).

Ex.

Operation at communication start for setting No.1 (when the own station is an Ethernet module)



13.5 Specification Details

This section describes the details of the simple CPU communication settings.

In the simple CPU communication settings, set the communication destinations on a one-to-one basis. In order from setting No.1, set the communication pattern, communication setting, execution interval, communication destination, device, and other settings.

Number of settings

The number of settings is as follows.

Setting type	Number of settings
Setting No.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• FX5S/FX5UJ CPU module: 1 to 16• FX5U/FX5UC CPU module: 1 to 32• Ethernet module: 1 to 32

Communication pattern

Select the communication pattern from the following items.

Item	Description	Setting range
Communication Pattern	<p>Set whether to read or write the data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Read: Read the data of the specified destination device (transmission source) to the specified device of the own station (transmission destination).• Write: Write the data of the specified device of the own station (transmission source) to the specified destination device (transmission destination).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Read• Write <p>(Default: Blank)</p>

Communication Setting and Execution Interval

Select the communication timing from the following items.

Item	Description	Setting range
Communication Setting: Execution Interval (ms)	Set this item to communicate data periodically. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fixed: Data are communicated between the devices at a specified execution interval.• On Request: Device data are communicated by turning off and on Request to start communication at request of the setting number whose communication setting is set to be on-request.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fixed• On Request^{*1*2} <p>(Default: Fixed)</p>
	Execution Interval	10ms to 65535ms (in increments of 1ms) (Default: 100ms)

*1 For the supported versions of each model, refer to the following.

 Page 310 Added and Changed Functions

*2 When selecting communications on request, programming is required for sending requests. For program examples, refer to the following.

 Page 236 Program Examples of Communication on Request

Point

- Actual time of execution interval may be longer than the value of the setting because the time is affected by the specified communication destinations or Ethernet line congestion. ( Page 261 When the simple CPU communication function is used)
- If latency time is set, data communication is started after the latency time has passed. ( Page 235 Latency Time)
- The execution interval becomes larger than the setting value when the execution interval is set smaller than the scan time in the execution interval setting, because the communication of data is executed by the END processing.

Registration of communication destination

Set and register devices for both transmission source and transmission destination. The following number of devices can be registered as communication destinations.

- FX5S/FX5UJ CPU module: 8 devices
- FX5U/FX5UC CPU module: 16 devices
- Ethernet module: 32 devices

Item	Description		Setting range
Communication Destination (IP Address)	Source	Device Type	Specify the device type of the communication destination. • MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-Q (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-L (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module) • MELSEC iQ-L (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet block/adapter) • SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame) • OMRON (CJ/CP series) • KEYENCE (KV series) • Panasonic (FP7 series) • Panasonic (FP0H series) • MODBUS/TCP-compatible device • SIEMENS S7 series (Default: Blank)
	IP Address	Enter the IP address of the communication destination.	Page 222 IP Address, TCP/UDP, Port No., and Host Station Port No.
	TCP/UDP	Set the protocol of the communication destination.	Page 224 Target PLC No.
	Port No.	Set the port number of the communication destination.	
	Host Station Port No.	Set the port number of the own station.	
	Option (Hexadecimal)	Set the module ID of the communication destination.	
	Target PLC No.	Set the target number of the communication destination.	
Destination	Device Type	Same as each item of the transmission source	
	IP Address		
	TCP/UDP		
	Port No.		
	Host Station Port No.		
	Option (Hexadecimal)		
	Target PLC No.		

■Device Type

Select the device type of the communication destination. For details, refer to the following.

Page 205 Device type

■IP Address, TCP/UDP, Port No., and Host Station Port No.

Set the IP address of the communication destination, communication protocol, port number, and own station port number.

Device Type	IP Address	TCP/UDP ^{*1}	Port No.	Host Station Port No.
MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet)	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254	UDP	5006	A number between 61696 and 65534 is dynamically assigned. When the IP address of the communication destination is the same as that of MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module), the same own station port number is used.
MELSEC-Q (built-in Ethernet)		UDP		
MELSEC-L (built-in Ethernet)		UDP		
MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet)		UDP		
MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module)		UDP		
MELSEC iQ-L (built-in Ethernet)		UDP		
MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet block/adapter)		UDP		
SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame) ^{*2}		UDP		
OMRON (CJ/CP series)		UDP		
KEYENCE (KV series)		UDP		
Panasonic (FP7 series)	1025 to 5548, 5552 to 65534	UDP	1 to 65534	1 to 5548, 5570 to 65534 The own station port number of MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module) can be duplicated. For a MODBUS/TCP-compatible device or SIEMENS S7 series device with the same IP address, the own station port number can be duplicated. ^{*3}
Panasonic (FP0H series)		UDP		
MODBUS/TCP-compatible device		TCP		
SIEMENS S7 series		TCP	102	

*1 The protocols that support the device types are displayed. (Fixed)

*2 When the communication destination is the QJ71E71-100, set the port number to enable auto open UDP port (default: 5000).

*3 For the supported versions of each model, refer to the following.

 Page 310 Added and Changed Functions

Point

- When the communication destination is an SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame), a parameter error will occur when the same port number is set as the port number to be used for the own station. Therefore, when using the simple CPU communication function, do not set 61696 to 65534 for the own station port numbers for establishing a connection instruction (SP.SOCOPEN) of the socket communication function. If set, the instruction may not be completed properly.
- Own station port numbers 1 to 1023 are typically reserved port numbers (WELL KNOWN PORT NUMBERS) and 61440 to 65534 are used by other communication functions, so 1024 to 5548 or 5570 to 61439 should be used.
- When specifying the same communication destination in multiple settings, set different own station port numbers. However, the same own station port number can be set if the conditions are met, such as the device types or IP addresses being identical. ( Page 223 Group communications for the CPU module)
- Set the own station port number for the simple CPU communication function so that the own station port number and functions such as socket communication, SLMP communication, MODBUS/TCP functions, communication protocol support functions, and web server functions do not overlap with each other.
- When using the simple CPU communication function and the following functions simultaneously, do not specify the own station port number for the function to be used.

[For TCP communications]

- File transfer function (FTP client/server): 20 (14H), 21 (15H)
- Web server function: 80 (50H)^{*1*2}
- MODBUS/TCP function (slave station): 502 (1F6H)^{*1}

[For UDP communications]

- Time setting function (SNTP client): 123 (7BH)
- SLMP function: 61440 (F000H), 61441 (F001H)
- CC-Link IE Field Network Basic: 61450 (F00AH)

*1 The port number can be changed. (Default: 80 (file transfer function), 502 (MODBUS/TCP function (slave station)))

*2 When changing the port number by the Web server function, set the port number so that the port number and the own port number to be set by the simple CPU communication function do not overlap.

Specifications of each Ethernet-equipped module

The CPU module and Ethernet module differ in the following specifications.

Item	CPU module	Ethernet module
Connection	Does not occupy any connection.	Occupies one connection per communication target device (per group)
Own station port number	Duplication is not allowed.	Duplication is allowed.

■Group communications for the CPU module

When a CPU module uses the simple CPU communication function, multiple simple CPU communication settings can be combined into one group by satisfying the following conditions for communications that target the same MODBUS/TCP-compatible devices or SIEMENS programmable controllers (S7 series). (When multiple simple CPU communication settings are combined into one group, only a TCP connection will be established for the one group, despite having multiple settings.) When the settings are made, groups are assigned to each setting number according to the simple CPU communication settings.

The maximum number of groups is 16 for the FX5S/FX5UJ CPU modules and 32 for the FX5U/FX5UC CPU modules.

When the following items of the simple CPU communication settings of devices are identical, the devices are regarded as the same group.

- Device Type
- IP Address
- TCP/UDP
- Port No.
- Host Station Port No.

For the supported versions of each model, refer to the following.

☞ Page 310 Added and Changed Functions

■Group communications for the Ethernet module

The Ethernet module communicates via groups. Groups are assigned to each setting number according to the simple CPU communication settings. The maximum number of groups is 32.

When the following items of the simple CPU communication settings of devices are identical, the devices are regarded as the same group.

- Device Type
- IP Address
- TCP/UDP
- Port No.
- Host Station Port No.

Option (Hexadecimal)

When the communication destination is "MODBUS/TCP-compatible device", set the setting value for the module ID of the MODBUS application header. For the supported versions of each model, refer to the following.

☞ Page 310 Added and Changed Functions

Item	Setting range
Option (Hexadecimal)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ When communicating with a MODBUS/TCP-compatible device 00H or FFH■ When communicating with a MODBUS RTU/ASCII-compatible device via a gateway device<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 00H: Broadcast• 01H to F7H: Station number of a MODBUS RTU/ASCII-compatible device <p>(Default: 00H)</p>

Target PLC No.

When the communication destination is "MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet)" and a multiple CPU system is used, specify the "Target PLC No." of the communication destination.

Item	Setting range
Target PLC No.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Not Specified• PLC No.1 to PLC No.4 <p>(Default: Not Specified)</p>

Device setting

Set the device that sends/receives data to/from the communication destination.

Item	Description			Setting range	
Bit Device	Points	Set the type, start number, and end number of the "Source" bit device and the type and start number of the "Destination" bit device. When these values are input, the number of points will be displayed automatically.		The devices that can be specified as transmission source and transmission destination vary depending on the communication destination. Bit device and word device can be set together for each setting number.* ¹	
	Type				
	Start				
	End				
Word Device	Points	Set the type, start number and end number of the "Source" word device and the type and start number of the "Destination" word device. When these values are input, the number of points will be displayed automatically.			
	Type				
	Start				
	End				

*¹ For the devices that can be specified, refer to the following.

- ☞ Page 226 Devices that can be specified on the own station
- ☞ Page 226 When the communication destination is the MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet)
- ☞ Page 228 When the communication destination is the MELSEC-Q (built-in Ethernet)
- ☞ Page 229 When the communication destination is the MELSEC-L (built-in Ethernet)
- ☞ Page 227 When the communication destination is the MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet)
- ☞ Page 228 When the communication destination is the MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module)
- ☞ Page 227 When the communication destination is the MELSEC iQ-L (built-in Ethernet)
- ☞ Page 229 When the communication destination is the MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet block/adapter)
- ☞ Page 229 When the communication destination is an SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame)
- ☞ Page 230 When the communication destination is OMRON (CJ/CP series)
- ☞ Page 230 When the communication destination is KEYENCE (KV series)
- ☞ Page 231 When the communication destination is Panasonic (FP7 series)
- ☞ Page 231 When the communication destination is Panasonic (FP0H series)
- ☞ Page 231 When the communication destination is a MODBUS/TCP-compatible device
- ☞ Page 232 When the communication destination is the SIEMENS S7 series

Number of device points

Set the number of device points to the total number of all settings (8192 words maximum).

Depending on the communication destination, the number of points per setting is as follows.

Communication destination	Number of points per setting
• MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-Q (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-L (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module) • MELSEC iQ-L (built-in Ethernet) • SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame) • KEYENCE (KV series)	512 words maximum (bit device 8192 points maximum, word device 512 points maximum)
MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet block/adapter)	Read: 96 words maximum (bit device 512 points maximum, word device 64 points maximum) Write: 74 words maximum (bit device 160 points maximum, word device 64 points maximum)
OMRON (CJ/CP series)	[When using SYSMAC CJ series] 512 words maximum (bit device 8192 points maximum, word device 512 points maximum) [When using SYSMAC CP series] 496 words maximum (bit device 7936 points maximum, word device 496 points maximum)
Panasonic (FP7 series)	496 words maximum (bit device 7936 points maximum, word device 496 points maximum)
Panasonic (FP0H series)	256 words maximum (bit device 2048 points maximum, word device 128 points maximum)
MODBUS/TCP-compatible device	Read: 250 words maximum (bit device 2000 points maximum, word device 125 points maximum) Write: 246 words maximum (bit device 1968 points maximum, word device 123 points maximum)
SIEMENS S7 series	[When using S7-1500] 384 words maximum (bit device 2048 points maximum, word device 256 points maximum) [When using S7-1200, S7-200 SMART] Read: 222 words maximum (bit device 1776 points maximum, word device 111 points maximum) Write: 212 words maximum (bit device 1696 points maximum, word device 106 points maximum)

■Devices that can be specified on the own station

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of 16 points for a bit device and 1 point for a word device. Use 0 or multiples of 16 to specify the device number of a bit device.

Furthermore, the following table lists the device ranges when device types with the maximum number of points are used.

Type	Applicable device			
	Symbol	Range		
Bit Device		FX5S/FX5U/FX5UC CPU module	FX5UJ CPU module	Ethernet module
X	0 to 1777		The same device range as that of the connected CPU module	
Y	0 to 1777			
M	0 to 32767	0 to 7679		
L	0 to 32767	0 to 7679		
B	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 7FFFH		
SB	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 7FFFH		
SM		0 to 9999		
Word Device	D	0 to 7999		
	W	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 3FFFH	
	R	0 to 32767		
	SW	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 3FFFH	
	SD	0 to 11999		
	G	—		6400 to 8447 ^{*1}

*1 Un\G6400 to Un\G8447 can be used as devices for the simple CPU communication function.



Set the devices within the device range specified in the device/label memory area setting. (MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application))

■When the communication destination is the MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet)

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of 16 points for a bit device and 1 point for a word device. Use 0 or multiples of 16 to specify the device number of a bit device.

Furthermore, the following table lists the device ranges when device types with the maximum number of points are used.

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
Bit Device	X	0H to 2FFFH	—
	Y	0H to 2FFFH	—
	M	0 to 161882111	A local device cannot be specified.
	L	0 to 32767	—
	B	0H to 9A61FFFH	—
	SB	0H to 9A61FFFH	—
	SM	0 to 4095	—
Word Device	D	0 to 10117631	A local device cannot be specified.
	W	0H to 9A61FFFH	—
	SW	0H to 9A61FFFH	—
	SD	0 to 4095	—
	R	0 to 32767	Data is read or written following the "File Register Setting" of the communication destination.
	ZR	0 to 10027007	Data is read or written following the "File Register Setting" of the communication destination.
	RD	0 to 1048575	—



Set the devices within the device range specified in "Device/Label Memory Area Setting".

■When the communication destination is the MELSEC iQ-L (built-in Ethernet)

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of 16 points for a bit device and 1 point for a word device. Use 0 or multiples of 16 to specify the device number of a bit device.

Furthermore, the following table lists the device ranges when device types with the maximum number of points are used.

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
Bit Device	X	0H to 2FFFF	—
	Y	0H to 2FFFF	—
	M	0 to 14065663	A local device cannot be specified.
	L	0 to 32767	—
	B	0H to D69FFFH	—
	SB	0H to D69FFFH	—
	SM	0 to 4095	—
Word Device	D	0 to 879103	A local device cannot be specified.
	W	0H to D69FFFH	—
	SW	0H to D69FFFH	—
	SD	0 to 4095	—
	R	0 to 32767	Data is read or written following the "File Register Setting" of the communication destination.
	ZR	0 to 819199	Data is read or written following the "File Register Setting" of the communication destination.
	RD	0 to 1048575	—



Set the devices within the device range specified in "Device/Label Memory Area Setting".

■When the communication destination is the MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet)

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of 16 points for a bit device and 1 point for a word device. Use 0 or multiples of 16 to specify the device number of a bit device.

Furthermore, the following table lists the device ranges when device types with the maximum number of points are used.

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
		FX5S/FX5U/FX5UC CPU module	FX5UJ CPU module
Bit Device	X	0 to 1777	Octal notation is used.
	Y	0 to 1777	Octal notation is used.
	M	0 to 32767	0 to 7679
	L	0 to 32767	0 to 7679
	B	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 7FFFH
	SB	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 7FFFH
	SM	0 to 9999	—
Word Device	D	0 to 7999	—
	W	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 3FFFH
	SW	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 3FFFH
	SD	0 to 11999	—
	R	0 to 32767	—



Set the devices within the device range specified in "Device/Label Memory Area Setting". (MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application))

■When the communication destination is the MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module)

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of 16 points for a bit device and 1 point for a word device. Use 0 or multiples of 16 to specify the device number of a bit device.

Furthermore, the following table lists the device ranges when device types with the maximum number of points are used.

Type	Applicable device			Remarks
	Symbol	Range		
		When the FX5S/FX5U/FX5UC CPU module is connected	When the FX5UJ CPU module is connected	
Bit Device	X	0 to 1777		Octal notation is used.
	Y	0 to 1777		Octal notation is used.
	M	0 to 32767	0 to 7679	The same device range as that of the connected CPU module
	L	0 to 32767	0 to 7679	The same device range as that of the connected CPU module
	B	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 7FFFH	The same device range as that of the connected CPU module
	SB	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 7FFFH	The same device range as that of the connected CPU module
	SM	0 to 9999		—
Word Device	D	0 to 7999		—
	W	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 3FFFH	The same device range as that of the connected CPU module
	SW	0H to 7FFFH	0H to 3FFFH	The same device range as that of the connected CPU module
	SD	0 to 11999		—
	R	0 to 32767		—



Set the devices within the device range specified in "Device/Label Memory Area Setting". (MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application))

■When the communication destination is the MELSEC-Q (built-in Ethernet)

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of 16 points for a bit device and 1 point for a word device. Use 0 or multiples of 16 to specify the device number of a bit device.

Furthermore, the following table lists the device ranges when device types with the maximum number of points are used.

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
Bit Device	X	0H to 1FFFH	—
	Y	0H to 1FFFH	—
	M	0 to 61439	—
	L	0 to 32767	—
	B	0H to EFFFH	—
	SB	0H to 7FFFH	—
	SM	0 to 2047	—
Word Device	D	0 to 4910079	The maximum number of points when D (extended data register) or W (extended link register) is set.
	W	0H to 4AEBFFH	The maximum number of points when D (extended data register) or W (extended link register) is set.
	SW	0H to 7FFFH	—
	SD	0 to 2047	—
	R	0 to 32767	Data is read or written following the "File Register Setting" of the communication destination.
	ZR	0 to 4849663	Data is read or written following the "File Register Setting" of the communication destination.



Set the devices within the device range specified in "Device Setting".

■When the communication destination is the MELSEC-L (built-in Ethernet)

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of 16 points for a bit device and 1 point for a word device. Use 0 or multiples of 16 to specify the device number of a bit device.

Furthermore, the following table lists the device ranges when device types with the maximum number of points are used.

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
Bit Device	X	0H to 1FFFH	—
	Y	0H to 1FFFH	—
	M	0 to 61439	—
	L	0 to 32767	—
	B	0H to EFFFH	—
	SB	0H to 7FFFH	—
	SM	0 to 2047	—
Word Device	D	0 to 421887	The maximum number of points when D (extended data register) or W (extended link register) is set.
	W	0H to 66FFFFH	The maximum number of points when D (extended data register) or W (extended link register) is set.
	SW	0H to 6FFFFH	—
	SD	0 to 2047	—
	R	0 to 32767	Data is read or written following the "File Register Setting" of the communication destination.
	ZR	0 to 393215	Data is read or written following the "File Register Setting" of the communication destination.



Set the devices within the device range specified in "Device Setting".

■When the communication destination is the MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet block/adapter)

Applicable devices differ depending on the device. For applicable devices, refer to the manual for the device used.

The accessible device range of the communication destination side is the range that can be specified with the following commands of the MC protocol (A-compatible 1E frame): Batch read in units of words (01H) and Batch write in units of words (03H).

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
Bit Device	X	0 to 377	Octal notation is used.
	Y	0 to 377	Octal notation is used.
	M	0 to 7679, 8000 to 8511	—
Word Device	D	0 to 7999, 8000 to 8511	—
	R	0 to 32767	—

■When the communication destination is an SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame)

Applicable devices differ depending on the device. For applicable devices, refer to the manual for the device used.

The device types that can be set are X, Y, M, L, B, SB, SM, D, W, SW, SD, R, and ZR. The accessible device range of the communication destination is the range which can be specified with the subcommand 0000H of SLMP (QnA-compatible 3E frame).

■When the communication destination is OMRON (CJ/CP series)

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of one point.

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
Bit Device (The device is displayed in units of words. One point corresponds to one word.)	..	0 to 6143	—
	AR	0 to 447	The setting is available only when "Communication Pattern" is set to "Read".
	AR	448 to 959	—
	HR	0 to 511	—
	WR	0 to 511	—
Word Device	DM	0 to 32767	—
	TIM	0 to 4095	—
	CNT	0 to 4095	—
	DR	0 to 15	—
	TK	0 to 31	The setting is available only when "Communication Pattern" is set to "Read". The upper eight bits are 0 (fixed). (because space is handled in units of bytes)
	EM	0 to 32767	The number of points and applicable devices differ depending on the model and settings of the CPU module used.
	EMn_	0 to 32767	The number of points and applicable devices differ depending on the model and settings of the CPU module used. "n" represents 0H to FH or 10H to 18H. (25 devices in total)



In the IP address table on the communication destination side, set the IP address and node address to be assigned to the FX5 CPU module or Ethernet module. (Specify "1" for the node address.)

■When the communication destination is KEYENCE (KV series)

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of 16 points for a bit device and 1 point for a word device.

The format of bit devices other than "B" consists of the last two digits of bit specification and the upper digits of word specification.

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
Bit Device (The device is displayed in units of bits. One point corresponds to one bit.)	R	0 to 199915	Specify 00 in the last two digits for the start.
	B	0H to 7FFFH	Specify 0 or a multiple of 16 for the start.
	MR	0 to 399915	Specify 00 in the last two digits for the start.
	LR	0 to 99915	Specify 00 in the last two digits for the start.
	CR	0 to 8915	Specify 00 in the last two digits for the start.
	T	0 to 3999	—
	C	0 to 3999	—
Word Device	CM	0 to 8999	—
	DM	0 to 65534	—
	EM	0 to 65534	—
	FM	0 to 32767	—
	ZF	0 to 524287	—
	W	0H to 7FFFH	—
	T	0 to 3999	—
	C	0 to 3999	—

■When the communication destination is Panasonic (FP7 series)

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of one point.

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
Bit Device (The device is displayed in units of words. One point corresponds to one word.)	WX	0 to 511	—
	WY	0 to 511	—
	WR	0 to 2047	—
	WL	0 to 1023	—
	_WX	00100000 to 468000511	The upper three digits of the device number show the program block number, and the lower six digits show the device number.
	_WY	00100000 to 468000511	The upper three digits of the device number show the program block number, and the lower six digits show the device number.
	_WR	00100000 to 468002047	The upper three digits of the device number show the program block number, and the lower six digits show the device number.
	_WL	00100000 to 468001023	The upper three digits of the device number show the program block number, and the lower six digits show the device number.
Word Device	LD	0 to 16383	—
	DT	0 to 999423	—
	_LD	00100000 to 468016383	The upper three digits of the device number show the program block number, and the lower six digits show the device number.
	_DT	00100000 to 468065534	The upper three digits of the device number show the program block number, and the lower six digits show the device number.

■When the communication destination is Panasonic (FP0H series)

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of one point.

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
Bit Device (The device is displayed in units of words. One point corresponds to one word.)	WX	0 to 109	The setting is available only when "Communication Pattern" is set to "Read".
	WY	0 to 109	—
	WR	0 to 511	—
	WL	0 to 127	—
Word Device	LD	0 to 255	—
	DT	0 to 65532	—

■When the communication destination is a MODBUS/TCP-compatible device

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of 16 points for a bit device and 1 point for a word device.

Set individual device ranges by "the last five digits of the target MODBUS device number - 1" to comply with the specifications of MODBUS/TCP-compatible devices.

Applicable devices differ depending on the device. For applicable devices, refer to the manual for the device used.

Type	Applicable device		
	Type	Range	Remarks
Bit Device	Coil	0 to 65535	—
	Input	0 to 65535	The setting is available only when "Communication Pattern" is set to "Read".
Word Device	Input Register	0 to 65535	The setting is available only when "Communication Pattern" is set to "Read".
	Holding Register	0 to 65535	—

■When the communication destination is the SIEMENS S7 series

For devices that can be specified, the size of a device is specified in units of one point for a bit device and two points for a word device.

Type	Applicable device		
	Symbol	Range	Remarks
Bit Device (The device is displayed in units of words. One point corresponds to eight points.)	I	0 to 255	Start digit: An even number must be specified. Last digit: An odd number must be specified.
	Q	0 to 255	Start digit: An even number must be specified. Last digit: An odd number must be specified.
	M	0 to 255	Start digit: An even number must be specified. Last digit: An odd number must be specified.
Word Device	DB	001000 to 255511	Upper 3 digits: Block number, Lower 3 digits: Address range. An even number must be specified to the start of the lower 3 digits and an odd number must be specified to the last of the lower 3 digits. (Because the size of one point is one byte, specify two points for a word device.)



Access is executed in units of words. The upper byte and lower byte of reading/writing value may be interchanged depending on the setting in the communication destination.

Precautions

Do not perform settings that span the DB, such as DB001510 to DB002509.

Communication Destination Setting

The settings differ depending on the communication destination.

Specify the protocol and own station port number for each setting to be the same as those set in the simple CPU communication settings.

Communication destination	Necessary setting
• MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-Q (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-L (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module) • MELSEC iQ-L (built-in Ethernet)	The setting is not required.
MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet block/adapter)	Configure the following settings so that the MC protocol (A-compatible 1E frame) can be used on the communication destination side. For details, refer to the manual for the communication destination. • Communication data code: "Binary" • Protocol: "UDP"
SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame)	Configure the following settings so that the SLMP (QnA-compatible 3E frame) can be used on SLMP-compatible device side. • Communication data code: "Binary" • Protocol: "UDP"
OMRON (CJ/CP series)	In the IP address table, set IP address and node address to be assigned to the FX5 CPU module. Set "1" for the node address. For other settings, refer to the manual for the communication destination.
• KEYENCE (KV series) • Panasonic (FP7 series) • Panasonic (FP0H series) • SIEMENS S7 series	Refer to the manual for the communication destination.
MODBUS/TCP-compatible device	Configure the following settings so that the MODBUS/TCP can be used on MODBUS/TCP-compatible device. For details, refer to the manual for the communication destination. • Communication data code: "Binary" • Protocol: "TCP"

Operation during the simple CPU communication

■ Operation of the own station

Since the own station operates without depending on the operating status of the Ethernet-equipped module, the simple CPU communication is performed even when the CPU module is in the STOP state because of stop error. When an initial communication error occurs, communications of the corresponding setting numbers are stopped and ones of the setting numbers where no error occurs will operate.

If the communication destination responds at the timing of the END processing of the CPU module, the response will be reflected directly on the device by the END processing that received the response. For an SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame), MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet block/adapter), programmable controller made by another company, or MODBUS/TCP-compatible device, data inconsistency may occur.

■ Operation of the communication destination

The operation differs depending on the communication destination.

Communication destination	Data operation in one setting
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MELSEC iQ-R (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-Q (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-L (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module) • MELSEC iQ-L (built-in Ethernet) 	Since the data in one setting is communicated at the same timing, data inconsistency will not occur.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet block/adapter) • SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame) • OMRON (CJ/CP series) • KEYENCE (KV series) • Panasonic (FP7 series) • Panasonic (FP0H series) • MODBUS/TCP-compatible device • SIEMENS S7 series 	The data specified with a bit device or a word device in one setting is communicated at the same timing. However, if both a bit device and a word device are set for the same setting number, the data of each device may be communicated at different timing.

Timeout Time/Communication Retry Count/Monitoring Time At Error

Set the conditions for when communication errors occur.

Item	Description	Setting range
Timeout Time (ms)	Set the time after which an error will occur or a retry will start when no response is sent from the communication destination. Configure the setting so that (communication time-out period) \geq (execution interval).	10 to 65535ms (in increments of 1ms) ^{*1} (Default: 1000ms)
Communication Retry Count	Set the number of communication retries to be performed within the communication time-out period when the communication destination returns an error response or does not respond within the communication time-out period.	0 to 255 times ^{*2} (Default: 3 times)
Monitoring Time At Error (s)	Set the monitoring time after a communication error occurred. When the communication setting is "On Request", this item cannot be set. ^{*3}	1 to 300s (Default: 30s)

*1 When the communication destination is set to "MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet block/adapter)", "SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame)" or "KEYENCE (KV series)", the value is fixed at 65535ms.

*2 When the communication destination is set to "MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet block/adapter)", "SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame)" or "KEYENCE (KV series)", the value is fixed at 0 times.

*3 Only FX5U/FX5UC CPU modules are supported. For the supported versions of each model, refer to the following.

☞ Page 310 Added and Changed Functions

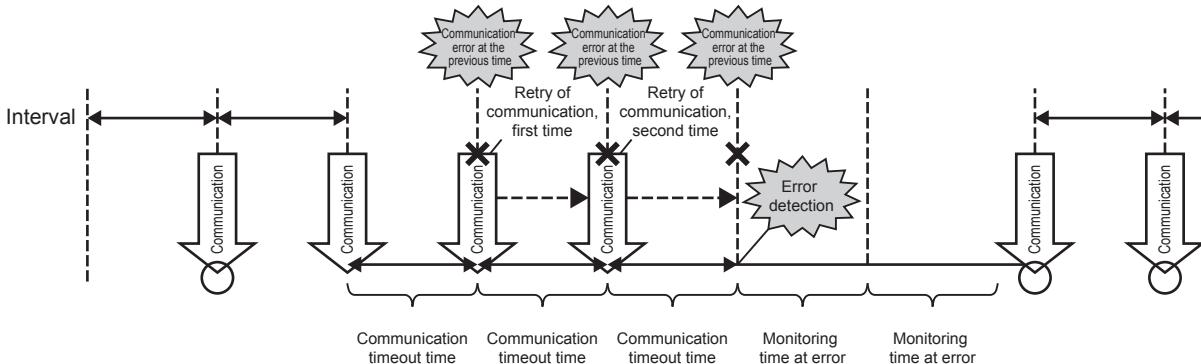
When an error response is received from the communication destination or no response is returned within the communication time-out period, the communication will be retried (resent).

When the communication setting is "Fixed", when the communication time-out period has elapsed after the set number of retries is performed, the fixed interval communication is performed during the monitoring time at error. If the communication destination responds after these communications, the communications at the execution interval specified with the parameters are restarted.

When the communication setting is "On Request", when the communication time-out period has elapsed after the set number of retries is performed, the communication fails.

Ex.

Error detection timing when 2 is set for the communication retry count



Point

The error is detected if the communication destination does not respond or communications fail by when the following time has passed: (communication retry count + 1) \times communication time-out period.

Latency Time

Set the waiting time until communications are started.

Item	Description	Setting range
Latency Time	<p>Set the time required to start communications after completion of the Ethernet-equipped module startup. The time cannot be changed for each setting number, because the setting is common for the simple CPU communication function.</p>	0 to 255s (in increments of 1s) (Default: 0s)

By setting the latency time, the start timing in the communications can be switched in the following cases.

- To prevent an error due to the overlap of the start timing in the communications
- To start communications after the communication destination is ready for the communications

During the latency time, "Preparing" is indicated in the communication status.

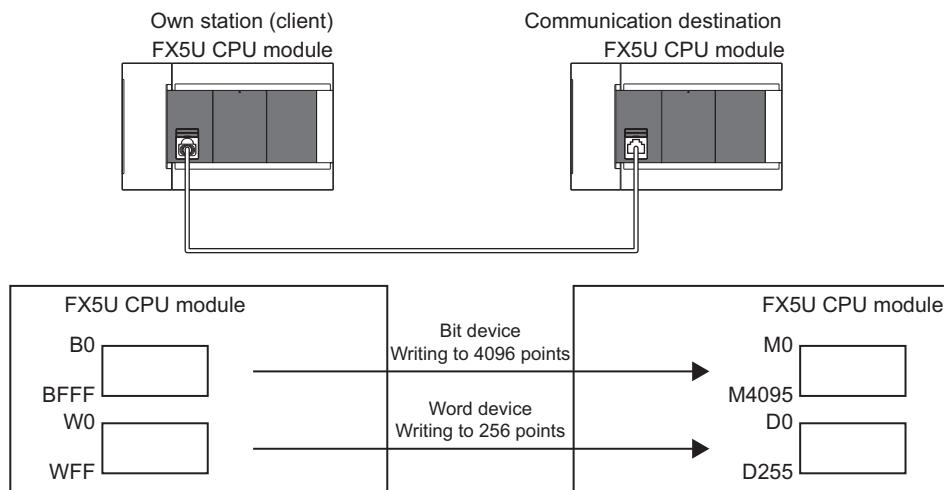
13.6 Program Examples of Communication on Request

When the execution interval in the communication setting is set to "On Request", programming is required for sending requests.

The following is an example of a program for simple CPU communication (communicating on request).

When the own station is a CPU module

The FX5U CPU module (own station) and the FX5U CPU module (communication destination) communicate with each other.



Simple CPU Communication Setting

The following table lists the own station parameter settings (setting No.1). Optionally set other parameters not listed below.

Item	Setting value		
Communication Pattern	Write		
Communication Setting: Execution Interval (ms)	On Request		
Communication Destination (IP Address)	Destination	Device Type	MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet)
Bit Device	Source	Type/Start/End	B0 to BFFF*1
	Destination	Type/Start/End	M0 to M4095
Word Device	Source	Type/Start/End	W0 to WFF
	Destination	Type/Start/End	D0 to D255

*1 Change it with the memory/device setting under the CPU parameters, since the device range is B0 to BFF by default.

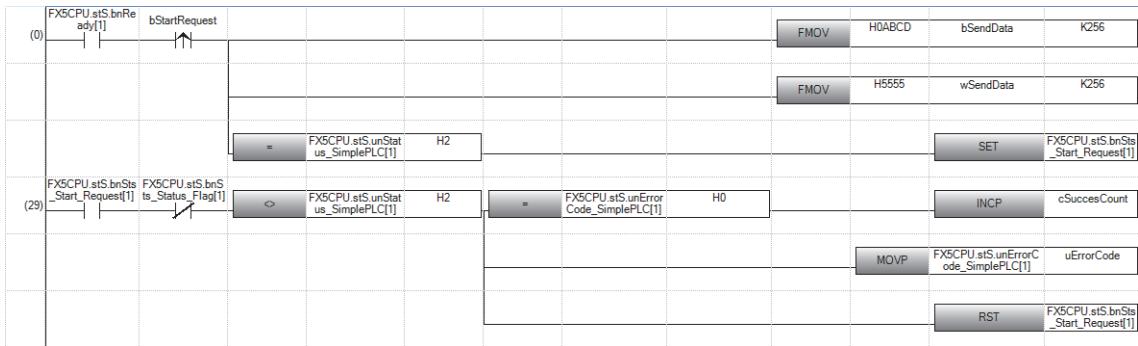
Program example

■Devices used

Classification	Label name	Description	Device																														
Module label	FX5CPU.stS.bnSts_Start_Request[1]	Communication start request for simple CPU communication setting No.1 (when communication setting is "When requested")	SD10350.0																														
	FX5CPU.stS.bnSts_Status_Flag[1]	Execution status flag for simple CPU communication setting No.1	SD10356.0																														
	FX5CPU.stS.bnReady[1]	Ready flag for simple CPU communication setting No.1	SD10358.0																														
	FX5CPU.stS.unStatus_SimplePLC[1]	Communication status storage location for simple CPU communication setting No.1	SD10380																														
	FX5CPU.stS.unErrorCode_SimplePLC[1]	Error code storage location for simple CPU communication setting No.1	SD10412																														
Global label/local label	Define the global labels or local labels as shown below.																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Label Name</th> <th>Data Type</th> <th>Class</th> <th>Assign (Device/Label)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>bSendData</td> <td>Word [Signed]</td> <td>VAR_GLOBAL</td> <td>K4B0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>cSuccessCount</td> <td>Counter</td> <td>VAR_GLOBAL</td> <td>C0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>uErrorCode</td> <td>Word [Signed]</td> <td>VAR_GLOBAL</td> <td>D1000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>bStartRequest</td> <td>Bit</td> <td>VAR_GLOBAL</td> <td>M0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>wSendData</td> <td>Word [Signed]</td> <td>VAR_GLOBAL</td> <td>W0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Label Name	Data Type	Class	Assign (Device/Label)	1	bSendData	Word [Signed]	VAR_GLOBAL	K4B0	2	cSuccessCount	Counter	VAR_GLOBAL	C0	3	uErrorCode	Word [Signed]	VAR_GLOBAL	D1000	4	bStartRequest	Bit	VAR_GLOBAL	M0	5	wSendData	Word [Signed]	VAR_GLOBAL	W0
	Label Name	Data Type	Class	Assign (Device/Label)																													
1	bSendData	Word [Signed]	VAR_GLOBAL	K4B0																													
2	cSuccessCount	Counter	VAR_GLOBAL	C0																													
3	uErrorCode	Word [Signed]	VAR_GLOBAL	D1000																													
4	bStartRequest	Bit	VAR_GLOBAL	M0																													
5	wSendData	Word [Signed]	VAR_GLOBAL	W0																													

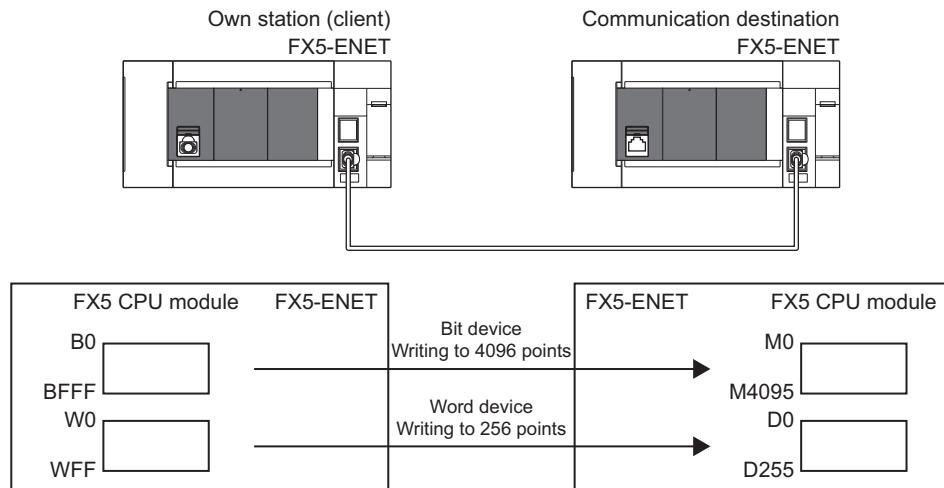
13

■Program



When the own station is an Ethernet module

The FX5-ENET (own station) and the FX5-ENET (communication destination) communicate with each other.



Simple CPU Communication Setting

The following table lists the own station parameter settings (setting No.1). Optionally set other parameters not listed below.

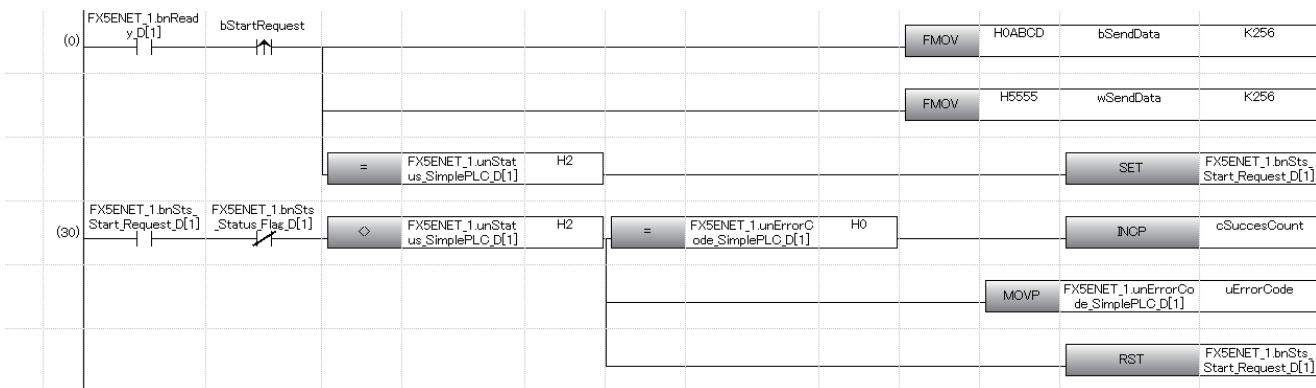
Item	Setting value		
Communication Pattern	Write		
Communication Setting: Execution Interval (ms)	On Request		
Communication Destination (IP Address)	Destination	Device Type	MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module)
	Source	Type/Start/End	B0 to BFFF
Bit Device	Destination	Type/Start/End	M0 to M4095
	Source	Type/Start/End	W0 to WFF
Word Device	Destination	Type/Start/End	D0 to D255

Program example

■Devices used

Classification	Label name	Description	Device																															
Module label	FX5ENET_1.bnSts_Start_Request_D[1]	"Communication start at request" request for simple CPU communication setting No.1	Un(G300.0)																															
	FX5ENET_1.bnSts_Status_Flag_D[1]	Execution status flag for simple CPU communication setting No.1	Un(G313.0)																															
	FX5ENET_1.bnReady_D[1]	Ready flag for simple CPU communication setting No.1	Un(G317.0)																															
	FX5ENET_1.unStatus_SimplePLC_D[1]	Communication status storage location for simple CPU communication setting No.1	Un(G383)																															
	FX5ENET_1.unErrorCode_SimplePLC_D[1]	Error code storage location for simple CPU communication setting No.1	Un(G447)																															
Global label/local label	Define the global labels or local labels as shown below.																																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Label Name</th> <th>Data Type</th> <th>Class</th> <th>Assign (Device / Label)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>bStartRequest</td> <td>Bit</td> <td>... VAR_GLOBAL</td> <td>▼ M0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>bSendData</td> <td>Word [Signed]</td> <td>... VAR_GLOBAL</td> <td>▼ K4B0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>wSendData</td> <td>Word [Signed]</td> <td>... VAR_GLOBAL</td> <td>▼ W0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>cSuccessCount</td> <td>Counter</td> <td>... VAR_GLOBAL</td> <td>▼ C0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>uErrorCode</td> <td>Word [Signed]</td> <td>... VAR_GLOBAL_RETAIN</td> <td>▼ D1000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Label Name	Data Type	Class	Assign (Device / Label)	1	bStartRequest	Bit	... VAR_GLOBAL	▼ M0	2	bSendData	Word [Signed]	... VAR_GLOBAL	▼ K4B0	3	wSendData	Word [Signed]	... VAR_GLOBAL	▼ W0	4	cSuccessCount	Counter	... VAR_GLOBAL	▼ C0	5	uErrorCode	Word [Signed]	... VAR_GLOBAL_RETAIN	▼ D1000
	Label Name	Data Type	Class	Assign (Device / Label)																														
1	bStartRequest	Bit	... VAR_GLOBAL	▼ M0																														
2	bSendData	Word [Signed]	... VAR_GLOBAL	▼ K4B0																														
3	wSendData	Word [Signed]	... VAR_GLOBAL	▼ W0																														
4	cSuccessCount	Counter	... VAR_GLOBAL	▼ C0																														
5	uErrorCode	Word [Signed]	... VAR_GLOBAL_RETAIN	▼ D1000																														

■Program



13.7 Precautions

This section provides precautions for the simple CPU communication function.

Incomplete data reception and timeout

Because the load of Ethernet communication becomes heavy during the simple CPU communication, if the other communication (MELSOFT connection, SLMP communication, or MODBUS/TCP communication) is simultaneously performed by using UDP, the data reception of UDP may not be completed, resulting in a timeout error. Therefore, to perform other communications during the simple CPU communication, the communication using TCP is recommended.

Execution interval settings

- The execution interval of the simple CPU communication function will differ according to the Ethernet line's load rate, operating status of other communication functions (such as MELSOFT connection, SLMP communication, socket communication function, and CC-Link IE Field Network Basic), scan time of the communication destination, and system configuration. Thus, the set execution interval or time required for completing the communications may be increased.
- For a CPU module, the simple CPU communication function operates at regular intervals. Therefore, if a short execution interval is set, access to the SD memory card may be delayed. The following table lists the functions that delay access to the SD memory card.

Function	Operation that delays access to the SD memory card
Access to the SD memory card by peripheral devices	Reading/writing to the CPU module, making online changes, etc.
Data logging function	Collecting data, creating a data logging file, reading/writing/removing the data logging settings, and viewing or manipulating the logging status
Memory dump function	Saving/reading the memory dump file
Extended file register	Executing the ERREAD/ERWRITE/ERINIT instructions, data batch reading function, data batch writing function, data batch initialization function
Event history function	Logging/viewing/clearing the event history file
Data backup/restoration function	Backup processing triggered by turning on SM1351, restoration processing triggered by turning on SM1354
File transfer function (FTP server)	Generally accessing CPU modules
File transfer function (FTP client)	Generally accessing CPU modules
Web server function	Generally accessing CPU modules, displaying a user Web page

To communicate at the set execution interval, reducing the communication frequency is recommended. (For example, increase the execution interval, communication time-out period, and monitoring time at error for the simple CPU communication, and reduce the number of settings.) If checking the execution interval is required, perform actual communications and check them with the "Simple CPU Communication Diagnostics" window.

Duplication of own station port numbers

The simple CPU communication cannot be performed in the following cases.

- The own station port number set in the simple CPU communication and the own station port number of the Ethernet-equipped module set in the external device configuration are the same.
- The own station port number set in the simple CPU communication and the one set in another function such as the socket communication are the same.
- The own station port numbers are the same for modules with different simple CPU communication settings.

Set different own station port numbers. For the setting numbers other than the one in which a communication error occurs, communications are performed after the preparation processing is completed normally.



When a MODBUS/TCP-compatible device or SIEMENS S7 series device is used, if the communication destinations have the same IP address, the own station port number can be duplicated. For the supported versions of each model, refer to the following.

Page 310 Added and Changed Functions

IP address and device type of communication target devices

Check the IP address and device type of the communication target device before setting the parameters. The simple CPU communication cannot be performed when the communication destination does not exist (an incorrect IP address is specified) or when preparation processing is not completed.

Device in the communication destination

Check the type or range of the device to be read or written in the communication destination.

Especially, when "Write" is set for the communication pattern, since the control data of the communication destination may be overwritten, communications may result in malfunction.

When the communication destination is a MODBUS/TCP-compatible device

When specifying 00H (broadcast) for communication between an Ethernet module and a MODBUS RTU/ASCII-compatible device through a gateway device, pay attention to the following.

- Do not specify "Read" for the communication pattern. Since the slave station does not respond, a timeout error occurs.
- Do not simultaneously set a bit device and a word device with the same setting number. Set only one of them for each setting.
- When setting multiple devices, set different values for all own station port numbers.

For the communication time-out period, communication retry count, and monitoring time at error, set as follows.

- Communication retry count = 0
- Communication Time-out Period = Monitoring Time At Error

According to the above settings, the second communication is executed after a lapse of the communication timeout time, and the third and subsequent communications are executed at intervals of the Communication Time-out Period × 2.

IP filter function

The simple CPU communication is not performed when the IP filter function interrupts the communication destination. In addition, if any unique security function specific to the communication destination (programmable controller manufactured by other companies) is working, disable the function.

Remote password

The simple CPU communication cannot be performed when a remote password is set for the CPU module which performs the simple CPU communication. Disable the remote password setting of the communication destination.

When using the special relay (SM) and special register (SD)

Do not write any data to the special relay (SM) and the special register (SD) that are set on the system side. Doing so may cause a system failure or communication failure.

When the file register (R) is used

When using the file register (R) for a device on the own station, use device areas within the setting range. For any setting number using device areas outside the setting range, simple CPU communication cannot be performed.

Redundant system

If the communication destination is a redundant system, on the process CPU (in a redundant mode) side, use a control system IP address with redundant settings, and set the control system IP address as the communication destination IP address of the simple CPU communication.

Number of connected communication destinations

An Ethernet module can be connected with a maximum of 32 communication destinations. However, one connection is occupied per communication destination (per group). Therefore, the following number of communication destinations can be connected. (When the number of settings per group is 1)

- Maximum number of connectable devices = 32 - number of connections occupied by other functions (SLMP and others)

Communication on request

- The time taken from when the Request to start communication at request (SD10350 or SD10351) for Simple CPU communication is turned on to when the communication is completed will differ according to the Ethernet line's load rate, operating status of other communication functions (such as MELSOFT connection, SLMP communication, socket communication function, and CC-Link IE Field Network Basic), scan time of the communication destination, and system configuration. Thus, the set execution interval or time required for completing the communications may be increased.
- If the Request to start communication at request (SD10350 or SD10351) is turned off while a communication on request is being executed or Ready flag is off, communication on request is not executed.

14 IP ADDRESS CHANGE FUNCTION

14.1 Overview of the IP address change function

This function is provided to change the IP address of the Ethernet-equipped module by setting the desired IP address to special registers from a peripheral unit or another unit and turning ON a special relay.

This function changes the IP address of the Ethernet-equipped module even if no settings are made in GX Works3 PLC parameters.

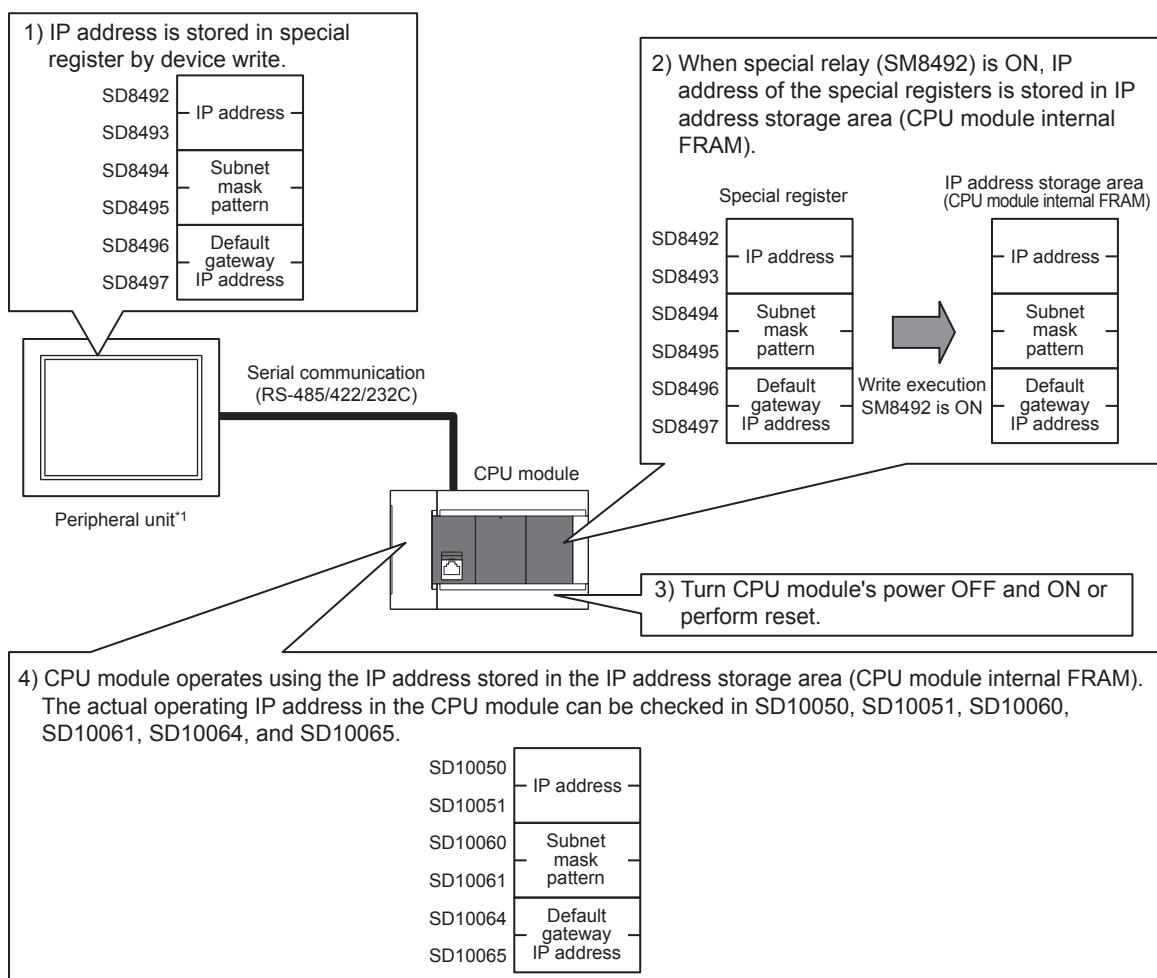
When the IP address change function is used, the IP address stored in the IP address storage area, not the IP address setting of the module parameter Ethernet port in GX Works3, is set to the Ethernet-equipped module.

This function can set three types of data - IP address, subnet mask pattern and default gateway IP address.

Ex.

Case of the CPU module

14



*1 The IP address change function can be used not only by peripheral units but also by link function, MX Component and MX Sheet by manipulating values of the special devices. For details on link function, refer to the [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(Serial Communication\)](#). For details on MX Component and MX Sheet, refer to the respective product manual.

Point

- For details on special relays and special register to use IP address change function of CPU module, refer to [Page 290 List of Special Device Applications and Assignments](#).
- For details on the corresponding buffer memory for using the IP address change function of the Ethernet module, refer to [Page 303 List of Buffer Memory Applications and Assignments](#).
- The IP address storage area is different from the storage of the module parameter setting value.
- The IP address storage area is provided in the built-in FRAM of the CPU module and in the built-in flash ROM of the Ethernet module. The IP address is not stored in the SD memory card even if a SD memory card is attached. The setting stored in the IP address storage area is not changed even if the SD memory card is replaced.

14.2 IP address to be set for the Ethernet-equipped module

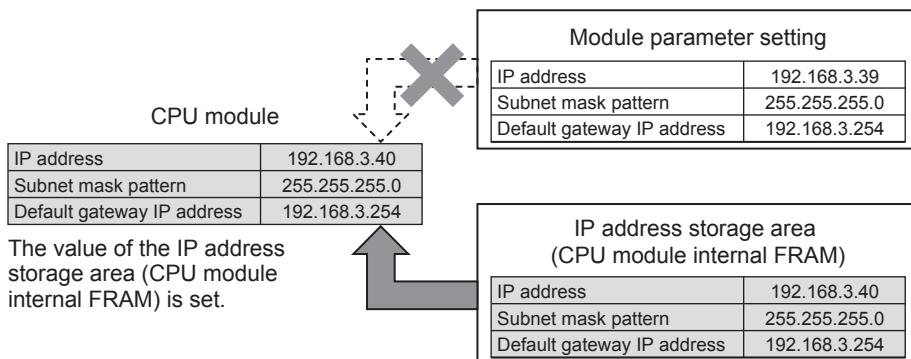
When the IP address change function is used, the IP address stored in the IP address storage area, not the IP address setting of the module parameter in GX Works3, is set to the Ethernet-equipped module.

When the CPU module is powered OFF and ON or reset, the IP address and other data stored in the IP address storage area are reflected to the Ethernet-equipped module, and the IP address change function enable flag (SM8498, UnlG60) turns ON or changes from 0 to 1.

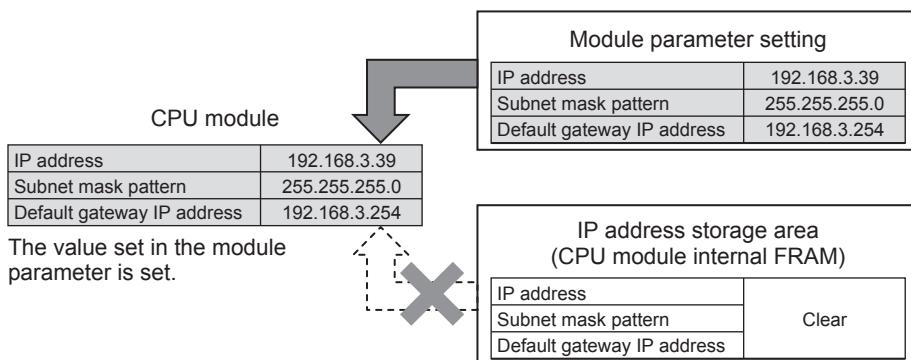
Ex.

Case of the CPU module

[In the case IP address change function is used]



[In the case Module parameter setting is used (IP address storage area is cleared)]



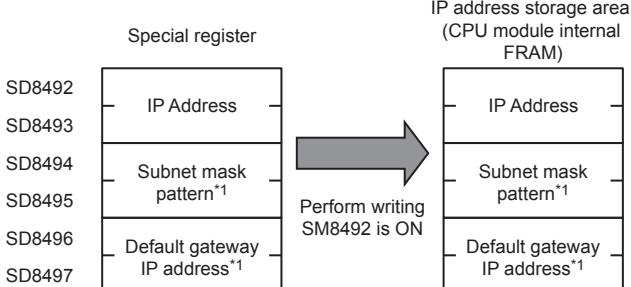
When IP address storage area is cleared (IP address change function enable flag SM8498 is OFF), module parameter setting is enabled.

14.3 Write operation to IP address storage area

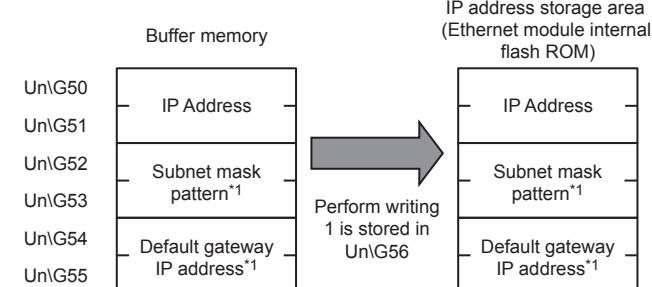
Set the IP address and other data to be set to each device, and turn the IP address storage area write request (SM8492, Un\G56) from OFF to ON or 0 to 1 to write the data to the IP address storage area.

Set the IP address, etc. to the each device as hexadecimal values.

[Case of the CPU module]



[Case of the Ethernet module]



*1 It is possible to specify no setting (0.0.0.0) for the subnet mask pattern and default gateway IP address. However, it is necessary to specify no setting (0.0.0.0) for both the subnet mask pattern and the default gateway IP address. If no setting (0.0.0.0) is specified for only one, an error will occur and the IP address will not be changed.

It is possible to write data to the IP address storage area without regard to the CPU module mode (RUN or STOP). To reflect the setting stored in the IP address storage area to the Ethernet-equipped module, powering OFF and ON or resetting the CPU module is required.

14

IP address storage area write procedure

The figure below shows the procedure to write data to the IP address storage area and change the IP address of the Ethernet-equipped module.

Write operation

■ Case of the CPU module

1. Store the value to be changed in SD8492 to SD8497 (IP address setting or other).
2. Turn off and on SM8492 (IP address storage area write request).
3. Check the write results with the following special relays and special registers.

Device No.	Name	At normal completion	At abnormal completion
SM8492	IP address storage area write request	On	On
SM8493	IP address storage area write completed	On	On
SM8494	IP address storage area write error	Off	On
SD8498	IP address storage area write error code	—	Stores the error code

4. When the write is completed normally, power off and on or reset the CPU module.
5. If the IP address stored in the IP address storage area (CPU module internal FRAM) is a valid value, the stored IP address is set as the CPU module's IP address. (If the value is invalid or not set, the value set in the module parameters is set as the IP address of the CPU module.)
6. The IP address or other setting of the CPU module can be checked with the following special register.

Device No.	Name	Description
SD10050, SD10051	IP address	The IP address currently set in the CPU module is stored.
SD10060, SD10061	Subnet mask	The subnet mask currently set in the CPU module is stored.
SD10064, SD10065	Default gateway IP address	The default gateway IP address currently set in the CPU module is stored.

If the data is not written correctly into the IP address storage area (CPU module internal FRAM), the error code is stored in IP address storage area write error code (SD8498).

Value of SD8498	Error details and causes	Action
1920H	IP address setting or other (SD8492 to SD8497) value exceeds the setting range.	Correct the IP address setting or other (SD8492 to SD8497) value.

■Case of the Ethernet module

1. Store the value to be changed in Un\G50 to Un\G55 (IP address setting or other).
2. Store 1 in the IP address storage area write request (Un\G56).
3. Check the write results with the following buffer memory.

Device No.	Name	At normal completion	At abnormal completion
Un\G56	IP address storage area write request	0	0
Un\G57.b0	IP address storage area write completed	On	On
Un\G57.b1	IP address storage area write error	Off	On
Un\G61	IP address storage area write error code	—	Stores the error code

4. When the write is completed normally, power off and on or reset the CPU module.
5. If the IP address stored in the IP address storage area (Ethernet module internal flash ROM) is a valid value, the stored IP address is set as the Ethernet module's IP address. (If the value is invalid or not set, the value set in the module parameters is set as the IP address of the Ethernet module.)
6. The IP address or other setting of the Ethernet module can be checked with the following buffer memory.

Device No.	Name	Description
Un\G64, Un\G65	IP address	The IP address currently set in the Ethernet module is stored.
Un\G74, Un\G75	Subnet mask	The subnet mask currently set in the Ethernet module is stored.
Un\G76, Un\G77	Default gateway IP address	The default gateway IP address currently set in the Ethernet module is stored.

If the data is not written correctly into the IP address storage area (Ethernet module internal flash ROM), the error code is stored in IP address storage area write error code (Un\G61).

Value of Un\G61	Error details and causes	Action
1920H	IP address setting or other (Un\G50 to Un\G55) value exceeds the setting range.	Correct the IP address setting or other (Un\G50 to Un\G55) value.

14.4 Clear operation to IP address storage area

When the IP address storage area clear request (SM8495, Un\G58) turns from OFF to ON or 0 to 1, IP address storage area can be cleared. (IP address change function can be disabled.)

IP address storage area clear procedure

IP address storage area clear procedure is described.

Clearing operation

■Case of the CPU module

1. Turn off and on SM8495 (IP address storage area clear request).
2. Check the clear results with the following special relays and special registers.

Device No.	Name	At normal completion	At abnormal completion
SM8495	IP address storage area clear request	On	On
SM8496	IP address storage area clear completed	On	On
SM8497	IP address storage area clear error	Off	On
SD8499	IP address storage area clear error code	—	Stores the error code

3. When it completed normally, power off and on or reset the CPU module.
4. The IP address or other setting of the CPU module can be checked with the following special register.

Device No.	Name	Description
SD10050, SD10051	IP address	The IP address currently set in the CPU module is stored.
SD10060, SD10061	Subnet mask	The subnet mask currently set in the CPU module is stored.
SD10064, SD10065	Default gateway IP address	The default gateway IP address currently set in the CPU module is stored.

If the data is not clear correctly into the IP address storage area (CPU module internal FRAM), the error code is stored in IP address storage area clear error code (SD8499).

Value of SD8499	Error details and causes	Action
1921H	Write request and clear request (SM8492 and SM8495) turned from OFF to ON simultaneously.	Check if write request and clear request (SM8492 and SM8495) turned from OFF to ON simultaneously.

■Case of the Ethernet module

1. Store 1 in the IP address storage area write request (Un\G58).
2. Check the write results with the following buffer memory.

Device No.	Name	At normal completion	At abnormal completion
Un\G58	IP address storage area clear request	0	0
Un\G59.b0	IP address storage area clear completed	On	On
Un\G59.b1	IP address storage area clear error	Off	On
Un\G62	IP address storage area clear error code	—	Stores the error code

3. When it completed normally, power off and on or reset the CPU module.
4. The IP address or other setting of the Ethernet module can be checked with the following buffer memory.

Device No.	Name	Description
Un\G64, Un\G65	IP address	The IP address currently set in the Ethernet module is stored.
Un\G74, Un\G75	Subnet mask	The subnet mask currently set in the Ethernet module is stored.
Un\G76, Un\G77	Default gateway IP address	The default gateway IP address currently set in the Ethernet module is stored.

If the data is not clear correctly into the IP address storage area (Ethernet module internal flash ROM), the error code is stored in IP address storage area clear error code (Un\G62).

Value of Un\G62	Error details and causes	Action
1921H	1 was stored simultaneously in the write request and clear request (Un\G56 and Un\G58).	Check if 1 was not set simultaneously in the write request and clear request (Un\G56 and Un\G58).

14.5 Precautions

The following section lists the precautions for using the IP address change function.

Power off and reset operation

Do not power off or reset the CPU module while data is being written to the IP address storage area or is being cleared in the area. The values may not be applied to the IP address storage area. Power off and on or reset the CPU module after making sure that the IP address storage area write request (SM8492, Un\G56) and IP address storage area clear request (SM8495, Un\G58) have been changed from ON to OFF or from 1 to 0.

Parameter IP address

For the Ethernet-equipped module IP address, the value in the IP address storage area has precedence over the module parameter value. Whether the IP address change function is enabled can be checked by the IP address change function enable flag (SM8498, Un\G60). When using the IP address specified with the module parameter, clear the IP address storage area.

Write processing and clear processing execution timing

- It may not be possible to execute the write or clear processing to the IP address storage area if an operation that turns off and on, or on and off IP address storage area write request (SM8492, Un\G56), IP address storage area clear request (SM8495, Un\G58) in a short time is executed.
- If IP address storage area write request (SM8492, Un\G56) is turned off and on again while writing to the IP address storage area, the write processing that was executed first will complete normally, and the following write operation will be ignored. (This also applies to the clear operation.)
- If IP address storage area clear request (SM8495, Un\G58) is turned off and on again while writing to the IP address storage area, the clear operation will not be completed. (This also applies if writing is executed during the clear processing.)
- If both IP address storage area write request (SM8492, Un\G56) and IP address storage area clear request (SM8495, Un\G58) are turned off and on, the write operation will take priority, and the clear operation will not be completed.

15 TROUBLESHOOTING

This section contains an explanation of errors that may occur during communication between Ethernet-equipped module and other devices, and troubleshooting for such errors.

The methods for checking the Ethernet-equipped module for errors and the contents of errors are as follows.

In either case, after checking for errors and the contents of the errors, take proper measures to eliminate the error.

Check by display LEDs on the front of the Ethernet-equipped module

You can check whether or not errors currently exist on the Ethernet-equipped module by the status of the display LEDs.

Check using GX Works3

You can check error code corresponding to errors currently occurring, status of the Ethernet-equipped module side, and conduct tests using GX Works3.

■Ethernet diagnostics ([Page 251 Ethernet diagnostics](#))

- Checking error contents by error code ([Page 267 Error codes of the Ethernet communication](#))



If a line error, etc., occurs when connecting with devices of multiple manufacturers, determine the location of the error by using a line analyzer, etc.

■Module diagnostics ([Page 256 Module diagnostics](#))

- Checking error contents by error code ([Page 263 Error Codes](#))

■Event history function ([Page 258 Event history function](#))

- Checking error contents by event code ([Page 280 List of Event Code](#))

15

15.1 Checking Errors by LEDs

This section contains an explanation of errors that can be checked by LEDs on the front of the Ethernet-equipped module.

Error display check

The following can be checked by LEDs on the front of the Ethernet-equipped module.

<CPU module LED>

LED name	Check condition	Cause/action
PWR	Does not turn on when power of CPU module is turned on	Power source may not be correctly connected to the CPU module. Check the connection status. If there is nothing wrong with connection, the hardware may be faulty. For repair, contact your local Mitsubishi Electric representative.
ERR	Turns on when power of CPU module is turned on	In case of built-in Ethernet parameter setting error: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check/correct built-in Ethernet parameter setting values using GX Works3. In case of CPU module error (hardware error): <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For repair, contact your local Mitsubishi Electric representative.
	Flashes when power of CPU module is turned on Or flashes temporarily	Check the contents of the error by error code stored when error is detected by the following processing, and eliminate the cause of the error. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Initial process• Open process• SLMP communication process• Other processing (processing wherein error code is stored) For error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes .

LED name	Check condition	Cause/action
SD/RD	Does not turn on when data is sent/received	<p>If [ERR] is lit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eliminate the cause of [ERR] being lit. <p>If cable connection is faulty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check cable connection. • Perform initial processing completion check and check if there is anything wrong with the Ethernet line. <p>In case of own station IP address setting error:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is nothing wrong with cable connection, check the setting values of own station IP address, router setting and subnet mask setting by GX Works3. <p>If there is something wrong with transmission program of other device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the transmission program of other device.

<Ethernet module LED>

LED name	Check condition	Cause/action
POWER	Does not turn on when power of CPU module is turned on	<p>The power cable or extension cable may not be correctly connected to the CPU module or Ethernet module. Check the connection status.</p> <p>If there is nothing wrong with connection, the hardware may be faulty. For repair, contact your local Mitsubishi Electric representative.</p>
ERROR	Turns on when power of CPU module is turned on	<p>In case of Ethernet parameter setting error:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check/correct Ethernet parameter setting values using GX Works3. <p>In case of Ethernet module error (hardware error):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For repair, contact your local Mitsubishi Electric representative.
	Flashes when power of CPU module is turned on Or flashes temporarily	<p>Check the contents of the error by error code stored when error is detected by the following processing, and eliminate the cause of the error.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial process • Open process • Other processing (processing wherein error code is stored) <p>For error codes, refer to  Page 263 Error Codes.</p>
SD/RD	Does not turn on when data is sent/received	<p>If [ERROR] LED is lit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eliminate the cause of [ERROR] being lit. <p>If cable connection is faulty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check cable connection. • Perform initial processing completion check and check if there is anything wrong with the Ethernet line. <p>In case of own station IP address setting error:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is nothing wrong with cable connection, check the setting values of own station IP address, router setting and subnet mask setting by GX Works3. <p>If there is something wrong with transmission program of other device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the transmission program of other device.

Error information read/clear method

You can read and clear error information by Ethernet diagnostics of GX Works3.

For details concerning Ethernet diagnostics of GX Works3, refer to  Page 251 Checking Errors by GX Works3.

15.2 Checking Errors by GX Works3

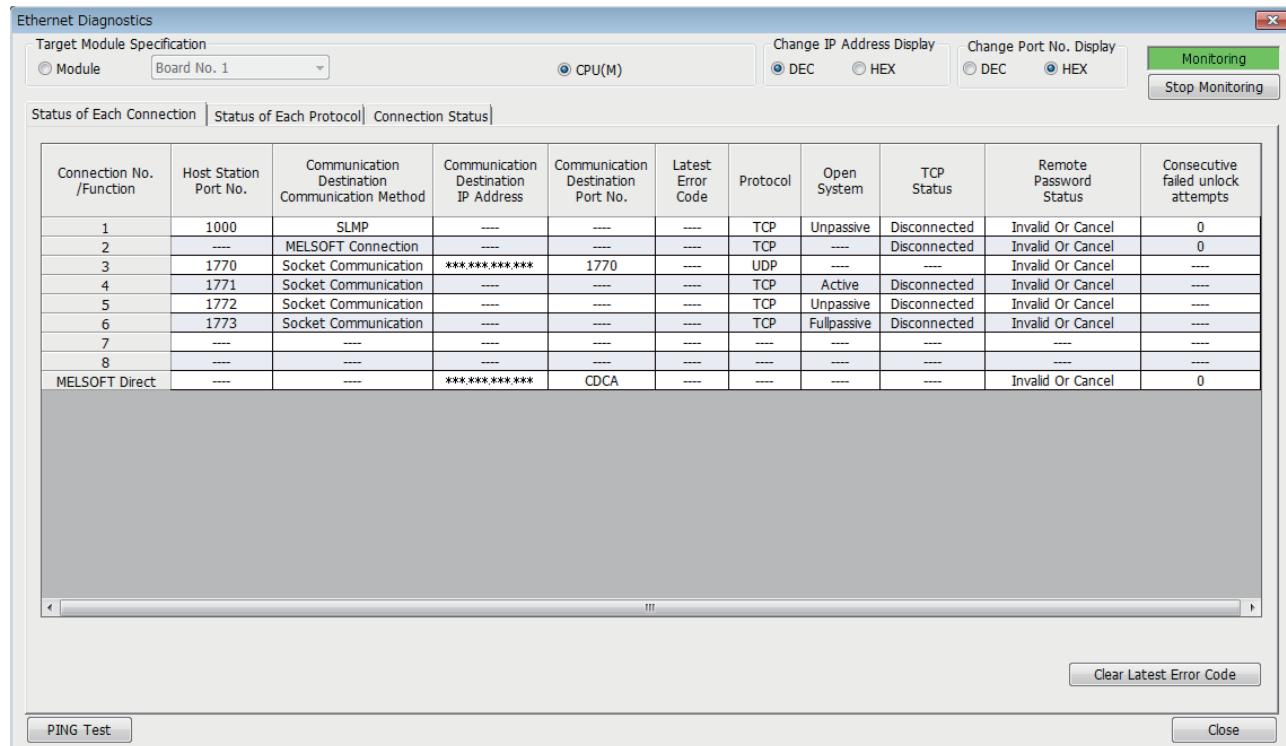
You can check Ethernet status, parameter settings, communication status, etc., with the Ethernet diagnostics function of GX Works3.

Ethernet diagnostics

The communication status between an Ethernet-equipped module and external device can be checked by using Ethernet diagnostics.

- Select the Ethernet-equipped module to be diagnosed in "Target Module Specification".

 [Diagnostics] ⇒ [Ethernet Diagnostics]

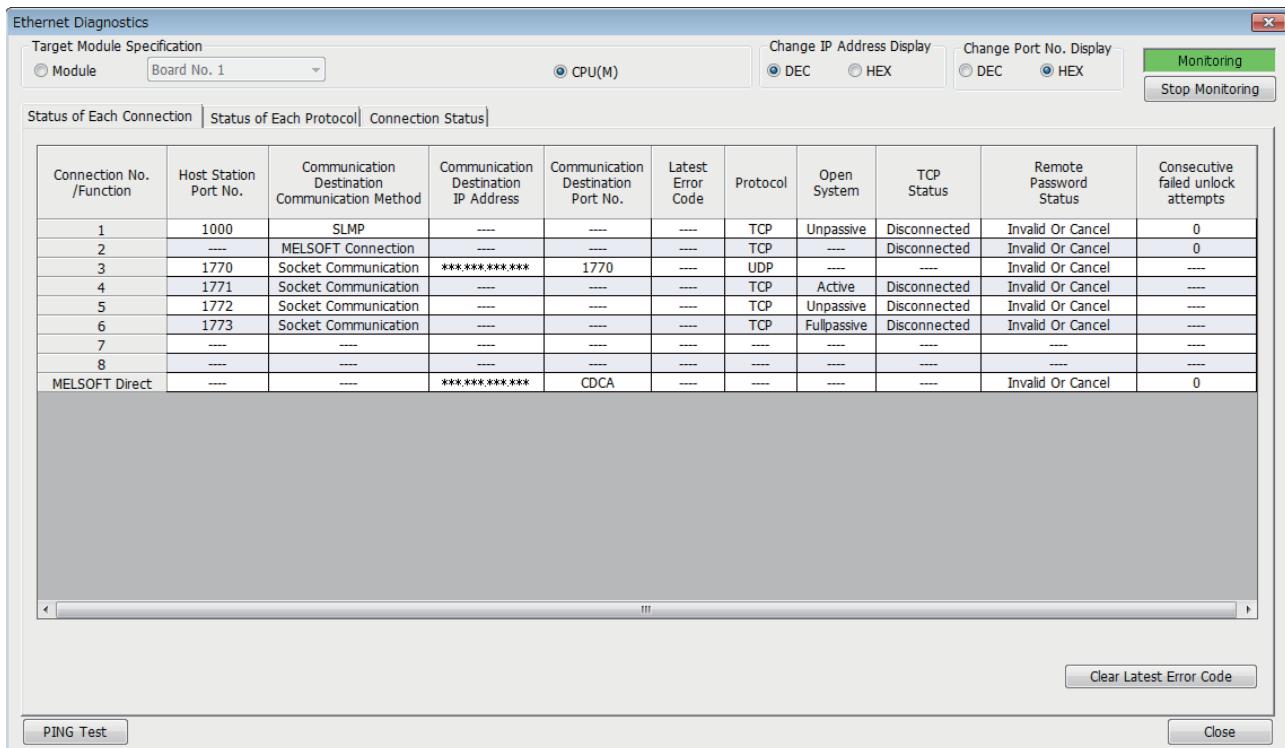


- Ethernet diagnostics item

Item	Description
Status of Each Connection	Displays information concerning status of each connection.
Status of Each Protocol	The total of the send/receive of the packet etc. for each protocol is displayed.
Connection Status	Monitors connection status.

Status of Each Connection

The status of each connection of the Ethernet-equipped module selected.



The following table lists the displayed items in "Status of Each Connection" tab.

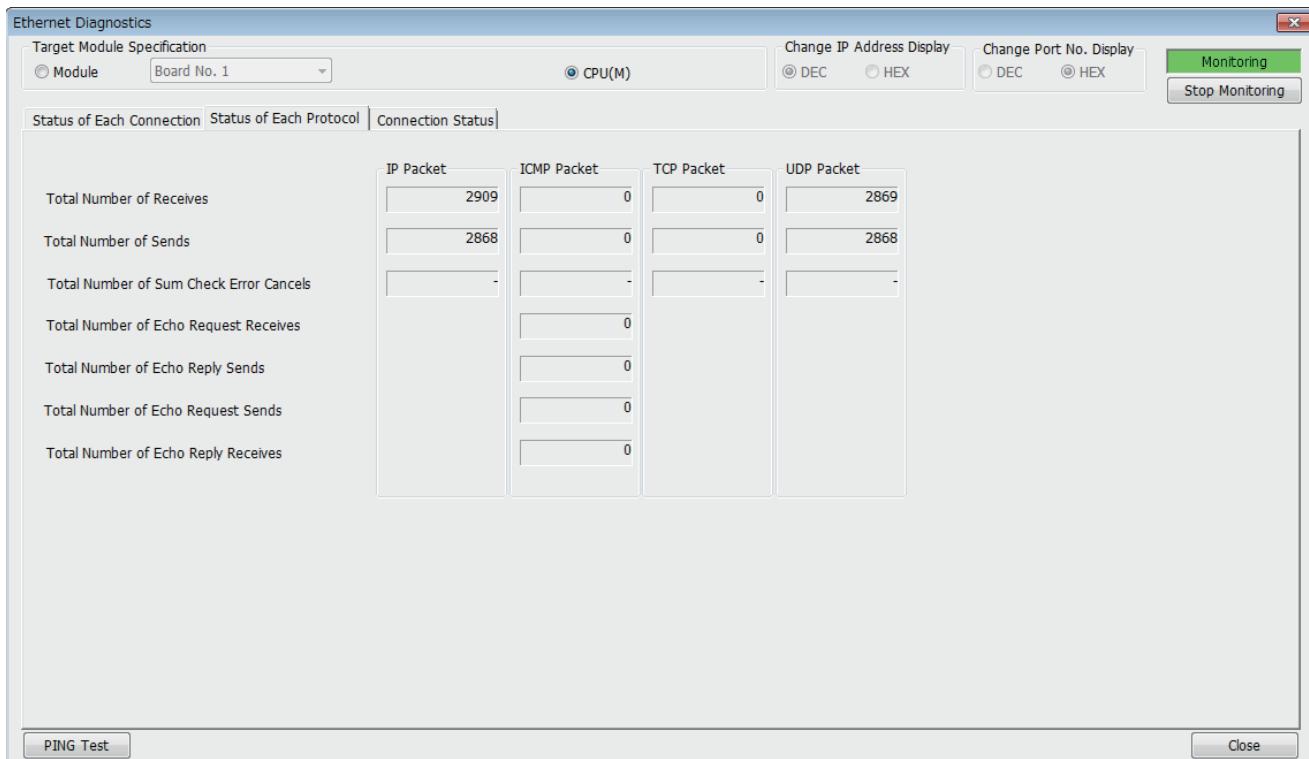
Item	Description
Connection No./Function	Displays the connection number and functions (MELSOFT direct connection).
Host Station Port No.	Displays the own station port number used.
Communication Destination Communication Method	Displays the communication method.
Communication Destination IP Address	Displays the IP address of the sensor/device to be connected, which is set in the parameter settings.
Communication Destination Port No.	Displays the port number of the sensor/device to be connected, which is set in the parameter settings.
Latest Error Code	Displays the error code that indicates the definition of latest error occurred.
Protocol	Displays the protocol (TCP/IP or UDP/IP)
Open System	Displays the open method (Active, Unpassive, or Fullpassive) when the protocol of the connection is TCP/IP.
TCP Status	Displays the status (open status) of connection with the sensor/device when the protocol of the connection status is TCP/IP.
Remote Password Status	Displays the remote password setting status.*1
Continuous Unlock Lost Counts	Displays the total number of continuous failure of remote password unlock.

*1 Only CPU module is supported.

Click the [Clear Latest Error Code] button to clear all the errors displayed in "Latest Error Code" of each connection.

Status of Each Protocol

The total number of packets sent/received by each protocol of the selected Ethernet-equipped module can be checked.

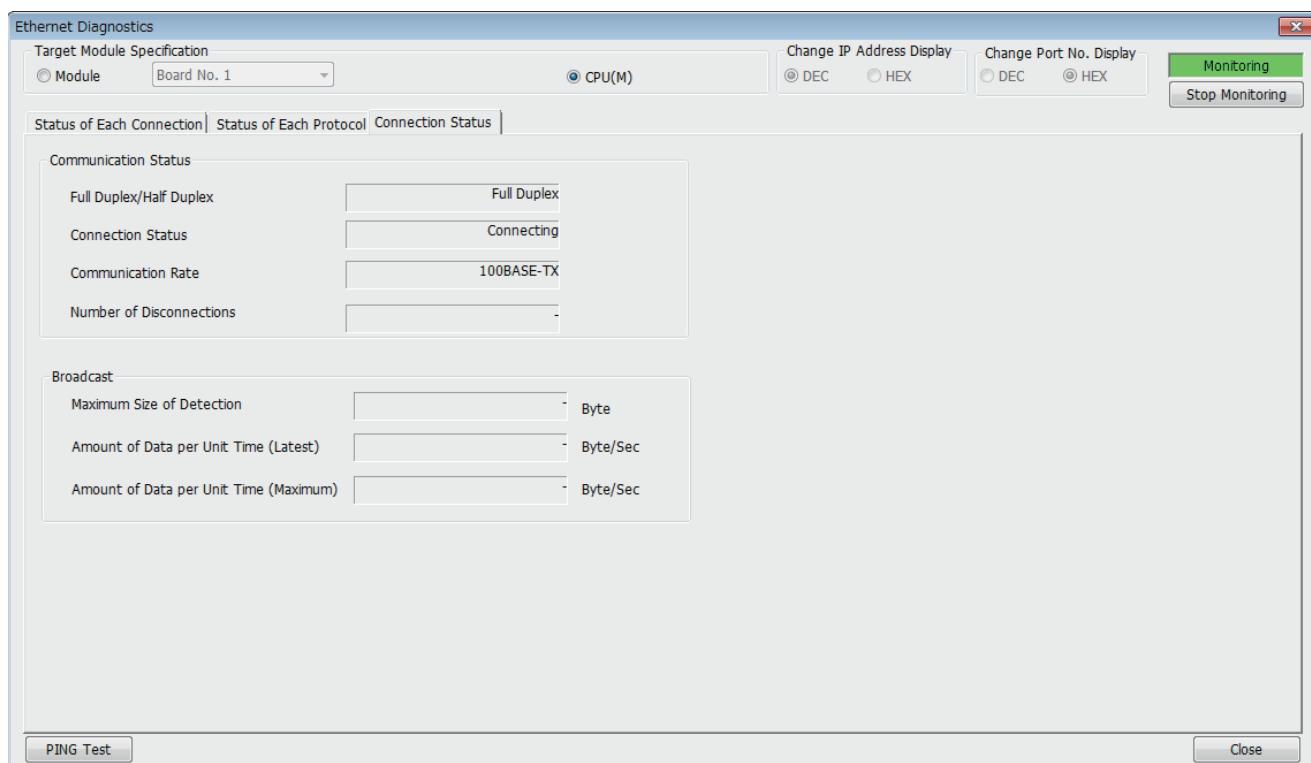


The following table lists the displayed items in "Status of Each Protocol" tab.

Item	Description	Display range
Total Number of Receives	Displays the total number of received packets.	0 to 4294967295
Total Number of Sends	Displays the total number of sent packets.	0 to 4294967295
Total Number of Sum Check Error Cancels	Not supported.	—
Total Number of Echo Request Receives	Displays the total number of received ICMP echo request packets.	0 to 4294967295
Total Number of Echo Reply Sends	Displays the total number of sent ICMP echo reply packets.	0 to 4294967295
Total Number of Echo Request Sends	Displays the total number of sent ICMP echo request packets.	0 to 4294967295
Total Number of Echo Reply Receives	Displays the total number of received ICMP echo reply packets.	0 to 4294967295

Connection Status

The communication status of the Ethernet-equipped module.



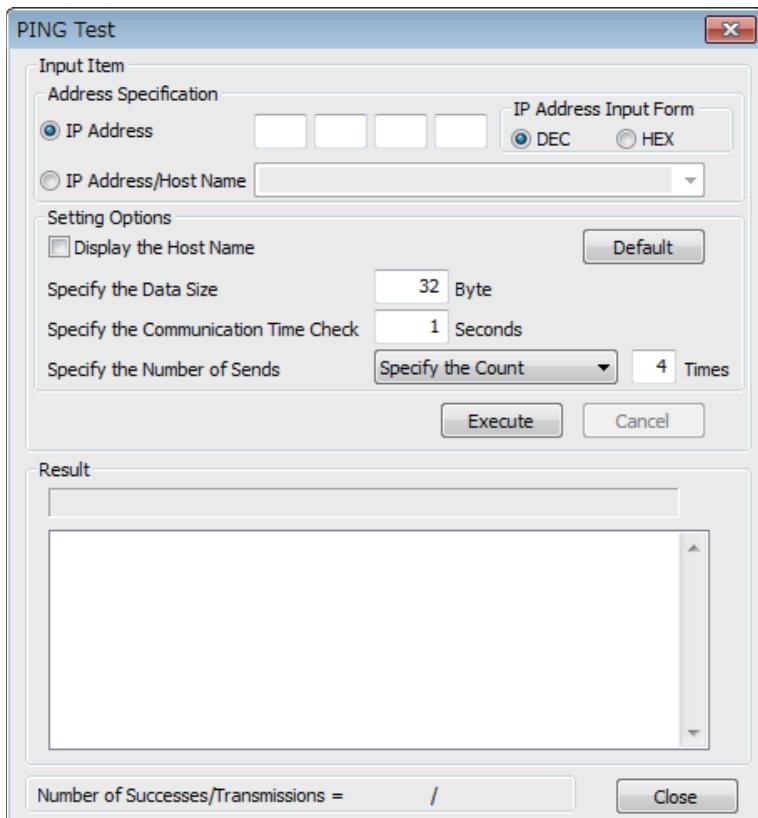
The following table lists the displayed items in "Connection Status" tab.

Item	Description	Display range
Communication Status	Full Duplex/Half Duplex	—
	Connection Status	—
	Communication Rate	—
	Number of Disconnections	—
Broadcast	Maximum Size of Detection	—
	Amount of Data per Unit Time (Latest)	—
	Amount of Data per Unit Time (Maximum)	—

PING Test

The PING test checks existence of an Ethernet device on the same Ethernet network. Only CPU module is supported. This test is performed on the network of stations connected to the GX Works3 by sending packets for check. If a response returns, the communication can be performed.

→ "Ethernet Diagnostics" window ⇒ [PING Test] button



15

■Procedure

Set the required items in "Input Item" and click the [Execute] button to execute the PING test. The test results are displayed in the "Result" box.

■Action for abnormal end

If the test fails, check the following and perform the test again.

- Connection to the Ethernet network
- Parameter settings written in the CPU module
- Operating status of the CPU module (whether or not an error has occurred)
- IP addresses set in GX Works3 and the PING test target station
- Whether the external device has been reset after the CPU module was replaced

Module diagnostics

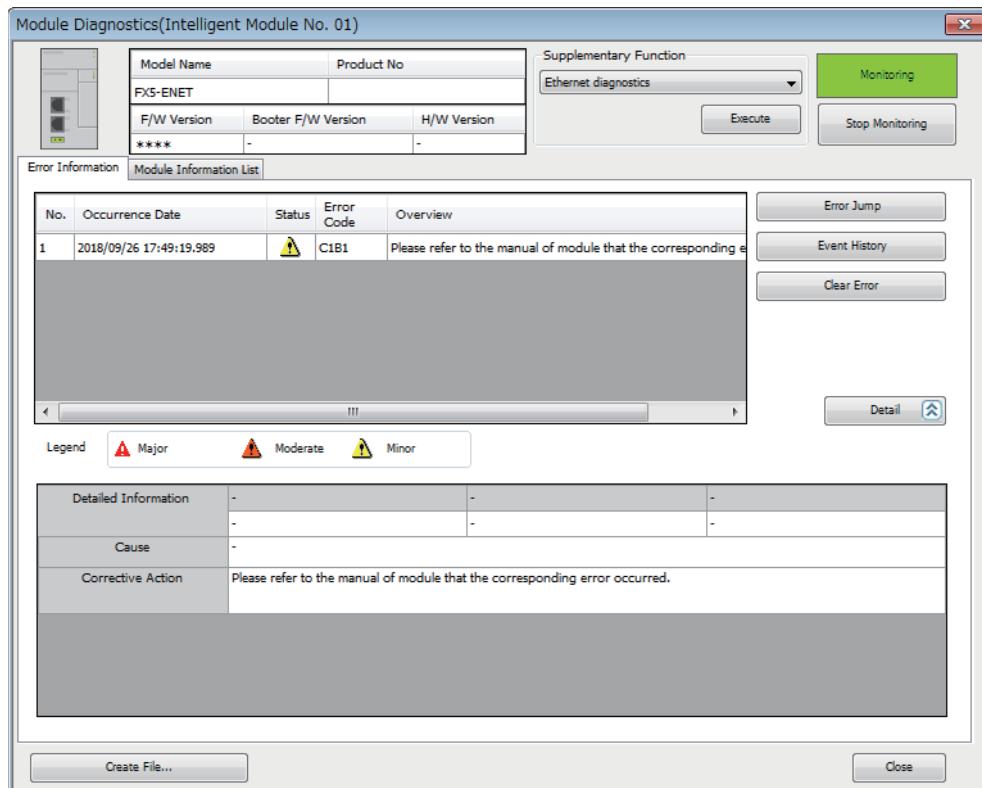
The following functions can be used in the "Module Diagnostics" window for the Ethernet module.

Function	Application
Error Information	Displays the details of the errors currently occurring. Click the [Event History] button to check the history of errors that have occurred on the Ethernet module, errors detected for each module.
Module Information List	Displays various status information of the Ethernet module.

Error Information

Check the details of the error currently occurring and action to eliminate the error.

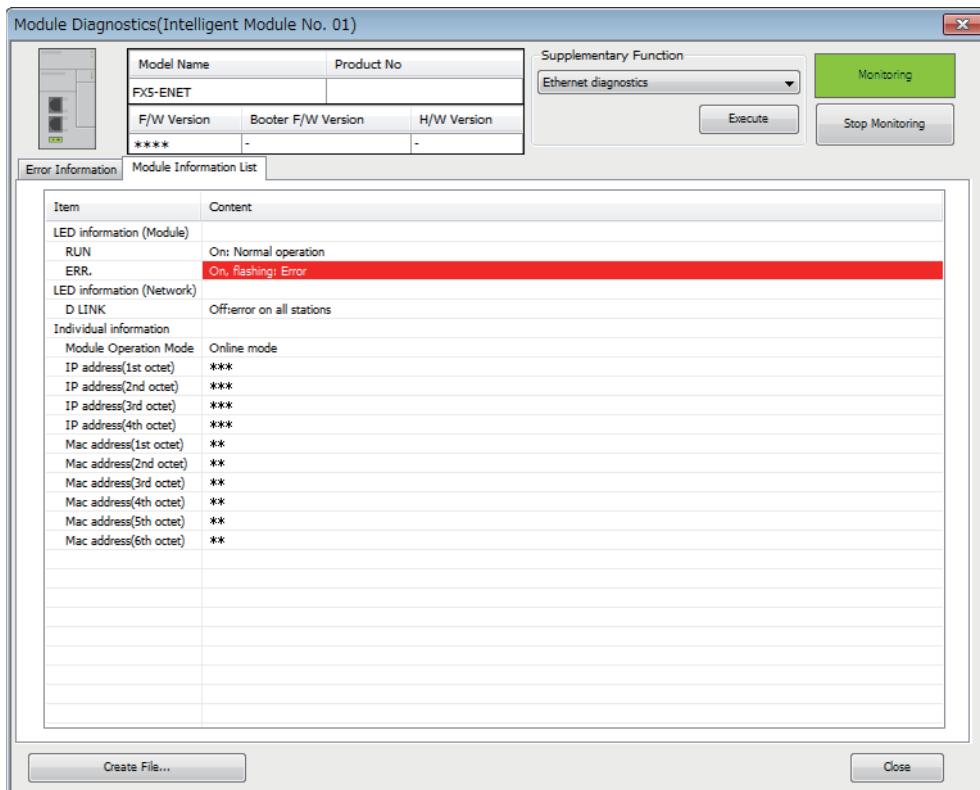
→ [Diagnostics] → [System Monitor] → Double-click "FX5-ENET" or "FX5-ENET/IP"



Item	Description
Status	Major: An error such as hardware failure or memory failure. The module stops operating. Moderate: An error, such as parameter error, which affects module operation. The module stops operating. Minor: An error such as communication failure. The module continues operating.
Detailed Information	Displays detailed information about each error (maximum of three pieces).
Cause	Displays the detailed error causes.
Corrective Action	Action Displays the actions to eliminate the error causes.

Module Information List

Switch to the [Module Information List] tab to check various status information of the Ethernet module.



15

Item	Description	
LED information (Module)	Displays the status of the RUN LED and ERROR LED of the Ethernet module.	
LED information (Communication) ^{*1}	Displays the status of the D LINK of the Ethernet module.	
Setting information ^{*1}	IP Address (1st Octet)	Displays the IP address of the Ethernet module.
	IP Address (2nd Octet)	
	IP Address (3rd Octet)	
	IP Address (4th Octet)	
	MAC Address (1st Octet)	Displays the MAC address of the Ethernet module.
	MAC Address (2nd Octet)	
	MAC Address (3rd Octet)	
	MAC Address (4th Octet)	
	MAC Address (5th Octet)	
	MAC Address (6th Octet)	

*1 An undefined value is stored during hardware test. For hardware test, refer to the following manuals.

📖 MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual

📖 MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual

Event history function

This function collects errors from Ethernet-equipped module, and keeps them in the SD memory card, and data memory or battery backed built-in RAM of the CPU module.

The event information collected by the CPU module can be displayed on GX Works3 to check the occurrence history in chronological order.

Event type	Classification	Description
System	Error	An error detected by the self diagnostics in Ethernet-equipped module.

For event code of the Ethernet module, refer to  Page 280 List of Event Code.

Setting procedure

The event history function can be set from the event history setting window of GX Works3. For the setting procedure, refer to the following.

 MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application)

Displaying event history

Access the menu of GX Works3. For details on the operating procedure and how to view the contents, refer to the following.

 GX Works3 Operating Manual

15.3 Troubleshooting by Symptom

The following for troubleshooting by symptom.

IP address duplication detection

When turning the power from off to on, resetting, or connecting to the network, the Ethernet-equipped module check whether there is any device with duplicated IP address on the same network. When the IP address duplication is detected, an error occurs and appears in the event history. Also, with the following devices, it is possible to check whether there is an IP address duplication, and the MAC address of the device with duplicated IP address can be checked.

Device No.		Name
CPU module	Ethernet module	
SD10251	Un\G201	Same IP address state storage area
SD10252 to SD10254	Un\G202 to Un\G204	MAC address of the already connected station
SD10255 to SD10257	Un\G205 to Un\G207	MAC Address of the station connected later

After the IP address duplication detection, the contents of the IP address duplication (error information, device, event history) are held until the power is turned off to on, reset, or the error is cleared.



If the firmware version of the FX5U/FX5UC CPU module is lower than "1.061 ", when the IP address duplication is detected, the CPU module will stop the processing and the network will be down. Also, the above special devices are not supported.

Restoration method of IP address duplication error

The restoration method of IP address duplication error (Error code: 2160H) is shown below.

1. Perform module diagnostics, and check that IP address duplication error does not occur.
2. When the module diagnostics cannot be performed by an Ethernet communication failure, perform direct connection with the other network, and check that IP address duplication error does not occur in the module diagnostics or the event history.
3. When the IP address duplication error occurred, check the device and the device with duplicated IP address.
4. To return to the network, change the IP address of the Ethernet-equipped module to an IP address which is not duplicated in the network, turn the power off to on, or reset, and connect the CPU module to the original network.

When using the file transfer function

Access using the file transfer function (FTP server) cannot be performed

When the CPU module cannot be accessed from the external device (FTP client) using the file transfer function (FTP server), check the following items and take action.

Check item	Action
Is the file transfer function (FTP server) for the CPU module enabled?	Set "FTP Server" under "FTP Server Settings" of "Application Settings" to "Use". (Page 137 Data communication procedures)
Are the login name and password correct?	Check the login name and password set in the parameters, and log in again. (Page 137 Data communication procedures)
Is the IP address entered at login correct?	Check the IP address of the CPU module set in the parameters, and log in again. (Page 29 Setting module parameters)
Is executed command used properly?	Check the instructions of the command and use the command properly. (Page 141 FTP command)

If the troubleshooting is not successful even though the above measures were taken, troubleshoot individual CPU modules and check their hardware for any error.

Access using the file transfer function (FTP client) cannot be performed

When the CPU module cannot access to the external device (FTP server) during execution of the file transfer function (FTP client), check the following items and take action.

Check item	Action
Is not a value other than 0000H stored in (s1) + 1 (Completion status) of the SP.FTPPUT instruction or SP.FTPGET instruction?	Take action for the error code stored in (s1)+1 (Completion status), and execute the instruction again. (Page 266 Error codes of completion status)

When the simple CPU communication function is used

Communications cannot be performed with the communication destination.

When communications with the external device cannot be performed using the simple CPU communication function, check the following items and take action.

Check item	Action
Does any error occur in the simple CPU communication diagnostics or simple CPU communication error code in the special device?	Eliminate the error cause. When communications can be performed by increasing the communication retry count and communication time-out period, review the communication retry count and communication time-out period, or check the line status of Ethernet communications with the external device, such as a cable, hub, and router, to check if the line is busy.
Is the communication status of the simple CPU communication diagnostics or the simple CPU communication status of the special device "preparing"?	Check the cable between the CPU module and hub and if the hub is operating normally.
Is the communication status of the simple CPU communication diagnostics or the simple CPU communication status of the special device "Communications impossible"?	Check the own station port number of the simple CPU communication setting with "Communications impossible" to check if the same port number is already used for other functions.
Have the parameters been written?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check the error code shown in the simple CPU communication status, and take action.
Have the parameters been set correctly?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Rewrite the parameters, and perform communication.

If communications cannot be performed despite the check for the above items, the hardware failure may have been occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

15

Communications with unstable communication destination.

When communications with the communication destination using the simple CPU communication is unstable, check the following items and take action.

Check item	Action
Does any error occur in the simple CPU communication diagnostics or simple CPU communication error code in the special device?	Eliminate the error cause.
Is the retry of communications performed?	Check the line status of Ethernet communications with the external device, such as a cable, hub, and router, to check if the line is busy.
Are not parameters rewritten during simple CPU communication?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check the error code shown in the simple CPU communication status, and take action.Turn off and on or reset the CPU module power.

If communications cannot be performed despite the check for the above items, the hardware failure may have been occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

Communications cannot be performed at the set execution interval.

When communications cannot be performed at the set execution interval in the simple CPU communication function, check the following items and take action.

Check item	Action
Is not the scanning time long for the CPU module where the simple CPU communication function is set?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Reduce the scanning time.Increase the setting of the execution interval.
Is another Ethernet function executed simultaneously in the CPU module where the simple CPU communication function is set?	Review the Ethernet function executed simultaneously in the CPU module where the simple CPU communication function is set.
Is the response from the SLMP-compatible device delayed? (When the SLMP-compatible device (QnA-compatible 3E frame) is used)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check the function execution status of the communication destination (SLMP-compatible device).Review the execution interval.

The communication destination is kept in the monitoring status

If a specific destination is kept in the monitoring status and does not enter the communicating status during communication through the simple CPU communication function, check the following items and take action.

Check item	Action
Is the device range of the destination device appropriate?	
Is the specified destination device applicable?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check the error code shown in the simple CPU communication status, and take action.
Is the destination device connected?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check the system configuration and parameter settings.
Is not the power off to the destination device?	
Has not a remote password been set?	
Has not the setting on the destination device been made?	
Is the address set for the destination device correct?	
Is the device type set for the destination device appropriate to the actually connected device?	
Has not the IP filter been set?	

A time-out occurs just after the start of communication

If a communication time-out error occurs just after the start of simple CPU communication, check the following items and take action.

Check item	Action
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Has the Ethernet communication been established?Does the network environment allow to establish the Ethernet communication?	Set the latency time, and start the simple CPU communication after waiting for the specified time.

Access to the CPU module cannot be performed

If access to the CPU module from the target device cannot be performed during the simple CPU communication, check the following items and take action.

Check item	Action
Is not the communication time check of the target device short?	Set the communication time check of the target device more than 30 seconds.
Are the execution interval of the simple CPU communication, communication timeout time, and monitoring time short?	Set the execution interval of CPU communication and communication timeout time with sufficient execution interval. Set the monitoring time more than 30 seconds.

When MODBUS/TCP-compatible devices are connected, an error code is not cleared.

If the error code (CFB0H) is not cleared, check the following item and take action.

Check item	Action
Is 00H (Broadcast) specified for communications between an Ethernet module and MODBUS RTU/ASCII-compatible devices via a gateway device?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">If 00H (Broadcast) is specified, the error code (CFB0H) is detected at each communication. Specify the station No. of MODBUS RTU/ASCII-compatible devices in Option (hexadecimal). (Page 224 Option (Hexadecimal))Check the conditions of the cables, hubs and routers on the lines to the external devices.Check and correct the IP address and station No. of the external devices.

15.4 Error Codes

For the error codes (stored in SD0/SD8067) common among CPU modules, refer to the [MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual \(Application\)](#).

Error codes of the IP address change function

The description and corrective action for error codes generated by the IP address change function are explained.

CPU module

Error codes are stored in SD8498 (IP address storage area write error code) or SD8499 (IP address storage area clear error code).

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
1920H	IP address setting or other (SD8492 to SD8497) value exceeds the setting range.	Correct the IP address setting or other (SD8492 to SD8497) value.
1921H	Write request and clear request (SM8492 and SM8495) turned from OFF to ON simultaneously.	Check if write request and clear request (SM8492 and SM8495) turned from OFF to ON simultaneously.

Ethernet module

Each error can be checked with the following.

- 1920H: Un\G61 (IP address storage area write error code)
- 1921H: Un\G62 (IP address storage area clear error code)
- 1810H, 1DC4H: Un\G29 (Latest error code), [Error information] tab in the “Module Diagnostics” ([Page 256 Error Information](#))

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
1810H	IP address change fails.	Execute the IP address change function again.
1920H	IP address setting or other (Un\G50 to Un\G55) value exceeds the setting range.	Correct the IP address setting or other (Un\G50 to Un\G55) value.
1921H	Write request and clear request (Un\G56 and Un\G58) turned from OFF to ON simultaneously.	Check if write request and clear request (Un\G56 and Un\G58) turned from OFF to ON simultaneously.
1DC4H	IP address change fails.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Execute the IP address change function again.• If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

Error codes of the simple CPU communication function

The description and corrective action for error codes generated by the simple CPU communication function are explained.

Error codes for those detected by the own station

■CPU module

Error codes detected in the own station are stored in Simple PLC Communication error code (FX5S/FX5UJ CPU module: SD10412 to SD10427, FX5U/FX5UC CPU module: SD10412 to SD10443).

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
4006H	Initial communication has failed.	When using Ethernet communication, shift the communication start timing.
4030H	The specified device name cannot be handled.	Check the specified device name.
4031H	The specified device No. is outside the range.	Check the specified device No.
C0B2H	There is no sufficient space in the receive buffer or the send buffer of the relay station or external station for the MELSOFT connection, or SLMP. (Send/receive buffer full error)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Increase the request interval (execution interval) and execute the operation.• Do not access through one station using the MELSOFT connection, or SLMP.• Wait for a response to the previous request before sending the next request.
C201H	Locked status of the remote password of the port which is used for communication.	Unlock the remote password before data communication. ( Page 196 Remote Password)
CFB0H	Sending data failed due to a resend timeout during the simple CPU communication.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check the operation of the communication destination.• Check the line status with the communication destination such as a cable, hub, and router.• Check and correct the latency time.• Correct the IP address and Ethernet address of the communication destination.• Check if the communication destination has the ARP function, and communicate with a communication destination that has the ARP function.
CFB1H	The external device cannot be connected or has been disconnected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check whether the connection cable is not disconnected.• Check the conditions of the cables, hubs and routers on the lines to the external devices.• Check and correct the IP address and Ethernet address of the external device.• Check whether the external devices have the ARP function, and communicate with an external device that has the ARP function.
CFB2H	The same specified own station port number is already used.	Correct the specified port number so that it is not duplicate.
CFB4H	An abnormal response was received from the communication destination while the simple CPU communication.	Check the abnormal response code in the special registers.
CFB5H	The frame received from the external device is abnormal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check the operation of the external device.• Check the conditions of the cables, hubs and routers on the lines to the external devices.



If the communication target detects any error in other company's PLC, MODBUS/TCP-compatible device or MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet Block/Adapter), CFB4H will be stored.

■Ethernet module

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
CFB0H	Transmission has failed due to retransmission timeout.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Check the conditions of the cables, hubs and routers on the lines to the external devices. Reconsider the communication start wait time. Reconsider and correct the IP address and Ethernet address of the external device. Confirm that the external devices have the ARP function, and communicate with an external device that has the ARP function. When the communication destination is a MODBUS/TCP connection device and the communication pattern is Write, do not specify Input or Input Register for the transfer destination device.
CFB1H	The external device cannot be connected or has been disconnected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check whether the connection cable is not disconnected. Check the conditions of the cables, hubs and routers on the lines to the external devices. Check and correct the IP address and Ethernet address of the external device. Check whether the external devices have the ARP function, and communicate with an external device that has the ARP function.
CFB2H	The specified own station port No. is duplicated.	Reconsider the port No., and prevent duplication.
CFB3H	A request to the CPU module has failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reconsider the monitor time of the CPU response monitor timer. Reconsider the device/label access service processing setting.
CFB4H	An abnormal response was received from the external device.	Check the abnormal response code in the buffer memory.
CFB5H	The frame received from the external device is abnormal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Check the conditions of the cables, hubs and routers on the lines to the external devices.
CFBFH	Simple CPU communication cannot be performed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Take measures against noise. If the same error is displayed after retry, Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.



If the communication destination detects an error in an MODBUS/TCP connection device, CFB4H will be stored.

Error codes for those detected by the communication target

Error codes detected in the communication target are stored in Simple CPU communication error response code (FX5S/FX5UJ CPU module: SD10476 to SD10491, FX5U/FX5UC CPU module: SD10476 to SD10507). For error codes, refer to the manual of each device.

An error code is stored in Simple CPU communication error response code only when CFB4H is stored in Simple PLC Communication error code (FX5S/FX5UJ CPU module: SD10412 to SD10427, FX5U/FX5UC CPU module: SD10412 to SD10443). (Only when the communication target is other company's PLC, MODBUS/TCP-compatible devices, or MELSEC FX3 (Ethernet Block/Adapter) and an error occurs)

CFB4H is stored as the Simple PLC Communication error code in the following cases.

- ① When an abnormal response is returned
- ② When an abnormal response message is received (for example, when communicating in binary format, receiving a response message in ASCII format)

In case of ①, an error code is stored in Simple CPU communication error response code. In the case of ②, a value that is not an error code is stored in the Simple CPU communication error response code.

Error codes of completion status

Described here are descriptions and actions for error codes of completion status for those occurred in the file transfer function (the FTP client). Any of the error codes of completion status will be stored in control data (s1)+1 of the file transfer function instruction (the SP.FTPPUT instruction, SP.FTPGET instruction).

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
41C5H	The specified file does not exist.	Execute again after checking the file.
41C7H	The specified file or drive does not exist.	Re-execute after checking the file or drive (memory).
41CCH	The specified file does not exist. Or, the specified subdirectory does not exist.	Execute again after checking the name of the file and subdirectory.
41CDH	An access to the file is prohibited in the system.	Execute again after checking the file and subdirectory.
41CEH	The file cannot be written because the specified file is read-only.	Execute again after checking the attribute of the specified file.
41CFH	The capacity of the specified drive (memory) is exceeded.	Re-execute after checking the drive (memory) capacity.
41D8H	The specified file is being accessed.	Execute again after a while.
41DFH	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The FTTPPUT instruction (when "Delete" had been specified for the transferred file deletion setting) was executed in the state where the write protect switch of the SD memory card was ON. (The file is transferred, but the file in the SD memory card cannot be deleted.)• The FTPGET instruction was executed in the state where the write protect switch of the SD memory card was ON, and file transfer was failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Turn OFF the write protect switch of the SD memory card.• Specify "Not delete" for the transferred file deletion setting.
41E4H	Access to the SD memory card has failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Execute the operation again after checking that the SD memory card has been inserted.• Execute the operation again after replacing the SD memory card.• Back up data, and then initialize the memory.
41EBH	The specified file name is incorrect.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Re-execute after checking the file name.• Reconsider whether the total length of the transfer destination folder path and the temporary file name does not exceed 255 characters when the FTPGET instruction is executed.
41FEH	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The SD memory card has not been inserted.• The SD memory card is disabled.• The SD memory card is disabled by SM606 (SD memory card forced disable instruction).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Insert the SD memory card or insert it again.• Slide down the switch for stopping SD memory card usage.• Remove the SD memory card, and insert it again.Cancel the SD memory card forced disable instruction.
4C40H	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• When files are specified by using wild card characters for the file transfer function instruction, the number of files matched exceeds the upper limit of the transferable number of files.• When files are specified by using wild card characters for the file transfer function instruction, no files are matched.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check and correct the wild card specification.• Check if the specified folder path exists.
4C43H	The number of processing completed files for sending FTP client file is mismatched with the total number of processing files.	Execute the function again.
4C44H	The file transfer function (the FTP client) is performed while the CPU module's backup/restore function is being performed.	Perform it again after having completed the CPU module's backup/restore function.
C035H	The existence of the external device could not be confirmed within the response monitoring timer value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check the movement of the other party equipment.• Check whether the connecting cable has come off.
C616H	Control port connection to the FTP server failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Review the IP address setting in the built-in Ethernet port setting.• Review the FTP server settings.• Check the connection status with the FTP server.• Disconnect the user session on the FTP server.• Re-execute after some time since there is a possibility that communication preparation is in progress.
C618H	Login to FTP server failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Review the FTP server settings (login user name, login password).• Check the settings (login user name, login password) of the FTP server software^{*1}.• Check the communication history of the FTP server software^{*1}.

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
C619H	FTP command execution to the FTP server failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the FTP server settings (folder path, connection method). Check whether the FTP server or the specified file has access authority (write authority, read authority). Check whether the specified folder path exists on the FTP server. Check whether the specified file exists on the FTP server. Review the settings of the FTP server software *1. Check the communication history of the FTP server software *1. Check if the file is being accessed on the FTP server.
C620H	Connection of the data transfer port for the FTP server failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the connection status with the FTP server. Review the FTP server settings (connection method). If a firewall or proxy server exists in the connection path, check the settings with the network administrator.
C621H	Disconnection of the data transfer port for the FTP server failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the connection status with the FTP server. Review the FTP server settings (connection method). If a firewall or proxy server exists in the connection path, check the settings with the network administrator.
C622H	Error occurred during file transfer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delete unnecessary files from the FTP server to secure free space. Check the connection status with the FTP server. The specified file may be in use by another process, so re-execute after some time. Retry after some time because the line may be congested.

*1 For the setting and operation method of the FTP server software, check the manual of the FTP server.

Error codes of the Ethernet communication

This section contains an explanation of the contents and method of handling of error codes for errors that occur during various processing for data communication between Ethernet module and other devices, and processing requests from own station.

CPU module

Error codes are stored in built-in Ethernet error code SD10130 (connection 1) to SD10137 (connection 8). However, in case of multiple errors, the error code of the last error that occurred is stored in SD10130 (connection 1) to SD10137 (connection 8).

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
1120H	Clock setting has failed when the system is powered on or the CPU module is reset.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check if the time settings are correctly set in parameter. Check if the specified SNTP server is operating normally and there is no failure on the network accessing to the SNTP server computer.
1134H	The external device does not send an ACK response in the TCP/IP communication.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Since there may be congestion of packets on the line, send data after a certain period of time. Check if the connection cable is disconnected.
2160H	Overlapping IP addresses were detected.	Check and correct the IP addresses.
2250H (Stores in SD0)	The protocol setting data stored in the CPU module is not for available modules.	Write the protocol setting data for available modules to the CPU module.
C015H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The specified IP address of the external device for the open processing is incorrect. The specified IP address of the external device of the dedicated instruction is incorrect. 	Execute the dedicated instruction again after correcting the specified IP address of the external device.
C020H	The send/receive data length exceeds the allowable range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct the data length to be sent. When the amount of data to be sent exceeds the limit, divide the data into smaller chunks to send it.
C024H	Communication using communication protocol is executed in a connection whose connection method is other than communication protocol.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check that there is no error in the connection number specification of the dedicated instruction. Correct the communication method of the connection with the external device.
C025H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Description of control data is not correct. Open instruction was executed through open settings parameter even though parameters are not set. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct the descriptions of the control data. Set the open settings parameters. Or, execute the OPEN instruction through control data.

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
C027H	Socket communication send message has failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device or switching hub. Since there may be congestion of packets on the line, send data after a certain period of time. Check if the connection cable is disconnected. Check that there is no connection failure with the switching hub. Execute the communication status test, and if the test was completed with an error, take the corrective action. Execute the module communication test, and check that there is no failure in the module.
C035H	The existence of the external device could not be confirmed within the response monitoring timer value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Check if the connection cable is disconnected.
C0B2H	There is no sufficient space in the receive buffer or the send buffer of the relay station or external station for the MELSOFT connection, or SLMP. (Send/receive buffer full error)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase the request interval (execution interval) and execute the operation. Do not access through one station using the MELSOFT connection, or SLMP. Wait for a response to the previous request before sending the next request.
C0B6H	The channel specified by the dedicated instruction is out of the range.	Correct the channel to a value within the allowable range of each dedicated instruction.
C0DEH	Socket communication receive message has failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device or switching hub. Since there may be congestion of packets on the line, send data after a certain period of time. Check if the connection cable is disconnected. Check that there is no connection failure with the switching hub. Execute the communication status test, and if the test was completed with an error, take the corrective action. Execute the module communication test, and check that there is no failure in the module.
C1A2H	A response to the request could not be received.	Check and correct the response waiting time.
C1ACH	The specified number of resends is incorrect.	Correct the number of resends.
C1ADH	The specified data length is incorrect.	Correct the specified data length.
C1AFH	The specified port number is incorrect.	Correct the specified port number.
C1B0H	The open processing of the specified connection has been already completed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not perform the open processing to an already opened connection. When communications with the external device cannot be performed, perform the close processing before the open processing.
C1B1H	The open processing of the specified connection has not been completed.	After completion of the open processing, perform the communication.
C1B3H	Another send or receive instruction is being executed in the specified channel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change the channel number. Execute again after the send or receive instruction is completed.
C1B4H	The specified arrival monitoring time is incorrect.	Set the arrival monitoring time to a value within the allowable range.
C1BAH	The dedicated instruction was executed with the initialization not completed.	Execute the dedicated instruction after the initial processing is completed.
C1C6H	The execution or error completion type of the dedicated instruction is incorrect.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute again after correcting the execution/abnormal end type in the control data. If the problem cannot be resolved with the above actions, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
C1CCH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A response of the data length that exceeds the allowable range was received by the SLMPSND instruction. The specified request data is incorrect. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute again after correcting the request data to be within the range. If the error occurs again even after taking the above, please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
C1CDH	Message send of the SLMPSND instruction has failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device or switching hub. Since there may be congestion of packets on the line, send data after a certain period of time. Check if the connection cable is disconnected. Check that there is no connection failure with the switching hub. Execute the communication status test, and if the test was completed with an error, take the corrective action. Execute the module communication test, and check that there is no failure in the module.

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
C1D0H	The requested module I/O No. of the dedicated instruction is incorrect.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute again after correcting the requested module I/O No. at the request source of the dedicated instruction. If the error occurs again even after taking the above, please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
C1D3H	A dedicated instruction not supported by the communication method of the connection was executed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check that the dedicated instruction can be executed by the specified communication method. Correct the program if the instruction cannot be executed. Check that there is no error in the connection specification of the dedicated instruction.
C400H	The SP.ECPRTCL instruction was executed when "Predefined protocol ready (SD10692)" was "0".	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute the SP.ECPRTCL instruction after "Predefined protocol ready (SD10692)" has become "1". Execute the SP.ECPRTCL instruction after rewriting the protocol setting data to the CPU module. If the error occurs again even after rewriting, replace the CPU module.
C401H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The control data of the SP.ECPRTCL instruction specified a protocol number not registered in the CPU module. The SP.ECPRTCL instruction was executed while the protocol setting data was not written. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check whether the specified protocol number is correct. Check the presence/absence of protocol registration (SD10722 to SD10725), and then check whether the specified protocol number is registered. Write the protocol setting data, and then execute the SP.ECPRTCL instruction.
C404H	The cancel request was received while the protocol was executed, and the SP.ECPRTCL instruction was finished abnormally.	Check the canceled protocol in the control data of the SP.ECPRTCL instruction (execution count result) and eliminate the cause of the cancellation.
C405H	The protocol number set value is out of range in the control data of the SP.ECPRTCL instruction.	Correct the protocol number set value.
C410H	The receive waiting time timed out.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check if the cable is disconnected. Correct the specified connection number of the external device connection configuration setting, and execute the protocol again. Check that there is no error in the external device. Check that the sending from the external device is not interrupted. Check that there is no data lost due to a receive error. Check that there is no error in the data (packet) sent by the external device.
C411H	The received data is larger than 2046 bytes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the data sent from the external device. When sending data larger than 2046 bytes from the external device, divide the data into several portions and execute data sending several times.
C417H	The data length or data quantity of the received data is out of range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the maximum allowable data length and specify the maximum length or less in the data length storage area. Check the maximum allowable data quantity, and specify the maximum quantity or less in the data quantity storage area.
C431H	The connection was closed during the SP.ECPRTCL instruction execution.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Check the connection open status with the external device. Open the connection with the external device again and execute the instruction.
C614H	The response monitoring timer is timed out.	Since access to the file may take some time, check the setting value of "Response monitoring timer" in "FTP Server Settings" under "Application Settings".
CEE0H	The devices supporting iQSS which were detected by the other peripheral device, or other iQSS functions were executed while the automatic detection of connected devices is in process.	Execute the other function after the automatic detection of connected devices is completed.
CEE1H	Incorrect frame is received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operating status and connection status of the target device. Check the connection of an Ethernet cable and a hub. Check the line status of Ethernet. Reset the CPU module and target device, and retry the operation. <p>If the above actions do not solve the problem, contact the manufacturer of the target device.</p>

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
CEE2H	Incorrect frame is received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operating status and connection status of the target device. Check the connection of an Ethernet cable and a hub. Check the line status of Ethernet. Reset the CPU module and target device, and retry the operation. <p>If the above actions do not solve the problem, contact the manufacturer of the target device.</p>
CF10H	Incorrect frame is received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operating status and connection status of the target device. Check the connection of an Ethernet cable and a hub. Check the line status of Ethernet. Reset the CPU module and target device, and retry the operation. <p>If the above actions do not solve the problem, contact the manufacturer of the target device.</p>
CF20H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The setting value of the communication setting is out of range. The items of communication setting which cannot be set on the target device are set. The required setting items have not been set to the target device. 	Correct the setting details, and retry the operation.
CF30H	The parameter which is not supported by the target device was specified.	Check the version of the target device.
CF31H	Incorrect frame is received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operating status and connection status of the target device. Check the connection of an Ethernet cable and a hub. Check the line status of Ethernet. Reset the CPU module and target device, and retry the operation. <p>If the above actions do not solve the problem, contact the manufacturer of the target device.</p>
CF70H	An error occurred on the Ethernet communication path.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the target device. Check if the connection cable is disconnected.
CF71H	A timeout error has occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the target device. Since there may be congestion of packets on the line, perform the operation after a while. Correct the setting details of when the iQSS function is executed, and retry the operation. Check the connection of an Ethernet cable and a hub.
CFB2H	The same specified own station port number is already used.	Correct the specified port number so that it is not duplicate.

Ethernet module

The Ethernet communication error codes can be checked in "Status of Each Connection" on the "Ethernet Diagnostics" screen of Ethernet module. (☞ Page 252 Status of Each Connection) The error codes will be stored in 'Error code' (Un\G108 to Un\G139).

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
C012H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The port number already used in the open completion connection of TCP/IP is set. The external device port No. set in the external device information is duplicated. 	Check and correct the port number of the Ethernet module and the target device.
C013H	The port number used in the open completion connection is set during the open processing of UDP/IP.	Check and correct the port number of the Ethernet module.
C017H	The connection was not established by the open processing of the TCP connection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the target device. Check the open processing of the target device. Correct the open setting of the communication parameter. Check the port number of the Ethernet module, the IP address/port number of the target device, and the open method. Check if the connection cable is disconnected.
C020H	The data length exceeds an allowable range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct the data length. If the amount of data to send exceeds the prescribed amount, divide and send the data.
C027H	Socket communication send message has failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device or switching hub. Since there may be congestion of packets on the line, send data after a certain period of time. Check if the connection cable is disconnected. Check that there is no connection failure with the switching hub. Execute the communication status test, and if the test was completed with an error, take the corrective action. Execute the module communication test, and check that there is no failure in the module. Check the IP address specified as the target.
C029H	Description of control data is not correct.	Correct the descriptions of the control data.
C035H	The existence of the external device could not be confirmed within the response monitoring timer value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Reexamine and change the set values for existence confirmation. Check if the connection cable is disconnected.
C04CH	The data cannot be sent since the internal buffer such as IP header buffer has no space.	Send the same data again, and check the receiving of the response.
C050H	When the communication data code is set to "ASCII", ASCII code data which cannot be converted to binary is received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For communication, set to "Binary" in the communication data code and restart the Ethernet module. Correct the send data from the target device and send it.
C051H	Maximum number of bit devices for which data can be read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of bit devices that can be read or written all at once, and send to Ethernet module again.
C052H	Maximum number of word devices for which data can be read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of word devices that can read or write all at once, and send to Ethernet module again.
C053H	Maximum number of bit devices for which data can be random read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of bit devices that can be random read or written all at once, and send to Ethernet module again.
C054H	Maximum number of word devices for which data can be random read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of word devices that can be random read or written all at once, and send to Ethernet module again.
C056H	Read or write request exceeds maximum address.	Correct starting address or number of read and write points, and send to Ethernet module again. (Be careful not to exceed the maximum address.)
C057H	The request data length in the SLMP message does not match the number of data in the character section (part of the test).	After reexamining and correcting the content of the text or the request data length in the header, resend the message to the Ethernet module.
C058H	Request data length after ASCII-to-binary conversion does not match the number of data in the character section (part of text).	After reviewing and correcting content of text or length of request data in the header, send to Ethernet module again.
C059H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Error in command or subcommand specification. There is a command or subcommand that cannot be used by the CPU module. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reconsider request contents. Send command or subcommand that can be used by the Ethernet module.
C05BH	CPU module cannot read or write from/to specified device.	Reconsider device to read or write.

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
C05CH	Error in request contents. (Reading or writing by bit unit for word device, etc.)	Correct request content, and send to Ethernet module again. (Subcommand correction, etc.)
C05EH	The communication time between the Ethernet module and PLC CPU exceeds the Ethernet monitor timer setting.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase the monitor timer setting. • Check the connection between the CPU and Ethernet module.
C05FH	There is a request that cannot be executed for the target CPU module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Correct network No., request station No., request destination module I/O No., or request destination module station No. • Correct contents of write request and/or read request.
C060H	Error in request contents. (Error in specification of data for bit device, etc.)	Correct request content, and send to Ethernet module again. (Data correction, etc.)
C061H	Request data length does not match the number of data in the character section (part of text).	After reconsidering and correcting content of text or length of request data in the header, send to Ethernet module again.
C06FH	When the communication data code is set to "Binary", a request message of ASCII is received. (Error history of this error code is registered but no error response is sent.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sent a request message which matches the setting of the communication data code. • Change the communication data code to match the request message.
C0D8H	The number of specified blocks exceeds the range.	Correct the specified value of for the number of blocks.
C0DEH	Socket communication receive message has failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the operation of the external device or switching hub. • Since there may be congestion of packets on the line, send data after a certain period of time. • Check if the connection cable is disconnected. • Check that there is no connection failure with the switching hub. • Execute the communication status test, and if the test was completed with an error, take the corrective action. • Execute the module communication test, and check that there is no failure in the module.
C1A4H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The operator tried to use the Ethernet diagnosis, CC-Link IEF Basic diagnosis or simple CPU communication diagnosis connecting directly to the Ethernet port of the Ethernet module. • A function not supported for the target device was executed. 	Execute the Ethernet diagnosis, CC-Link IEF Basic diagnosis or simple CPU communication diagnosis using the direct connection to the CPU module (built-in Ethernet port).
C1A6H	The specification of the connection No. is not correct.	Specify 1 to 32 for the connection No.
C1A7H	The specified network number is incorrect.	Correct the specified network number.
C1A8H	The specified station number is incorrect.	Correct the specified station number.
C1ADH	The specified data length is incorrect.	Correct the specified data length.
C1B0H	The open processing of the specified connection has been already completed.	Perform the open processing after completing the close processing.
C1B1H	The open processing of the specified connection has not been completed.	Perform the open processing.
C1B2H	The specified connection is executing the OPEN/CLOSE instruction.	Execute after the OPEN/CLOSE instruction is completed.
C1B3H	The specified channel is being used by another send/receive instruction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change the channel number. • Execute after the send/receive instruction is completed.
C1D3H	An instruction not conforming to the specifications of the communication method for the connection was executed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check that the dedicated instruction can be executed by the specified communication method. Correct the program if the instruction cannot be executed. • Check that there is no error in the connection specification of the dedicated instruction.
C709H	A communication error occurred in MELSOFT direct connection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not specify the direct connection when MELSOFT is not directly connected. • In the case of direct connection, do not turn OFF or reset the CPU module or disconnect the cable during communication.
CF70H	An error occurred in the Ethernet communication path.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the operation of the target device. • Check whether the connection cable is not disconnected.
CF71H	A timeout error occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the cautions for the executed function. • Check the operation of the target device. • Since there may be congestion of packets on the line, send data after a certain period of time.

SLMP function error code

Error codes stored when communication ends in error during SLMP are as provided in the following table.

CPU module

3E: 3E frame, 1E: 1E frame, ○: Supported, —: Not supported

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action	SLMP	
			3E	1E
C035H	The existence of the external device could not be confirmed within the response monitoring timer value.	• Check the movement of the other party equipment. • Check whether the connecting cable has come off.	○	○
C050H	When the communication data code is set to "ASCII", ASCII code data which cannot be converted to binary is received.	• For communication, set to "Binary" in the communication data code and restart the CPU module. • Correct the send data from the target device and send it.	○	○
C051H	Maximum number of bit devices for which data can be read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of bit devices that can be read or written all at once, and send to CPU module again.	○	○
C052H	Maximum number of word devices for which data can be read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of word devices that can read or write all at once, and send to CPU module again.	○	○
C053H	Maximum number of bit devices for which data can be random read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of bit devices that can be random read or written all at once, and send to CPU module again.	○	○
C054H	Maximum number of word devices for which data can be random read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of word devices that can be random read or written all at once, and send to CPU module again.	○	○
C056H	Read or write request exceeds maximum address.	Correct starting address or number of read and write points, and send to CPU module again. (Be careful not to exceed the maximum address.)	○	○
C058H	Request data length after ASCII-to-binary conversion does not match the number of data in the character section (part of text).	After reviewing and correcting content of text or length of request data in the header, send to CPU module again.	○	—
C059H	• Error in command or subcommand specification. • There is a command or subcommand that cannot be used by the CPU module.	• Reconsider request contents. • Send command or subcommand that can be used by the CPU module.	○	○
C05BH	CPU module cannot read or write from/to specified device.	Reconsider device to read or write.	○	○
C05CH	Error in request contents. (Errors related to device specification, such as reading or writing in bit unit for word device, etc.)	Correct request content, and send to CPU module again. (Subcommand correction, etc.)	○	○
C05FH	There is a request that cannot be executed for the target CPU module.	• Correct network No., request station No., request destination module I/O No., or request destination module station No. • Correct contents of write request and/or read request.	○	○
C060H	Error in request contents. (Error in specification of data for bit device, etc.)	Correct request content, and send to CPU module again. (Data correction, etc.)	○	○
C061H	Request data length does not match the number of data in the character section (part of text).	After reconsidering and correcting content of text or length of request data in the header, send to CPU module again.	○	○
C06FH	When the communication data code is set to "Binary", a request message of ASCII is received. (Error history of this error code is registered but no error response is sent.)	• Sent a request message which matches the setting of the communication data code. • Change the communication data code to match the request message.	○	—
C0D8H	The number of specified blocks exceeds the range.	Correct the specified value of for the number of blocks.	○	—
C200H	Error in remote password.	Correct remote password, and re-execute remote password lock and unlock.	○	—
C201H	Locked status of the remote password of the port which is used for communication.	Unlock the remote password before data communication.	○	○
C204H	Different device requested remote password to be unlocked.	Request remote password lock from device that requested unlock of remote password.	○	—
C810H	Error in remote password. (Authentication failure count is 9 or less.)	Correct remote password, and re-execute remote password unlock.	○	—
C815H	Error in remote password. (Authentication failure count is 10.)	Re-execute remote password unlock after the specified time elapses.	○	—
C816H	Remote password authentication is locked out.	Re-execute remote password unlock after the specified time elapses.	○	—

Ethernet module

3E: 3E frame, 1E: 1E frame, ○: Supported, —: Not supported

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action	SLMP	
			3E	1E
C035H	The existence of the external device could not be confirmed within the response monitoring timer value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the movement of the other party equipment. Reconsider and change the set values for confirmation of the existence. Check whether the connecting cable has come off. 	○	○
C050H	When the communication data code is set to "ASCII", ASCII code data which cannot be converted to binary is received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For communication, set to "Binary" in the communication data code and restart the CPU module. Correct the send data from the target device and send it. 	○	○
C051H	Maximum number of bit devices for which data can be read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of bit devices that can be read or written all at once, and send to Ethernet module again.	○	○
C052H	Maximum number of word devices for which data can be read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of word devices that can read or write all at once, and send to Ethernet module again.	○	○
C053H	Maximum number of bit devices for which data can be random read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of bit devices that can be random read or written all at once, and send to Ethernet module again.	○	○
C054H	Maximum number of word devices for which data can be random read/written all at once is outside the allowable range.	Correct number of word devices that can be random read or written all at once, and send to Ethernet module again.	○	○
C056H	Read or write request exceeds maximum address.	Correct starting address or number of read and write points, and send to Ethernet module again. (Be careful not to exceed the maximum address.)	○	○
C057H	The request data length in the SLMP message does not match the number of data in the character section (part of the test).	After reexamining and correcting the content of the text or the request data length in the header, resend the message to the Ethernet module.	○	○
C058H	Request data length after ASCII-to-binary conversion does not match the number of data in the character section (part of text).	After reviewing and correcting content of text or length of request data in the header, send to Ethernet module again.	○	—
C059H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Error in command or subcommand specification. There is a command or subcommand that cannot be used by the Ethernet module. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reconsider request contents. Send command or subcommand that can be used by the Ethernet module. 	○	○
C05BH	Ethernet module cannot read or write from/to specified device.	Reconsider device to read or write.	○	○
C05CH	Error in request contents. (Errors related to device specification, such as reading or writing in bit unit for word device, etc.)	Correct request content, and send to Ethernet module again. (Subcommand correction, etc.)	○	○
C05EH	The communication time between the Ethernet module and PLC CPU exceeds the Ethernet monitor timer setting.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase the monitor timer setting. Check the connection between the CPU and Ethernet module. 	○	○
C05FH	There is a request that cannot be executed for the target CPU module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct network No., request station No., request destination module I/O No., or request destination module station No. Correct contents of write request and/or read request. 	○	○
C060H	Error in request contents. (Error in specification of data for bit device, etc.)	Correct request content, and send to Ethernet module again. (Data correction, etc.)	○	○
C061H	Request data length does not match the number of data in the character section (part of text).	After reconsidering and correcting content of text or length of request data in the header, send to Ethernet module again.	○	○
C06FH	When the communication data code is set to "Binary", a request message of ASCII is received. (Error history of this error code is registered but no error response is sent.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sent a request message which matches the setting of the communication data code. Change the communication data code to match the request message. 	○	—
C0D8H	The number of specified blocks exceeds the range.	Correct the specified value of for the number of blocks.	○	—

Module error code of Ethernet module

Error codes when a module error occurs are classified into major error, moderate error, and minor error, and can be checked in the [Error Information] tab of the "Module Diagnostics" window of the Ethernet module. ([Page 256 Error Information](#))
The error codes are stored in 'Latest error code' (Un\G29).

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
0800H	Link-down due to disconnection of the network cable connected to an external device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Check if the connection cable is disconnected.
0904H	Socket communication send message has failed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Check if the connection cable is disconnected.
0910H	Data cannot be sent to the external device.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Check the conditions of the cables, hubs and routers on the lines to the external devices. The line may be flooded with packets. Retry after a while. The receiving area of the external device may be full (the window size of TCP is small). Confirm whether the receiving processing is performed on the external device side or unnecessary data is not sent from the Ethernet module. Confirm whether the subnet mask pattern and default router IP address are set correctly on the Ethernet module and external device or the IP address class is correct.
0911H	Communication with the external device was interrupted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Check the conditions of the cables, hubs and routers on the lines to the external devices. This error may occur when the connection under communication is forcibly invalidated. In this case, there is no problem. Re-connect.
0912H	System error or connection connecting error in OS (Malfunction due to noise or hardware trouble may have occurred.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Check the conditions of the cables, hubs and routers on the lines to the external devices. This error may occur when the connection under communication is forcibly invalidated. In this case, there is no problem. Re-connect.
0913H	The external device cannot be connected or has been disconnected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the operation of the external device. Check the conditions of the cables, hubs and routers on the lines to the external devices. If this error occurs during communication, retry after a while.
1080H	The number of writes to ROM exceeded 100000. (Number of writes > 100000)	Replace the module.
1811H, 1812H	An error has occurred during writing of parameters.	Rewrite the EtherNet/IP parameters with EtherNet/IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP.
1852H	The property value set in the buffer memory is incorrect.	Confirm that an incorrect value is not stored.
1861H	The data in the transmitted packet exceeded the size that can be transmitted by one packet.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the settings for the BACnet device of the communication destination. Confirm the causes of increase in packet size.
1870H	The protocol version of NPDU was not 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the specifications of the communication destination device. Check the communication packet.
1871H	Unsupported BVLL (BVLC type) was received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the communication packet. Confirm with the manufacturer of the communication destination device.
1872H	Unsupported BVLL (BVLC function) was received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the communication packet. Confirm with the manufacturer of the communication destination device.
1873H	0 was specified for DNET of the received packet.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the specifications of the communication destination device. Check the communication packet.
1874H	0 or 65535 was specified for SNET of the received packet.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the specifications of the communication destination device. Check the communication packet.
1875H	0 was specified for SLEN of the received packet.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the specifications of the communication destination device. Check the communication packet.
1876H	An error occurred during packet decoding.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the communication packet. Please confirm with the manufacturer of the communication destination device.
1877H	SimpleAck, ComplexAck, SegmentAck, Error response, Reject response or Abort response was received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the communication packet. Please confirm with the manufacturer of the communication destination device.

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
1900H	An memory check error has occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute the IP address change function again. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1901H, 1902H	An memory check error has occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute the hardware test. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1903H	An memory check error has occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute Set Attribute for the CIP object with Online Action of EtherNet/IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1904H	An memory check error has occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rewrite the EtherNet/IP parameters (EipConfData.BIN), or configuration information (configuration.apa) with EtherNet/IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1D80H	An instruction other than executable dedicated instruction numbers has been specified.	Check that the dedicated instruction is executable. If it is not executable, correct.
1D83H	The dedicated instruction request data from the CPU module was discarded because the data size was abnormal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute the write to program again. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1D84H	The dedicated instruction request data from the CPU module cannot be normally input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute the write to program again. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1D85H	A timeout error occurred in the dedicated instruction response data, and the data was discarded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reset the CPU module, and execute again. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1E10H	An error was detected in the parameters set with EtherNet/ IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use EtherNet/IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP to write the parameters to the module again. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1E11H	An error was detected in the parameters set with EtherNet/ IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use EtherNet/IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP to write the parameters to the module again. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1E12H	An error was detected in the parameters set with EtherNet/ IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use EtherNet/IP Configuration Tool for FX5-ENET/IP to write the parameters to the module again. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1E13H	It was not possible to stop EtherNet/IP communications.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the settings of the connection with the external device. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1E14H	It was not possible to stop EtherNet/IP communications.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the settings of the connection with the external device. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the module on which the error occurred. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
1F00H	A communication error occurred in MELSOFT connection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the number of connected connections in the whole MELSOFT connection. Check the number of UDP connections in the MELSOFT connection.
2160H	Overlapping IP addresses were detected.	Correct the IP address.
2C80H	A parameter error was detected in the external device configuration.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the external device configuration settings in the Ethernet-equipped module parameters. If the same error is displayed again, the abnormal module may have a hardware problem. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
2C81H	A parameter error was detected in the external device configuration.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the external device configuration settings in the Ethernet-equipped module parameters. Set so that the sum of the number of connections in External Device Configuration and the number of settings in the simple CPU communication settings is 32 or less. If the same error is displayed again, the abnormal module may have a hardware problem. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
2C82H	A parameter error was detected in the external device configuration.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the external device configuration settings in the Ethernet-equipped module parameters. If the same error is displayed again, the abnormal module may have a hardware problem. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
2CF0H	A error of CPU module was detected.	Check the details of the error of the CPU module with the module diagnostics of GX Works3, and take measures.
2DA0H, 2DA1H	A parameter error in external device configuration was detected.	Reexamine and correct the setting of the number of connected units in external device configuration in the Ethernet module parameters.
2DA2H	A parameter error in external device configuration was detected.	Reexamine and correct the setting of the communication method in external device configuration in the Ethernet module parameters.
2DA3H	A parameter error in external device configuration was detected.	Reexamine and correct the setting of the protocol in external device configuration in the Ethernet module parameters.
2DA4H	A parameter error in external device configuration was detected.	Reexamine and correct the setting of the model name in external device configuration in the Ethernet module parameters.
2DA5H	A parameter error in external device configuration was detected.	Reexamine and correct the setting of the fixed buffer transmission in external device configuration in the Ethernet module parameters.
2DA6H	A parameter error in external device configuration was detected.	Reexamine and correct the setting of the IP address in external device configuration in the Ethernet module parameters.
2DA7H	A parameter error in external device configuration was detected.	Reexamine and correct the setting of the IP address (IPv6) in external device configuration in the Ethernet module parameters.
2DA8H	A parameter error in external device configuration was detected.	Reexamine and correct the setting of the existence confirmation in external device configuration in the Ethernet module parameters.
2DA9H, 2DAAH	A parameter error in external device configuration was detected.	Check the setting of External device configuration in the Ethernet module parameters.
2DABH	A parameter error in external device configuration was detected.	Check the own node port number setting in External Device Configuration in Ethernet Module Parameter.
2DB0H	Request and setting data error	Check the content of the specified request data.
3030H	Hardware error	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3040H	F/W update file version error	For this update, a PLC applicable to the new version is required. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3041H	F/W update file integrity verification failure error	Replace the update file in the SD memory card with the correct file, and redo update.
3042H	F/W update file acquisition failure	Replace the update file in the SD memory card with the correct file, and redo update.
3056H	The socket communication buffer for receiving has no space.	Read out the received data using the dedicated instruction.
3060H	The total number of connection is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3061H	The station number is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3062H	The number of stations occupied is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3063H	The reserved station specification is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3064H	The IP address form is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3065H	The group number is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3066H	The IP address is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3067H	The total number of group is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3068H	The group number is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
306AH	The constant link scan setting is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
306BH	The timeout time to disconnection detection is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
306CH	The consecutive number of time outs to disconnection detection is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
306DH	The IP address form is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
306EH	The IP address (IPv4) is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
306FH	The subnet mask is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3073H	The gateway address (IPv4) is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3074H	The subnet mask is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3082H	The timer change is outside the specified range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3085H	The destination alive check start interval timer is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3086H	The start interval timer unit is outside the specified range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3087H	The destination alive check interval timer is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3088H	The interval timer unit is outside the specified range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3089H	The destination alive check resend count is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3094H	The number of retry is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3095H	The number of target IP address setting is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3096H	The start target IP address setting is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3097H	The complete target IP address setting is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3098H	The start target IP address setting is outside the range > the compleate target IP address setting is outside the range	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3099H	The number of excluded IP address setting is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
309AH	The target IP address setting number is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
309BH	The excluded IP address number is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
309CH	The excluded IP address is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
309DH, 309EH	Target module support error	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
309FH	Gateway address (Ipv6) out of range	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
30A8H	The total number of stations occupied is outside the range.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
30A9H	IP addresses of the master station and the remote station match	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
30AAH	Simple CPU communication parameter out of range	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3CF1H	An error of hardware was detected.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3E30H to 3E42H	An error of hardware was detected.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3E50H to 3E56H	An error of hardware was detected.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3E60H to 3E63H	An error of hardware was detected.	Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3F92H	An error was detected in the memory.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take measures to reduce noise. • Reset the CPU module, and then switch it to RUN mode. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the CPU module. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
3FA1H	An error was detected in the memory.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take measures to reduce noise. • Reset the CPU module, and then switch it to RUN mode. If the error occurs again even after the above action is taken, the possible cause is a hardware failure of the CPU module. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
4030H	The specified device name cannot be handled.	Check the specified device name.
4031H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The specified device No. is out of the range. • The external device does not correspond to the specified device name. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the specified device No. • Check the external device allocation. • Check the specified device name.
4032H	A device name (TS, TC, SS, SC, CS or CC) that cannot be used for SLMP random reading/writing (in word units) was specified.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the specified device modification method. • Check the specified device name.
4033H	The specified device is for the system, and data cannot be written into it.	Do not write data into the specified device or turn ON or OFF the device.
4041H	The access range exceeds the buffer memory range of the specified intelligent function module.	Check the starting address and the number of access points, and access within the buffer memory range existing in the intelligent function module.
4043H	The specified intelligent function module does not exist.	Check the module number of the specified intelligent function module.
480CH	The operation cannot be executed because the automatic detection function is being executed.	Re-execute after the completion of the automatic detection function.
480DH	The operation cannot be executed because the communication setting reflection function is being executed.	Re-execute after the completion of the communication setting reflection function.

Error code (Hexadecimal)	Error details and causes	Action
480EH	The operation cannot be executed because the parameter read/write function is being executed.	Re-execute after the completion of the parameter read/write function.

15.5 List of Event Code

The following table lists events that occur in the Ethernet module.

Event code	Event type	Event category	Event status	Detected event	Detailed information		
					Detailed information 1	Detailed information 2	Detailed information 3
0800	System	Error	Minor	Link-down	Operation source information	Communication speed and communication mode	—
0904	System	Error	Minor	Socket communication sending failure	Operation source information	—	—
1080	System	Error	Major	ROM write count error	Number of times information ^{*1}	—	—
1810	System	Error	Minor	IP address change fails	—	—	—
1811	System	Error	Minor	Flash memory write error (EtherNet/IP parameter)	—	—	—
1812	System	Error	Minor	FTP response send timeout (EtherNet/IP parameter transfer)	—	—	—
1852	System	Error	Minor	Out-of-range setting error	Buffer memory information	—	Failure information
1900	System	Error	Minor	Flash memory check error (IP address change function sector)	—	—	—
1901	System	Error	Minor	Flash memory check error (Total number sector of writes to memory Flash ROM)	—	—	—
1902	System	Error	Minor	Flash memory check error (Flash memory test sector)	—	—	—
1903	System	Error	Minor	Flash memory check error (TCP Inactivity Timeout sector)	—	—	—
1904	System	Error	Minor	Flash memory check error (EtherNet/IP parameter sector)	—	—	—
1E10	System	Error	Minor	EtherNet/IP communication error	—	—	Failure information
1E11	System	Error	Minor	EtherNet/IP communication error	—	—	—
1E12	System	Error	Minor	EtherNet/IP communication error	—	—	—
1E13	System	Error	Minor	EtherNet/IP communication error	—	—	—
1E14	System	Error	Minor	EtherNet/IP communication error	—	—	—
1F00	System	Error	Minor	MELSOFT connection error	—	—	—
2160	System	Error	Moderate	IP address duplication detection	—	—	Failure information
2C80	System	Error	Moderate	Receive parameter sum value error	—	—	Failure information
2C81	System	Error	Moderate	Receive parameter data error	—	—	Failure information
2C82	System	Error	Moderate	Divided parameter receive error	—	—	Failure information
2CF0	System	Error	Moderate	Ethernet module WDT error occurs	—	—	Failure information
2DA0	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (Error in the number of connection setting)	Parameter information ^{*2}	—	Failure information
2DA1	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (Connection number error)	Parameter information ^{*2}	—	Failure information
2DA2	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (Communication destination communication method error)	Parameter information ^{*2}	—	Failure information
2DA3	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (Protocol system error)	Parameter information ^{*2}	—	Failure information
2DA4	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (Open system error)	Parameter information ^{*2}	—	Failure information

Event code	Event type	Event category	Event status	Detected event	Detailed information		
					Detailed information 1	Detailed information 2	Detailed information 3
2DA5	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (Fixed buffer transmitting method error)	Parameter information*2	—	Failure information
2DA6	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (IP address (IPv4) error)	Parameter information*2	—	Failure information
2DA7	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (IP address (IPv6) error)	Parameter information*2	—	Failure information
2DA8	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (Existence confirmation specification error)	Parameter information*2	—	Failure information
2DA9	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (Communication data code error)	Parameter information*2	—	Failure information
2DAA	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter (Error in specification of writing during running)	Parameter information*2	—	Failure information
2DAB	System	Error	Moderate	Connection setting parameter own node port number error	Parameter information	—	—
2DB0	System	Error	Moderate	Request data error	—	—	Failure information
3030	System	Error	Moderate	Specific code error	—	—	—
3040	System	Error	Moderate	Firmware update file version error	—	—	—
3041	System	Error	Moderate	Failure in verification of firmware update file integrity	—	—	—
3042	System	Error	Moderate	Failure in acquisition of firmware update file	—	—	—
3056	System	Error	Moderate	Socket communication buffer full	—	—	Failure information
3060	System	Error	Moderate	The total number of connection is outside the range (Configuration setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3061	System	Error	Moderate	The station number is outside the range (Configuration setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3062	System	Error	Moderate	The number of stations occupied is outside the range (Configuration setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3063	System	Error	Moderate	The reserved station specification is outside the range (Configuration setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3064	System	Error	Moderate	The IP address form is outside the range (Configuration setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3065	System	Error	Moderate	The group number is outside the range (Configuration setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3066	System	Error	Moderate	The IP address is outside the range (Configuration setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3067	System	Error	Moderate	The total number of group is outside the range (Configuration parameter according to group)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3068	System	Error	Moderate	The group number is outside the range (Configuration parameter according to group)	Parameter information*2	—	—
306A	System	Error	Moderate	The constant link scan setting is outside the range (Configuration parameter according to group)	Parameter information*2	—	—
306B	System	Error	Moderate	The timeout time to disconnection detection is outside the range (Configuration parameter according to group)	Parameter information*2	—	—
306C	System	Error	Moderate	The consecutive number of time outs to disconnection detection is outside the range (Configuration parameter according to group)	Parameter information*2	—	—

Event code	Event type	Event category	Event status	Detected event	Detailed information		
					Detailed information 1	Detailed information 2	Detailed information 3
306D	System	Error	Moderate	The IP address form is outside the range (IP address setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
306E	System	Error	Moderate	The IP address (IPv4) is outside the range (IP address setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
306F	System	Error	Moderate	The subnet mask is outside the range (IP address setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3073	System	Error	Moderate	The gateway address (IPv4) is outside the range (Gateway address setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3074	System	Error	Moderate	The subnet mask is outside the range (Gateway address setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3082	System	Error	Moderate	The timer change is outside the specified range (Data communication timer setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3085	System	Error	Moderate	The destination alive check start interval timer is outside the range (Data communication timer setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3086	System	Error	Moderate	The start interval timer unit is outside the specified range (Data communication timer setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3087	System	Error	Moderate	The destination alive check interval timer is outside the range (Data communication timer setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3088	System	Error	Moderate	The interval timer unit is outside the specified range (Data communication timer setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3089	System	Error	Moderate	The destination alive check resend count is outside the range (Data communication timer setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3094	System	Error	Moderate	The number of retry is outside the range (Data communication timer setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3095	System	Error	Moderate	The number of target IP address setting is outside the range (IP filter settings)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3096	System	Error	Moderate	IP address 1 is outside the range (IP filter settings)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3097	System	Error	Moderate	IP address 2 is outside the range (IP filter settings)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3098	System	Error	Moderate	IP address 1 ≥ IP address 2 error (IP filter settings)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3099	System	Error	Moderate	The number of excluded IP address setting is outside the range (IP filter settings)	Parameter information*2	—	—
309A	System	Error	Moderate	The target IP address setting number is outside the range (IP filter settings)	Parameter information*2	—	—
309B	System	Error	Moderate	The excluded IP address number is outside the range (IP filter settings)	Parameter information*2	—	—
309C	System	Error	Moderate	The excluded IP address is outside the range (IP filter settings)	Parameter information*2	—	—
309D	System	Error	Moderate	Target module support error (IP address settings parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
309E	System	Error	Moderate	Target module support error (Gateway address setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
309F	System	Error	Moderate	The gateway address (IPv6) is outside the range (Gateway address setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—

Event code	Event type	Event category	Event status	Detected event	Detailed information		
					Detailed information 1	Detailed information 2	Detailed information 3
30A8	System	Error	Moderate	The total number of stations occupied is outside the range (Configuration setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
30A9	System	Error	Moderate	IP addresses of the master station and the remote station match (Configuration setting parameter)	Parameter information*2	—	—
3CF1	System	Error	Major	BINT disconnection detection timeout error	—	—	Failure information
3E30	System	Error	Major	The fixed memory block acquisition/release ID number is invalid.	—	—	Failure information
3E31	System	Error	Major	Fixed memory block acquisition/release context error	—	—	Failure information
3E32	System	Error	Major	Error in forced cancellation of waiting for variable memory block acquisition/release	—	—	Failure information
3E33	System	Error	Major	Error in forced cancellation of waiting due to reset of fixed memory block acquisition/release object	—	—	Failure information
3E34	System	Error	Major	Fixed memory block acquisition/release parameter error	—	—	Failure information
3E35	System	Error	Major	The variable memory block acquisition/release ID number is invalid	—	—	Failure information
3E36	System	Error	Major	Variable memory block acquisition/release context error	—	—	Failure information
3E37	System	Error	Major	Error in forced cancellation of waiting for variable memory block acquisition/release	—	—	Failure information
3E38	System	Error	Major	Error in forced cancellation of waiting due to reset of variable memory block acquisition/release object	—	—	Failure information
3E39	System	Error	Major	Variable memory block acquisition/release parameter error	—	—	Failure information
3E3A	System	Error	Major	E-mail box transmitting/receiving parameter error	—	—	Failure information
3E3B	System	Error	Major	The e-mail box transmitting/receiving ID number is invalid	—	—	Failure information
3E3C	System	Error	Major	E-mail box transmitting/receiving context error	—	—	Failure information
3E3D	System	Error	Major	Error in forced cancellation of waiting for e-mail box transmitting/receiving	—	—	Failure information
3E3E	System	Error	Major	Semaphore acquisition/release parameter error	—	—	Failure information
3E3F	System	Error	Major	Invalid semaphore acquisition/release ID number	—	—	Failure information
3E40	System	Error	Major	Semaphore acquisition/release context error	—	—	Failure information
3E41	System	Error	Major	Semaphore acquisition/release queueing overflow	—	—	Failure information
3E42	System	Error	Major	Error in forced cancellation of waiting for semaphore acquisition/release	—	—	Failure information
3E50	System	Error	Major	RAM check error	—	—	—
3E51	System	Error	Major	Sum check code error	—	—	—
3E52	System	Error	Major	Flash memory test access error	—	—	—
3E53	System	Error	Major	Flash memory test verification error	—	—	—
3E54	System	Error	Major	Buffer memory access error	—	—	—
3E55	System	Error	Major	BusAsic register read error	—	—	—
3E56	System	Error	Major	Factory test mode error	—	—	—

Event code	Event type	Event category	Event status	Detected event	Detailed information		
					Detailed information 1	Detailed information 2	Detailed information 3
3E60 to 3E63	System	Error	Major	MPU error	—	—	Failure information
3F92	System	Error	Major	Memory error	—	—	Failure information
3FA1	System	Error	Major	Memory error	—	—	Failure information
C050	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C051	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C052	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C053	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C054	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C056	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C057	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C058	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C059	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C05B	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C05C	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C05E	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C05F	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C060	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C061	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C06F	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—
C0D8	System	Error	Minor	Ethernet communication error	Parameter information	—	—

*1 <Number of times information>

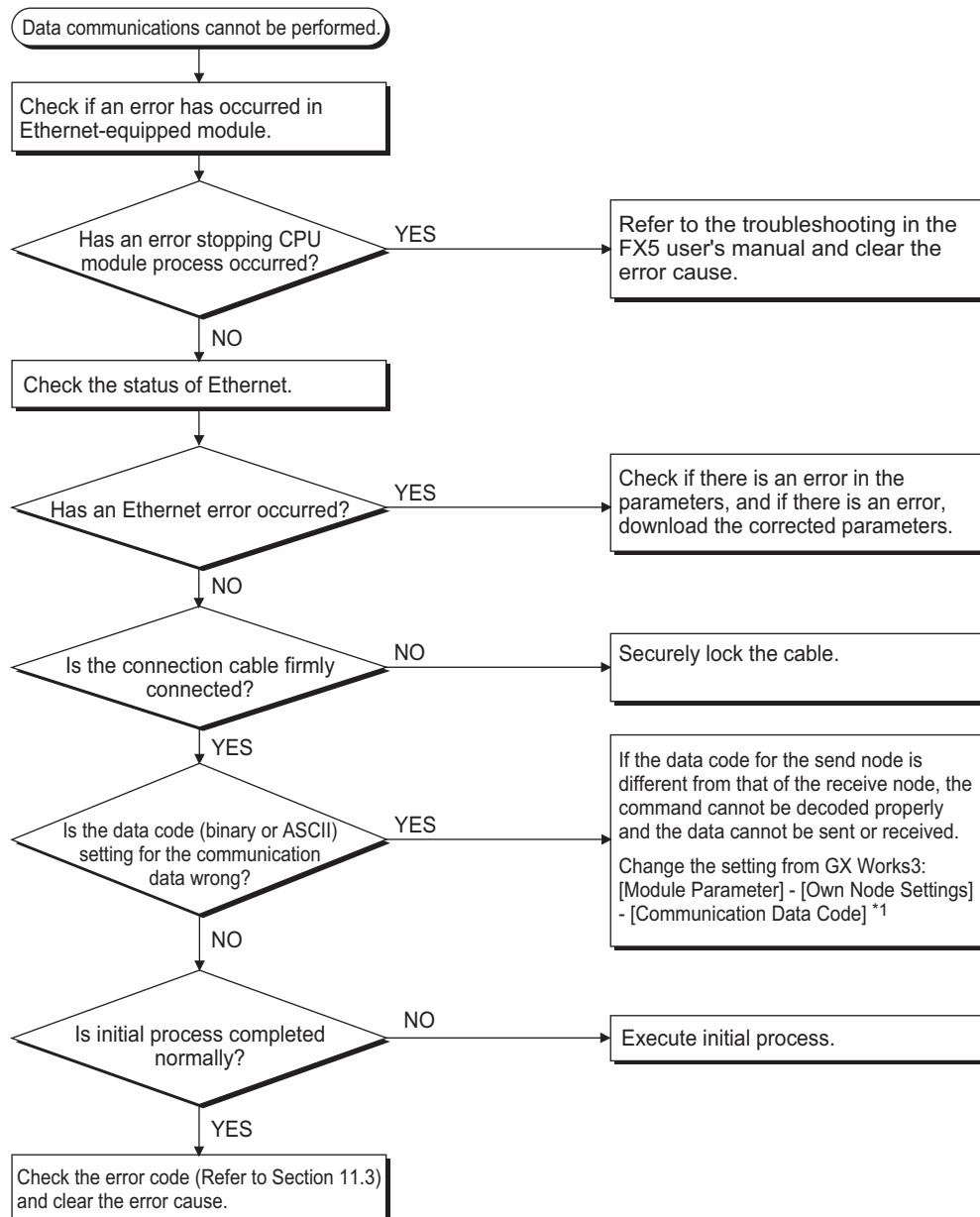
- Number of times (set value)

*2 <Parameter information>

- Parameter storage location
- Parameter type
- (I/O number)
- (Parameter number)
- Parameter item number

15.6 Troubleshooting Flowchart

Simple troubleshooting when communication cannot be carried out between Ethernet-equipped module and other device is provided in the form of a flowchart.



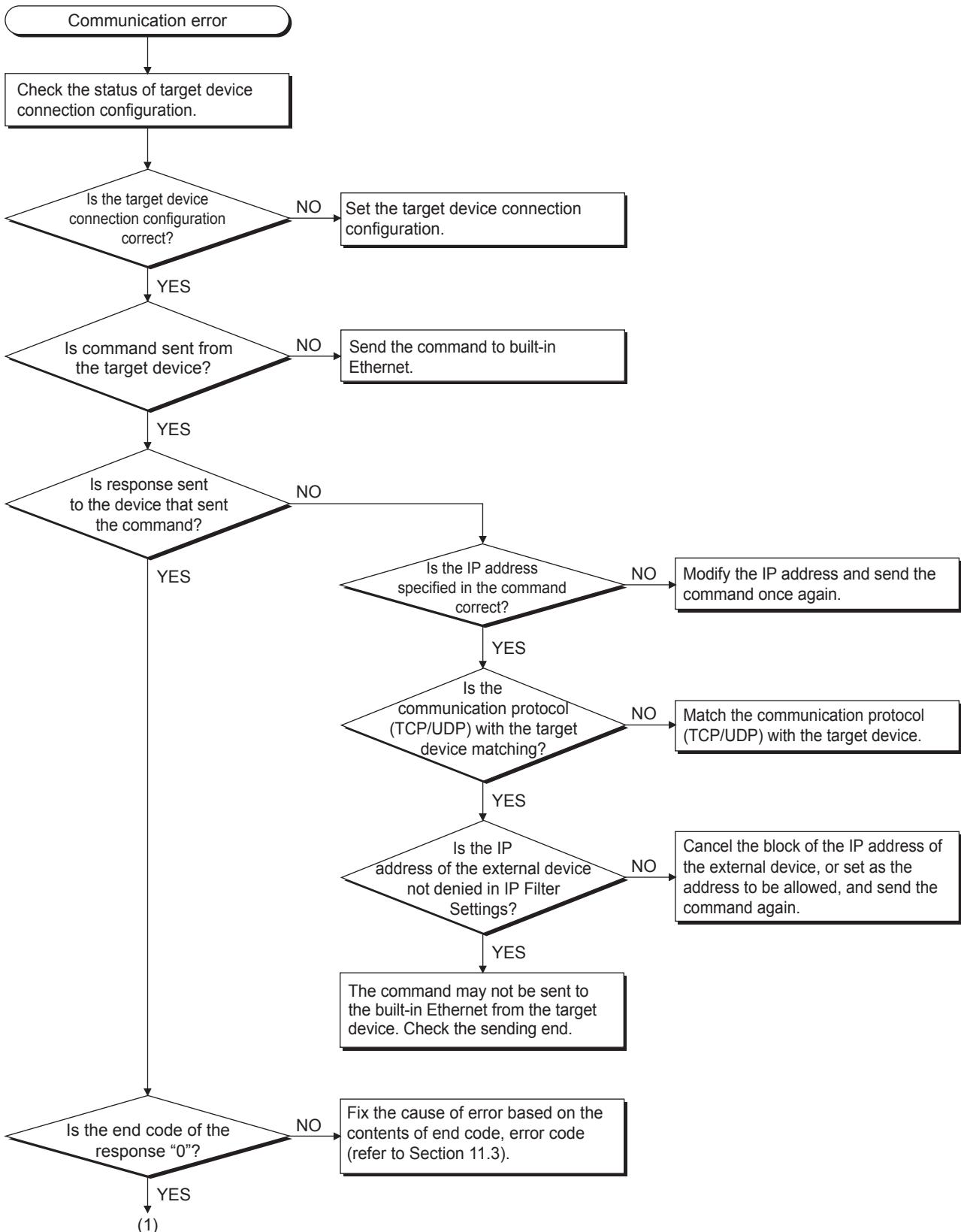
*1 When the communication data code setting for the Ethernet-equipped module is different from the data code setting for the external device, an error code not listed in the error code list may be returned to the external device. In addition, if data with a different data code is received, the command cannot be decoded properly. The Ethernet-equipped module will return an error response according to the communication data code setting.

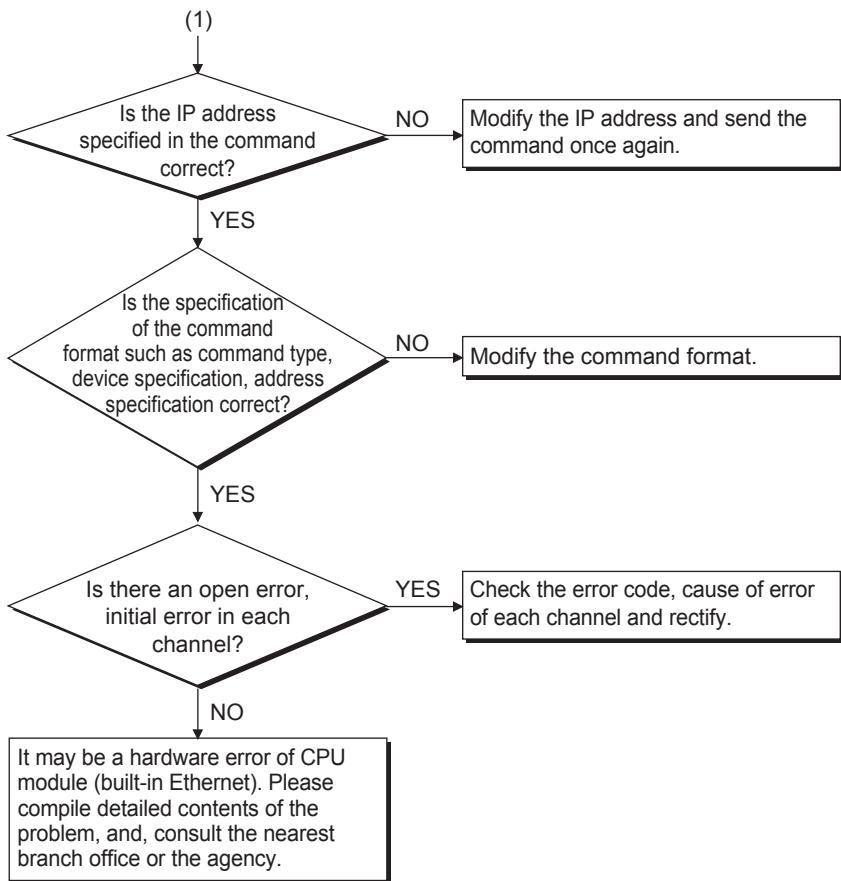
Point

- If trouble occurs while using Ethernet, check the error status with the Ethernet diagnostics function of GX Works3. For error contents, refer to [Page 267 Error codes of the Ethernet communication](#).
- For information concerning when the [ERR] LED or [ERROR] LED is lit, refer to [Page 249 Checking Errors by LEDs](#).
- If Ethernet-equipped module is replaced due to error occurrence, reboot all target devices with which communication was being done, and restart data communication. (If target device retains Ethernet address of communication target, continuation of communication may not be possible in some cases because Ethernet address changes when the Ethernet-equipped module is replaced (includes unit-specific addresses such as MAC address.)
- If target device (such as a personal computer) is replaced, turn CPU module's power OFF→ON and/or perform reset.
- If message transmitted from target device cannot be received by Ethernet (error log is long) frequently, there may be a large load on the Ethernet line due to data transmitted among the various devices connected. In order to reduce load on the Ethernet line, you may have to take measures such as dividing the network or reduce the number of data transmissions. After conferring with the network administrator, reduce the load on the Ethernet line.
- When the ground terminal of the Ethernet-equipped module cannot be grounded, the communication line may be closed due to the effects of noise, making it impossible to communicate with other devices.

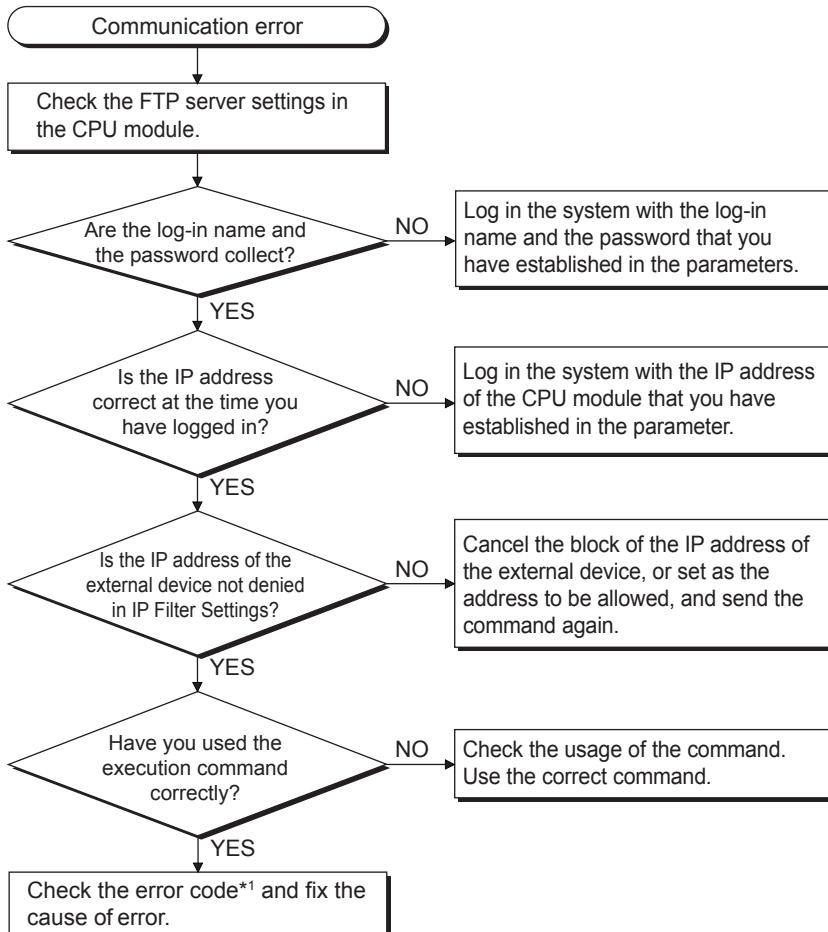
Errors during SLMP communication

15





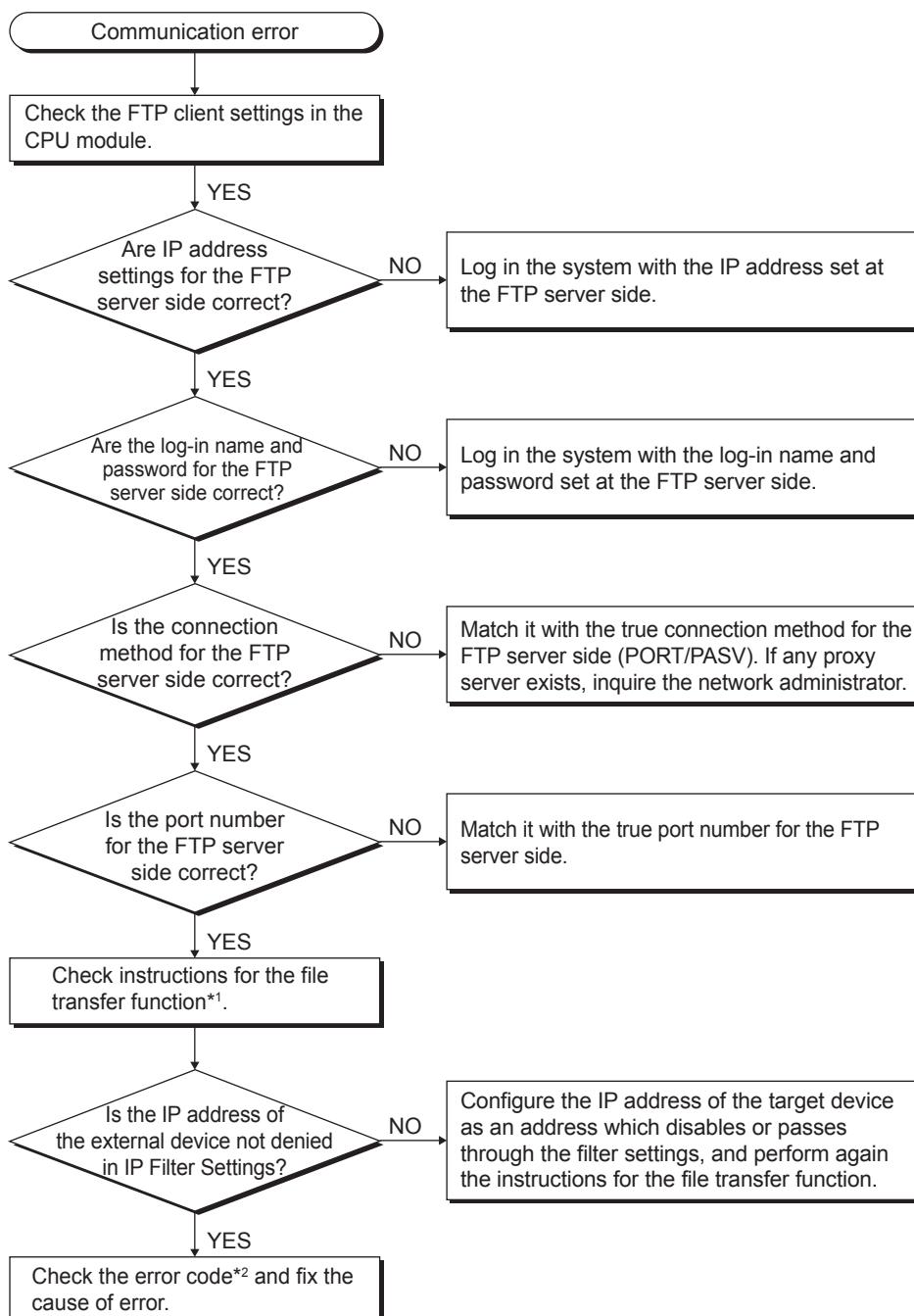
Errors during file transfer function (FTP server)



*1 Refer to Page 263 Error Codes.

Errors during file transfer function (FTP client)

For check items other than those shown below, refer to Page 161 Precautions.



*1 Refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5 Programming Manual (Instructions, Standard Functions/Function Blocks).

*2 Refer to Page 263 Error Codes.

APPENDIX

Appendix 1 List of Special Device Applications and Assignments

For special relays and special registers other than described below, refer to MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application).

Special relays

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SM1392 ^{*1}	FTP client connection status	This relay turns on when the connection with the FTP server is established. This relay turns off when the connection with the FTP server is cut off.	R
SM8492	IP address storage area write request	Writes IP address setting stored in SD8492 to SD8497 to IP address storage area when this device turns from OFF to ON.	R/W
SM8493	IP address storage area write completed	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Turns ON when writing to IP address storage area completes or fails.Turns OFF when IP address storage area write request (SM8492) turns from ON to OFF.	R
SM8494	IP address storage area write error	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Turns ON when writing to IP address storage area fails.Turns ON if there is a problem in contents of IP address storage area, when PLC power supply is turned from OFF to ON.Turns OFF when IP address storage area write request (SM8492) turns from ON to OFF.	R
SM8495	IP address storage area clear request	Contents of IP address storage area are cleared when this device turns from OFF to ON.	R/W
SM8496	IP address storage area clear completed	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Turns ON when clearing of IP address storage area completes or fails.Turns OFF when IP address storage area clear request (SM8495) turns from ON to OFF.	R
SM8497	IP address storage area clear error	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Turns ON when clearing of IP address storage area fails.Turns OFF when IP address storage area clear request (SM8495) turns from ON to OFF.	R
SM8498	IP address change function enable flag	Turns ON when IP address is changed by IP address change function.	R

R: Read only, R/W: Read/Write

*1 Only FX5S/FX5U/FX5UC CPU module is supported.

Special registers

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD8492	IP address setting (Low-order)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores IP address (low-order) to be set when using IP address change function.Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
SD8493	IP address setting (High-order)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores IP address (high-order) to be set when using IP address change function.Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
SD8494	Subnet mask setting (Low-order)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores subnet mask (low-order) to be set when using IP address change function.Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
SD8495	Subnet mask setting (High-order)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores subnet mask (high-order) to be set when using IP address change function.Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
SD8496	Default gateway IP address setting (Low-order)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores default gateway IP address (low-order) to be set when using IP address change function.Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
SD8497	Default gateway IP address setting (High-order)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores default gateway IP address (high-order) to be set when using IP address change function.Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
SD8498	IP address storage area write error code	Stores error codes if writing to IP address storage area fails.	R
SD8499	IP address storage area clear error code	Stores error codes if clearing of IP address storage area fails.	R
SD10050	IP address (Low-order)	Lower part of the IP address.	R
SD10051	IP address (High-order)	Higher part of the IP address.	R

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10060	Subnet mask (Low-order)	Lower part of the subnet mask setting value.	R
SD10061	Subnet mask (High-order)	Higher part of the subnet mask setting value.	R
SD10064	Default gateway IP address (Low-order)	Lower part of the default gateway IP address setting value.	R
SD10065	Default gateway IP address (High-order)	Higher part of the default gateway IP address setting value.	R
SD10074 to SD10076	Host MAC address	MAC address (3 words in total) is stored.	R
SD10082	Communication speed setting	Communication speed setting is stored. 0000H: Automatic Negotiation 0002H: 100Mbps/Half-Duplex 0003H: 100Mbps/Full-Duplex 0004H: 10Mbps/Half-Duplex 0005H: 10Mbps/Full-Duplex	R
SD10084	MELSOFT connection TCP port number	MELSOFT connection TCP port number is stored.	R
SD10086	MELSOFT direct connection port number	MELSOFT direct connection port number is stored.	R
SD10130 to SD10137	Error code	Error code of built-in Ethernet (connection 1 to connection 8) is stored. For details of error code, refer to Page 263 Error Codes.	R
SD10251	Same IP address state storage area	Same IP address state is stored. [b0]: Same IP address detection flag 0: No same IP address 1: Same IP address	R
SD10252 to SD10254	MAC address of the already connected station	Stores the MAC address of the station, which was connected to the network earlier, in the station with duplicated IP address. SD10252: 5th byte, 6th byte of the MAC address SD10253: 3rd byte, 4th byte of the MAC address SD10254: 1st byte, 2nd byte of the MAC address "FFFFFFFFFFFFH" is stored in the station that has been already connected to the network.	R
SD10255 to SD10257	MAC address of the station connected later	Stores the MAC address of the station with duplicated IP address in the station which was connected earlier to the network. SD10255: 5th byte, 6th byte of the MAC address SD10256: 3rd byte, 4th byte of the MAC address SD10257: 1st byte, 2nd byte of the MAC address "FFFFFFFFFFFFH" is stored in the station with duplicated IP address.	R
SD10270	Remote password information remote password locked status (Connection No. 1 to 8)	Locked status of the remote password for each connection [b0] to [b7]: Connection No. 1 to No. 8 0: Unlocked status/No remote password setting 1: Locked status	R
SD10271	Remote password information remote password locked status (System port)	The locked status of the remote password of the system port. [b2]: MELSOFT application communication port (TCP) [b3]: Direct connection with MELSOFT [b4]: FTP transmission port 0: Unlocked status/No remote password setting 1: Locked status	R
SD10290	Time setting function operation result	Stores the operation result of the time setting function. 0000H: Unexecuted 0001H: Success FFFFH: Failure	R
SD10291	Time setting function execution time (Year)	The year (A.D.) which the time setting function is executed is stored in a binary code. When the communication fails, this device is not updated from the value stored previously.	R
SD10292	Time setting function execution time (Month)	The month which the time setting function is executed is stored in a binary code. When the communication fails, this device is not updated from the value stored previously.	R
SD10293	Time setting function execution time (Day)	The day which the time setting function is executed is stored in a binary code. When the communication fails, this device is not updated from the value stored previously.	R
SD10294	Time setting function execution time (Hour)	The hour which the time setting function is executed is stored in a binary code. When the communication fails, this device is not updated from the value stored previously.	R
SD10295	Time setting function execution time (Minute)	The minute which the time setting function is executed is stored in a binary code. When the communication fails, this device is not updated from the value stored previously.	R
SD10296	Time setting function execution time (Second)	The second which the time setting function is executed is stored in a binary code. When the communication fails, this device is not updated from the value stored previously.	R

A

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10297	Time setting function execution time (Day of the week)	The day of the week which the time setting function is executed is stored in a binary code. 0: Sunday 1: Monday 2: Tuesday 3: Wednesday 4: Thursday 5: Friday 6: Saturday When the communication fails, this device is not updated from the value stored previously.	R
SD10298	Time setting function required response time	A time required from sending the message to the SNTP server to receiving the response and setting the time to the CPU module is stored. 0000H to FFFEH (Unit: ms) If the value exceeds the above range, all the values are stored as FFFFH. When the communication fails, this device is not updated from the value stored previously.	R
SD10299	Time setting function (SNTP client) execution	Executes the time setting function when b0 is turned on. (Only when the time setting (SNTP client) is set to "Use" in the GX Works3.) The function is not executed if b0 is turned on during execution of the time setting function.	R/W
SD10320 to SD10327	Unlock failure count	Unlock failure counts are stored. [SD10320] to [SD10327]: Connection No. 1 to No. 8	R
SD10338	MELSOFT connection TCP port continuous unlock failure count	Unlock failure counts of the MELSOFT connection (via hub) are stored.	R
SD10339	FTP transmission port (TCP/IP) continuous unlock failure count	FTP transmission port (TCP/IP) continuous unlock failure count is stored.	R
SD10340	Direct connection with MELSOFT continuous unlock failure count	Unlock failure counts of the MELSOFT connection (direct connection) are stored.	R
SD10350, SD10351	Simple CPU communication start request (for communication at request)	Request contact to start data transmission when the communication setting for the simple CPU communication is "When requested" SD10350[b0] to [b15]: Setting No.1 to Setting No.16* ¹ SD10351[b0] to [b15]: Setting No.17 to Setting No.32* ² 0 to 1: Requested (start request) This device does not automatically turn off at the communication completion, and thus, to start the communications again, the device must be turned off and on.	R/W
SD10352, SD10353	Simple PLC Communication stop request	Request contact to stop data transmission when the communication setting for the simple CPU communication is "Fixed" SD10352[b0] to [b15]: Setting No.1 to Setting No.16 SD10353[b0] to [b15]: Setting No.17 to Setting No.32* ² 0 to 1: Requested (stop request) 1 to 0: Completed (stop completion)	R/W
SD10354, SD10355	Simple PLC Communication restart request	Request contact to restart data transmission when the communication setting for the simple CPU communication is "Fixed" SD10354[b0] to [b15]: Setting No.1 to Setting No.16 SD10355[b0] to [b15]: Setting No.17 to Setting No.32* ² 0 to 1: Requested (restart request) 1 to 0: Completed (restart completion)	R/W
SD10356, SD10357	Simple PLC Communication execution state	The data transmission/reception status of the simple CPU communication is stored for each setting number. SD10356[b0] to [b15]: Setting No.1 to Setting No.16 SD10357[b0] to [b15]: Setting No.17 to Setting No.32* ² 0: Communication stop (function not used) 1: Communicating	R
SD10358, SD10359	Simple PLC Communication ready flag	The preparation completion status of the simple CPU communication is stored for each setting number. SD10358[b0] to [b15]: Setting No.1 to Setting No.16 SD10359[b0] to [b15]: Setting No.17 to Setting No.32* ² 0: Not ready (function not used) 1: Ready	R

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10380 to SD10411	Simple CPU communication status	<p>The simple CPU communication status is stored.</p> <p>SD10380: Setting No.1 to SD10395: Setting No.16 SD10396: Setting No.17 to SD10411: Setting No.32*2</p> <p>■When the communication setting is "Fixed"</p> <p>0H: Unset 1H: Preparing 3H: Communicating 4H: Communication stop 5H: Retry being executed 6H: Monitoring AH: Communications impossible</p> <p>■When the communication setting is "When requested"</p> <p>0H: Unset 1H: Preparing 2H: Waiting for request 3H: Communication stop 5H: Retry being executed</p>	R
SD10412 to SD10443	Simple PLC Communication error code	<p>The cause of the error detected in the simple CPU communication is stored.</p> <p>SD10412: Setting No.1 to SD10427: Setting No.16 SD10428: Setting No.17 to SD10443: Setting No.32*2</p> <p>0: No error (function not used) CFB4H: An abnormal response was received when the communication target is other company's PLC, a MODBUS/TCP-compatible device or MELSEC FX3 (Ethernet Block/Adapter). Other than above: Error code The value is cleared to 0 with a clear request from the engineering tool.</p>	R
SD10444 to SD10475	Simple PLC Communication execution interval	<p>If "Fixed" is set for communication setting, the current value of the execution interval is stored.</p> <p>SD10444: Setting No.1 to SD10459: Setting No.16 SD10460: Setting No.17 to SD10475: Setting No.32*2</p> <p>0: Unset (function not used), communications impossible Other than 0: Execution interval (unit: ms)</p>	R
SD10476 to SD10507	Simple CPU communication error response code	<p>If the communication target during the simple CPU communication is other company's PLC, a MODBUS/TCP-compatible device or MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet Block/Adapter), error factors detected will be stored.</p> <p>SD10476: Setting No.1 to SD10491: Setting No.16 SD10492: Setting No.17 to SD10507: Setting No.32*2</p> <p>0: when there is no error or the communication target is a MELSEC PLC or a SLMP-compatible device. Other than 0: Error codes (refer to individual devices' manuals)</p>	R
SD10680	Open completion signal	<p>Open completion signal for each connection.</p> <p>[b0] to [b7]: Connection No. 1 to No. 8 0: Closed or not open 1: Open completed</p>	R
SD10681	Open request signal	<p>Open request signal for each connection.</p> <p>[b0] to [b7]: Connection No. 1 to No. 8 0: No open request 1: Requesting open</p>	R
SD10682	Socket communications receive status signal	<p>Socket communication receive state signal for each connection.</p> <p>[b0] to [b7]: Connection No. 1 to No. 8 0: Data not received 1: Data reception completed</p>	R
SD10683	Initial status	<p>Stores the status of the initial processing.</p> <p>Initial normal completion status (b0) 0: — 1: Initialization normal completion</p> <p>Initial abnormal completion status (b1) 0: — 1: Initialization abnormal completion</p>	R
SD10692	Predefined protocol ready	<p>Stores the ready status of the protocol setting data.</p> <p>0: — 1: Ready</p>	R

A

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10710	Predefined protocol setting data check area protocol number	When a protocol setting data error is detected, stores the protocol number where the error was detected. Protocol is checked in order from smallest protocol number. The protocol number where an error was detected first is stored. 0: No error 1 to 64: Protocol number 65535: Cannot identify*3	R
SD10711	Predefined protocol setting data check area setting type	0 is stored if an error is detected in the packet setting or element setting. 1 is stored if an error is detected in the protocol detailed setting. (Valid when protocol number value is 1 to 64) 0: Packet setting or element setting 1: Protocol preferences 65535: Cannot identify*3	R
SD10712	Predefined protocol setting data check area packet number	When an error is detected in the protocol setting data, stores the packet number that detected the error. The packets are checked in order of send packets and then receive packets (expected packets) from smallest number. The packet number where an error was detected first is stored. (Valid when setting type value is 0) 0: Send packet 1 to 16: Receive packet number 65535: Cannot identify*3	R
SD10713	Predefined protocol setting data check area protocol number	When an error is detected in the protocol setting data, stores the element number where the error was detected. The elements are checked in order of smallest element number. The element number where an error was detected first is stored. (Valid when setting type value is 0) 1 to 32: Element number 65535: Cannot identify*3	R
SD10714	Number of registered predefined protocols	Stores the protocol number of the registered protocol setting data. 0 is stored if the protocol setting data check result is abnormal. 0: No registration 1 to 64: Number of registrations	R
SD10722	Predefined protocol registration (Protocol numbers 1 to 16)	Whether protocol setting data is registered or not is stored. All bits are set to 0 if the protocol setting data check result is abnormal. [b0] to [b15]: Protocol numbers 1 to 16 0: No registration 1: Registered	R
SD10723	Predefined protocol registration (Protocol numbers 17 to 32)	Whether protocol setting data is registered or not is stored. All bits are set to 0 if the protocol setting data check result is abnormal. [b0] to [b15]: Protocol numbers 17 to 32 0: No registration 1: Registered	R
SD10724	Predefined protocol registration (Protocol numbers 33 to 48)	Whether protocol setting data is registered or not is stored. All bits are set to 0 if the protocol setting data check result is abnormal. [b0] to [b15]: Protocol numbers 33 to 48 0: No registration 1: Registered	R
SD10725	Predefined protocol registration (Protocol numbers 49 to 64)	Whether protocol setting data is registered or not is stored. All bits are set to 0 if the protocol setting data check result is abnormal. [b0] to [b15]: Protocol numbers 49 to 64 0: No registration 1: Registered	R
SD10740	Connection No.1 protocol execution status	Stores the status of the protocol being executed at connection No.1. 0: Unexecuted 1: Waiting for transmission 2: Sending 3: Waiting for data reception 4: Receiving 5: Execution completed	R
SD10742	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.1)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.1. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10743	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.2)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.2. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10744	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.3)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.3. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10745	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.4)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.4. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10746	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.5)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.5. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10747	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.6)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.6. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10748	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.7)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.7. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10749	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.8)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.8. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10750	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.9)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.9. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10751	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.10)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.10. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10752	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.11)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.11. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10753	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.12)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.12. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10754	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.13)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.13. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10755	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.14)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.14. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10756	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.15)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.15. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10757	Connection No.1 received data verification result (receive packet No.16)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.16. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10758	Connection No.1 protocol execution count	Stores the number of protocol executions in Connection No.1. 0: Protocol not executed 1 to 65535: Number of executions	R
SD10759	Connection No.1 protocol cancellation specification	Cancels the protocol executed in connection No.1. 0: No cancellation instruction 1: Cancellation request (set by user) 2: Cancellation completed (set by system)	R/W
SD10760	Connection No.2 protocol execution status	Stores the status of the protocol being executed at connection No.2. 0: Unexecuted 1: Waiting for transmission 2: Sending 3: Waiting for data reception 4: Receiving 5: Execution completed	R
SD10762	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.1)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.1. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10763	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.2)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.2. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10764	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.3)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.3. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R

A

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10765	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.4)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.4. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10766	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.5)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.5. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10767	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.6)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.6. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10768	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.7)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.7. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10769	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.8)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.8. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10770	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.9)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.9. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10771	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.10)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.10. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10772	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.11)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.11. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10773	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.12)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.12. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10774	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.13)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.13. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10775	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.14)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.14. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10776	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.15)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.15. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10777	Connection No.2 received data verification result (receive packet No.16)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.16. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10778	Connection No.2 protocol execution count	Stores the number of protocol executions in connection No.2. 0: Protocol not executed 1 to 65535: Number of executions	R
SD10779	Connection No.2 protocol cancellation specification	Cancels the protocol executed in connection No.2. 0: No cancellation instruction 1: Cancellation request (set by user) 2: Cancellation completed (set by system)	R/W
SD10780	Connection No.3 protocol execution status	Stores the status of the protocol being executed at connection No.3. 0: Unexecuted 1: Waiting for transmission 2: Sending 3: Waiting for data reception 4: Receiving 5: Execution completed	R
SD10782	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.1)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.1. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10783	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.2)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.2. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10784	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.3)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.3. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10785	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.4)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.4. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10786	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.5)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.5. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10787	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.6)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.6. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10788	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.7)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.7. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10789	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.8)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.8. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10790	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.9)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.9. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10791	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.10)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.10. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10792	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.11)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.11. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10793	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.12)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.12. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10794	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.13)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.13. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10795	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.14)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.14. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10796	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.15)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.15. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10797	Connection No.3 received data verification result (receive packet No.16)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.16. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10798	Connection No.3 protocol execution count	Stores the number of protocol executions in connection No.3. 0: Protocol not executed 1 to 65535: Number of executions	R
SD10799	Connection No.3 protocol cancellation specification	Cancels the protocol executed in connection No.3. 0: No cancellation instruction 1: Cancellation request (set by user) 2: Cancellation completed (set by system)	R/W
SD10800	Connection No.4 protocol execution status	Stores the status of the protocol being executed at connection No.4. 0: Unexecuted 1: Waiting for transmission 2: Sending 3: Waiting for data reception 4: Receiving 5: Execution completed	R
SD10802	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.1)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.1. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10803	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.2)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.2. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10804	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.3)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.3. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R

A

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10805	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.4)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.4. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10806	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.5)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.5. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10807	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.6)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.6. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10808	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.7)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.7. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10809	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.8)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.8. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10810	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.9)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.9. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10811	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.10)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.10. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10812	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.11)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.11. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10813	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.12)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.12. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10814	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.13)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.13. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10815	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.14)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.14. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10816	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.15)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.15. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10817	Connection No.4 received data verification result (receive packet No.16)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.16. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10818	Connection No.4 protocol execution count	Stores the number of protocol executions in connection No.4. 0: Protocol not executed 1 to 65535: Number of executions	R
SD10819	Connection No.4 protocol cancellation specification	Cancels the protocol executed in connection No.4. 0: No cancellation instruction 1: Cancellation request (set by user) 2: Cancellation completed (set by system)	R/W
SD10820	Connection No.5 protocol execution status	Stores the status of the protocol being executed at connection No.5. 0: Unexecuted 1: Waiting for transmission 2: Sending 3: Waiting for data reception 4: Receiving 5: Execution completed	R
SD10822	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.1)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.1. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10823	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.2)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.2. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10824	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.3)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.3. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10825	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.4)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.4. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10826	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.5)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.5. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10827	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.6)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.6. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10828	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.7)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.7. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10829	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.8)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.8. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10830	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.9)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.9. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10831	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.10)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.10. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10832	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.11)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.11. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10833	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.12)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.12. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10834	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.13)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.13. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10835	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.14)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.14. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10836	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.15)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.15. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10837	Connection No.5 received data verification result (receive packet No.16)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.16. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10838	Connection No.5 protocol execution count	Stores the number of protocol executions in connection No.5. 0: Protocol not executed 1 to 65535: Number of executions	R
SD10839	Connection No.5 protocol cancellation specification	Cancels the protocol executed in connection No.5. 0: No cancellation instruction 1: Cancellation request (set by user) 2: Cancellation completed (set by system)	R/W
SD10840	Connection No.6 protocol execution status	Stores the status of the protocol being executed at connection No.6. 0: Unexecuted 1: Waiting for transmission 2: Sending 3: Waiting for data reception 4: Receiving 5: Execution completed	R
SD10842	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.1)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.1. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10843	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.2)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.2. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10844	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.3)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.3. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R

A

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10845	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.4)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.4. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10846	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.5)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.5. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10847	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.6)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.6. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10848	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.7)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.7. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10849	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.8)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.8. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10850	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.9)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.9. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10851	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.10)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.10. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10852	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.11)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.11. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10853	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.12)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.12. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10854	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.13)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.13. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10855	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.14)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.14. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10856	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.15)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.15. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10857	Connection No.6 received data verification result (receive packet No.16)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.16. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10858	Connection No.6 protocol execution count	Stores the number of protocol executions in connection No.6. 0: Protocol not executed 1 to 65535: Number of executions	R
SD10859	Connection No.6 protocol cancellation specification	Cancels the protocol executed in connection No.6. 0: No cancellation instruction 1: Cancellation request (set by user) 2: Cancellation completed (set by system)	R/W
SD10860	Connection No.7 protocol execution status	Stores the status of the protocol being executed at connection No.7. 0: Unexecuted 1: Waiting for transmission 2: Sending 3: Waiting for data reception 4: Receiving 5: Execution completed	R
SD10862	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.1)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.1. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10863	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.2)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.2. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10864	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.3)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.3. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10865	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.4)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.4. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10866	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.5)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.5. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10867	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.6)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.6. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10868	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.7)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.7. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10869	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.8)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.8. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10870	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.9)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.9. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10871	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.10)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.10. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10872	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.11)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.11. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10873	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.12)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.12. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10874	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.13)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.13. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10875	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.14)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.14. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10876	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.15)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.15. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10877	Connection No.7 received data verification result (receive packet No.16)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.16. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10878	Connection No.7 protocol execution count	Stores the number of protocol executions in connection No.7. 0: Protocol not executed 1 to 65535: Number of executions	R
SD10879	Connection No.7 protocol cancellation specification	Cancels the protocol executed in connection No.7. 0: No cancellation instruction 1: Cancellation request (set by user) 2: Cancellation completed (set by system)	R/W
SD10880	Connection No.8 protocol execution status	Stores the status of the protocol being executed at connection No.8. 0: Unexecuted 1: Waiting for transmission 2: Sending 3: Waiting for data reception 4: Receiving 5: Execution completed	R
SD10882	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.1)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.1. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10883	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.2)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.2. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10884	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.3)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.3. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R

A

Device No.	Name	Description	R/W
SD10885	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.4)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.4. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10886	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.5)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.5. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10887	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.6)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.6. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10888	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.7)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.7. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10889	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.8)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.8. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10890	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.9)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.9. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10891	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.10)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.10. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10892	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.11)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.11. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10893	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.12)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.12. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10894	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.13)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.13. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10895	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.14)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.14. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10896	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.15)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.15. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10897	Connection No.8 received data verification result (receive packet No.16)	Stores the verification results of receive packet No.16. Element No. where the verification result did not match (b0 to b7) The cause of mismatch (verification result code) (b8 to b15)	R
SD10898	Connection No.8 protocol execution count	Stores the number of protocol executions in connection No.8. 0: Protocol not executed 1 to 65535: Number of executions	R
SD10899	Connection No.8 protocol cancellation specification	Cancels the protocol executed in connection No.8. 0: No cancellation instruction 1: Cancellation request (set by user) 2: Cancellation completed (set by system)	R/W

R: Read only, R/W: Read/Write

*1 Only FX5UJ/FX5U/FX5UC CPU module is supported. For the compatible versions of each type, refer to [Page 310](#) Added and Changed Functions.

*2 Only FX5U/FX5UC CPU module is supported. For the compatible versions of each type, refer to [Page 310](#) Added and Changed Functions.

*3 The setting value may be unidentifiable (65535) in the following cases.

- When a setting that cannot be detected by the current CPU module version is written
- When protocol setting data is broken (hardware failure)

Appendix 2 List of Buffer Memory Applications and Assignments

The buffer memory is used to exchange data between the Ethernet module and the CPU module or external devices. Buffer memory values are set to their defaults (initial values) when the system is powered off or the CPU module is reset.

For the details of the listed buffer memories, as well as the buffer memories not described below, refer to following manuals.

MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual

MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual

MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (BACnet)

Buffer memory No.		Name	Description	R/W
Decimal	Hexadecimal			
29	1DH	Latest error code	The latest error code that has occurred in Ethernet module is stored. For details on the error codes, refer to Page 263 Error Codes.	R
30	1EH	Module information	This area stores the module information of Ethernet module. • 69A0H: FX5-ENET • 69C1H: FX5-ENET/IP	R
31	1FH	Firmware version	This area stores the firmware version of Ethernet module.	R
50	32H	IP address setting (Low-order)	• Stores IP address to be set when using IP address (low-order) change function. • Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
51	33H	IP address setting (High-order)	• Stores IP address to be set when using IP address (high-order) change function. • Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
52	34H	Subnet mask setting (Low-order)	• Stores subnet mask (low-order) to be set when using IP address change function. • Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
53	35H	Subnet mask setting (High-order)	• Stores subnet mask (high-order) to be set when using IP address change function. • Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
54	36H	Default router IP address setting (Low-order)	• Stores default router IP address (low-order) to be set when using IP address change function. • Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
55	37H	Default router IP address setting (High-order)	• Stores default router IP address (high-order) to be set when using IP address change function. • Becomes 0 when writing to IP address storage area is completed normally.	R/W
56	38H	IP address storage area write request	Specify whether to write the stored values of IP address setting (Un\G50 to Un\G51), Subnet mask pattern setting (Un\G52 to Un\G53) and Default router IP address setting (Un\G54 to Un\G55) to the IP address storage area. 0: Not write 1: Write	R/W
57	39H	IP address storage area write status	You can confirm whether or not the values are written to the IP address storage area when executing the IP address change function. [b0]: IP address storage area write completed 0: — 1: Write completed Becomes 1 also in the case of abnormal completion. [b1]: IP address storage area write error 0: — 1: Write fails Becomes 1 also if the data in the IP address storage area is abnormal when the Ethernet module power is turned off and on.	R
58	3AH	IP address storage area clear request	Specify whether to clear the data in the IP address storage area. 0: Not clear 1: Clear	R/W
59	3BH	IP address storage area clear status	You can confirm whether or not the IP address storage area is cleared. [b0]: IP address storage area clear completed 0: — 1: Clear completed Becomes 1 also in the case of abnormal completion. [b1]: IP address storage area clear error 0: — 1: Clear fails	R

Buffer memory No.		Name	Description	R/W
Decimal	Hexadecimal			
60	3CH	IP address change function enable flag	You can confirm whether or not the IP address change function is enabled. 0: Invalid 1: Enable	R
61	3DH	IP address storage area write error code	Stores error codes if writing to IP address storage area fails. 0: Normal (no error) 1920H: Values of IP address setting, etc. (Un\G50 to Un\G55) are out of the setting ranges.	R
62	3EH	IP address storage area clear error code	Stores error codes if clearing of IP address storage area fails. 0: Normal (no error) 1921H: IP address storage area write request (Un\G56) and IP address storage area clear request (Un\G58) were simultaneously turned off and on.	R
64	40H	IP address (Low-order)	Stores IP address (low-order) on the own station set with engineering tool.	R
65	41H	IP address (High-order)	Stores IP address (high-order) on the own station set with engineering tool.	R
74	4AH	Subnet mask pattern (Low-order)	Stores subnet mask pattern (low-order) on the own station set with engineering tool.	R
75	4BH	Subnet mask pattern (High-order)	Stores subnet mask pattern (high-order) on the own station set with engineering tool.	R
76	4CH	Default gateway IP address (Low-order)	Stores default gateway IP address (low-order) on the own station set with engineering tool.	R
77	4DH	Default gateway IP address (High-order)	Stores default gateway IP address (high-order) on the own station set with engineering tool.	R
102 to 104	66H to 68H	Ethernet address (MAC address)	Stores Ethernet address (MAC address) on the own station. Un\G102: Serial ID Un\G103: Lower one digit of vendor ID, model ID Un\G104: Upper two digits of vendor ID	R
108 to 139	6CH to 8BH	Error code	Stores error code of Ethernet. Un\G108: Connection No.1 to Un\G123: Connection No.16 Un\G124: Connection No.1 to Un\G139: Connection No.16 For details on error code, refer to Page 263 Error Codes .	R
152, 153	98H, 99H	Open completion signal	Open completion signal for each connection number. Un\G152[0] to [15]: Connection No.1 to Connection No.16 Un\G153[0] to [15]: Connection No.17 to Connection No.32 0: Closed or not open 1: Open completed	R
154, 155	9AH, 9BH	Open request signal	Open request signal for each connection number of socket communication. Un\G154[0] to [15]: Connection No.1 to Connection No.16 Un\G155[0] to [15]: Connection No.17 to Connection No.32 0: No open request 1: Requesting open	R
156, 157	9CH, 9DH	Socket communications receive status signal	Socket communication receive state signal for each connection number. Un\G156[0] to [15]: Connection No.1 to Connection No.16 Un\G157[0] to [15]: Connection No.17 to Connection No.32 0: Data not received 1: Data reception completed	R
158	9EH	Initial status	Stores the status of the initial processing. [b0]: Initial normal completion status 0: — 1: Initial normal completion [b1]: Initial abnormal completion status 0: — 1: Initial abnormal completion	R
159	9FH	Initial error code	The error codes that occur during initialization are stored. For details on error code, refer to Page 263 Error Codes .	R
201	C9H	Same IP address state storage area	Same IP address state is stored. [b0]: Same IP address detection flag 0: No same IP address 1: Same IP address	R

Buffer memory No.		Name	Description	R/W
Decimal	Hexadecimal			
202 to 204	CAH to CCH	MAC address of the already connected station	Stores the MAC address of the station, which was connected to the network earlier, in the station with duplicated IP address. Un\G202: Serial ID Un\G203: Lower one digit of vendor ID, model ID Un\G204: Upper two digits of vendor ID "FFFFFFFFFFFF" is stored in the station that has been already connected to the network.	R
205 to 207	CDH to CFH	MAC address of the station connected later	Stores the MAC address of the station with duplicated IP address in the station which was connected earlier to the network. Un\G205: Serial ID Un\G206: Lower one digit of vendor ID, model ID Un\G207: Upper two digits of vendor ID "FFFFFFFFFFFF" is stored in the station with duplicated IP address.	R
300, 301	12CH, 12DH	"Communication start at request" request	When the communication setting is "requested," start of data transmission in the simple CPU communication is requested. Un\G300[0] to [15]: Setting No.1 to setting No.16 Un\G301[0] to [15]: Setting No.17 to setting No.32 0: Not requested 1: Requested	R/W
304, 305	130H, 131H	Periodic communication stop request	When the communication setting is "requested," start of data transmission in the simple CPU communication is requested. Un\G304[0] to [15]: Setting No.1 to setting No.16 Un\G305[0] to [15]: Setting No.17 to setting No.32 0: Not requested 1: Requested	R/W
308, 309	134H, 135H	Periodic communication restart request	When the communication setting is "requested," start of data transmission in the simple CPU communication is requested. Un\G308[0] to [15]: Setting No.1 to setting No.16 Un\G309[0] to [15]: Setting No.17 to setting No.32 0: Not requested 1: Requested	R/W
312, 313	138H, 139H	Execution Status flag	The data transmission/reception status of the simple CPU communication is stored. Un\G312[0] to [15]: Setting No.1 to setting No.16 Un\G313[0] to [15]: Setting No.17 to setting No.32 0: Unexecuted 1: Communicating	R
316, 317	13CH, 13DH	Ready	The preparation completion status of the simple CPU communication is stored. Un\G316[0] to [15]: Setting No.1 to setting No.16 Un\G317[0] to [15]: Setting No.17 to setting No.32 0: Not ready 1: Ready	R
320 to 351	140H to 15FH	System area	—	—
352 to 383	160H to 17FH	Simple CPU communication status	The simple CPU communication status is stored. Un\G352: Setting No.1 to Un\G367: Setting No.16 Un\G368: Setting No.17 to Un\G383: Setting No.32 0H: Unset 1H: Preparing 2H: Waiting for request 3H: Communicating 4H: Communication stop 5H: Retry being executed 6H: Monitoring AH: Communications impossible	R
416 to 447	1A0H to 1BFH	Simple CPU error code	The cause of the error detected in the simple CPU communication is stored. Un\G416: Connection No.1 to Un\G431: Connection No.16 Un\G432: Connection No.17 to Un\G447: Connection No.32 For details on the error codes, refer to  Page 265 Ethernet module.	R
480 to 511	1E0H to 1FFH	Abnormal response code	The abnormal response code detected in the simple CPU communication is stored. Un\G480: Connection No.1 to Un\G495: Connection No.16 Un\G496: Connection No.17 to Un\G511: Connection No.32	R
544 to 575	220H to 23FH	Execution interval (current value)	The execution interval of the simple CPU communication is stored. Un\G544: Setting No.1 to Un\G559: Setting No.16 Un\G560: Setting No.17 to Un\G575: Setting No.32	R

A

Buffer memory No.		Name	Description	R/W
Decimal	Hexadecimal			
6400 to 8447	1900H to 20FFH	Area for simple CPU communication	Usable as a device that can be specified for the own station in the simple CPU communication. (Word device in units of 1 point)	R/W

R: Read only, R/W: Read/Write

Appendix 3 Processing Time

List of performance of simple CPU communication function

The performance of the execution interval of the simple CPU communication function is shown below. The execution interval varies depending on the number of settings, number of communication points and CPU module scan time. In addition, it may vary depending on other factors, such as execution of other functions and Ethernet communication status.

Condition

- Communication setting: "Fixed"
- Own station sequence scan time =: 1 ms (scan time before execution of simple CPU communication function)
- Communication destination: MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet)
- Communication destination sequence scan time: 1 ms (for any models)
- Device data: Bit device = M Word device = D
- The number of settings is as shown in the table (1, 8, 16, 32), and all must be different communication destinations (not the same communication destination).
- Communication retry has not occurred.

List of communication performance (MELSEC iQ-F (built-in Ethernet))

Communication pattern	Number of communication points per setting	Processing time depending on number of settings (unit: ms)			
		1	8 ^{*2}	16 ^{*2}	32 ^{*2}
Read	32 words each ^{*1} (64 words in all)	10	12	26	51
	64 words each ^{*1} (128 words in all)	10	13	27	56
	256 words each ^{*1} (512 words in all)	11	22	38	—
Write	32 words each ^{*1} (64 words in all)	10	12	25	53
	64 words each ^{*1} (128 words in all)	10	12	26	63
	256 words each ^{*1} (512 words in all)	11	18	35	—

*1 Number of points of each of bit device and word device

*2 The larger the number of settings of the same destination, the longer the execution interval, up to about eight times longer.

A

Appendix 4 Port Numbers Used by Ethernet-equipped Modules

The following port numbers are used by the system and cannot be specified.

This applies to FX5U/FX5UC CPU modules.

Port No.		Applications	Protocol	Default port status
Decimal	Hexadecimal			
20	14H	For FTP server function (data port)	TCP/IP	Close
21	15H	For FTP server function (control port)	TCP/IP	Close
80	50H	For Web server function ^{*1}	TCP/IP	Close
123	7BH	For clock setting function (SNTP client)	UDP/IP	Close
502	1F6H	For MODBUS/TCP function	TCP/IP	Close
5560	15B8H	For MELSOFT direct connection	UDP/IP	Open ^{*1}
5561	15B9H	For searching modules on the network	UDP/IP	Open ^{*1}
5562	15BAH	MELSOFT transmission port (TCP/IP)	TCP/IP	Open ^{*1}
5565	15BDH	MELSOFT transmission port (UDP/IP)	UDP/IP	Open ^{*1}
61440	F000H	For sending data for device supporting iQ Sensor Solution	UDP/IP	Open ^{*1}
61441	F001H	For SLMP SND instruction	UDP/IP	Open ^{*1}
61450	F00AH	For CC-Link IE Field Network Basic function	UDP/IP	Close
61696 to 61999	F100H to F22FH	For simple CPU communication function	UDP/IP	Close
62000 to 65534	F230H to FFFEH	For file transfer function (FTP client)	TCP/IP	Close

*1 This can be changed with the module parameters.

Appendix 5 Software Licenses and Copyrights

This section describes the licenses and copyrights of the software used in this product.

MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm

This product includes code that was developed by RSA Data Security, Inc.

Copyright (C) 1991-2, RSA Data Security, Inc.

License to copy and use this software is granted provided that it is identified as the "RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing this software or this function.

License is also granted to make and use derivative works provided that such works are identified as "derived from the RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing the derived work.

RSA Data Security, Inc. makes no representations concerning either the merchantability of this software or the suitability of this software for any particular purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty of any kind.

These notices must be retained in any copies of any part of this documentation and/or software.

A

Appendix 6 Added and Changed Functions

The functions added or changed with the Ethernet-equipped module and engineering tool, and the supported Ethernet-equipped modules' firmware version and engineering tool software version are given below.

The firmware version of the CPU module can be confirmed by module diagnosis (CPU diagnosis). Refer to the following manuals for details on diagnosing the module (CPU diagnosis).

MELSEC iQ-F FX5S/FX5UJ/FX5U/FX5UC User's Manual (Hardware)

The firmware version of the Ethernet module can be confirmed in the buffer memory (Un\G30).

Refer to the GX Works3 Operating Manual for details on the software version.

FX5S CPU module

Add/Change Function	Supported CPU module firmware version	Supported engineering tool software version	Reference
FX5S CPU module is supported.	From the first	"1.080J" and above	—
Compatible with the following communication target device (simple CPU communication function) • MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module)	"1.010" and above	"1.095Z" and above	Page 205
MODBUS/TCP-compatible device optional setting (simple CPU communication function) is supported.	"1.010" and above	"1.095Z" and above	Page 224
Port number duplication (simple CPU communication function) in the following devices is supported. • MODBUS/TCP-compatible device • SIEMENS S7 series	"1.010" and above	"1.095Z" and above	Page 222
Communication at request (simple CPU communication function) is supported.	"1.010" and above	"1.095Z" and above	Page 220

FX5UJ CPU module

Add/Change Function	Supported CPU module firmware version	Supported engineering tool software version	Reference
FX5UJ CPU module is supported.	From the first	"1.060N" and above	—
User Web page is supported.	"1.020" and above	"1.080J" and above	Page 165
MC protocol 1E frame is supported.	"1.030" and above	"1.085P" and above	Page 40
File transfer function (FTP client) is supported.	"1.030" and above	"1.085P" and above	Page 149
Compatible with the following communication target devices (the simple CPU communication function) • MELSEC iQ-R (Built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-Q (Built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-L (Built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module) • MELSEC iQ-L (Built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet Block/Adapter) • OMRON (CJ/CP series) • KEYENCE (KV series) • Panasonic (FP7 series) • Panasonic (FP0H series) • MODBUS/TCP-compatible device • SIEMENS S7 series	"1.030" and above	"1.085P" and above	Page 205
MODBUS/TCP-compatible device optional setting (simple CPU communication function) is supported.	"1.040" and above	"1.090U" and above	Page 224
Overlapping port number (simple CPU communication function) in the following device is supported. • MODBUS/TCP-compatible device • SIEMENS S7 series	"1.040" and above	"1.090U" and above	Page 222
Communication at request (simple CPU communication function) can be used.	"1.040" and above	"1.090U" and above	Page 220

Add/Change Function	Supported CPU module firmware version	Supported engineering tool software version	Reference
The following communication target device (simple CPU communication function) is supported. • MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module)	"1.040" and above	"1.090U" and above	Page 205

FX5U/FX5UC CPU module

Add/Change Function	Supported CPU module firmware version	Supported engineering tool software version	Reference
The file transfer function (FTP server) is supported.	"1.040" and above ^{*1*2}	"1.030G" and above ^{*3}	Page 137
Automatic detection of connected devices Communication setting reflection of Ethernet device Sensor parameter read/write	"1.040" and above	"1.030G" and above	iQ Sensor Solution Reference Manual
IP filter function is supported.	"1.050" and above	"1.035M" and above	Page 192
MODBUS/TCP communication is supported.	"1.060" and above	"1.040S" and above	MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (MODBUS Communication)
Time setting function (SNTP client) is supported.	"1.060" and above	"1.040S" and above	Page 162
Web server function is supported.	"1.060" and above	"1.040S" and above	Page 165
During IP address duplication with the device on the same network, the operation was improved to output the information of the external device with duplicated IP address.	"1.061" and above	—	Page 259
User Web page is supported.	"1.100" and above	"1.047Z" and above	Page 165
Simple CPU communication function is supported.	"1.110" and above	"1.050C" and above	Page 201
FX5-ENET is supported.	"1.110" and above	"1.050C" and above	MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET User's Manual
FX5-ENET/IP is supported.	"1.110" and above	"1.050C" and above	MELSEC iQ-F FX5-ENET/IP User's Manual
MC protocol 1E frame is supported.	"1.210" and above	—	Page 40
File transfer function (FTP client) is supported.	"1.210" and above	"1.065T" and above	Page 149
Compatible with the following communication target devices (the simple CPU communication function) • MELSEC iQ-R (Built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-Q (Built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-L (Built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC iQ-L (Built-in Ethernet) • MELSEC-FX3 (Ethernet Block/Adapter) • OMRON (CJ/CP series) • KEYENCE (KV series) • Panasonic (FP7 series) • MODBUS/TCP-compatible device • SIEMENS S7 series • Panasonic (FP0H series)	"1.210" and above	"1.065T" and above	Page 201
File acquisition from the FTP server is supported.	"1.210" and above	"1.065T" and above	Page 149
Compatible with the following communication target device (the simple CPU communication function) • MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module)	"1.270" and above	"1.085P" and above	Page 220
Communication at request (simple CPU communication function) can be used.	"1.270" and above	"1.085P" and above	Page 220
MODBUS/TCP-compatible device optional setting (simple CPU communication function) is supported.	"1.270" and above	"1.085P" and above	Page 224
Overlapping port number (simple CPU communication function) in the following device is supported. • MODBUS/TCP-compatible device	"1.270" and above	"1.085P" and above	Page 222

Add/Change Function	Supported CPU module firmware version	Supported engineering tool software version	Reference
Overlapping port number (simple CPU communication function) in the following device is supported. • SIEMENS S7 series	"1.280" and above	"1.090U" and above	Page 222

*1 Supported with CPU module serial No. 16Y**** and above.

The following file transfer function (FTP server) controls are supported by "1.050" and above.

- Write/delete the file to/from the SD memory card
- Unlock/lock the remote password
- Reset the file password
- Change the setting value of the response monitoring timer
- Allow Online Change

*2 The remote password setting to the FTP server is supported by "1.050" and above.

*3 The response monitoring timer setting/Allow Online Change setting of the file transfer function, and the remote password setting to the FTP server are supported by "1.035M" and above.

For the setting method of the remote password, refer to GX Works3 Operating Manual.

Ethernet module

■When FX5UJ CPU module is used

Add/Change Function	Supported versions			Reference
	CPU module firmware version	Ethernet module firmware version	Engineering tool software version	
MELSOFT connection	"1.010" and above	"1.100" and above	"1.075D" and above	Page 21
SLMP communication function	"1.010" and above	"1.100" and above	"1.075D" and above	Page 40
Simple CPU communication function	"1.010" and above	"1.100" and above	"1.075D" and above	Page 201
BACnet function	"1.010" and above	"1.100" and above	"1.075D" and above	MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (BACnet)

■When FX5U/FX5UC CPU module is used

Add/Change Function	Supported versions			Reference
	CPU module firmware version	Ethernet module firmware version	Engineering tool software version	
Firmware update function	"1.240" and above	"1.003" and above	"1.075D" and above	MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (Application)
MELSOFT connection	"1.240" and above	"1.100" and above	"1.075D" and above	Page 21
SLMP communication function	"1.240" and above	"1.100" and above	"1.075D" and above	Page 40
Simple CPU communication function	"1.240" and above	"1.100" and above	"1.075D" and above	Page 201
BACnet function	"1.240" and above	"1.100" and above	"1.075D" and above	MELSEC iQ-F FX5 User's Manual (BACnet)

MEMO

INDEX

A

Active open	90
Allow online change	138

D

Drive name (drive No.)	142
----------------------------------	-----

E

External device	12
---------------------------	----

F

FTP client	149
FTP command	141
FTP server	137
Fullpassive	90

I

IP filter function	192
IP filter settings	195

L

Lock processing	196
---------------------------	-----

P

Passive open	90
------------------------	----

R

Response monitoring timer	138
-------------------------------------	-----

I

S

SLMP	13
SNTP client	162

U

Unlock processing	196
Unpassive	90

MEMO

REVISIONS

Revision date	Revision	Description
October 2014	A	First Edition
January 2015	B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added functions Data code of ASCII to SLMP, Predefined protocol support function, Ethernet diagnostics ■ Added or modified parts RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, Chapter 1, 2, 3, Section 4.1, Chapter 5, 6, Section 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 10.1, 10.2, Appendix 1
April 2015	C	A part of the cover design is changed.
May 2016	D	Errors are corrected.
October 2016	E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added functions Automatic detection of connected device, communication setting reflection of Ethernet device, and sensor parameter read/write, File transfer function (FTP server) ■ Added or modified parts Chapter 1, Section 2.1, Chapter 3, Section 4.1, 4.2, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, Chapter 8, Section 11.3, 11.4, Appendix 2
April 2017	F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added functions IP filter function, File transfer function (FTP server) (write/delete the file to/from the SD memory card etc.) ■ Added or modified parts RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, Chapter 1, 3, 8, 9, Appendix 1, 2
October 2017	G	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added functions MODBUS/TCP communication function, Time setting function (SNTP client), Web server function ■ Added or modified parts RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, Chapter 1, Section 2.1, Chapter 3, 4, Section 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 6.5, 6.6, Chapter 7, Section 8.1, 8.3, Chapter 9, 10, Section 11.1, 13.3, Appendix 1, 2
April 2018	H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added or modified parts Section 7.4, 10.2, 13.3, Appendix 1, 2
July 2018	J	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added functions User Web page ■ Added or modified parts Chapter 1, 3, 10, Appendix 2
October 2018	K	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added models FX5-ENET ■ Added functions Simple CPU communication function ■ Added or modified parts INTRODUCTION, RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, Chapter 1, 2, 3, 7, Section 11.1, Chapter 12, 13, 14, Appendix 1, 2, 3
December 2018	L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added functions JavaScript Objects of user Web page ■ Added or modified parts Section 7.1, 7.2, 7.4, 10.1, 10.3, TRADEMARKS
October 2019	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added models FX5UJ CPU module, FX5-ENET/IP ■ Added or modified parts RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, Section 2.1, Chapter 3, 4, 5, Section 6.2, 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 7.4, 8.1, Chapter 9, 10, 11, 12, Section 13.3, 13.4, 14.2, 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, Appendix 1, 2, 3
May 2020	N	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added functions SLMP communication function (1E frame), File transfer function (FTP client), Simple CPU communication function (Simple CPU communication function compatible device) ■ Added or modified parts RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, Chapter 1, Section 2.1, Chapter 3, 4, 5, Section 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, Chapter 9, 13, Section 15.3, 15.4, 15.6, Appendix 1, 3, TRADEMARKS
August 2020	P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added or modified parts SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, WARRANTY

Revision date	Revision	Description
April 2021	Q	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■Added functions [FX5U/FX5UC CPU module] File acquisition from FTP server (file transfer function (FTP client)), MELSEC iQ-F (Ethernet module) (simple CPU communication function) [Ethernet module] Firmware update function, MELSOFT connection, SLMP communication function, simple CPU communication function, BACnet function ■Added or modified parts RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, Chapter 1, Section 2.1, Chapter 3, 4, 5, 9, 13, Section 15.3, 15.4, 15.5, Appendix 2, 3, 4
April 2022	R	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■Added model FX5S CPU module ■Added or modified parts RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Chapter 3, 5, 9, 11, 13, Section 13.1, 13.2, 13.4, 15.4, Appendix 1, 4, 5, 6
October 2022	S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■Added or modified parts Chapter 3, Section 4.2, 6.5, Chapter 13, 13.1, 13.5, 15.3, Appendix 6
January 2023	T	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■Added or modified part Chapter 13
April 2023	U	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■Added or modified parts Chapter 3, Section 13.2, 13.4, 13.5, 13.7, 15.4, Appendix 6

Japanese manual number: JY997D55101T

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2014 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company. However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion. Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves replacement of the failed module.

[Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place. Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

[Gratis Warranty Range]

- (1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.
- (2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.
 1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
 2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
 3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
 4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
 5. Relay failure or output contact failure caused by usage beyond the specified life of contact (cycles).
 6. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
 7. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
 8. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not available after production is discontinued.

3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to:

- (1) Damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi.
- (2) Loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products.
- (3) Special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products.
- (4) Replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

6. Product application

- (1) In using the Mitsubishi MELSEC programmable controller, the usage conditions shall be that the application will not lead to a major accident even if any problem or fault should occur in the programmable controller device, and that backup and fail-safe functions are systematically provided outside of the device for any problem or fault.
- (2) The Mitsubishi programmable controller has been designed and manufactured for applications in general industries, etc. Thus, applications in which the public could be affected such as in nuclear power plants and other power plants operated by respective power companies, and applications in which a special quality assurance system is required, such as for railway companies or public service purposes shall be excluded from the programmable controller applications. In addition, applications in which human life or property that could be greatly affected, such as in aircraft, medical applications, incineration and fuel devices, manned transportation, equipment for recreation and amusement, and safety devices, shall also be excluded from the programmable controller range of applications. However, in certain cases, some applications may be possible, providing the user consults their local Mitsubishi representative outlining the special requirements of the project, and providing that all parties concerned agree to the special circumstances, solely at the user's discretion.
- (3) Mitsubishi shall have no responsibility or liability for any problems involving programmable controller trouble and system trouble caused by DoS attacks, unauthorized access, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks.

TRADEMARKS

Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

Anywire and AnyWireASLINK are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Anywire Corporation.

Oracle and JavaScript are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates in the United States and other countries.

The company names, system names and product names mentioned in this manual are either registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

In some cases, trademark symbols such as TM or [®] are not specified in this manual.

Manual number: JY997D56201U

Model: FX5-U-EN-E

Model code: 09R543

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN
NAGOYA WORKS: 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA 461-8670, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the
Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.